

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY	
PRECAUTION	12
PRECAUTIONS	12
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	12
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	12
PREPARATION	13
PREPARATION	13
Commercial Service Tools	13
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	14
COMPONENT PARTS	14
Component Parts Location	14
Audio unit	14
Speaker	15
Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder	16
SYSTEM	18
AUDIO SYSTEM	18
AUDIO SYSTEM : System Description	18
AUDIO SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram	19
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)	20
Diagnosis Description	20
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	23
AUDIO UNIT	23
Reference Value	23
WIRING DIAGRAM	25
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY	25
Wiring Diagram	25
BASIC INSPECTION	32
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	32
Work Flow	32
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	34
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	34
AUDIO UNIT	34
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	34
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	35
AUDIO SYSTEM	35
Symptom Table	35
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	36
Description	36
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	37
AUDIO UNIT	37
Removal and Installation	37
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	38
Removal and Installation	38
SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER	39
Removal and Installation	39
ANTENNA AMP.	40
Removal and Installation	40
ANTENNA FEEDER	41
Feeder Layout	41
DISPLAY AUDIO	
PRECAUTION	42
PRECAUTIONS	42

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	42	Description	88
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	42	Diagnosis Procedure	88
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	42	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	90
Precaution for Harness Repair	43	Description	90
PREPARATION	44	Diagnosis Procedure	90
PREPARATION	44	Component Inspection	91
Commercial Service Tools	44	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	92
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	45	Description	92
COMPONENT PARTS	45	Diagnosis Procedure	92
Component Parts Location	45	Component Inspection	93
Audio Unit	45	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT...	94
Speaker	47	Description	94
Microphone	47	Diagnosis Procedure	94
USB Connector and AUX Jack	48	Component Inspection	94
Steering Switch	48	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	96
Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder	48	AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	96
Satellite Radio Antenna	49	Symptom Table	96
Rear View Camera	51	HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS	98
SYSTEM	52	Symptom Table	98
DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM	52	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	100
DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM : System Description...	52	Description	100
DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram	58	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	102
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)	59	AUDIO UNIT	102
Description	59	Removal and Installation	102
On Board Diagnosis Function	59	FRONT DOOR WOOFER	103
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	65	Removal and Installation	103
AUDIO UNIT	65	FRONT SQUAWKER	104
Reference Value	65	Removal and Installation	104
WIRING DIAGRAM	69	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER	105
DISPLAY AUDIO	69	Removal and Installation	105
Wiring Diagram	69	REAR VIEW CAMERA	106
BASIC INSPECTION	83	Removal and Installation	106
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	83	Adjustment	106
Work Flow	83	USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK	107
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	85	Removal and Installation	107
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	85	MICROPHONE	108
AUDIO UNIT	85	Removal and Installation	108
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	85	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	109
CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	86	Exploded View	109
Description	86	Removal and Installation	109
Diagnosis Procedure	86	Disassembly and Assembly	109
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	88	ANTENNA AMP.	110
		Removal and Installation	110
		ANTENNA FEEDER	111
		Feeder Layout	111

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY	DTC Index	156	
PRECAUTION	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	157	A
	Reference Value	157	
PRECAUTIONS	REAR DISPLAY UNIT	160	B
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	Reference Value	160	
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	162	C
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	Reference Value	162	
Precaution for Harness Repair	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	164	D
PREPARATION	Reference Value	164	
	WIRING DIAGRAM	166	
PREPARATION	BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY ...	166	E
Commercial Service Tools	Wiring Diagram	166	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	BASIC INSPECTION	185	F
	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	185	
COMPONENT PARTS	Work Flow	185	G
Component Parts Location	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AV CONTROL UNIT)	187	
AV Control Unit	Description	187	H
Front Display Unit	Work Procedure	187	
Rear Display Unit	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)	188	I
Speaker	Description	188	
Multifunction Switch	Work Procedure	188	
Disk Eject Switch	Configuration List	188	J
Steering Switch	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	190	
TEL Adapter Unit	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	190	K
TEL Antenna	Description	190	
Microphone	DTC Logic	190	
USB Connector	Diagnosis Procedure	190	L
Auxiliary Input Jacks	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	191	
Rear View Camera	DTC Logic	191	
Steering Angle Sensor	U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	192	M
Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder	DTC Logic	192	
Satellite Radio Tuner	U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	193	AV
Satellite Radio Antenna	DTC Logic	193	
Headphone	U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	194	O
Remote Controller	DTC Logic	194	
SYSTEM	Diagnosis Procedure	194	
MULTI AV SYSTEM	U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	195	P
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description	DTC Logic	195	
MULTI AV SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram	Diagnosis Procedure	195	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)..	U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	197	
Description	DTC Logic	197	
On Board Diagnosis Function	Diagnosis Procedure	197	
CONSULT Function	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	199	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT).			
Description			
On Board Diagnosis Function			
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION			
AV CONTROL UNIT			
Reference Value			

Description	199	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	215
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	200	Description	215
DTC Logic	200	Diagnosis Procedure	215
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	201	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	216
AV CONTROL UNIT	201	Description	216
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	201	Diagnosis Procedure	216
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	201	DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	218
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure ...	201	Description	218
REAR DISPLAY UNIT	202	Diagnosis Procedure	218
REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	202	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	219
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	203	Description	219
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce- dure	203	Diagnosis Procedure	219
TEL ADAPTER UNIT	204	CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT	221
TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	204	Description	221
RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	206	Diagnosis Procedure	221
Description	206	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	222
Diagnosis Procedure	206	Description	222
RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	207	Diagnosis Procedure	222
Description	207	Component Inspection	222
Diagnosis Procedure	207	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	224
RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	208	Description	224
Description	208	Diagnosis Procedure	224
Diagnosis Procedure	208	Component Inspection	224
RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT ...	209	STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	226
Description	209	Description	226
Diagnosis Procedure	209	Diagnosis Procedure	226
RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	210	Component Inspection	226
Description	210	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	228
Diagnosis Procedure	210	MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	228
HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG- NAL CIRCUIT	211	Symptom Table	228
Description	211	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	234
Diagnosis Procedure	211	Description	234
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	212	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	238
Description	212	AV CONTROL UNIT	238
Diagnosis Procedure	212	Removal and Installation	238
COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)	213	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	239
Description	213	Removal and Installation	239
Diagnosis Procedure	213	REAR DISPLAY UNIT	240
COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT) .	214	Removal and Installation	240
Description	214	FRONT DOOR WOOFER	241
Diagnosis Procedure	214	Removal and Installation	241
		FRONT SQUAWKER	242
		Removal and Installation	242
		SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER	243
		Removal and Installation	243

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	244	COMPONENT PARTS	261	
Removal and Installation	244	Component Parts Location	261	A
PRESET SWITCH	245	AV Control Unit	262	
Removal and Installation	245	Front Display Unit	264	B
DISK EJECT SWITCH	246	Rear Display Unit	264	
Removal and Installation	246	Multifunction Switch	265	C
AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS	247	Disk Eject Switch	265	
Removal and Installation	247	Steering Switch	265	
USB CONNECTOR	248	BOSE Amp.	266	D
Removal and Installation	248	Speaker	266	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT	249	TEL Adapter Unit	268	E
Removal and Installation	249	TEL Antenna	268	
TEL ANTENNA	250	Microphone	268	F
Removal and Installation	250	USB Connector	268	
MICROPHONE	251	Auxiliary Input Jacks	269	G
Removal and Installation	251	Rear View Camera	269	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	252	Steering Angle Sensor	269	
Removal and Installation	252	Antenna amp, Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feed- er	269	
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	253	Satellite Radio Tuner	272	H
Exploded View	253	Satellite Radio Antenna	272	
Removal and Installation	253	Headphone	274	I
Disassembly and Assembly	253	Remote Controller	274	
ANTENNA AMP.	254	SYSTEM	275	
Removal and Installation	254	MULTI AV SYSTEM	275	
REAR VIEW CAMERA	255	MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description	275	
Removal and Installation	255	MULTI AV SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram	282	
Adjustment	255	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT) .	283	
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	256	Description	283	J
Exploded View	256	On Board Diagnosis Function	283	
Removal and Installation	256	CONSULT Function	292	
ANTENNA FEEDER	257	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT).	295	K
Feeder Layout	257	Description	295	
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION		On Board Diagnosis Function	295	
PRECAUTION	258	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	297	L
PRECAUTIONS	258	AV CONTROL UNIT	297	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	258	Reference Value	297	M
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	258	DTC Index	304	
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	258	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	306	
Precaution for Harness Repair	259	Reference Value	306	AV
PREPARATION	260	REAR DISPLAY UNIT	309	
PREPARATION	260	Reference Value	309	O
Commercial Service Tools	260	BOSE AMP.	311	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	261	Reference Values	311	P
		SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	314	
		Reference Value	314	
		TEL ADAPTER UNIT	316	
		Reference Value	316	
		WIRING DIAGRAM	318	

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION	318	BOSE AMP.	356
Wiring Diagram	318	BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure	356
BASIC INSPECTION	338	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	357
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	338	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	357
Work Flow	338	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	358
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	358
(AV CONTROL UNIT)	340	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	359
Description	340	Description	359
Work Procedure	340	Diagnosis Procedure	359
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)	341	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	360
Description	341	Description	360
Work Procedure	341	Diagnosis Procedure	360
Configuration List	341	RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	361
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	343	Description	361
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	343	Diagnosis Procedure	361
Description	343	RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	362
DTC Logic	343	Description	362
Diagnosis Procedure	343	Diagnosis Procedure	362
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	344	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	363
DTC Logic	344	Description	363
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	345	Diagnosis Procedure	363
DTC Logic	345	HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG-	
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	346	NAL CIRCUIT	364
DTC Logic	346	Description	364
U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	347	Diagnosis Procedure	364
DTC Logic	347	VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL	
Diagnosis Procedure	347	CIRCUIT	365
U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	348	Description	365
DTC Logic	348	Diagnosis Procedure	365
Diagnosis Procedure	348	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV	
U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	350	CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT) ..	366
DTC Logic	350	Description	366
Diagnosis Procedure	350	Diagnosis Procedure	366
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	352	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV	
Description	352	CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT) ..	367
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	353	Description	367
DTC Logic	353	Diagnosis Procedure	367
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	354	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	368
AV CONTROL UNIT	354	Description	368
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	354	Diagnosis Procedure	368
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	354	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	369
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure ..	354	Description	369
REAR DISPLAY UNIT	355	Diagnosis Procedure	369
REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	355	DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	371
		Description	371
		Diagnosis Procedure	371

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	372	WOOFER	401	
Description	372	Removal and Installation	401	A
Diagnosis Procedure	372	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	402	
CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT	374	Removal and Installation	402	B
Description	374	PRESET SWITCH	403	
Diagnosis Procedure	374	Removal and Installation	403	C
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	375	DISK EJECT SWITCH	404	
Description	375	Removal and Installation	404	
Diagnosis Procedure	375	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS	405	D
Component Inspection	375	Removal and Installation	405	
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	377	USB CONNECTOR	406	E
Description	377	Removal and Installation	406	
Diagnosis Procedure	377	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	407	
Component Inspection	377	Removal and Installation	407	F
STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	379	TEL ANTENNA	408	
Description	379	Removal and Installation	408	G
Diagnosis Procedure	379	MICROPHONE	409	
Component Inspection	379	Removal and Installation	409	H
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	381	ANTENNA AMP.	410	
MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	381	Removal and Installation	410	
Symptom Table	381	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	411	I
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	387	Removal and Installation	411	
Description	387	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	412	J
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	391	Exploded View	412	
AV CONTROL UNIT	391	Removal and Installation	412	K
Removal and Installation	391	Disassembly and Assembly	412	
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	392	REAR VIEW CAMERA	413	L
Removal and Installation	392	Removal and Installation	413	
REAR DISPLAY UNIT	393	Adjustment	413	
Removal and Installation	393	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	414	M
BOSE AMP.	394	Exploded View	414	
Removal and Installation	394	Removal and Installation	414	
FRONT DOOR WOOFER	395	ANTENNA FEEDER	415	
Removal and Installation	395	Feeder Layout	415	
FRONT SQUAWKER	396	BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION		AV
Removal and Installation	396	PRECAUTION	416	
SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER	397	PRECAUTIONS	416	O
Removal and Installation	397	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	416	P
SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER	398	Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	416	
Removal and Installation	398	Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	416	
LUGGAGE SQUAWKER	399	Precaution for Harness Repair	417	
Removal and Installation	399	PREPARATION	418	
CENTER SQUAWKER	400	PREPARATION	418	
Removal and Installation	400			

Commercial Service Tools	418	DTC Index	483
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	419	BOSE AMP.	484
COMPONENT PARTS	419	Reference Values	484
Component Parts Location	419	WIRING DIAGRAM	487
AV Control Unit	420	BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION	487
Front Display Unit	423	Wiring Diagram	487
Rear Display Unit	423	BASIC INSPECTION	509
Multifunction Switch	424	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	509
Disk Eject Switch	424	MULTI AV SYSTEM	509
Steering Switch	424	MULTI AV SYSTEM : Work Flow	509
BOSE Amp.	425	AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	510
Speaker	425	AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM : Work Flow	511
GPS Antenna	427	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	513
Around View Monitor Control Unit	427	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV	
Rear Camera	427	CONTROL UNIT	513
Side Camera	428	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV	
Front Camera	428	CONTROL UNIT : Description	513
Steering Angle Sensor	428	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV	
Microphone	429	CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure	513
USB Connector	429	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
Auxiliary Input Jacks	429	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	513
Antenna Amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna		ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
Feeder	429	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT :	
Satellite Radio Antenna	430	Description	513
Headphone	432	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)	513
Remote Controller	432	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : De-	
SYSTEM	433	scription	514
MULTI AV SYSTEM	433	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work	
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description	433	Procedure	514
MULTI AV SYSTEM : Map Data Update	448	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Con-	
MULTI AV SYSTEM : Fail-Safe	448	figuration List	514
MULTI AV SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram	450	CONFIGURATION (AROUND VIEW MONITOR	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT). 452		CONTROL UNIT)	515
Description	452	CONFIGURATION (AROUND VIEW MONITOR	
On Board Diagnosis Function	452	CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure	515
CONSULT Function	462	PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MON-		ADJUSTMENT	516
ITOR CONTROL UNIT)	466	PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSI-	
CONSULT Function	466	TION ADJUSTMENT : Description	516
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	468	PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSI-	
AV CONTROL UNIT	468	TION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure	516
Reference Value	468	CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW	
Fail-Safe	473	MONITOR)	516
DTC Index	474	CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND	
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	476	VIEW MONITOR) : Description	516
Reference Value	476	CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND	
REAR DISPLAY UNIT	478	VIEW MONITOR) : Work Procedure	516
Reference Value	478		
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT . 480			
Reference Value	480		

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	522	U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT	537	
U0122 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	522	DTC Logic	537	A
DTC Logic	522	U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT	538	
Diagnosis Procedure	522	DTC Logic	538	B
U0416 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	523	U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT	539	
DTC Logic	523	Description	539	C
Diagnosis Procedure	523	DTC Logic	539	
U0428 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	524	Diagnosis Procedure	539	
DTC Logic	524	U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT	540	D
Diagnosis Procedure	524	Description	540	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	525	DTC Logic	540	
AV CONTROL UNIT	525	Diagnosis Procedure	540	E
AV CONTROL UNIT : Description	525	U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT	541	
AV CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	525	Description	541	
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	525	DTC Logic	541	F
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	525	Diagnosis Procedure	541	
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Description	525	U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT	542	G
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	525	Description	542	
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	525	DTC Logic	542	
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	527	Diagnosis Procedure	542	H
AV CONTROL UNIT	527	U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	543	
AV CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	527	DTC Logic	543	
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	527	U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT	544	I
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	527	DTC Logic	544	
U111A REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	528	U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	545	J
DTC Logic	528	DTC Logic	545	
Diagnosis Procedure	528	U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	546	K
U111B SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	530	DTC Logic	546	
DTC Logic	530	U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	547	L
Diagnosis Procedure	530	DTC Logic	547	
U111C FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	532	U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	548	M
DTC Logic	532	DTC Logic	548	
Diagnosis Procedure	532	U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	549	
U111D SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	534	DTC Logic	549	
DTC Logic	534	U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	550	AV
Diagnosis Procedure	534	DTC Logic	550	
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	536	Diagnosis Procedure	550	
DTC Logic	536	U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	551	O
U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT	537	DTC Logic	551	
DTC Logic	537	Diagnosis Procedure	551	P
U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT	538	U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT	552	
DTC Logic	538	DTC Logic	552	
U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT	539	U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT	553	
Description	539	DTC Logic	553	
DTC Logic	539	Diagnosis Procedure	553	
Diagnosis Procedure	539	U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT	554	
U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT	540			
Description	540			
DTC Logic	540			
Diagnosis Procedure	540			
U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT	541			
Description	541			
DTC Logic	541			
Diagnosis Procedure	541			
U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT	542			
Description	542			
DTC Logic	542			
Diagnosis Procedure	542			
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	543			
DTC Logic	543			
U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT	544			
DTC Logic	544			
U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	545			
DTC Logic	545			
U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	546			
DTC Logic	546			
U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	547			
DTC Logic	547			
U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	548			
DTC Logic	548			
U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	549			
DTC Logic	549			
U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	550			
DTC Logic	550			
Diagnosis Procedure	550			
U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	551			
DTC Logic	551			
Diagnosis Procedure	551			
U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT	552			
DTC Logic	552			
U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT	553			
DTC Logic	553			
Diagnosis Procedure	553			
U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT	554			

DTC Logic	554	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	570
U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT	555	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	570
DTC Logic	555	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure ...	570
U122A AV CONTROL UNIT	556	REAR DISPLAY UNIT	571
DTC Logic	556	REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	571
Diagnosis Procedure	556	BOSE AMP.	572
U122E AV CONTROL UNIT	557	BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure	572
DTC Logic	557	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	572
U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	558	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Di-	agnosis Procedure
AV CONTROL UNIT	558	agnosis Procedure	572
AV CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	558	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV	
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	558	CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT) ..	574
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	558	Description	574
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Di-	agnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	574
agnosis Procedure	558	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV	
U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	559	CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT) ..	575
DTC Logic	559	Description	575
Diagnosis Procedure	559	Diagnosis Procedure	575
U1244 GPS ANTENNA	561	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	576
DTC Logic	561	Description	576
Diagnosis Procedure	561	Diagnosis Procedure	576
U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	562	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	577
DTC Logic	562	Description	577
Diagnosis Procedure	562	Diagnosis Procedure	577
U1263 USB	563	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	578
DTC Logic	563	Description	578
Diagnosis Procedure	563	Diagnosis Procedure	578
U1264 ANTENNA AMP.	564	DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	579
DTC Logic	564	Description	579
Diagnosis Procedure	564	Diagnosis Procedure	579
U1265 BOSE AMP.	565	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	580
DTC Logic	565	Description	580
Diagnosis Procedure	565	Diagnosis Procedure	580
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	566	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	582
Description	566	Description	582
U1304 CAMERA IMAGE CALIBRATION	567	Diagnosis Procedure	582
DTC Logic	567	Component Inspection	582
Diagnosis Procedure	567	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	584
U1305 CONFIG UNFINISH	568	Description	584
DTC Logic	568	Diagnosis Procedure	584
Diagnosis Procedure	568	Component Inspection	584
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	569	STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	586
DTC Logic	569	Description	586
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	570	Diagnosis Procedure	586
AV CONTROL UNIT	570	Component Inspection	586
		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	588
		MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	588

Symptom Table	588	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	594	
Description	594	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	600	
AV CONTROL UNIT	600	
Removal and Installation	600	
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	601	
Removal and Installation	601	
REAR DISPLAY UNIT	602	
Removal and Installation	602	
BOSE AMP.	603	
Removal and Installation	603	
FRONT DOOR WOOFER	604	
Removal and Installation	604	
FRONT SQUAWKER	605	
Removal and Installation	605	
SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER	606	
Removal and Installation	606	
SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER	607	
Removal and Installation	607	
LUGGAGE SQUAWKER	608	
Removal and Installation	608	
CENTER SQUAWKER	609	
Removal and Installation	609	
WOOFER	610	
Removal and Installation	610	
MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	611	
Removal and Installation	611	
PRESET SWITCH	612	
Removal and Installation	612	
DISK EJECT SWITCH	613	
Removal and Installation	613	A
AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS	614	
Removal and Installation	614	B
USB CONNECTOR	615	
Removal and Installation	615	C
MICROPHONE	616	
Removal and Installation	616	
ANTENNA AMP.	617	D
Removal and Installation	617	
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	618	
Exploded View	618	E
Removal and Installation	618	
Disassembly and Assembly	618	F
GPS ANTENNA	619	
Feeder Layout	619	
Removal and Installation	619	G
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT .	621	
Removal and Installation	621	H
FRONT CAMERA	622	
Removal and Installation	622	
REAR CAMERA	623	I
Removal and Installation	623	
SIDE CAMERA	624	J
Removal and Installation	624	
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	625	
Exploded View	625	K
Removal and Installation	625	
ANTENNA FEEDER	626	L
Feeder Layout	626	

AV

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000011324372

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011324373

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

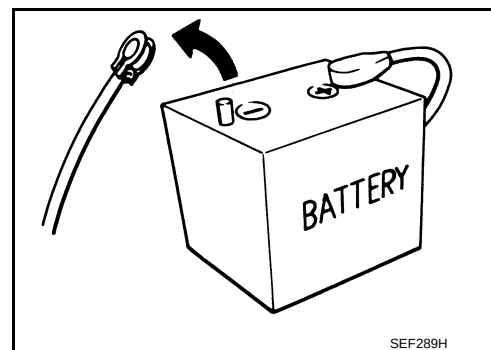
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



PREPARATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

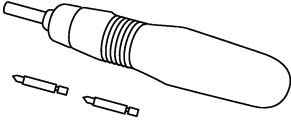
< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011324374

Tool	Description
Power tool  PBIC0191E	Loosening screws

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

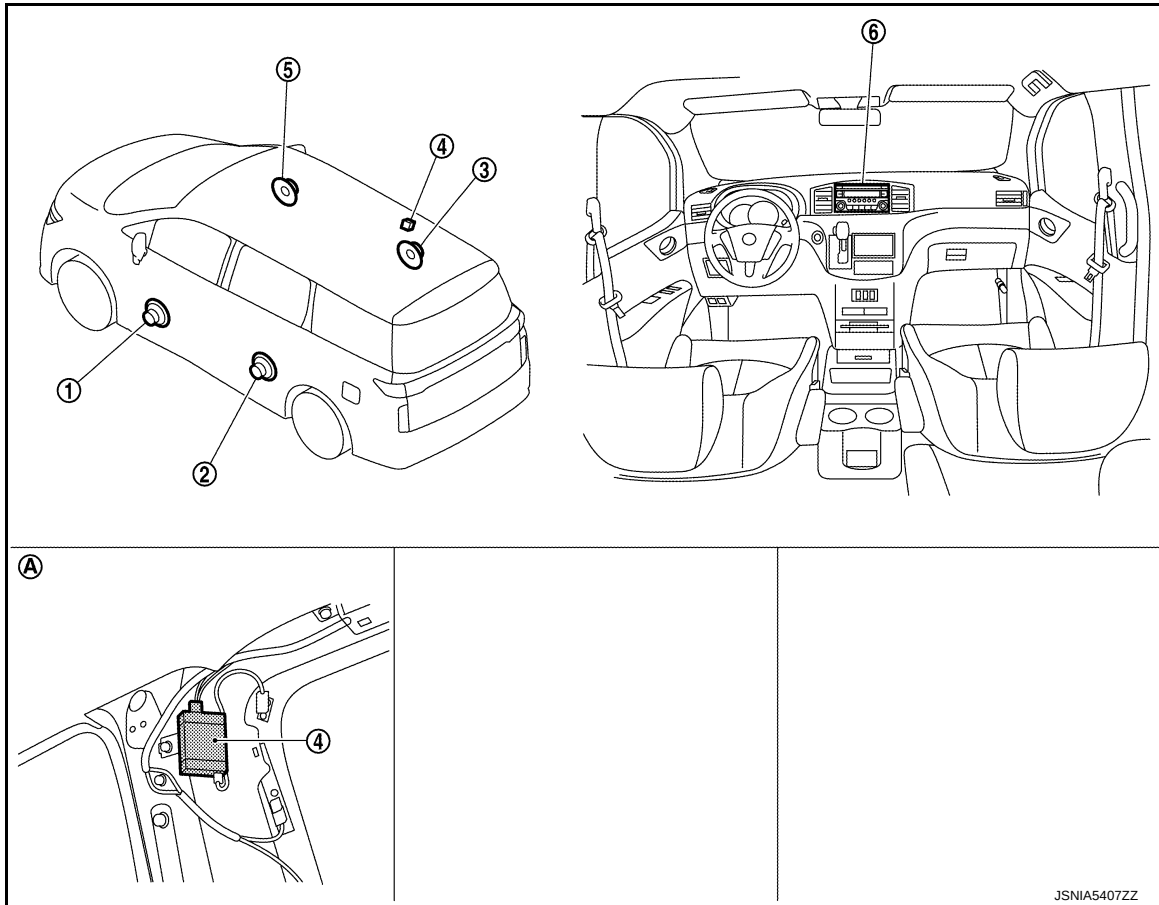
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011324375



JSNIA5407ZZ

A. Rear pillar garnish (RH) is removed.

No.	Component	Function
1, 5.	Front door speaker	Refer to AV-15. "Speaker" .
2, 3.	Slide door speaker	
4.	Antenna amp.	Refer to AV-16. "Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder" .
6.	Audio unit	Refer to AV-14. "Audio unit" .

Audio unit

INFOID:0000000011324376

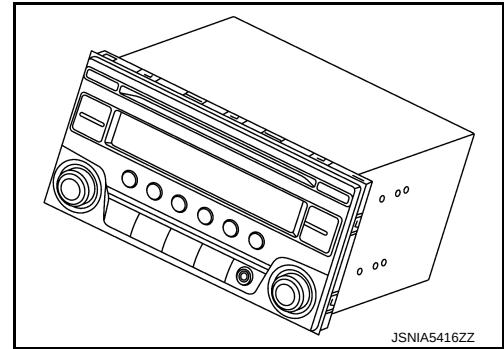
DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

- AM/FM electronic tuner radio, CD player, and auxiliary input jack are integrated into the audio unit.
- The audio unit supports CD-R/CD-RW and provides the playback of MP3/WMA music files.



SPECIFICATION

Manufacturer name		Clarion Co.,Ltd
Audio amplifier		45 W × 4
AM/FM electric tuner	FM diversity function	With
CD drive	CD changer	Without
	Used disc	φ 12 cm (4.7 in)
	CD-R/CD-RW playback function	With*
	MP3 / WMA playback function	With
Auxiliary input	φ 3.5 mm (0.1 in) stereo mini jack	With
Steering switch		Without

*: If the reflectance of the surface of the media is low, the data may not be read.

Speaker

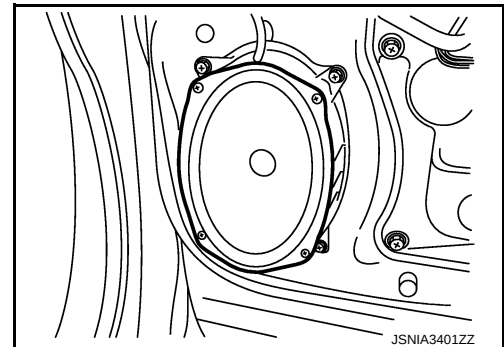
INFOID:0000000011324377

4 speakers system is adopted.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

- φ 15.0 × 23.0 cm (6 × 9 in) speaker is installed to the bottom of the front door.
- Sound signal is input from the audio unit to output low range sounds.

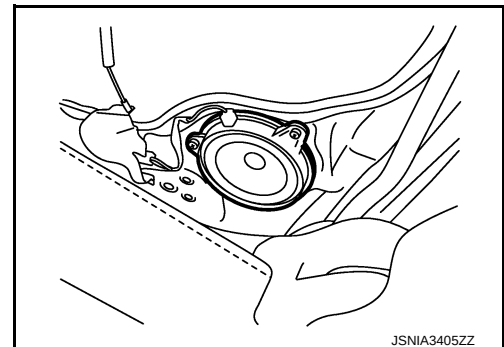
Rated input : 20 W
Maximum input : 40 W
Impedance : 2 Ω



SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

- φ 16cm (6.5 in) speaker is located at the lower part of the back of the slide door.
- Sound signal is input from the audio unit to output high, mid, and low range sounds.

Rated input : 20 W
Maximum input : 40 W
Impedance : 2 Ω



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

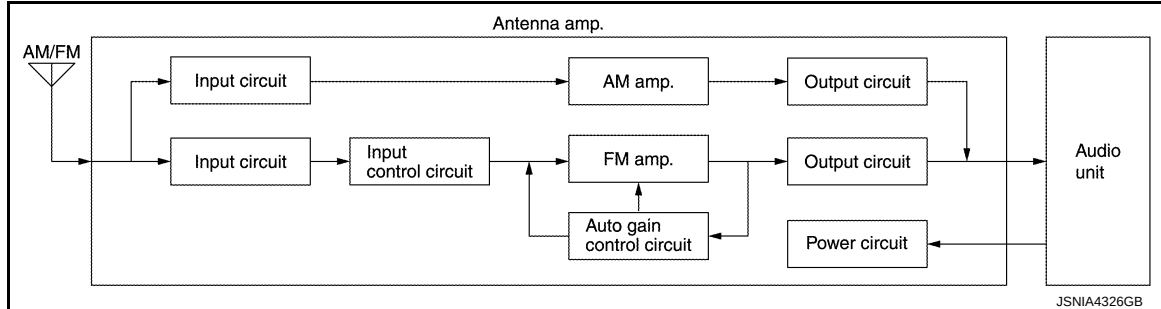
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder

INFOID:000000011324378

RADIO ANTENNA

- AM/FM radio main antenna is located on the right rear side window glass and FM radio sub antenna on the left rear side window glass.
- The AM/FM radio main antenna path has an antenna amp. to obtain sufficient reception power.



CAUTION:

Affixing any mirror-type window films or metallic items (e.g. commercial antenna) on the rear side window glass causes a reduction in the radio receiver sensitivity.

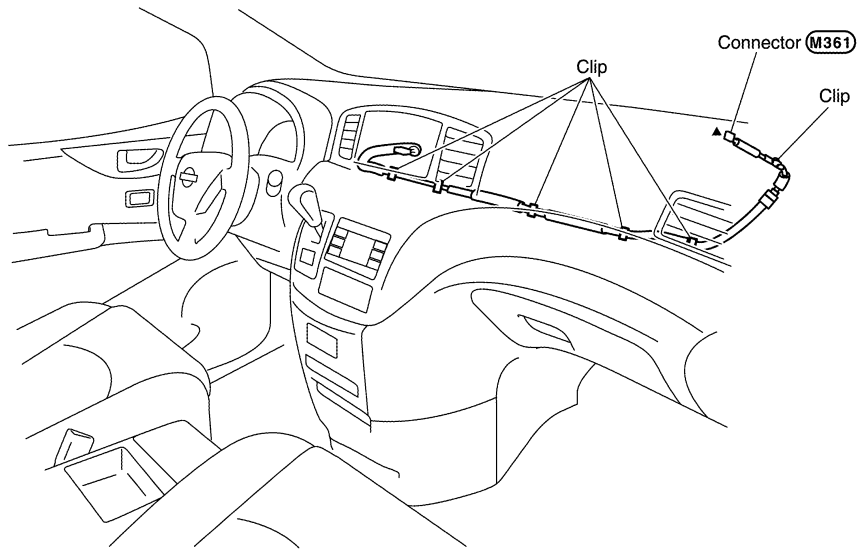
COMPONENT PARTS

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

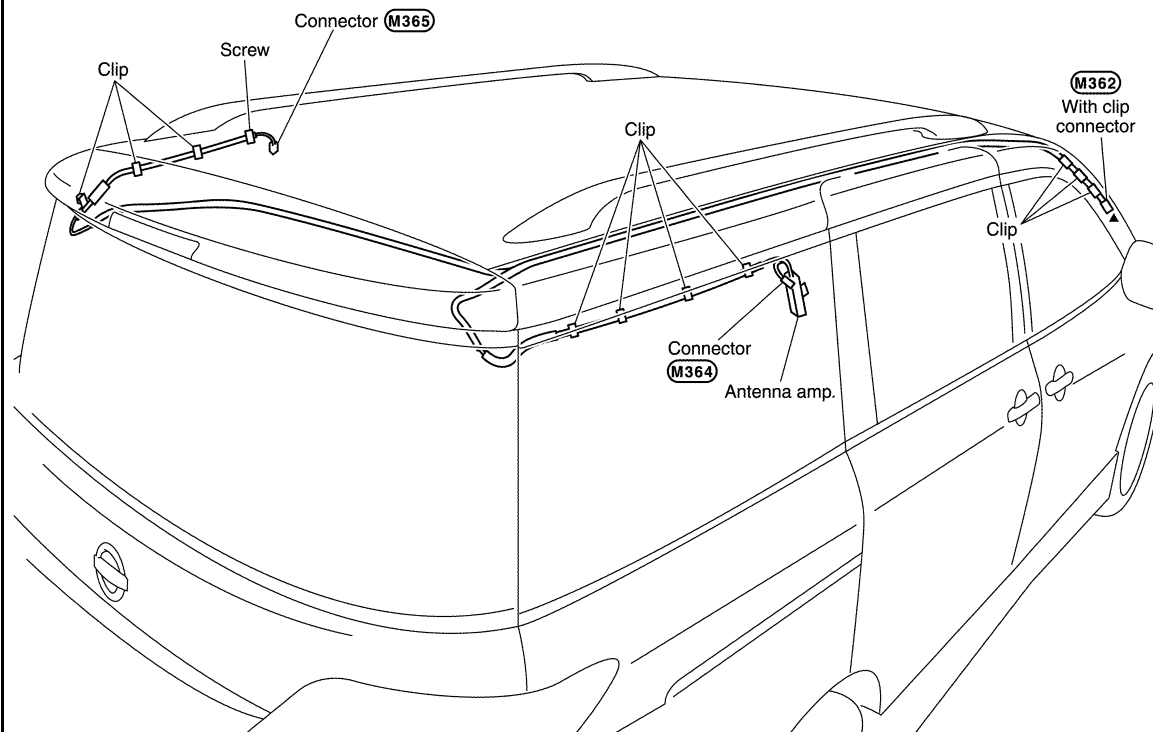
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4220GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

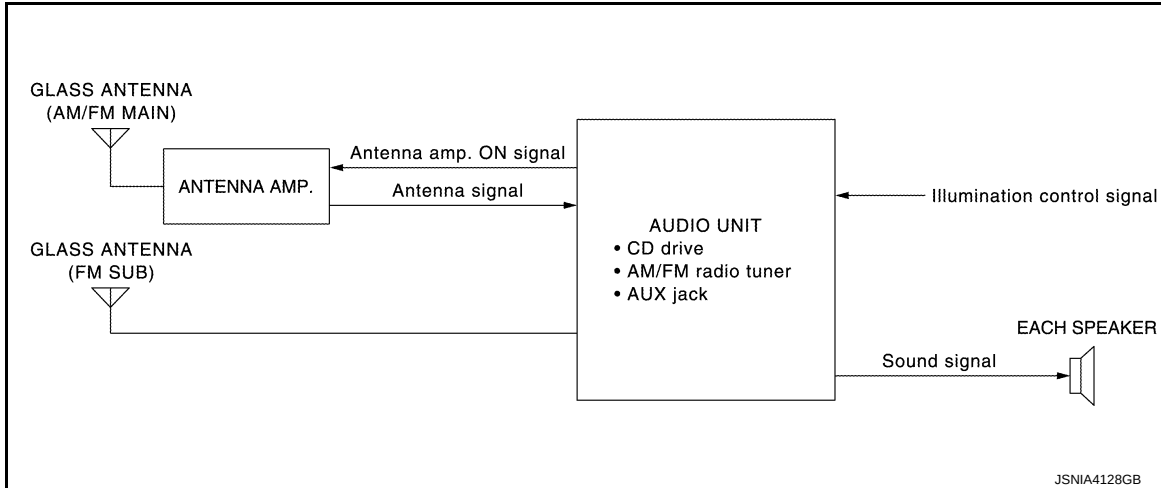
SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000011324379

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

The audio system is equipped with following functions.

×: Applicable

Functions
AM/FM radio
CD
AUX connection

AUDIO FUNCTION

The MP3/WMA playback function enables music to play for a long time: the user need not change the CD during a long trip. The text display function is also adopted so that the title name and artist name of the ID3 tag/WMA tag can be displayed.

Operating signal

Audio system operation can be performed with audio fascia switch.

AM/FM Radio Mode

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into audio unit.
- Radio signals are received by radio antenna, next they are amplified by antenna amp., and finally they are input to audio unit.
- FM radio wave is received by FM sub antenna, and it is transmitted to the audio unit directly.
- Audio unit outputs the sound signal to each speaker.

CD Mode

- CD function is built into audio unit.
- Audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker when CD is inserted to audio unit.

AUX Input Function

- When the external device is connected to the AUX (auxiliary) input jack of the audio unit, the external device inputs a sound signal to the audio unit.
- When AUX mode is selected, audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.

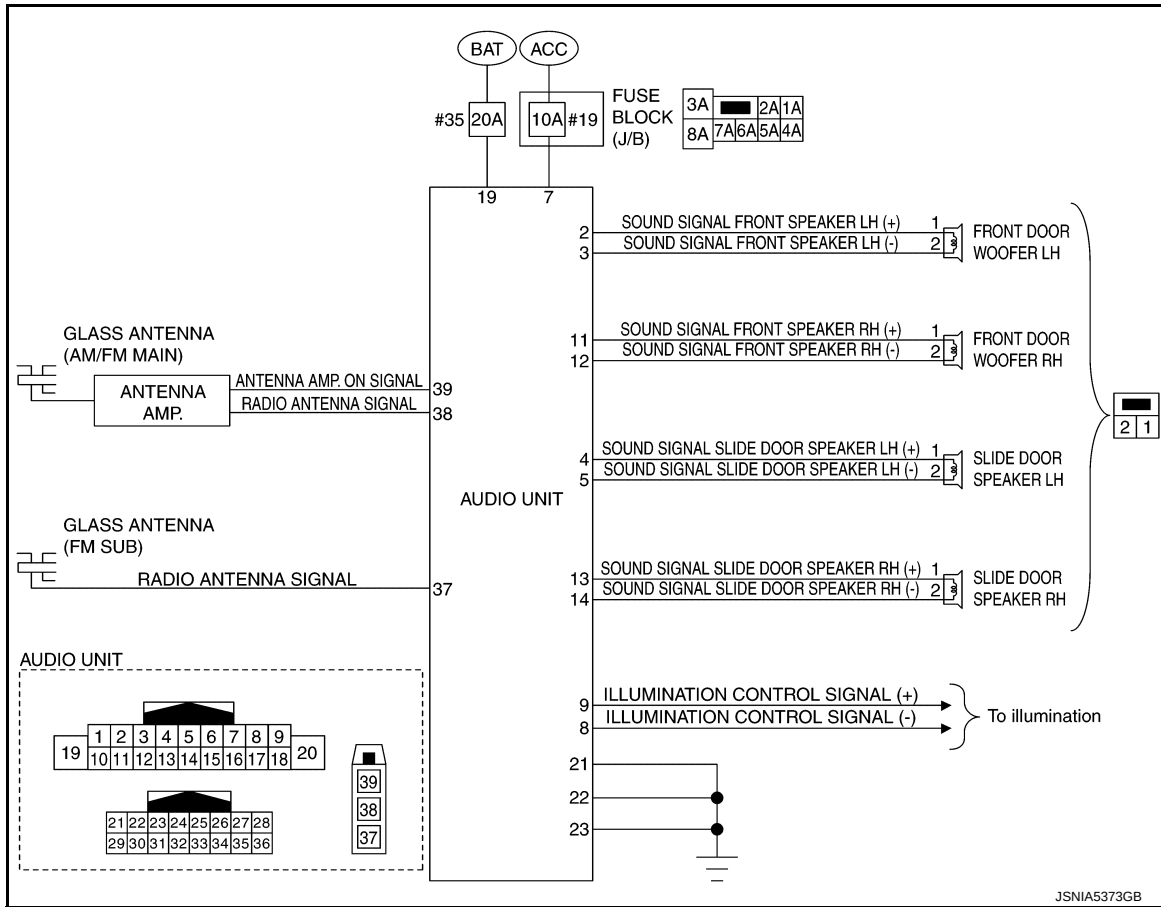
SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

AUDIO SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:0000000011324380



JSNIA5373GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

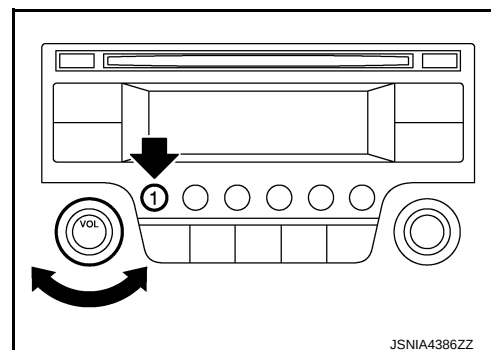
INFOID:000000011324381

Self-diagnosis mode can perform the following items.

- Versions and EQ profile display function
- Speaker channel check

VERSIONS AND EQ PROFILE DISPLAY FUNCTION

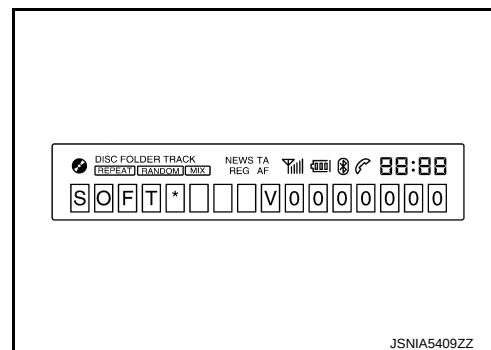
1. Turn ignition switch to the ON position.
2. Turn the audio unit off.
3. While pressing the “1” button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more. When the self-diagnosis mode is started, diagnosis default screen is displayed.



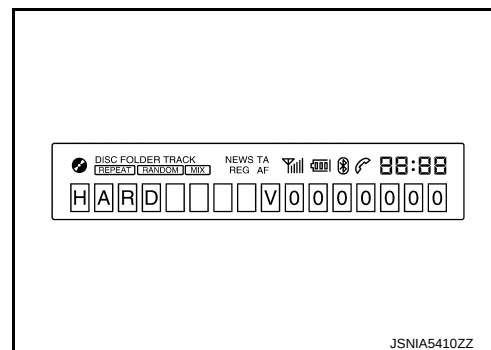
NOTE:

Diagnosis default screen = All icons and segments of the audio unit are turned on.

4. Press the “DISP” switch to enter version diagnostics. Audio software version is displayed.



5. Press the “DISP” switch again to display the audio hardware version.

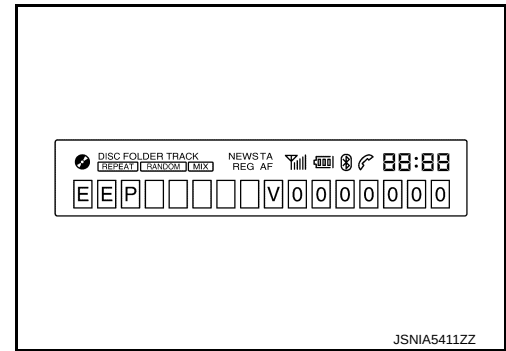


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

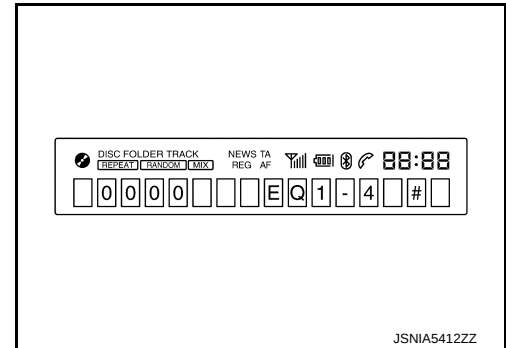
- Press the "DISP" switch again to display the audio EEPROM version.



- Press the "DISP" switch again to display the status of EQ profile selection signal.

NOTE:

When Control Signal Circuit (EQ) has a malfunction, "INVALID EQ" is displayed.



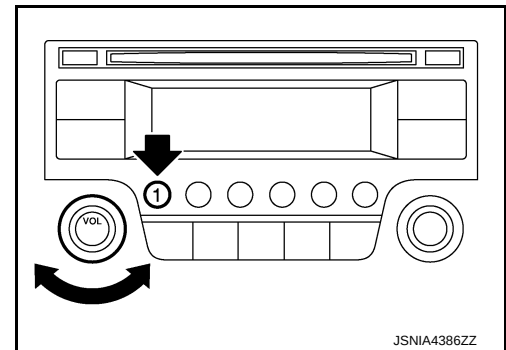
- Press the "DISP" switch with a long press to back to diagnosis default screen.

Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning ignition switch OFF.

SPEAKER CHANNEL CHECK FUNCTION

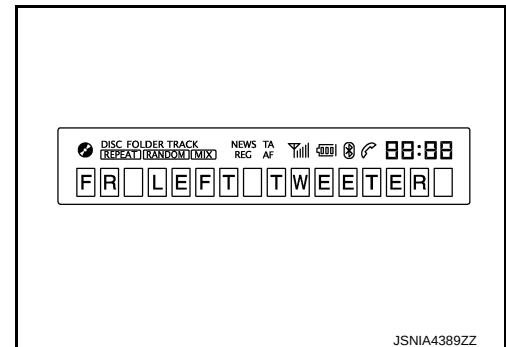
- Turn ignition switch to the ON position.
- Turn the audio unit off.
- While pressing the "1" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more. When the self-diagnosis mode is started, diagnosis default screen is displayed.



NOTE:

Diagnosis default screen = All icons and segments of the audio unit are turned on.

- Press the "RPT/RDM" switch to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press the "RPT/RDM" switch again to generate a test tone in the next speaker.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Speaker channel check item

Mode	Description
FR LEFT TWEETER	• Outputs test tone from front door speaker LH. • Test tone frequency is high range.
FR RIGHT TWEETER	• Outputs test tone from front door speaker RH. • Test tone frequency is high range.
FR RIGHT	• Outputs test tone from front door speaker RH. • Test tone frequency is mid range.
RR RIGHT	• Outputs test tone from slide door speaker RH. • Test tone frequency is mid range.
RR LEFT	• Outputs test tone from slide door speaker LH. • Test tone frequency is mid range.
FR LEFT	• Outputs test tone from front door speaker LH. • Test tone frequency is mid range.

5. Press the "RPT/RDM" switch with a long press to back to diagnosis default screen.

Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning ignition switch OFF.

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

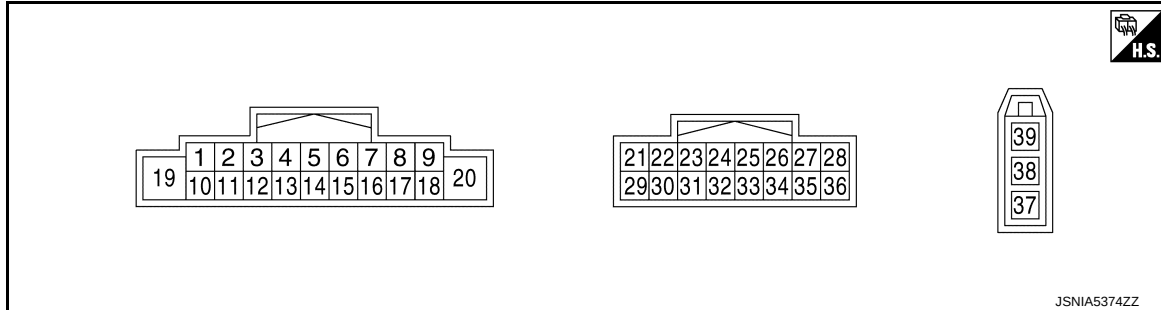
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011324382

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

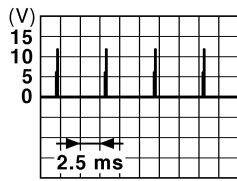
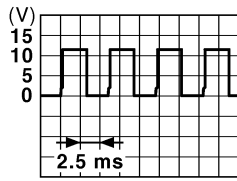
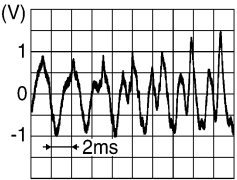
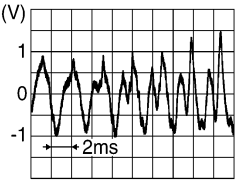
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (Y)	3 (B)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
4 (SB)	5 (LG)	Sound signal slide door speak- er LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
7 (GR)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	10.8 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage

AV

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
9 (P)	8 (B)	Illumination control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	- Lighting switch 1ST - When meter illumination is maximum	Waveform of 0 -15.6 V is input according to meter illumination step.	 JPNIA1687GB
				Ignition switch ON	- Lighting switch 1ST - When meter illumination is step 11		 JPNIA1686GB
				Ignition switch ON	- Lighting switch 1ST - When meter illumination is minimum		0 V
11 (B)	12 (L)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
13 (P)	14 (L)	Sound signal slide door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	10.8 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
21 (B)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	1 V or less	0 V
22 (B)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	1 V or less	0 V
23 (B)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	1 V or less	0 V
37	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—	—
38	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—	—
39	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	10.8 - 15.6 V	12.0 V

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

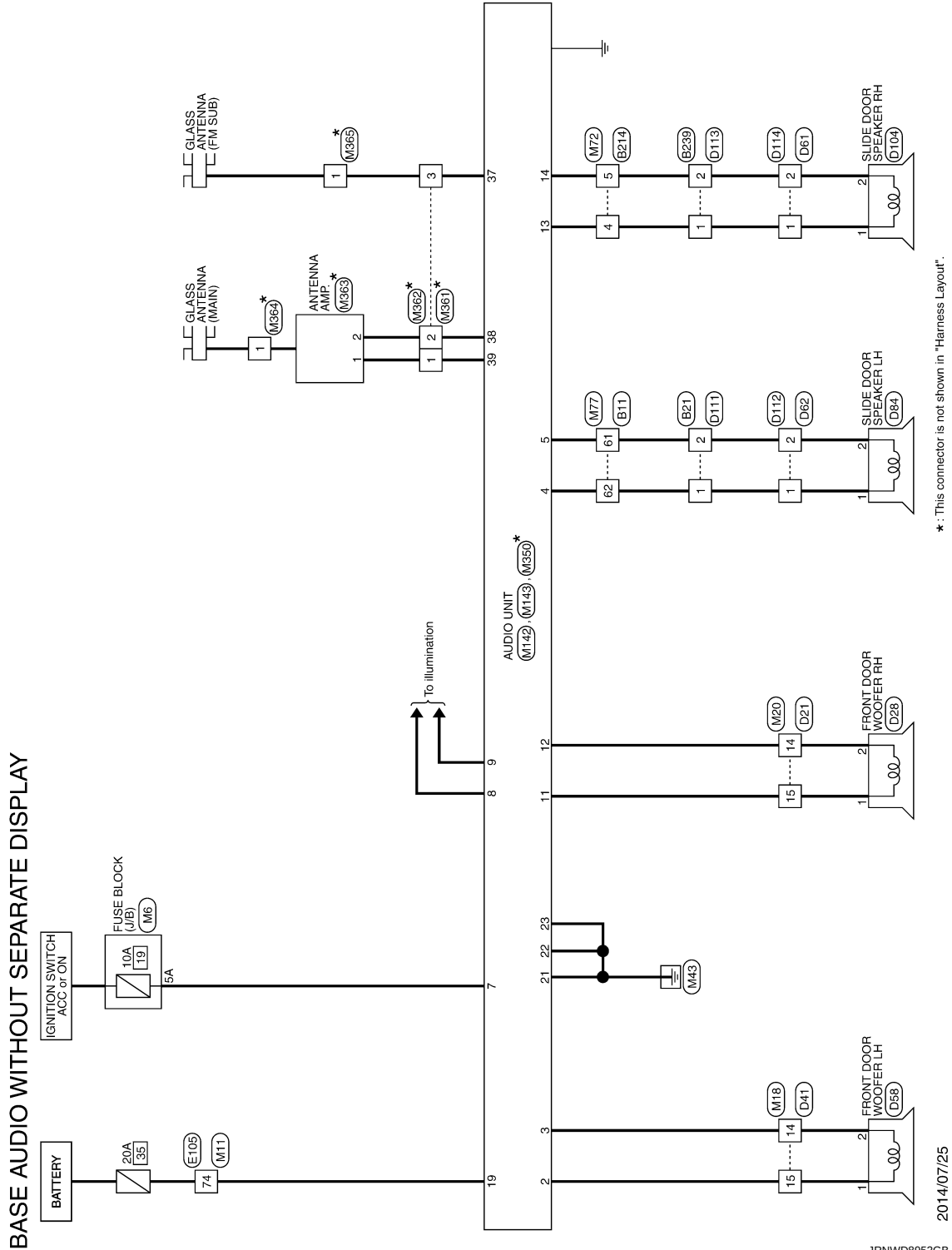
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

WIRING DIAGRAM

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000011324383



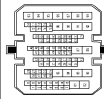
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS19



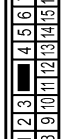
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	GR	-
3	P	-
4	L	-
5	L	-
6	GR	-
7	W	-
8	P	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R	-
11	B	-
12	W	-
13	Y	-
14	B	-
15	Y	-
16	B	-
17	P	-
18	P	-
19	L	-
20	Y	-
21	Y	-
22	L	-
23	L	-
24	Y	-
25	Y	-
26	L	-
27	GR	-
28	Y	-
29	Y	-
30	Y	-
31	P	-
32	SHIELD	-
33	R	-
34	B	-
35	W	-
36	Y	-
37	B	-
38	Y	-
39	L	-
40	L	-
41	Y	-
42	Y	-
43	L	-
44	Y	-
45	Y	-
46	L	-
47	GR	-
48	Y	-
49	Y	-
50	Y	-
51	P	-
52	P	-
53	L	-
54	Y	-
55	Y	-
56	L	-
57	GR	-
58	Y	-
59	Y	-
60	Y	-
61	Y	-
62	BR	-
63	L	-
64	W	-
65	R	-
66	SHIELD	-
67	B	-
68	W	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W/R	-
71	B/R	-
72	BR	-
73	L	-
74	L	-
75	SB	-
76	SB	-
77	V	-

Connector No.	B214
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MBP-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	SB	-
3	Y	-
4	BR	-
5	Y	-
6	V	-
7	W	-
8	R	-
9	LG	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
12	SB	-

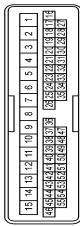
Connector No.	B239
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
3	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	L	-
9	SB	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
12	SB	-
13	V	-
14	B	-

8	G	-
9	G	-
10	L	-
11	L	-
12	P	-
13	P	-
14	P	-
15	LG	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	D21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS13



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	B	-
8	V	-
9	BR	- [With manual A/C]
10	W	- [With auto A/C]
11	LG	-
12	BR	-
13	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
14	R	- [Without BOSE system]
15	L	- [Without BOSE system]
16	W	- [Without BOSE system]
17	P	-
18	GR	-
19	W	-
20	R	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	Y	-
26	Y	-
27	P	-
28	P	-
29	G	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	B	-
33	GR	-
34	GR	-

JRNWD8953GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

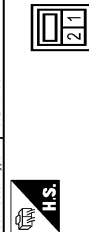
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

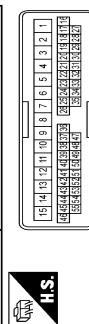
42	G	-
43	R	-
44	R	-
45	R	-
46	GR	-
47	W	-
48	W	-
49	R	-
50	Y	-
51	G	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	B	-
55	W	-

Connector No.	D28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER RH
Connector Type	NS2FW-CS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [Without BOSE system]
3	B	- [Without BOSE system]
4	R	- [Without BOSE system]

Connector No.	D41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15

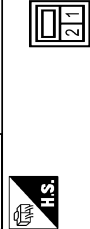


Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	SB	-
4	Y	-

50	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
51	R	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
52	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
53	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
54	SHIELD	-
55	B	-
56	W	-
57	Y	-
58	GR	-
59	R	-
60	Y	-
61	BR	-
62	LG	-
63	W	-
64	B	-
65	L	- [Without BOSE system]
66	W	- [Without BOSE system]
67	G	-
68	R	-
69	P	-
70	W	-
71	GR	-
72	P	-
73	R	-
74	B	-
75	W	-
76	SHIELD	-
77	R	-
78	P	-
79	GR	-
80	P	-
81	W	-
82	W	-
83	P	-
84	W	-
85	G	-
86	P	-
87	G	-
88	W	-
89	LG	-
90	GR	-
91	GR	-
92	G	-
93	R	-
94	B	-
95	R	-
96	G	-
97	G	-
98	Y	-
99	GR	-
100	L	- [Without around view monitor]
101	GR	- [Without around view monitor]
102	L	- [Without around view monitor]
103	GR	- [Without around view monitor]
104	B	-
105	R	-
106	G	-
107	G	-

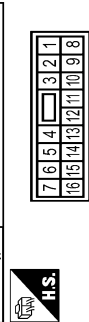
50	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
51	R	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
52	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
53	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
54	SHIELD	-
55	B	-
56	W	-

Connector No.	D58
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER LH
Connector Type	NS2FW-CS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [Without BOSE system]
3	B	- [Without BOSE system]

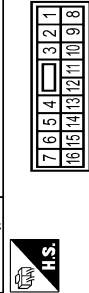
Connector No.	D61
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [Without BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	V	-
5	P	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-

8	BR	-
9	Y	-
10	LG	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	Y	-
14	GR	-

Connector No.	D62
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [Without BOSE system]
3	B	- [Without BOSE system]
4	R	- [Without BOSE system]
5	V	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	LG	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	Y	-
14	GR	-

JRNWD8954GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

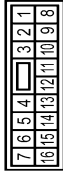
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	D84
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS

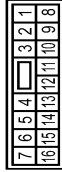


Connector No.	D111
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	11	Y	-
Terminal No.	14	GR	-
Terminal No.	15	GR	-
Terminal No.	16	P	-

Connector No.	D113
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D104
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

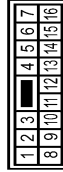


Terminal No.	1	L	-
Terminal No.	2	B	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Connector No.	D114
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH70MW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	R	-
6	LG	-
7	R	-
8	GR	-
9	V	-
10	BR	-
11	Y	-
12	O	-
13	W	-
14	W	-
15	P	-
31	GR	-
32	V	-
37	BR	-
38	G	-
39	V	-
40	P	-

JRNWD8955GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

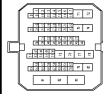
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	-
42	LG	-
43	W	-
44	P	-
45	G	-
46	SB	-
47	V	-
48	GR	-
49	L	-
50	BR	-
51	G	-
52	B	-
53	O	-
54	Y	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	P	-
57	W	-
58	LG	-
59	R	-
60	Y	-
61	R	-
62	L	-
63	SB	-
64	G	-
65	W	-
66	BR	-
67	V	-
68	L	-
69	GR	-
70	P	-
71	W	-
72	LG	-
73	R	-
74	Y	-
75	SH	-
76	Y	-
77	G	-
78	O	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	LG	-
82	R	-
83	P	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	G308FW-M2



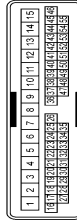
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	-
42	LG	-
43	W	-
44	P	-
45	G	-
46	SB	-
47	V	-
48	GR	-
49	L	-
50	BR	-
51	G	-
52	B	-
53	O	-
54	Y	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	P	-
57	W	-
58	LG	-
59	R	-
60	Y	-
61	R	-
62	L	-
63	SB	-
64	G	-
65	W	-
66	BR	-
67	V	-
68	L	-
69	GR	-
70	P	-
71	W	-
72	LG	-
73	R	-
74	Y	-
75	SH	-
76	Y	-
77	G	-
78	O	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	LG	-
82	R	-
83	P	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10FW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	R	-
5	G	-
6	LG	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
9	B	-
10	R	-
11	W	-
12	LG	-
13	G	-
14	Y	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	LG	-
18	R	-
19	W	-
20	LG	-
21	P	-
22	G	-
23	R	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
27	Y	-
28	G	-
29	W	-
30	R	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	BE	-
34	P	-
35	W	-
36	LG	-
37	W	-
38	P	-
39	Y	-
40	P	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	-
42	LG	-
43	W	-
44	P	-
45	G	-
46	SB	-
47	V	-
48	GR	-
49	L	-
50	BR	-
51	G	-
52	B	-
53	O	-
54	Y	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	P	-
57	W	-
58	LG	-
59	R	-
60	Y	-
61	R	-
62	L	-
63	SB	-
64	G	-
65	W	-
66	BR	-
67	V	-
68	L	-
69	GR	-
70	P	-
71	W	-
72	LG	-
73	R	-
74	Y	-
75	SH	-
76	Y	-
77	G	-
78	O	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	LG	-
82	R	-
83	P	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	-
42	LG	-
43	W	-
44	P	-
45	G	-
46	SB	-
47	V	-
48	GR	-
49	L	-
50	BR	-
51	G	-
52	B	-
53	O	-
54	Y	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	P	-
57	W	-
58	LG	-
59	R	-
60	Y	-
61	R	-
62	L	-
63	SB	-
64	G	-
65	W	-
66	BR	-
67	V	-
68	L	-
69	GR	-
70	P	-
71	W	-
72	LG	-
73	R	-
74	Y	-
75	SH	-
76	Y	-
77	G	-
78	O	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	LG	-
82	R	-
83	P	-

JRNWD8956GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

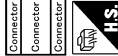
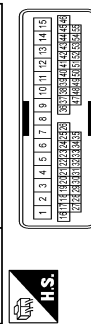
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

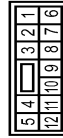
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

46	W	-	[Without around view monitor]
47	GR	-	[With around view monitor]
48	GR	-	-
49	P	-	[Without automatic drive positioner]
50	R	-	[With automatic drive positioner]
51	GR	-	[Without automatic drive positioner]
52	GR	-	[With automatic drive positioner]
53	P	-	[Without automatic drive positioner]
54	W	-	-
55	B	-	-

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



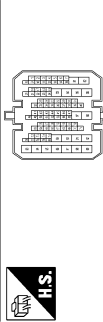
Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	B	-
8	L	- [With manual A/C]
9	Y	- [With auto A/C]
10	V	- [With manual A/C]
11	SB	-
12	V	-
13	L	-
14	B	-
15	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
16	W	- [With BOSE system]
17	R	-
18	R	-
19	LG	-
20	W	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BE	-
2	R	-
3	P	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	Y	-
7	GR	-
8	P	-
9	SB	-
10	W	-
11	Y	-
12	Y	-

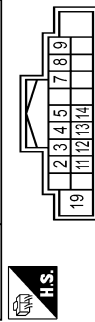
Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-CS19



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BE	-
2	BE	-
3	W	-
4	R	-
5	R	-
6	W	-
7	P	-
8	P	-
9	BE	-
10	BE	-
11	W	-
12	W	-
13	W	-
14	R	-
15	R	-
16	W	-
17	P	-
18	P	-
19	SHIELD	-
20	B	-
21	BE	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	W	-
25	W	-
26	W	-
27	W	-
28	W	-
29	W	-
30	P	-
31	BE	-
32	BE	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	B	-
36	W	-
37	W	-
38	W	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	R	-
42	LG	-
43	BE	-
44	P	-
45	L	-
46	Y	-
47	L	-
48	Y	-
49	LG	-
50	BE	-
51	W	-
52	W	-
53	W	-
54	P	-
55	L	-
56	L	-
57	Y	-
58	L	-
59	BE	-
60	G	-
61	LG	-
62	SB	-
63	BE	-
64	R	-
65	G	-
66	SHIELD	-
67	W	-
68	W	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	B	-
71	W	-
72	G	-
73	G	-
74	GR	-
75	G	-

77	W	-
78	R	-
79	W	-
80	G	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	V	-
84	LG	-
85	GR	-
86	R	-
87	Y	- [With automatic drive positioner]
88	Y	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
89	LG	-
90	BR	-

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	NH18PW-CS2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (+)
2	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (-)
3	B	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
4	SB	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
5	LG	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
6	GR	ACC
7	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (-)
8	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (-)
9	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (+)
10	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (-)
11	P	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
12	L	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
13	P	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
14	L	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
15	Y	BATTERY

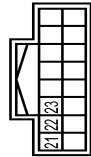
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	M143
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Connector No.	M361
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2,1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
22	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
23	B	CONTROL SIGNAL

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	GT13SH-2,1S-HU



Connector No.	M362
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2,1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
37	-	FM SUB
38	-	AM-FM MAIN
39	-	ANTENNA AMP ON SIGNAL

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M363
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP
Connector Type	GT13SC-1,1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	ANTENNA AMP ON SIGNAL
2	-	AM-FM MAIN

Connector No.	M364
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (MAIN)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	M365
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

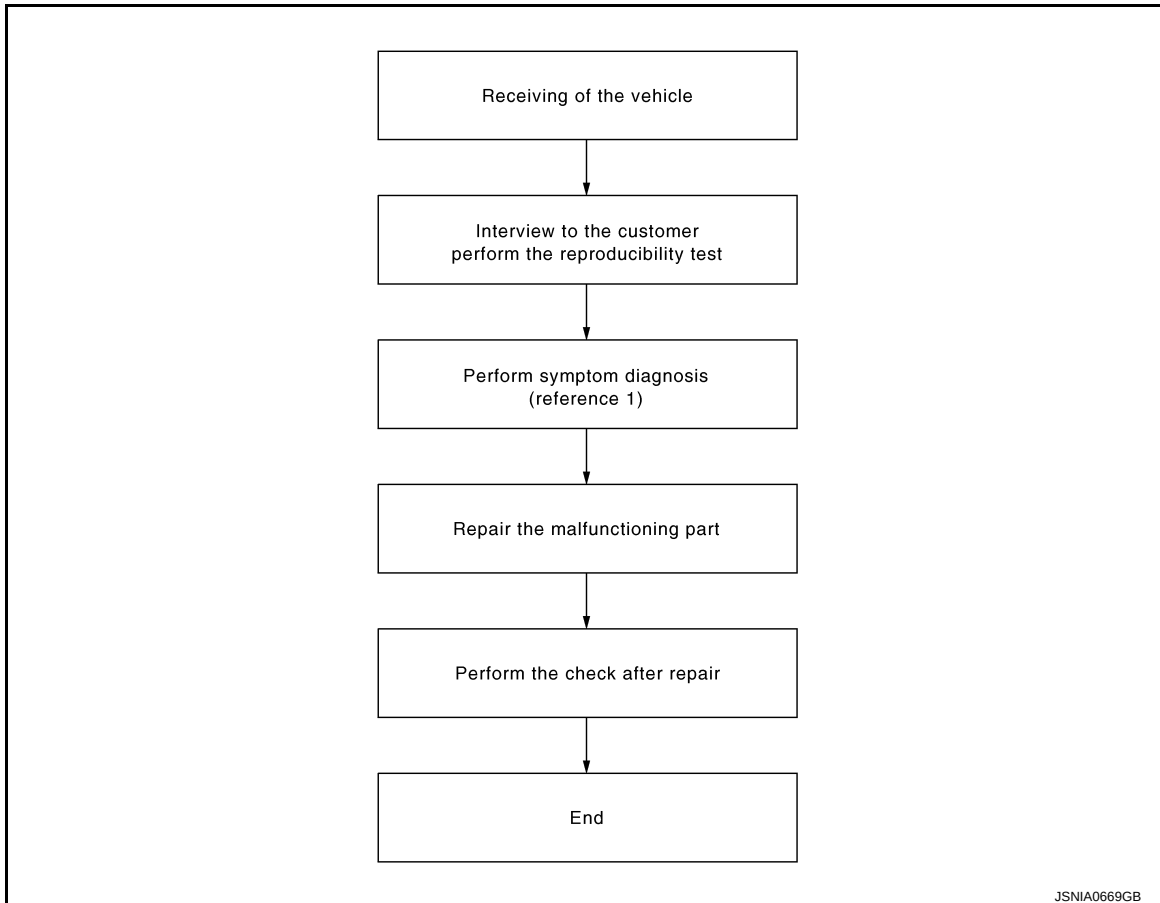
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000011324384

OVERALL SEQUENCE



Reference 1...Refer to [AV-35, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1.CHECK SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-35, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 4.

4.FINAL CHECK

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Perform the operation to check that the malfunction symptom is solved or any other symptoms are present.

Is there any symptom?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324385

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between audio unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Audio unit Connector	Probe Terminal		Condition Ignition switch	Standard 10.8 - 15.6 V	Reference value Battery voltage
		(+)	(-)			
Battery power supply	M141	19	Ground	OFF		
ACC power supply		7		ACC		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check harness between audio unit and fuse.

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000011324386

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio unit does not start.	—	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-34, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out.	No sound from all speakers.	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-34, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.) does not output sound.	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Malfunction in audio unit.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.).	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) - Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Radio is not received or poor reception.	- Other audio sounds are normal. - Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	- Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000011324387

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check that noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment. Then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check that the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the red book Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

Symptoms	Cause and counter measure
Cannot play	Check that the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check that the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check that there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	The player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature if there is a temperature increase error.
	Only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played if there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA files on a CD.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3", ".WMA", ".mp3", or ".wma" cannot be played.
	Check that the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
	Check that the CD is protected by copyright.
Poor sound quality	Check that the CD is scratched or dirty.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA CD, or if it is a multi session disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station.	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324388

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove audio unit mounting screws.
3. Pull out audio unit, and then disconnect antenna feeder and harness connectors.
4. Remove audio unit and brackets as a single unit.
5. Remove brackets from audio unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324389

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door speaker screws and disconnect front door speaker connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324390

REMOVAL

1. Remove slide door finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove slide door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

ANTENNA AMP.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324391

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear pillar garnish RH. Refer to [INT-27, "REAR PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screw and disconnect connector, and remove antenna amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

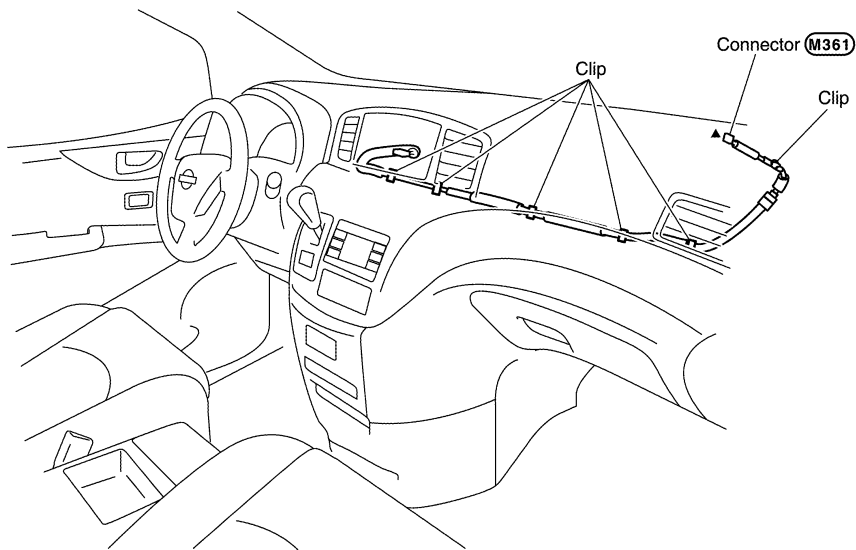
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ANTENNA FEEDER

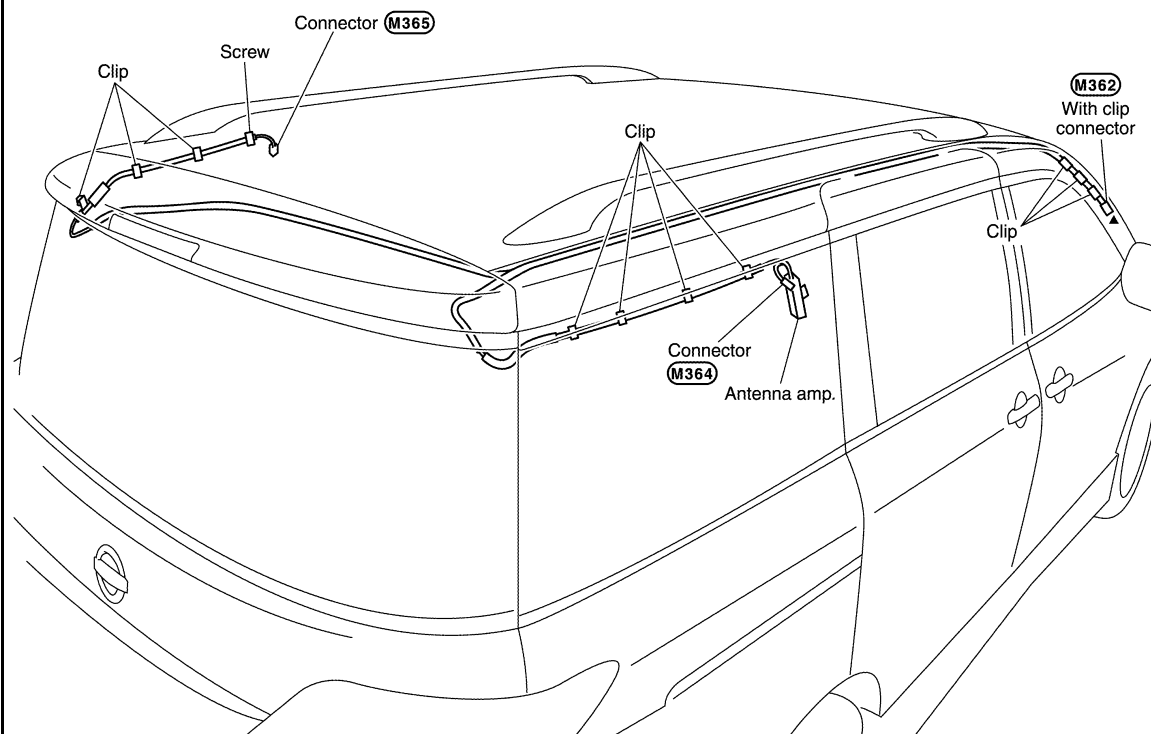
Feeder Layout

INFOID:0000000011324392

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4220GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000011324393

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:0000000011324394

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

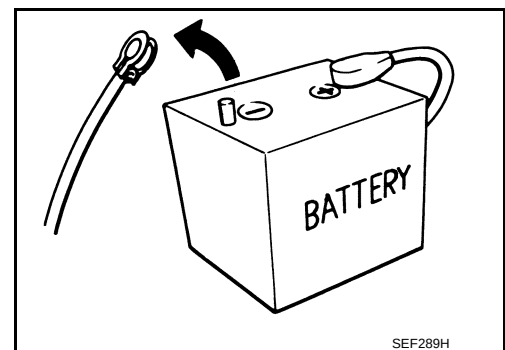
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000011324395

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

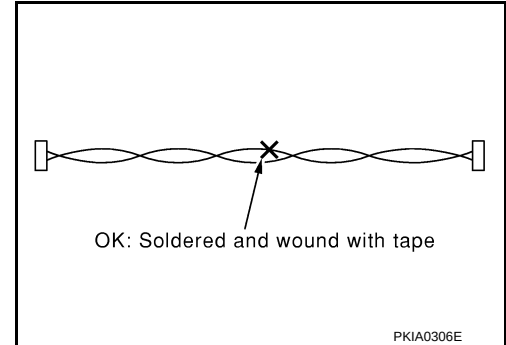
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

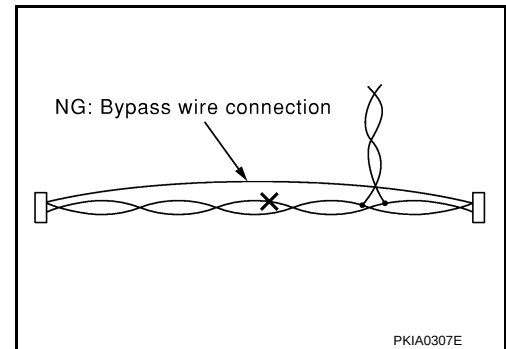
INFOID:0000000011324396

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

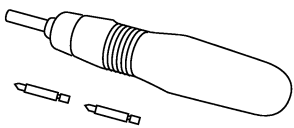
[DISPLAY AUDIO]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011324397

Tool	Description
Power tool  PBIC0191E	Loosening screws

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

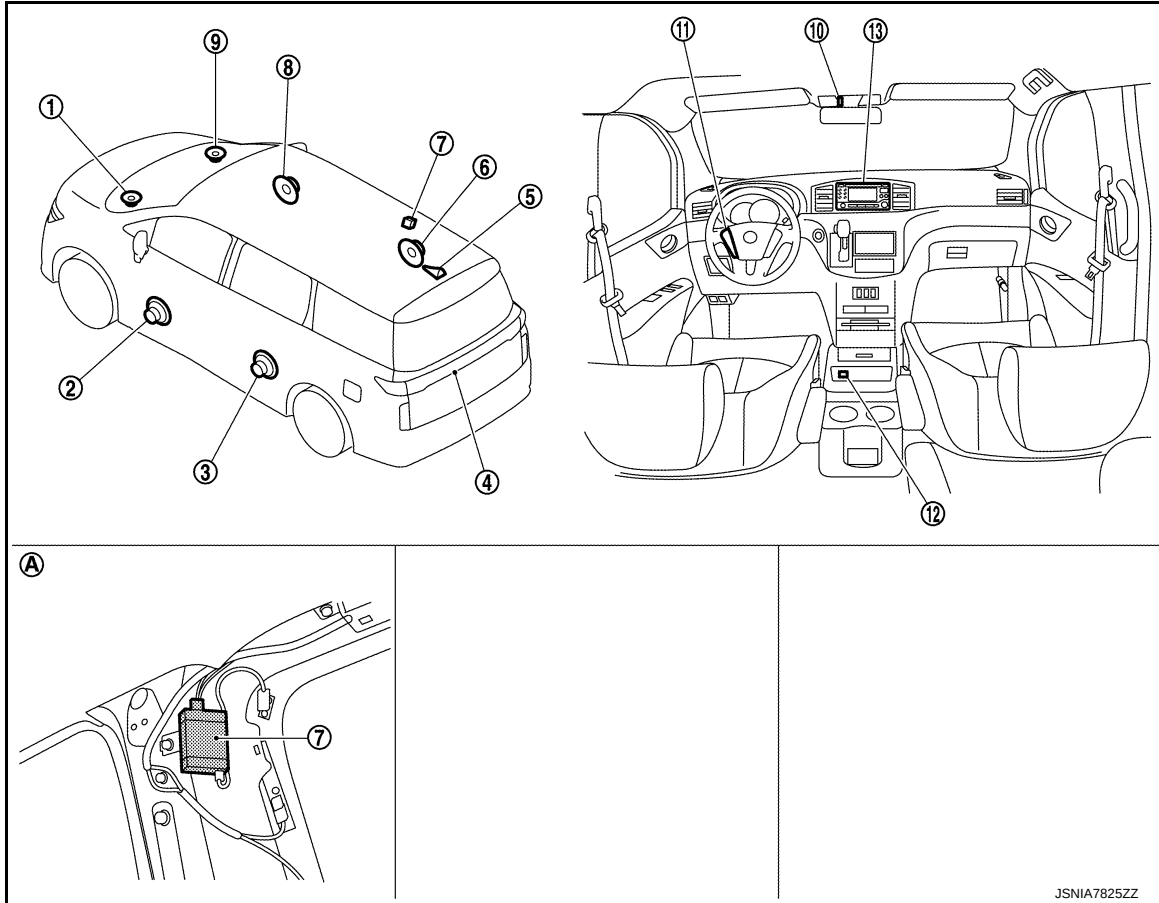
[DISPLAY AUDIO]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011324398



A. Rear pillar garnish (RH) is removed. B. Cluster lid C is removed.

No.	Component	Function
1,9.	Front squawker	Refer to AV-47, "Speaker" .
2,8.	Front door woofer	
3,6.	Slide door speaker	
4.	Rear view camera	Refer to AV-51, "Rear View Camera" .
5.	Satellite radio antenna	Refer to AV-49, "Satellite Radio Antenna" .
7.	Antenna amp.	Refer to AV-48, "Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder" .
10.	Microphone	Refer to AV-47, "Microphone" .
11.	Steering switch	Refer to AV-48, "Steering Switch" .
12.	USB connector & AUX jack	Refer to AV-48, "USB Connector and AUX Jack" .
13.	Audio unit	Refer to AV-45, "Audio Unit" .

Audio Unit

INFOID:0000000011324399

Description

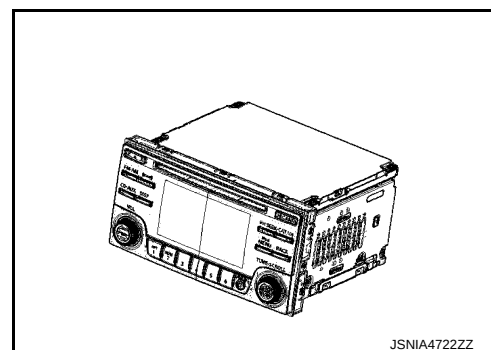
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

- AM/FM electronic tuner radio, satellite radio tuner, CD drive, auxiliary input jack, and camera controller are integrated into the audio unit.
- The display can show audio status and rear view monitor images.
- Music files stored in iPod®*/USB memory can be played by using the separate USB connector.
- Audio played back by external audio equipment is outputted from the vehicle speakers via the auxiliary input jack installed to the audio fascia.

*:iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.



JSNIA4722ZZ

Specifications

Display	Screen size		5 inch (110.88 mm × 62.478 mm)
	Number of pixels		480 × 234 pixels
	Drive type		TFT active matrix method
Audio amplifier			40 W × 4 ch
AM/FM electric tuner	FM diversity function		Within (1 Tuner switching)
CD drive	Used disc		φ 12 cm (4.7 in)
	Playable disc	CD	CD-ROM (CD-DA)
			CD-R ^{*1}
			CD-RW ^{*1}
	Playable format	Music	MP3
			WMA
	Text display function	ID3 / WMA tag	Artist name
			Song title
USB	High communication standard		USB2.0
	Playable format		MP3
			WMA
	iPod Action ^{*2}		NOTE: Not all applicable
Auxiliary input			φ 3.5 mm (1/8 in) stereo mini jack
Camera controller	Guideline display function		Width/distance display
Bluetooth® audio	Compliant communication type	Wireless connection	Bluetooth® communication
	Compliant profile		A2DP 1.2
			AVRCP 1.3
Hands-free phone	Compliant communication type	Wireless connection	Bluetooth® communication compliant type
	Compliant profile		HFP 1.0, 1.5
			DUN 1.1
			OPP 1.1
Other functions			Speed sensitive volume function
			Steering switch compliant

• *1: If the reflectance of the surface of the media is low, the data may not be read.

• *2: It may not be used if it is not updated to the latest firmware or partial functions may not work if it is used.

Speaker

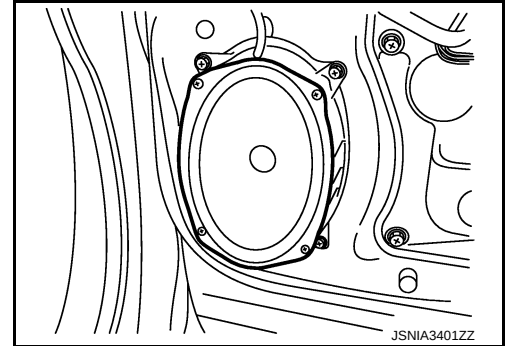
INFOID:0000000011324400

6 speakers system is adopted.

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

- ϕ 15.0 $\times$ 23.0 cm (6 $\times$ 9 in) speaker is installed to the bottom of the front door.
- Sound signal is input from the audio unit to output low range sounds.

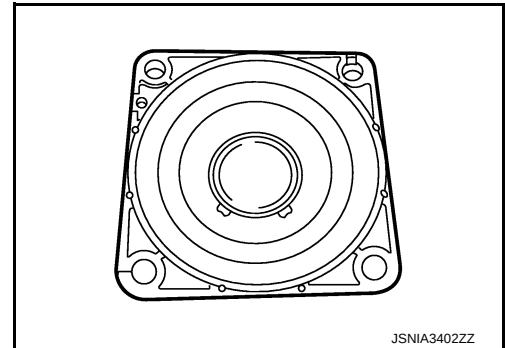
Rated input : 20 W
Maximum input : 40 W
Impedance : 2 Ω



FRONT SQUAWKER

- ϕ 6.5 cm (2 in) squawker is installed to the side of instrument panel.
- Sound signal is input from the audio unit to output high and mid range sounds.

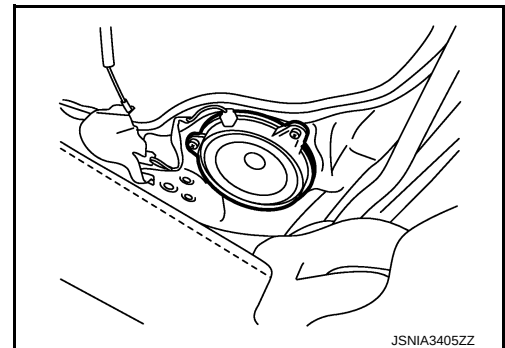
Rated input : 7 W
Maximum input : 40 W
Impedance : 4 Ω



SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

- ϕ 16cm (6.5 in) speaker is located at the lower part of the back of the slide door.
- Sound signal is input from the audio unit to output high, mid, and low range sounds.

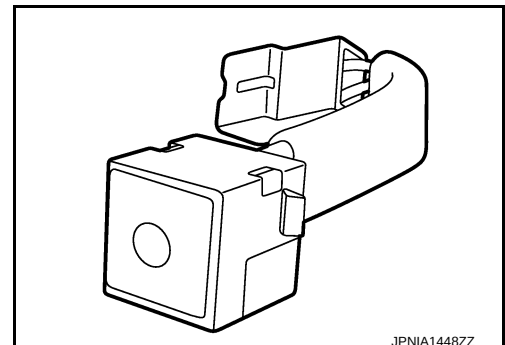
Rated input : 20 W
Maximum input : 40 W
Impedance : 2 Ω



Microphone

INFOID:0000000011324403

- The voice control/TEL microphone is installed on the left side of the map lamp assembly.
- The power is supplied from the TEL adapter unit to the microphone, transmitting sound signals to the TEL adapter unit at the voice control or during hands-free phone communication.

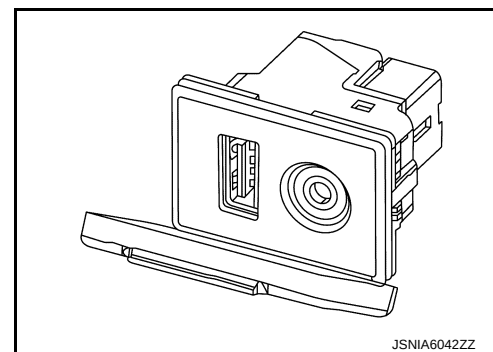


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

USB Connector and AUX Jack

INFOID:000000011324404

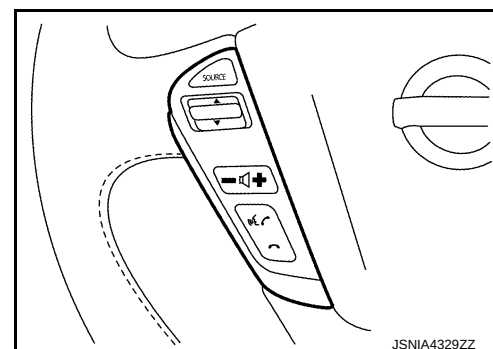
- USB connector and AUX jack is installed to the console box.
- iPod® and USB memory or the external device can be connected to the audio unit.



Steering Switch

INFOID:000000011324405

- Operations for audio and hands-free phone, etc. are possible.
- This switch is connected to the TEL adapter unit, and the switch operation signal is transmitted to the TEL adapter unit via voltage multiplex communication.

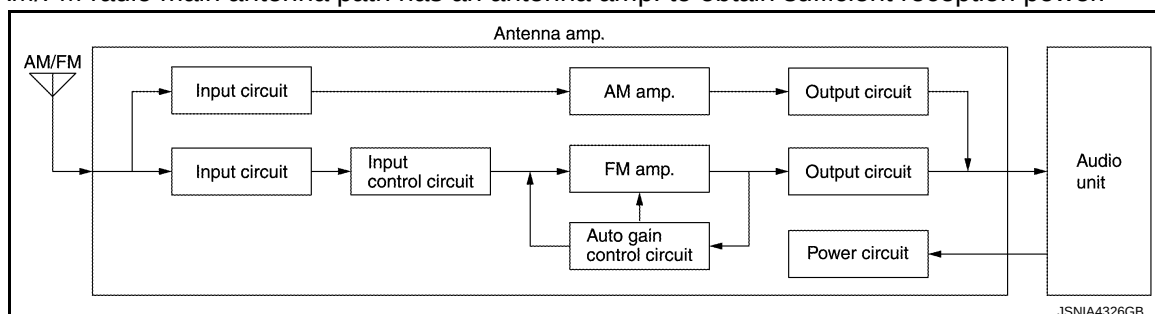


Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder

INFOID:000000011324406

RADIO ANTENNA

- AM/FM radio main antenna is located on the right rear side window glass and FM radio sub antenna on the left rear side window glass.
- The AM/FM radio main antenna path has an antenna amp. to obtain sufficient reception power.

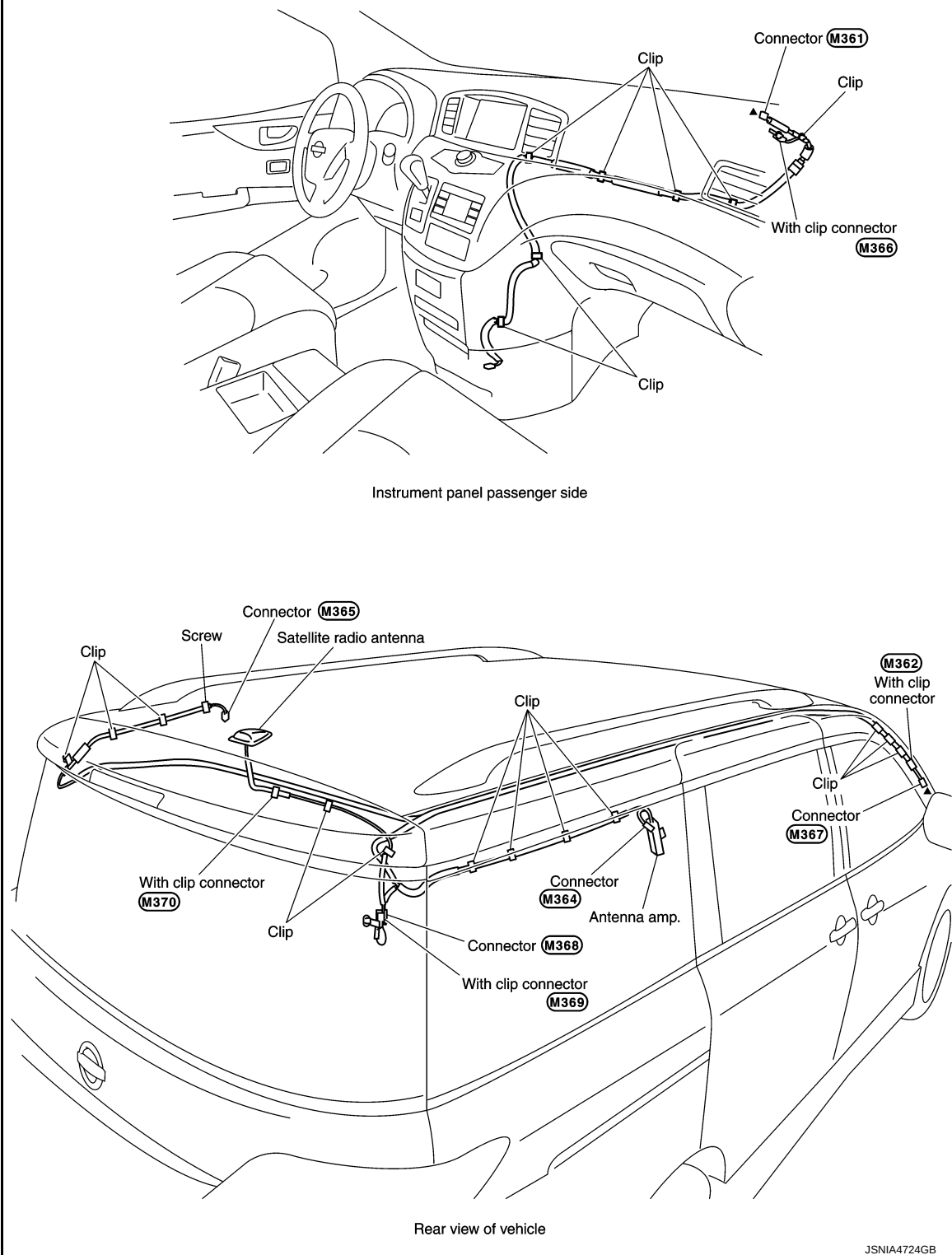


CAUTION:

Affixing any mirror-type window films or metallic items (e.g. commercial antenna) on the rear side window glass causes a reduction in the radio receiver sensitivity.

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT

SEC. 280



▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

Satellite Radio Antenna

INFOID:0000000011324407

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

- Satellite radio antenna is installed to the rear center of the roof.
- Receives satellite radio waves and outputs it to audio unit.

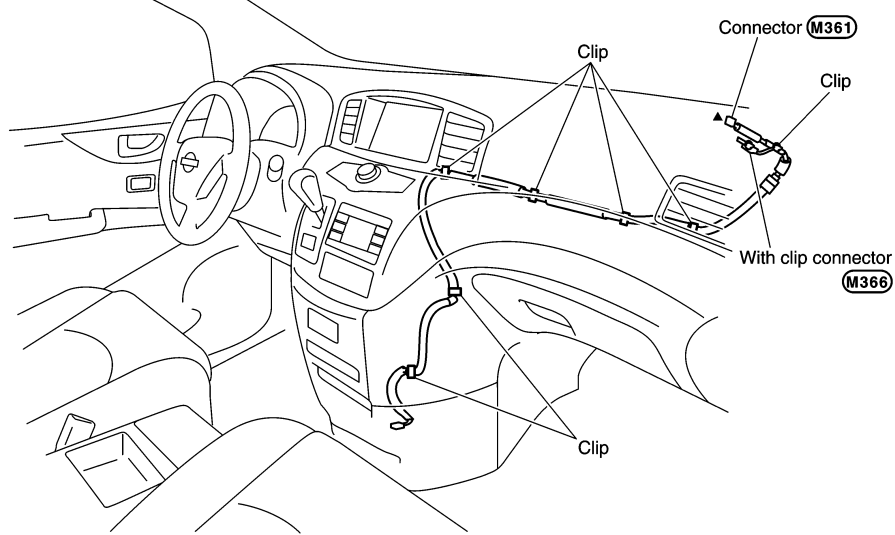
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

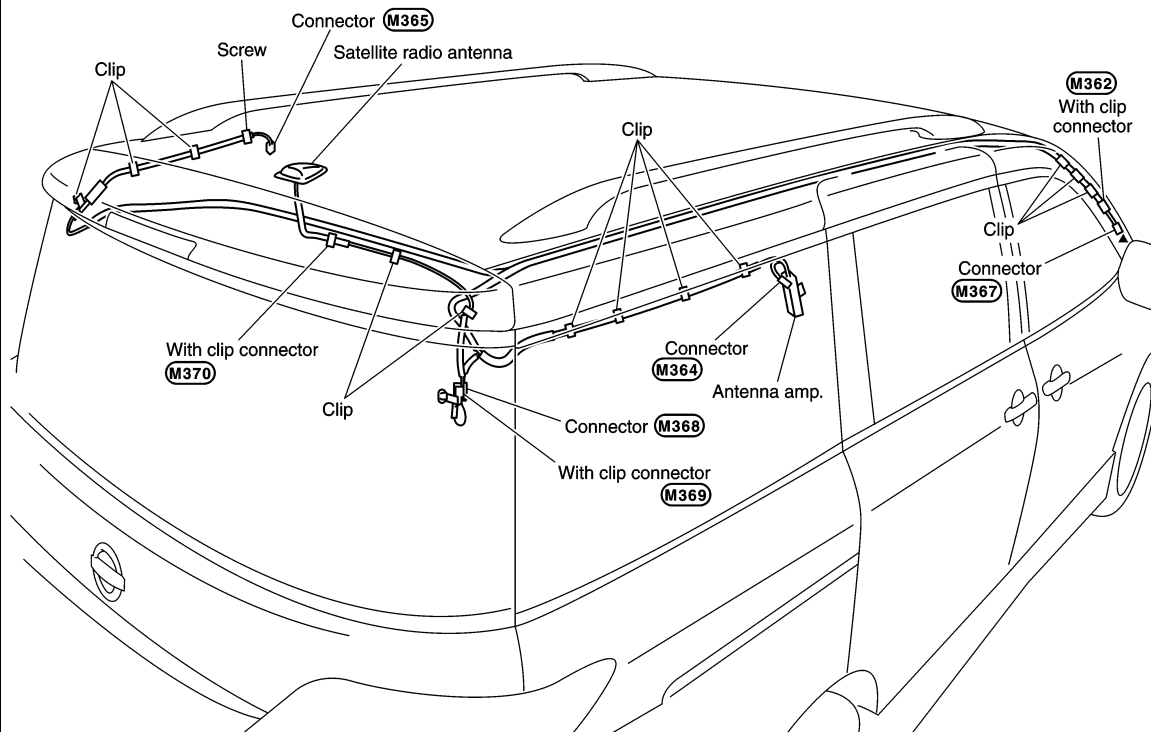
[DISPLAY AUDIO]

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4724GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

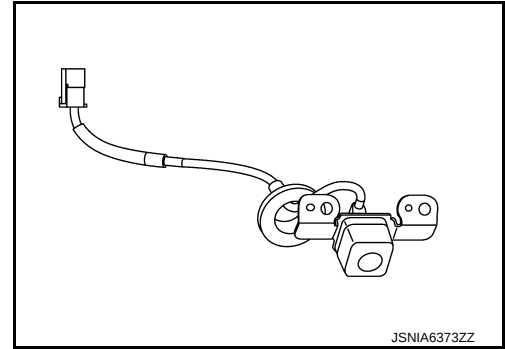
Rear View Camera

INFOID:0000000011324408

- The rear view camera is installed to the back door finisher.
- Super-small CCD camera (color) using CCD* for the image pickup element is adopted.
- With the mirror processing function, a mirror image is sent as if it is viewed by a rear view mirror.
- Power for the camera is supplied from the audio unit, and the image at the rear of the vehicle is sent to the audio unit.

NOTE:

*: Abbreviation of Charge Coupled Device. CCD can turn incident light from the lens into electrons and memorize the image like a photo.



Specification

Manufacturer name	Panasonic corporation
Image pickup element	1/4-inch interline CCD color
Effective number of pixels	Approx. 250,000 pixels (510 × 492)
Minimum brightness	2 lx
Angle of view	H: 137° V: 92°
Image	With mirror processing function

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

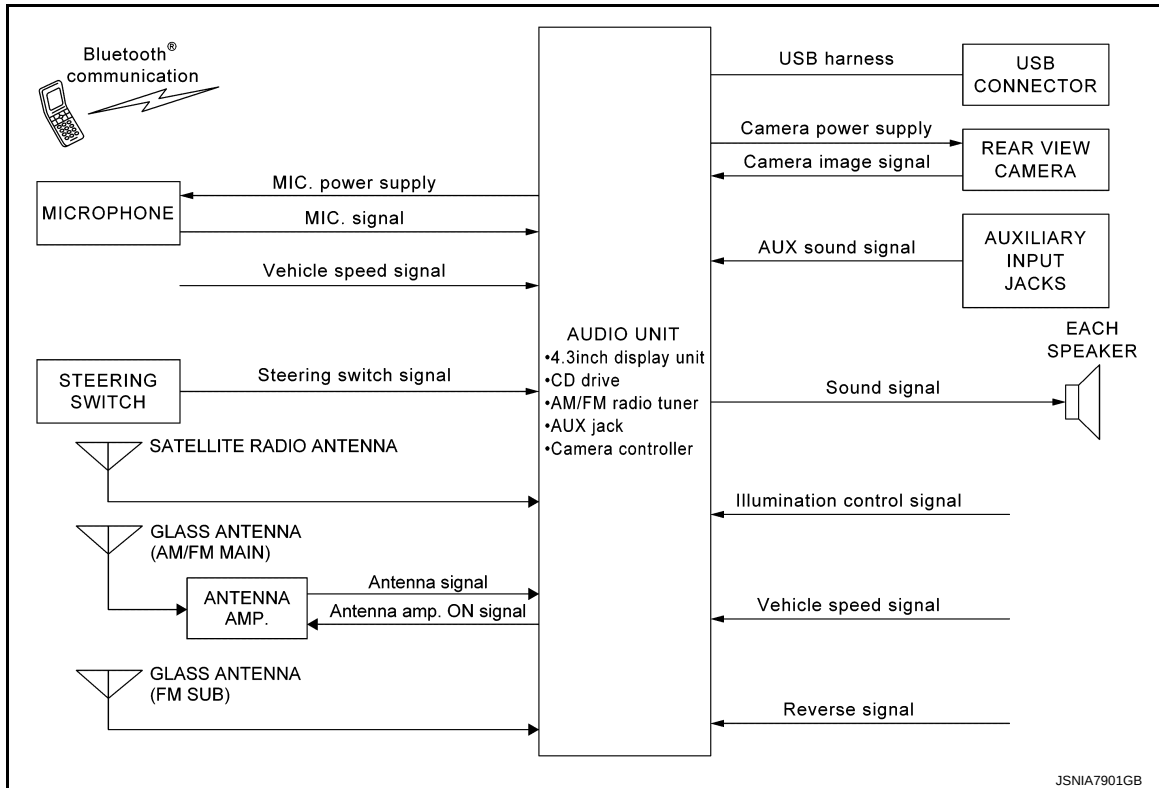
SYSTEM

DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM

DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000011324409

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

Display audio system is equipped with the following functions (display unit is built in to audio unit).

FUNCTION NAME
Audio function
Hands-free phone function
Rear view monitor function

Operating Signal

Display audio system operation can be performed with audio switch and steering switch.

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Audio unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with TEL adapter unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure display audio system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.

AUDIO FUNCTION

- The audio unit has a 4.3-inch liquid crystal color display.
- The adoption of CD drive, USB connector, and auxiliary input jack (stereo mini jack) enables the playback of various kinds of media.
- The MP3/WMA/AAC playback function enables music to play for a long time: the user need not change the CD during a long trip. The text display function is also adopted so that the title name and artist name of the ID3 tag/WMA/AAC tag can be displayed.

NOTE:

- MP3 stands for MPEG AUDIO LAYER3. It is the compression standard defined by "MPEG", a joint activity organization of ISO and IEC (the international standardization groups).

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

- WMA stands for Windows Media® Audio. It is the sound data compression standard formulated by Microsoft Corporation.
- AAC is abbreviation of Advanced Audio Coding. It is the sound data compression method standardized in an animation compression standard (MPEG).
- The audio system is equipped with the following functions.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
Auxiliary input
USB connection
Speed sensitive volume
Steering switch operation

AM/FM Radio

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into audio unit.
- AM/FM radio wave is received by radio antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to audio unit.
- FM radio wave is received by FM sub antenna, and it is transmitted to the audio unit directly.
- Audio unit outputs the sound signal to each speaker.

Satellite Radio

- Radio signal is received by satellite radio antenna and transmitted to audio unit.
- Audio unit outputs the sound signal to each speaker.

CD

- CD function is built into audio unit.
- Audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker when CD is inserted to audio unit.
- For further information about CD function specifications, refer to [AV-45. "Audio Unit"](#).

Auxiliary input

- Audio played back by external equipment (e.g. iPod® and portable audio) is outputted from the vehicle speakers via the auxiliary input jack installed to the audio fascia.
- In auxiliary input mode, only sound volume and sound quality can be operated with the audio unit.

USB Connection

- iPod® or music files in USB memory can be played.
- iPod® sound signals are transmitted from USB connector to each speaker via audio unit.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.
- Compliant USB memory and data recorded are limited.

USB memory	USB2.0
File system	FAT16
	FAT32

- Only files that meet the following conditions will be played.

	Music file
File format	"MP3", "WMA"
File extension	".mp3", ".wma"
Maximum file size	800 MB

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

NOTE:

- The audio unit does not support the display of static images and videos.
- Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.

Speed Sensitive Volume

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

Steering Switch Operation

- The audio unit changes the status of function according to the steering switch operation when receiving a steering switch signal.

BLUETOOTH® HANDS-FREE PHONE FUNCTION

- When the cellular phone is connected to the audio unit in Bluetooth® communication, hands-free phone communication can be performed.
- Simply operating the steering switch without releasing hands from the steering wheel allows the driver to make a phone call or receive a phone call.
- When a Bluetooth® communication compliant phone is registered to the audio unit, hands-free phone communication can be performed. Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices including audio devices and cellular phones can be registered to the audio unit.
- The content of the memory (telephone book) of the cellular phone can be recorded in the audio unit.

Bluetooth® compliant profile	HFP1.5
	Core specification 2.0 + EDR

Reception Voice Signal

- Hands-free phone reception voice is output from the cellular phone through the audio unit to the front speaker via Bluetooth® communication.
- If the hands-free phone is used while the audio is ON and/or the voice guidance is being output, these sounds are muted and only the reception voice is output.

Speech Sound Signal

Hands-free phone speech sound is transmitted from the microphone via the audio unit and Bluetooth® communication to the cellular phone.

Hands-free Phone Indicator

- When a cell phone that is connected with the audio unit via Bluetooth® communication receives a phone call, the incoming call is displayed on the information display in combination meter.
- When audio unit recognizes an incoming call from a cell phone via Bluetooth® communication, it transmits the meter display signal to combination meter via AV communication.
- When combination meter receives the meter display signal, it displays the incoming call of cell phone on information display.
- When an incoming call is received, the driver can operate the steering switch to answer the phone.
- When steering switch is operated, the combination meter receives the steering switch signal, and then combination meter transmits the steering switch signal to the audio unit via AV communication.
- When audio unit receives the steering switch signal, it activates the hands-free phone.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

Operation Description

- When the selector lever is shifted to the reverse position, the rear view monitor image is displayed.
- When the selector lever is shifted to any position other than the reverse position, the original image (the image displayed before the rear view monitor image) is displayed.

Camera Image Operation Principle

- The audio unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the audio unit when power is supplied from the audio unit.
- The audio unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the rear view camera to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

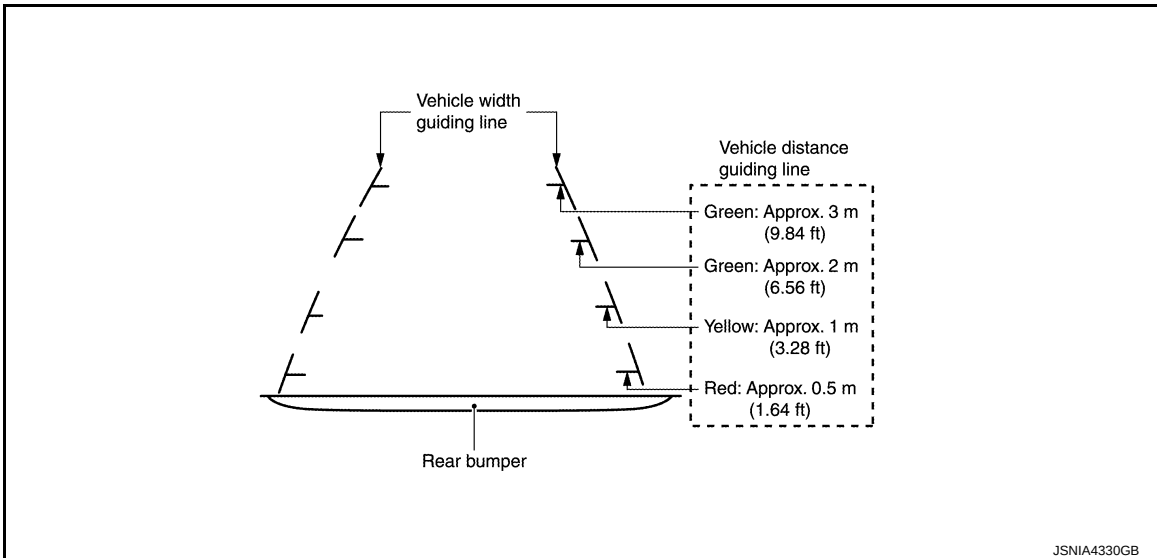
Vehicle Width and Distance Guide Lines Display Function at Rear View Monitor Display

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

- The vehicle width and distance guide lines are displayed at the rear view monitor display to allow the driver to more easily judge distances between the vehicle and objects and help the driver back into a parking space.



Side Distance Guide Lines and Possible Route Lines Display Function at Rear View Monitor Display

Precautions for Side Distance Guide Lines and predictive course line Display on the Rear View Monitor Display
Side distance guide lines and predictive course line on the display may be different from actual lines depending on vehicle conditions and road conditions.

Precautions for road conditions

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

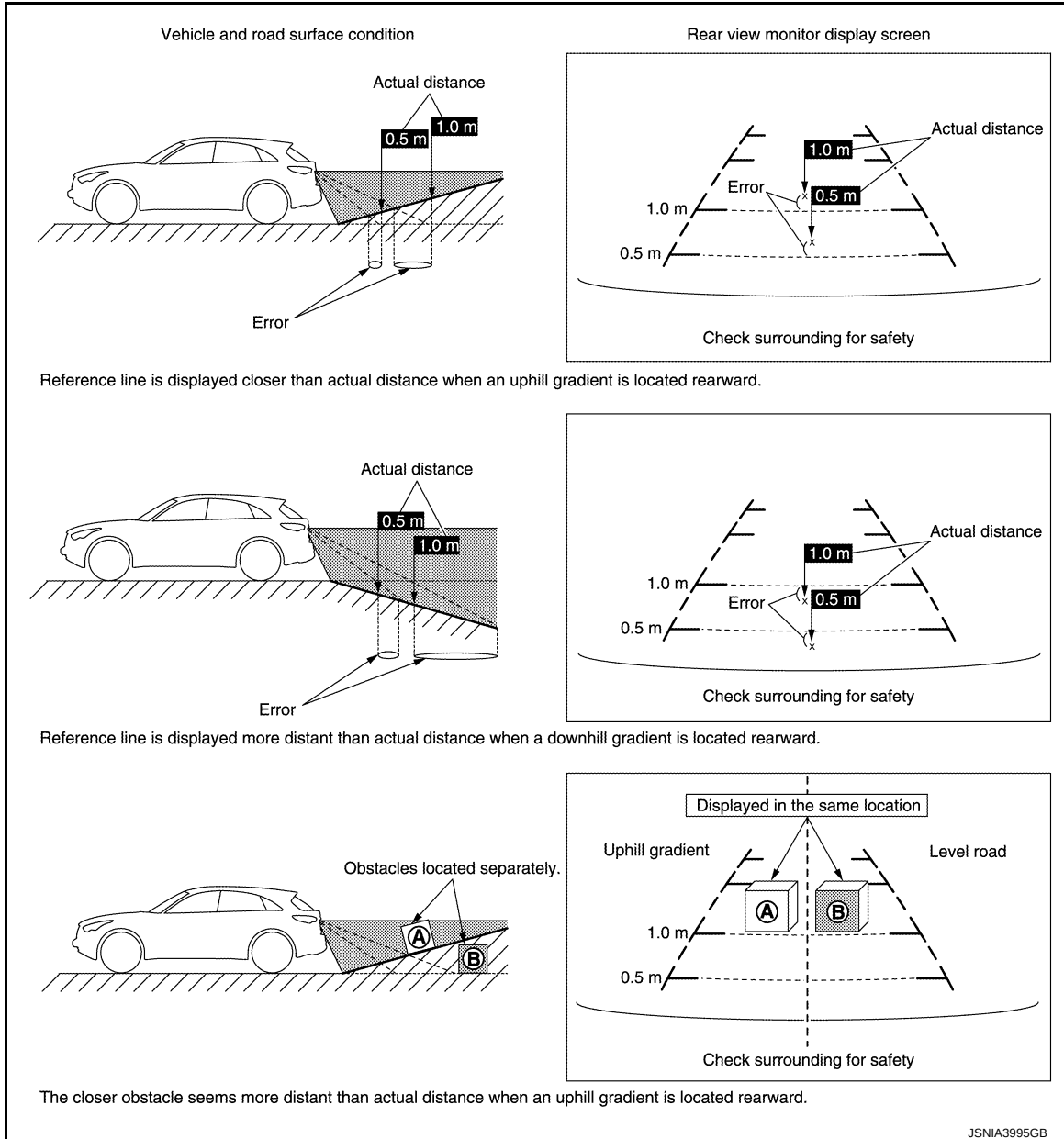
AV

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

- Since guide lines are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



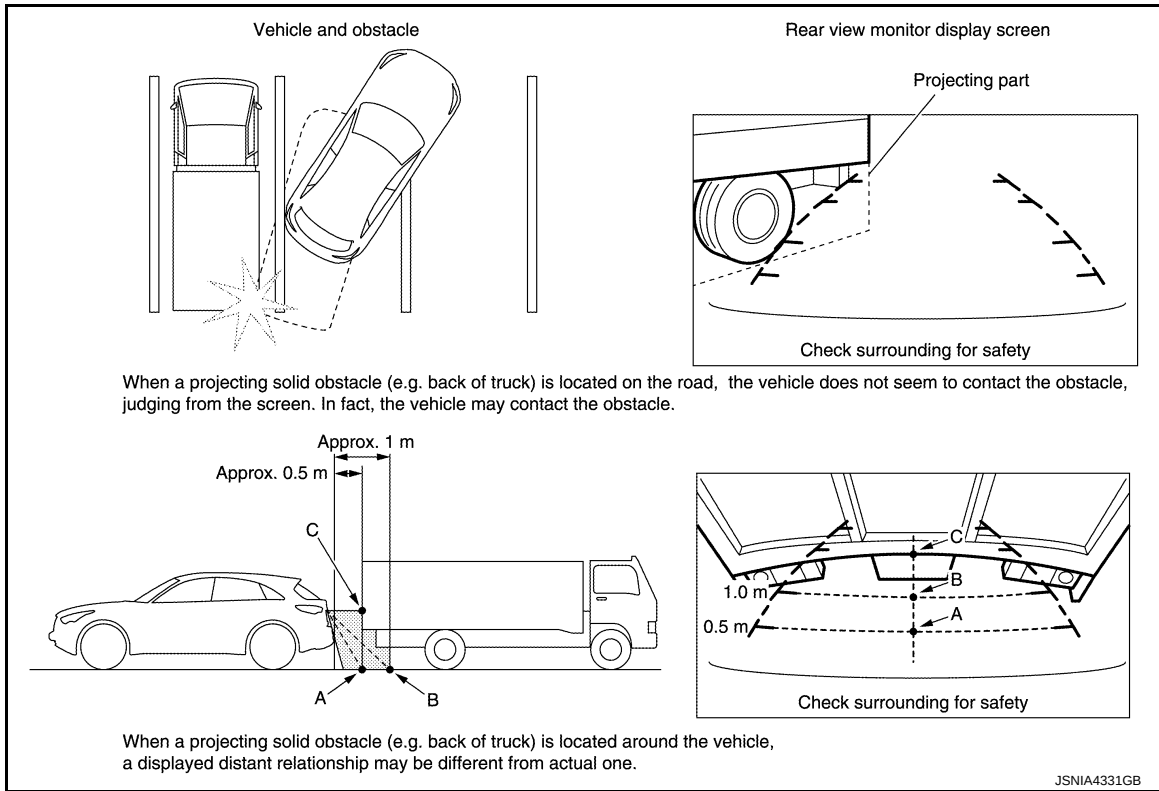
Precautions for block

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

- Since guide lines are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

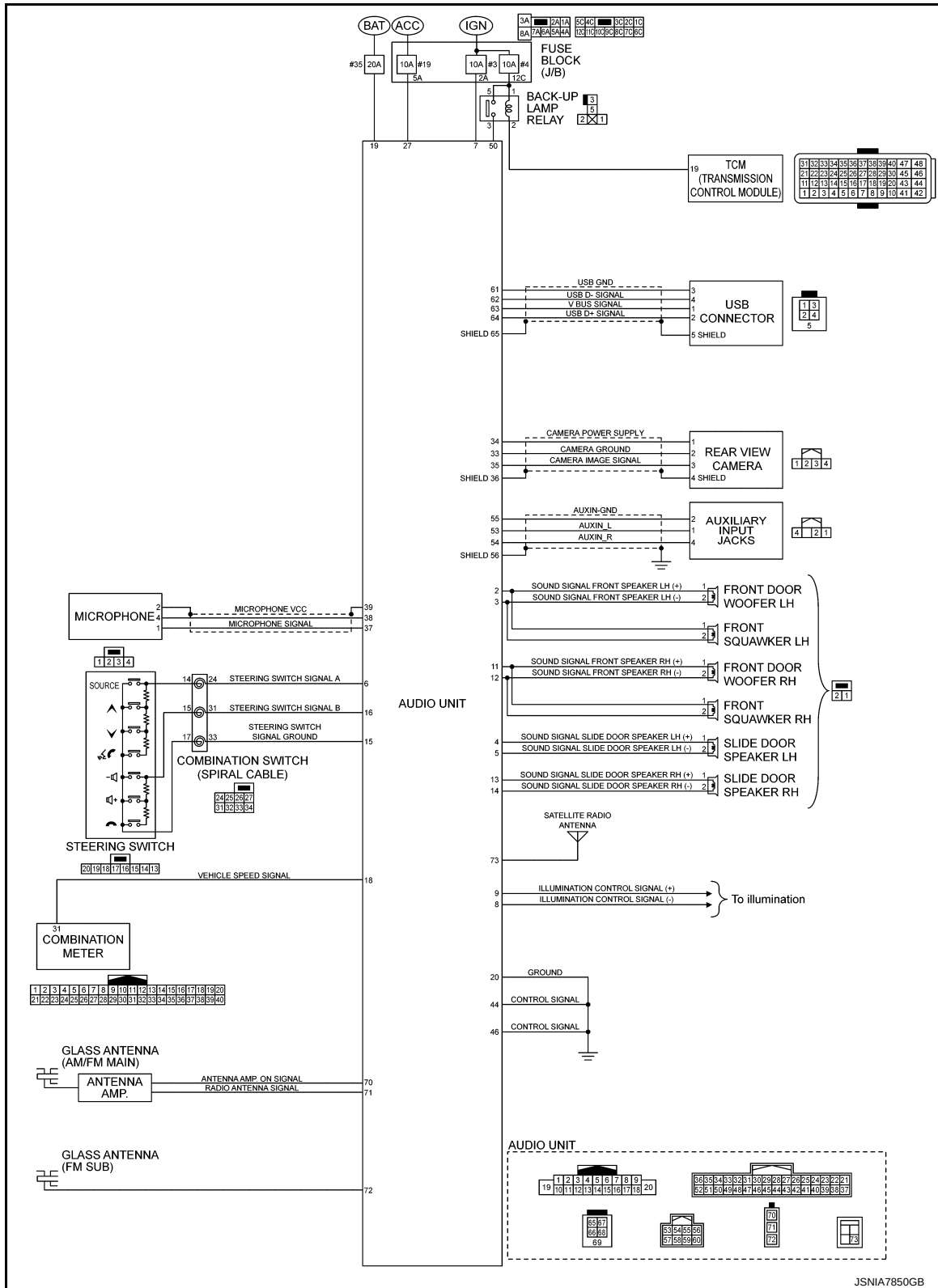
SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000011324410



JSNIA7850GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324411

The audio unit diagnosis function starts up with audio switch operation and the audio unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000011324412

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

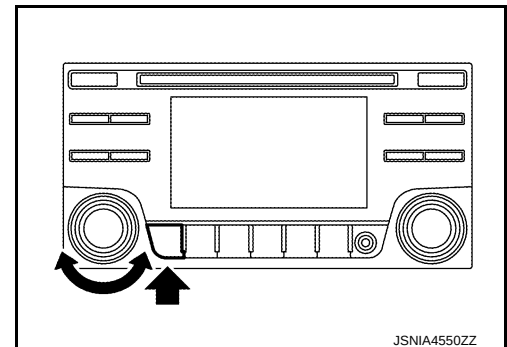
- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- Self-diagnosis mode performs the audio unit diagnosis, and it indicates the results to the display.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode		Description
Self Diagnosis		Audio unit diagnosis.
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display, light and shade check by gray scale display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, lights, reverse and vehicle recognition.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera System	Guiding line position that overlaps rear view camera image can be adjusted. (without around view monitor)
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of display audio system can be monitored.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Not used for this vehicle.
	Initialize Setting	Initializes the audio unit memory.

STARTING PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "1" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)



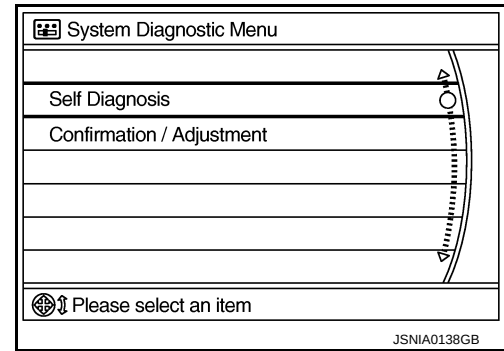
4. Shifting from current screen to system initial screen is performed by pressing "iPod MENU" button.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

- The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and then the items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

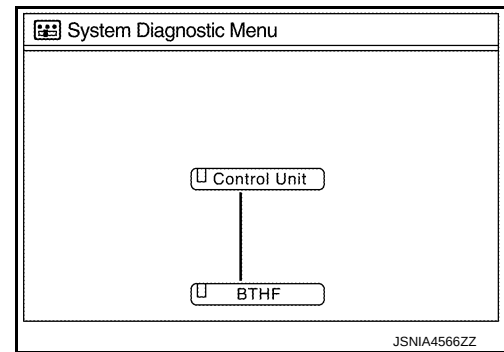
- Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

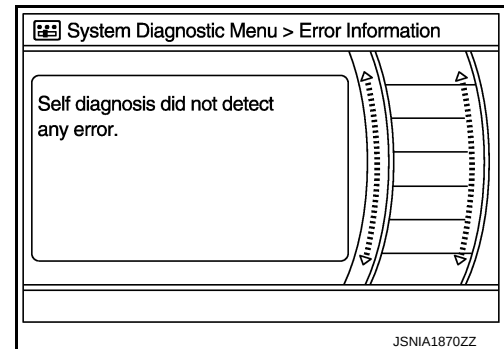
NOTE:

Control unit (audio unit) and is displayed in red.

- Replace audio unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is audio unit internal error. Refer to [AV-102, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.



- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between audio unit and each unit and the internal operation of the audio unit.
- If there is malfunction to the switch of the audio unit because the start condition of the diagnosis function is switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

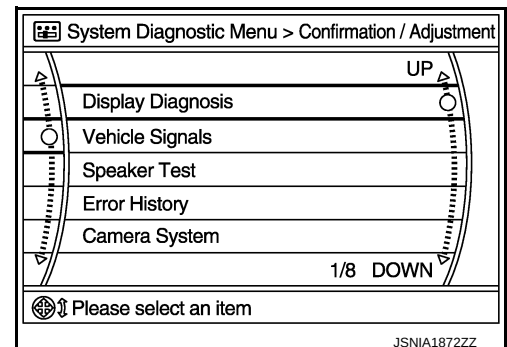
Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in audio unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check audio unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace audio unit. Refer to AV-102, "Removal and Installation" .

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Meter	When either one of the following items is detected: • Combination meter power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter are malfunctioning.	• Combination meter power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the "Confirmation/Adjustment Mode" screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "iPod MENU" switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment mode screen.



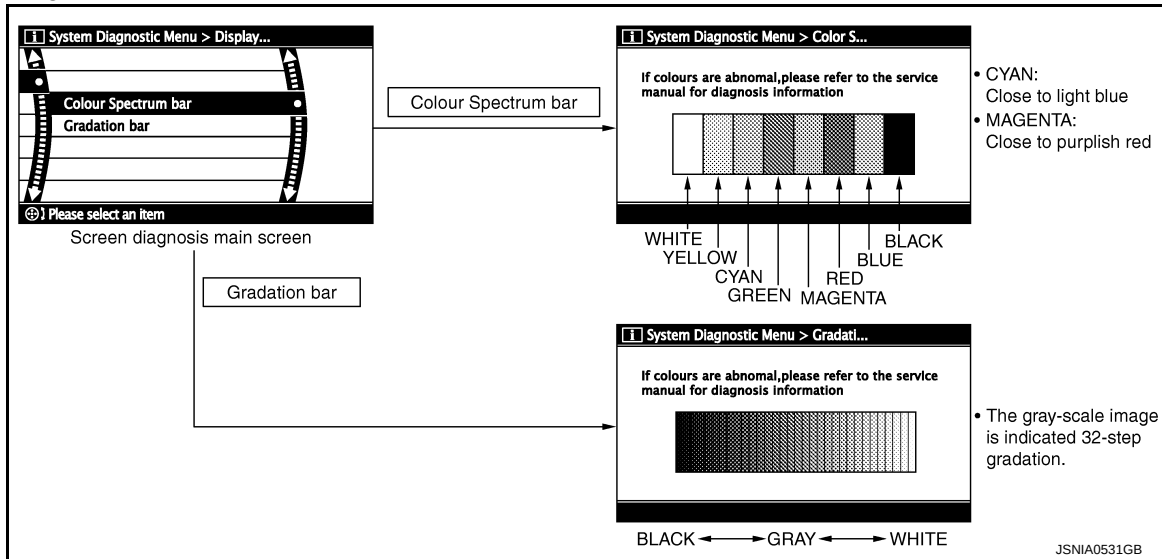
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

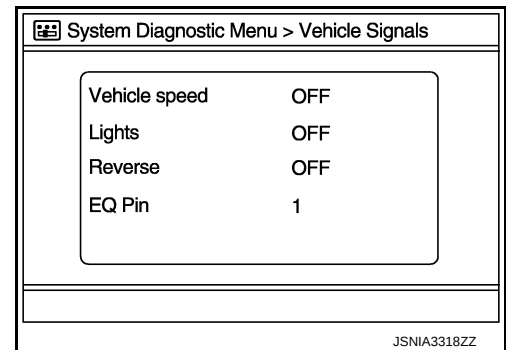
[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

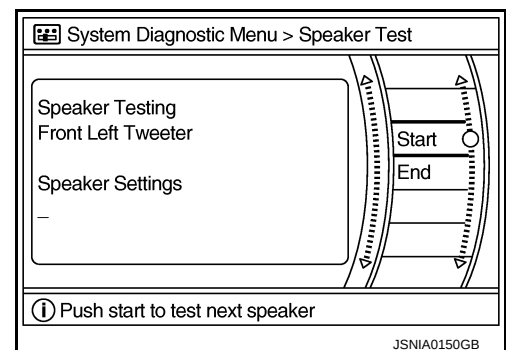
A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
Lights	ON	Lighting switch is ON	—
	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF	
Reverse	ON	Shift position is in "R"	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Shift position is in other than "R"	
EQ Pin	2	Status of EQ profile selection signal	"2" is displayed for this vehicle.

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "End" to stop the test tones.



Error History

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when “Self-diagnosis” is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the “Error Record” to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

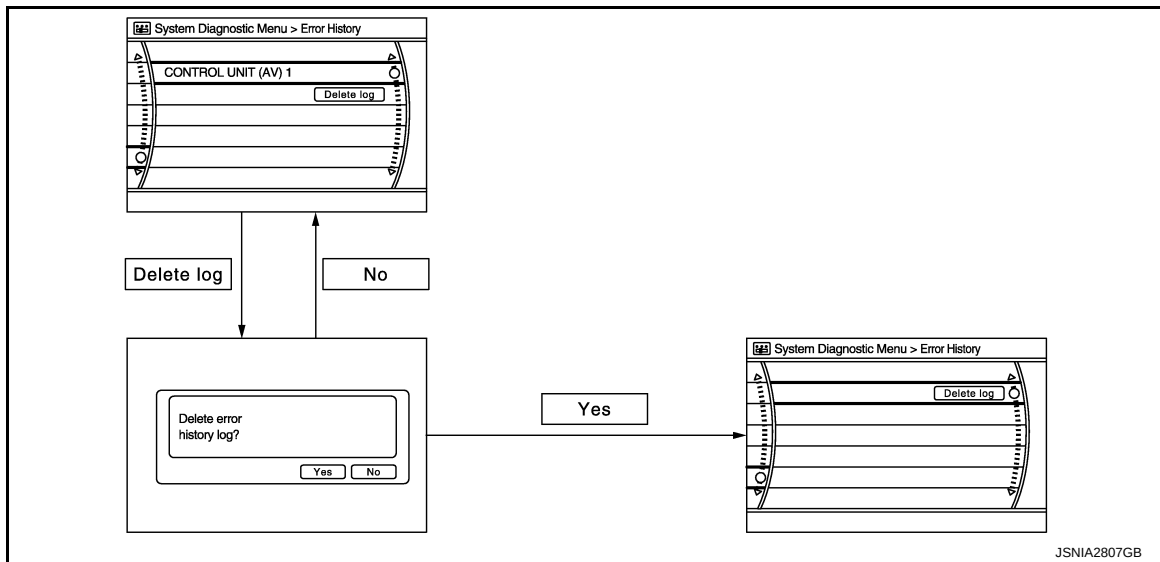
Count up method A

- The counter is set to 40 if an error occurs. 1 is subtracted from the counter if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter lower limit is 1. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the “Delete log” switch.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the “Delete log” switch.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	AV communication line, CONTROL UNIT (AV)
Count up method B	CAN Controller Memory Error



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the audio unit. Refer to AV-102, "Removal and Installation" .
CAN Controller Memory Error	Audio unit malfunction is detected.	
• AV COMM CIRCUIT • H/F Unit Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between audio unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	• TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between audio unit and TEL adapter unit.

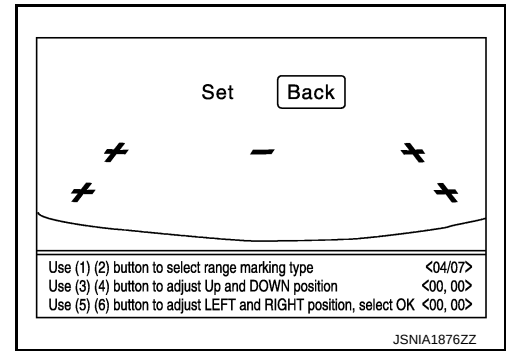
Camera System

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Use this mode to adjust the guide line display position of the rear view monitor if necessary after removing the rear view camera.



AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between audio unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.

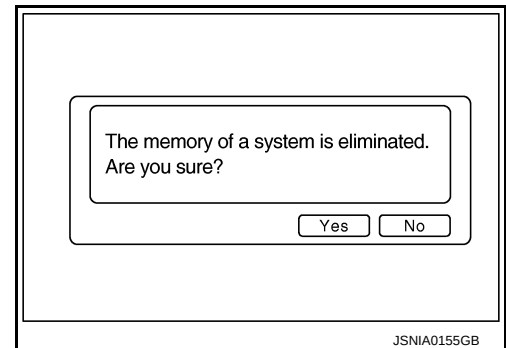
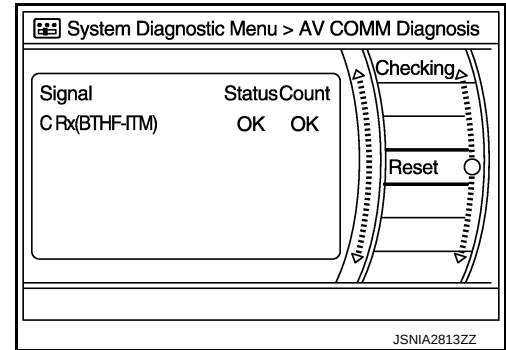
Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Rx(BTHF-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN.

Initialize Settings

Deletes data stored from the audio unit.



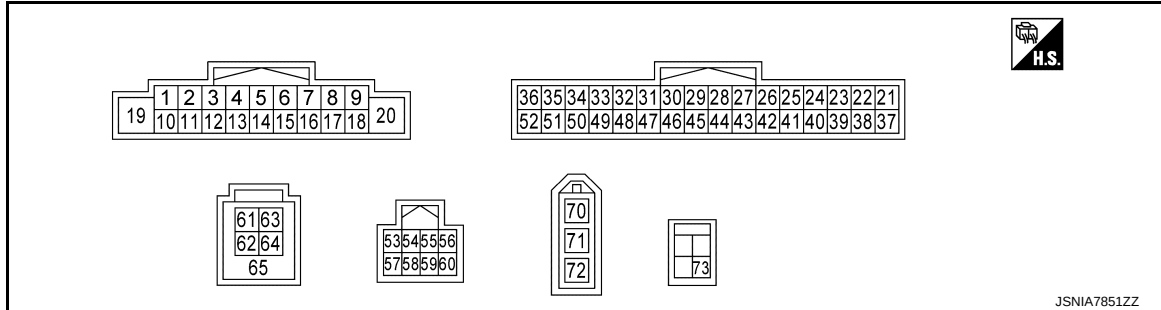
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011324415

TERMINAL LAYOUT



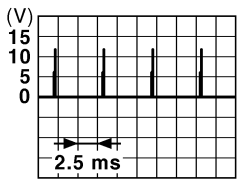
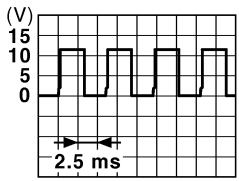
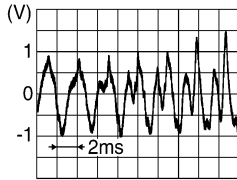
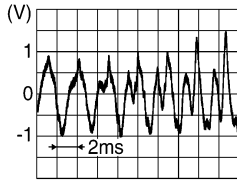
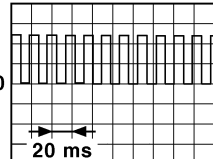
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (Y)	3 (B)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
4 (SB)	5 (LG)	Sound signal slide door speak- er LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
6 (G)	15 (GR)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 - 3.3 V	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch.		0.7 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch.		1.3 V
					Except for above.		3.3 V
7 (G)	20 (B)	IGN power sup- ply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

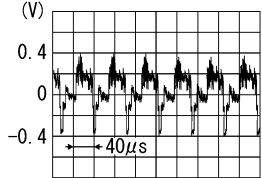
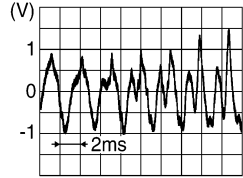
[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
9 (P)	8 (B)	Illumination control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	- Lighting switch 1ST - When meter illumination is maximum	Waveform of 0 - 15.6 V is input according to meter illumination step.	 JPNIA1687GB
					- Lighting switch 1ST - When meter illumination is step 11		 JPNIA1686GB
					- Lighting switch 1ST - When meter illumination is minimum		0 V
11 (B)	12 (L)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
13 (P)	14 (L)	Sound signal slide door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
16 (P)	15 (GR)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 - 3.3 V	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.		0.7 V
					Except for above.		3.3 V
18 (BE)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	Waveform according to vehicle speed is input.	NOTE: The maximum voltage varies depending on the specification (destination unit).  JSNIA0012GB
19 (Y)	20 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
36	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
34 (R)	33 (W)	Camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V
35 (B)	33 (W)	Camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to camera image is input.	 SKIB2251J
37 (B)	39	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When inputting interior-sound	—	 SKIB3609E
38 (W)	39	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	4.18 - 5.3 V	5.0 V
44 (B)	—	Control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	—	0 V
50 (LG)	20 (B)	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Shift position is in R.	7.0 - 16.0 V	12.0 V
					Shift position is in other than R.	—	0 V
53 (B)	—	AUX sound signal LH	Input	—	—	—	—
54 (R)	—	AUX sound signal RH	Input	—	—	—	—
55 (W)	—	AUXIN ground	—	—	—	—	—
56	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
61 (G)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—	—
62 (W)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—	—
63 (R)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	4.75 - 5.25 V	—
64 (B)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—	—
65	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
70	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 - 16.0 V	12.0 V
71	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—	—

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

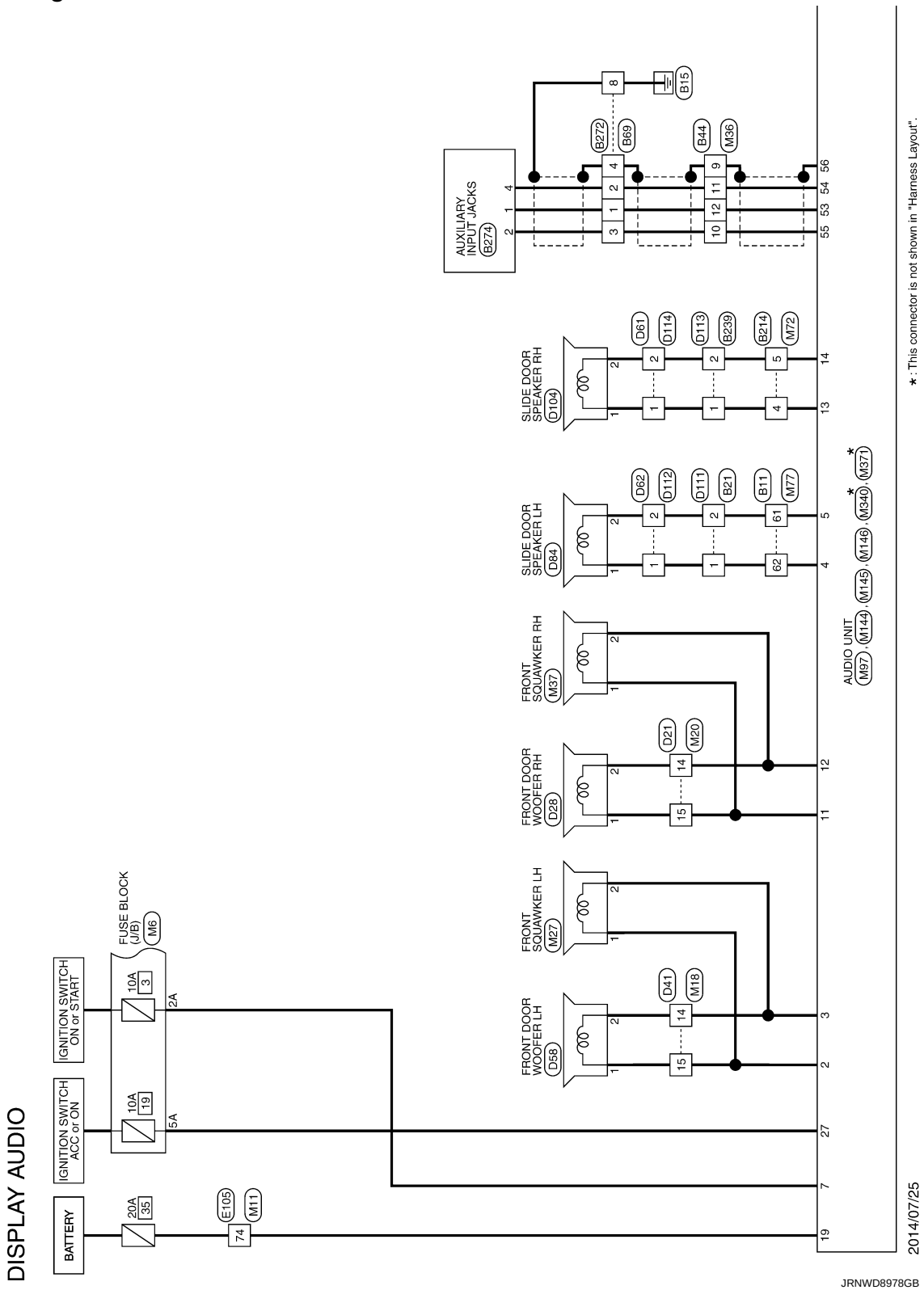
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
72	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—	—
73	—	Satellite radio antenna signal	Input	—	—	—	—

WIRING DIAGRAM

DISPLAY AUDIO

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000011324417



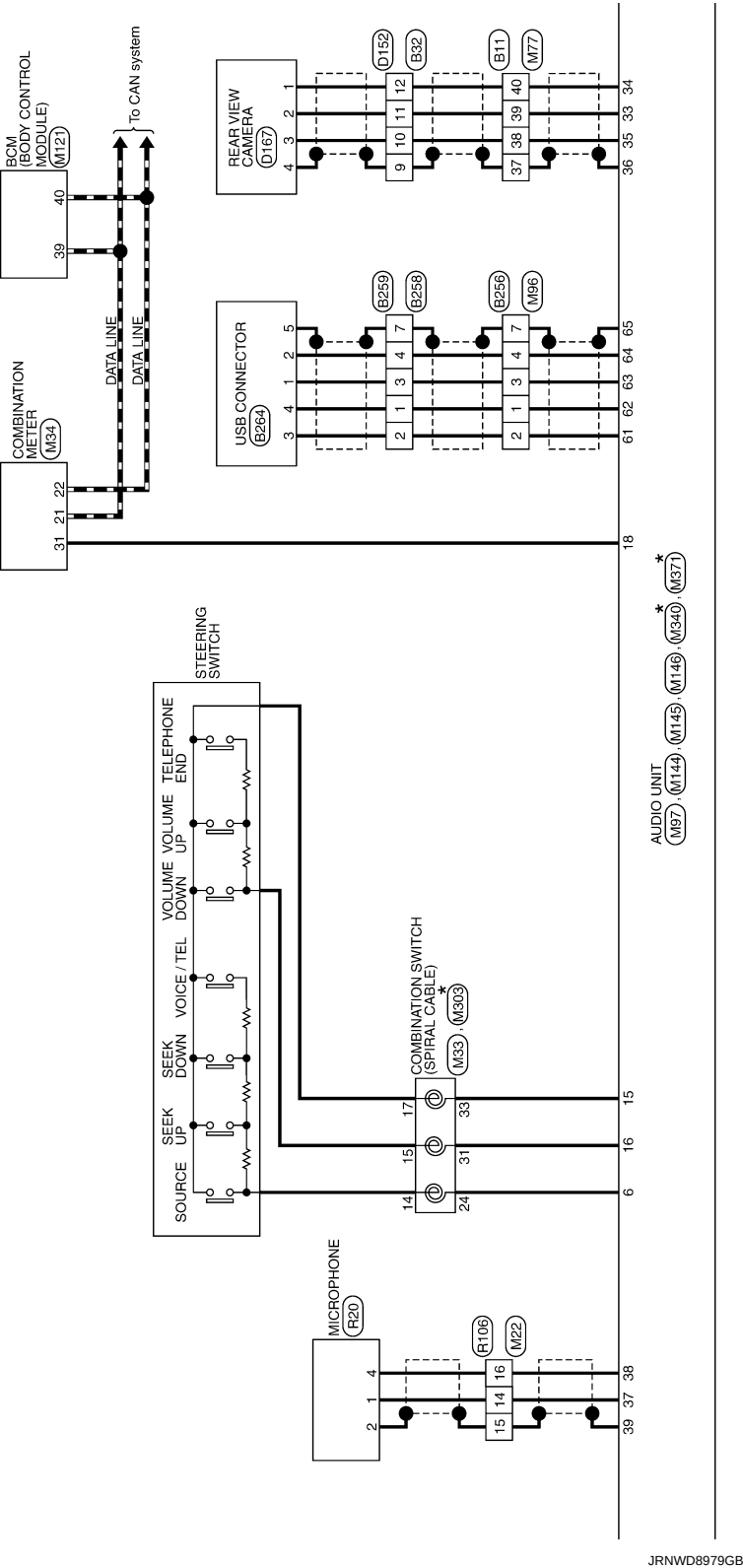
JRNWD8978GB

2014/07/25

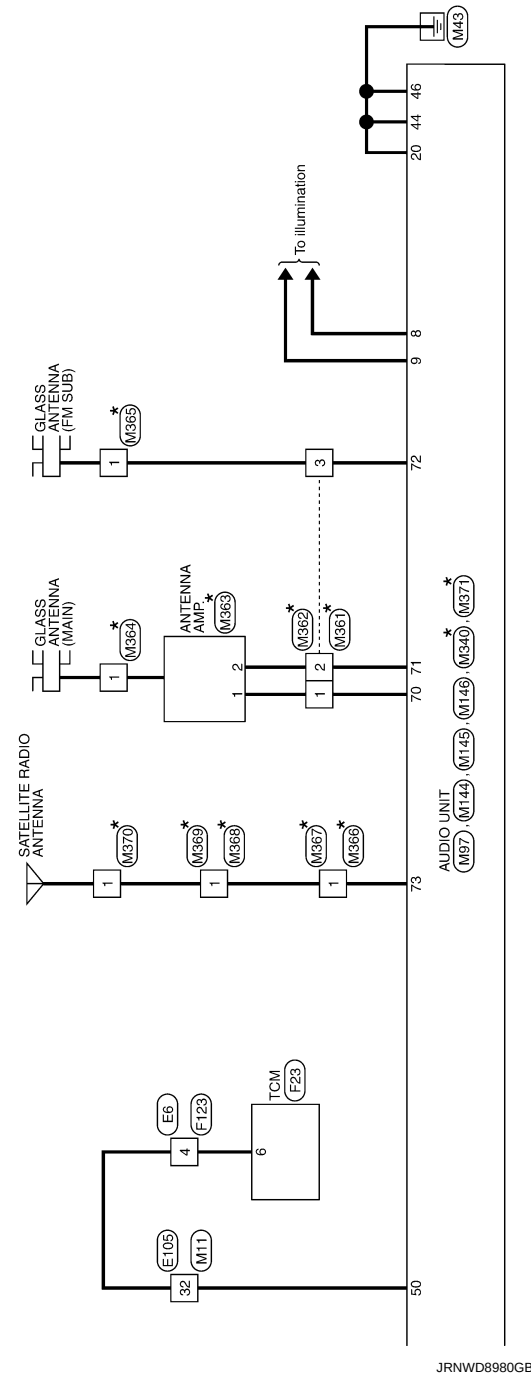
DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]



JRNWD8979GB



JRNWD8980GB

AV

DISPLAY AUDIO

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS19



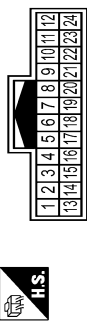
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	GR	-
3	P	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	L	-
7	GR	-
8	W	-
9	P	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	R	-
12	B	-
13	B	-
14	W	-
15	Y	-
16	B	-
17	P	-
18	P	-
19	L	-
20	Y	-
21	L	-
22	GR	-
23	Y	-
24	Y	-
25	BR	-
26	L	-
27	W	-
28	W	-
29	SHIELD	-
30	W/R	-
31	B/R	-
32	BR	-
33	L	-
34	S	-
35	V	-

78	LG	-
79	GR	-
80	BR	-
81	SB	-
82	V	-
83	G	-
84	V	-
85	G	-
86	Y	-
87	LG	-
88	L	-

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS

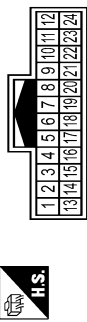
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	-
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	L	-
9	SB	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
12	SB	-
13	V	-
14	B	-

Connector No.	B32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	G	-
3	P	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	B	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	R	-
9	B	-
10	W	-
11	GR	-
12	P	-
13	W	-
14	P	-
15	W	-
16	G	-
17	W	-
18	GR	-
19	P	-
20	W	-
21	P	-
22	G	-
23	BR	-

Connector No.	B44
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	W	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	B89
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-NH

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	B	-

DISPLAY AUDIO

Connector No.	B214
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MBR-CS



1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12			

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	BR	-
3	BR	-
4	Y	-
5	Y	-
6	V	-
7	W	-
8	R	-
9	LG	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
12	SB	-

Connector No.	B239
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS18MH-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [With BOSE system]
3	W	- [Without BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	-
6	O	-
7	SB	-
8	R	-
9	G	-

10	O	-
11	L	-
14	P	-
15	LG	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	B236
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP06MGY-S



1	2	3	4	5
6	7			

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	G	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B238
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP06MGY-S



1	2	3	4	5
6	7			

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	G	- [Without 6-speakers]
3	G	- [With 6-speakers]
4	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
5	W	- [Without 6-speakers]
6	B	- [With 6-speakers]
7	G	- [Without 6-speakers]

7	SHIELD	-



2	1	4	3	6	5

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	W	- [With 6-speakers]
3	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
4	W	- [With 6-speakers]
5	G	- [Without 6-speakers]
6	G	- [With 6-speakers]
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B244
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR
Connector Type	TK05FW



1	3	2	4	5

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	V-BUS
2	R	USB
3	G	USB GND
4	W	USB D+
5	SHIELD	SHIELD (SHIELD CONNECTOR)

Connector No.	B272
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH06FW-NH



4	3	2	1
8	7	6	5

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	B/R	-
6	W/R	-
7	B	-
8	B	- [Without BOSE system]
8	GR	- [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	B274
Connector Name	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS
Connector Type	TH06FW-NH

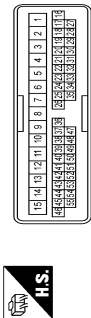


1	2	4

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	AUX AUDIO LH*
2	W	AUX AUDIO-
4	R	AUX AUDIO RH*

DISPLAY AUDIO

Connector No.	D21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	Y	-
3	BR	- [With manual A/C]
4	W	- [With auto A/C]
5	LG	-
6	GR	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	B	-
9	W	-
10	LG	-
11	GR	-
12	BR	-
13	Y	-
14	R	- [Without BOSE system]
15	L	- [Without BOSE system]
16	P	- [Without BOSE system]
17	GR	-
18	R	-
19	W	-
20	B	-
21	Y	-
22	GR	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	Y	-
26	L	-
27	P	-
28	W	-
29	LG	-
30	B	-
31	GR	-
32	Y	-
33	R	-
34	W	-
35	LG	-
36	P	-
37	G	-
38	W	-
39	LG	-
40	B	-
41	GR	-
42	G	-
43	R	-
44	Y	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	GR	-
48	B	-
49	R	-
50	G	-
51	Y	-
52	GR	-
53	W	-
54	R	-
55	G	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	B	-

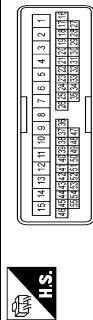
55	W	-

Connector No.	D28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER RH
Connector Type	NS20FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [Without BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]

Connector No.	D41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



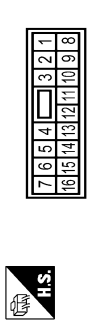
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	SB	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	W	-
7	Y	-
8	GR	-
9	G	-
10	R	-
11	BR	-
12	LG	-

Connector No.	D58
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER LH
Connector Type	NS20FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [Without BOSE system]

Connector No.	D61
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS18FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [Without BOSE system]
3	B	- [Without BOSE system]
4	R	- [Without BOSE system]
5	V	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	L	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
15	Y	-
16	GR	-

DISPLAY AUDIO

Connector No.	D82
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [With BOSE system]
3	B	- [Without BOSE system]
4	R	- [With BOSE system]
5	V	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	LG	-
11	BR	-
14	L	-
15	Y	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	D84
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-

Connector No.	D104
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D111
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7	6

Connector No.	D113
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D113
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

11	Y
14	GR
15	GR
16	P



Connector No.	D114
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

DISPLAY AUDIO

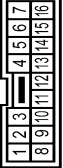
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	P	-
4	V	-
5	Y	-
6	LG	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	W	-
11	R	-
12	B	-
13	R	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	D	-
17	L	-
18	GR	-
19	BR	-
20	O	-
21	LG	-
22	V	-
23	W	-
24	V	-

Connector No.	D167
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Type	THOMMY-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
2	R	GROUND
3	W	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
4	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK18MG7-IV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	G	-
3	Y	-
4	V	-
5	GR	-
6	V	-
7	G	-
8	P	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	G	-
12	BR	-
13	SB	-
14	B	-
15	P	-
16	R	-

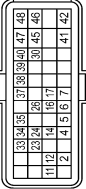
Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10MW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	R	-

6	LG	-
7	R	-
8	GR	-
9	V	-
10	BR	-
11	Y	-
12	O	-
13	W	-
14	L	-
15	P	-
31	GR	-
32	V	-
37	BR	-
38	G	-
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	LG	-
43	O	-
45	P	-
46	SB	-
47	V	-
49	L	-
51	BR	-
52	G	-
53	B	-
54	O	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	R	-
61	P	-
62	G	-
63	W/L	-
64	W/R	-
66	W	-
67	Y	-
69	R	-
71	R	-
72	L	-
73	GR	-
74	Y	-
75	SB	-
76	Y	-
77	L	-
78	O	-
80	R	-
81	L	-
82	LG	-
83	R	-

Connector No.	P23
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	RH40FP-R23-L-RH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	L RANGE SW
3	G/O	D RANGE SW
5	P/L	N RANGE SW
6	P/B	R RANGE SW
7	BR/W	P RANGE SW
11	W/R	SENSOR GROUND
12	V	CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR
14	W	G SENSOR
16	V/W	SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR
17	LG	PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR
23	P	CAN-L
24	BR	INPUT SPEED SENSOR
26	L/O	SENSOR POWER
30	R/Y	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
32	GR	CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE
34	LG/R	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
35	LG	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
37	L/W	SELECT SOLENOID VALVE
38	V/R	TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE
39	W/B	SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
40	B/R	PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
41	B	GROUND
42	B	GROUND
45	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
47	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
48	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

DISPLAY AUDIO

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK1BFCV-TV



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G/B	-
4	P/B	-
5	R	-
6	L/R	-
7	P	-
8	P	-
9	W/R	-
10	Y/B	-
11	BR/W	-
12	BR	-
13	G	-
14	B	-
15	L/O	-
16	R	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	CS50BFW-M2



3A	2A	1A
8A	7A	6A
5A	4A	

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	Y	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	GR	-

5A	V	-
6A	R	-
7A	GR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10FW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	R	-
6	G	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
9	B	-
10	R	-
11	W	-
12	L/G	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
13	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
14	L	-
15	P	-
31	R	-
32	L/G	-
37	BR	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
38	R	-
39	BE	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	G	-
43	W	-
45	P	-
46	V	-
47	R	-

48	G	-
49	W	-
52	W	-
53	B	-
54	L/G	-
55	L	-
56	SHIELD	-
61	R	-
62	W	-
63	B	-
64	W	-
66	W	-
67	BR	-
69	P	-
71	R	-
72	L/G	-
73	G	-
74	Y	-
75	Y	-
76	V	-
77	P	-
78	BR	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	L	-
83	R	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-
5	SB	-
6	L/G	-
7	V	-
8	L	-

9	GR	-
10	V	-
12	G	-
13	G	-
14	B	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
15	W	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
16	W	-
17	BE	-
18	P	-
19	W	-
20	L/G	-
21	P	-
22	G	-
23	G	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
27	Y	-
28	G	-
29	W	-
30	R	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	BE	-
34	P	-
35	W	-
36	L/G	-
37	W	-
38	P	-
39	V	-
40	R	-
41	B	-
42	W	-
43	G	-
44	B	-
45	B	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
46	R	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
47	W	-
48	GR	-
49	GR	-
50	GR	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
51	B	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
51	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]

DISPLAY AUDIO

52	GR	-	[Without automatic drive positioner]
53	GR	-	[With automatic drive positioner]
54	W	-	
55	B	-	

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	B	-
8	L	- [With manual A/C]
9	Y	- [With auto A/C]
10	GR	- [With manual A/C]
11	LG	- [With auto A/C]
12	V	-
13	SB	-
14	Y	-
15	B	- [Without BOSE system]
16	LG	- [With BOSE system]
17	P	-
18	R	-
19	LG	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	B	-
26	W	-
27	LG	-
28	W	-
29	W	-
30	P	-
39	Y	-
40	B	-
41	GR	-
42	BE	-
43	R	-

46	R	-	
47	GR	-	
50	W	-	
51	B	-	
52	GR	-	
53	SHIELD	-	
54	W	-	
55	B	-	

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	P	-
5	R	-
6	BE	-
7	Y	-
8	P	-
9	R	-
10	GR	-
11	GR	-
12	GR	-
13	P	-
14	B	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	W	-

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FG-1V



24	25	26
31	32	33
		34

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	G	-
25	W	-
26	B	-
31	V	-
32	R	-
33	GR	-
34	SB	-

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	D	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY [With automatic drive positioner]
2	G	IGNITION SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
3	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL [With automatic drive positioner]
4	B	GROUND
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
6	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL [With automatic drive positioner]
8	G	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
10	P	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
11	G	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
12	BR	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL [With automatic drive positioner]
13	R	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
14	W	CLIMATE CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
15	G	CLIMATE CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL [With automatic drive positioner]
16	V	AIR BAG SIGNAL
18	L	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL
19	LG	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
20	R	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL [With automatic drive positioner]
21	G	A/C AUTO AMP CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
22	Y	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND [Without automatic drive positioner]
23	Y	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND [With automatic drive positioner]
24	L	CAN-L
25	P	GROUND
26	B	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
27	BR	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
28	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL [With automatic drive positioner]
29	BR	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
30	BE	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL [Without automatic drive positioner]
31	Y	SECURITY SIGNAL
32	V	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
33	G	

DISPLAY AUDIO

31	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
32	O	OVERDRIVE SIGNAL
33	O	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
34	BR	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
35	P	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
36	BR	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL

Connector No.	M38
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	SHIELD	-
10	W	-
11	R	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TR02FER



1	2

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FB-CS



3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BE	-
2	R	-
3	P	-
4	L	-
5	Y	-
6	GR	-
7	Y	-
8	P	-
9	SB	-
10	W	-
11	Y	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS19



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P	-
11	BE	-
12	W	-
13	Y	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	W	-
17	P	-
18	BE	-
19	SHIELD	-
38	B	- [Without around view monitor]

38	W	- [With around view monitor]
39	W	- [With around view monitor]
40	R	- [Without around view monitor]
41	LG	-
42	BE	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	Y	-
47	BE	-
48	G	-
49	LG	-
50	SB	-
51	R	-
52	P	-
53	L	-
54	Y	-
55	Y	-
56	Y	-
57	Y	-
58	L	-
59	BE	-
60	G	-
61	LG	-
62	SB	-
63	R	-
64	P	-
65	L	-
66	SHIELD	-
67	B	-
68	W	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	B	-
71	W	-
72	G	-
73	G	-
74	GR	-
75	G	-
76	W	-
77	W	-
78	R	-
79	R	-
80	G	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	V	-
84	LG	-
85	GR	-
86	R	- [With automatic drive positioner]
87	Y	-
88	LG	-
89	BR	-

Connector No.	M86
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP08EGY



2	1	4	3	6	5

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	B	-
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M87
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	HA04MFL



6	1	3	2	4	5

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
81	G	USB GND
82	W	USB D- SIGNAL
83	R	V BUS SIGNAL
84	B	USB D+ SIGNAL
85	SHIELD	SHIELD

JRNWD8988GB

DISPLAY AUDIO

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH409B-NH

																																							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	REAR WINDOW DEF RELAY CONT
2	B	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	G	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	BE	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	W	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W	KEY C/L UNLOCK SW
8	GR	PW SW COMM [With auto A/C]
9	Y	KEY C/L LOCK SW [With manual A/C]
10	GR	STOP LAMP SW 1
11	GR	DOOR LK & UNLK SW LOCK
12	GR	DOOR LK & UNLK SW UNLOCK
13	BR	OPTICAL SENS
14	L	REAR WINDOW DEF SW
15	W	REAR WINDOW DEF SW
16	Y	SENS PHAS SPLY
17	O	RECEIV/SENS GND
18	R	NATS ANT AMP
19	GR	SECURITY IND CONT
20	W	DONGLE LINK
21	B	NATS ANT AMP
22	P	A/C ON
23	O	BLOWER FAN ON
24	P	HAZARD SW
25	L	BK DOOR OPN SW
26	G	DR DOOR UNLK SENS
27	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
28	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
29	GR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
30	R	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
31	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
32	BE	RECEIVER COMM
33	L	CAN-H
34	P	CAN-L

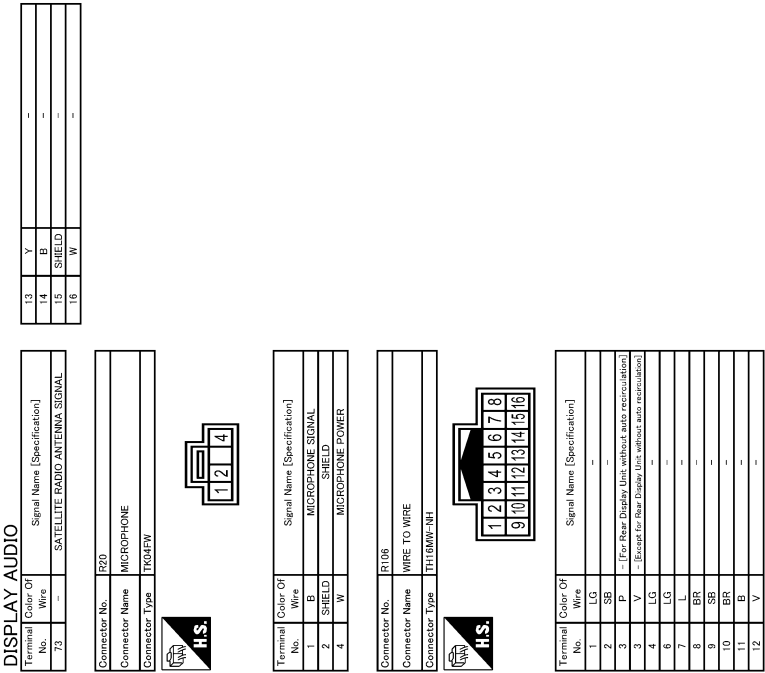
Connector No.	M144
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	NH18FW-CS2

	H.S.		19	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	20
			11	12	13	14	15	16	18			

DISPLAY AUDIO

Connector No. M382 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type GT13SCN-2,1PP-HU HS 1 2 3	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Terminal No. 2 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Terminal No. 3 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] —	Connector No. M383 Connector Name ANTENNA AMP. Connector Type GT13SC-1,1S-HU HS 1 2	Connector No. M384 Connector Name GLASS ANTENNA (MAIN) Connector Type P01FB-A HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M385 Connector Name GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB) Connector Type P01FB-A HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M386 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M387 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M388 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M389 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M390 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M391 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M392 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M393 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M394 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M395 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M396 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M397 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M398 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M399 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M400 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M401 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M402 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M403 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M404 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M405 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M406 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M407 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M408 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M409 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M410 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M411 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M412 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M413 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M414 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M415 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M416 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M417 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M418 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M419 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M420 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M421 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M422 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M423 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M424 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M425 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M426 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M427 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M428 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M429 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M430 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M431 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M432 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M433 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M434 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M435 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M436 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01F HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M437 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M438 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M439 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M440 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M441 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M442 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M443 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M444 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M445 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M446 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M447 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M448 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M449 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M450 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M451 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M452 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M453 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M454 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M455 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M456 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M457 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type T01M HS 1	Terminal No. 1 Color Of Wire — Signal Name [Specification] — Connector No. M458 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P



JRNWD8991GB

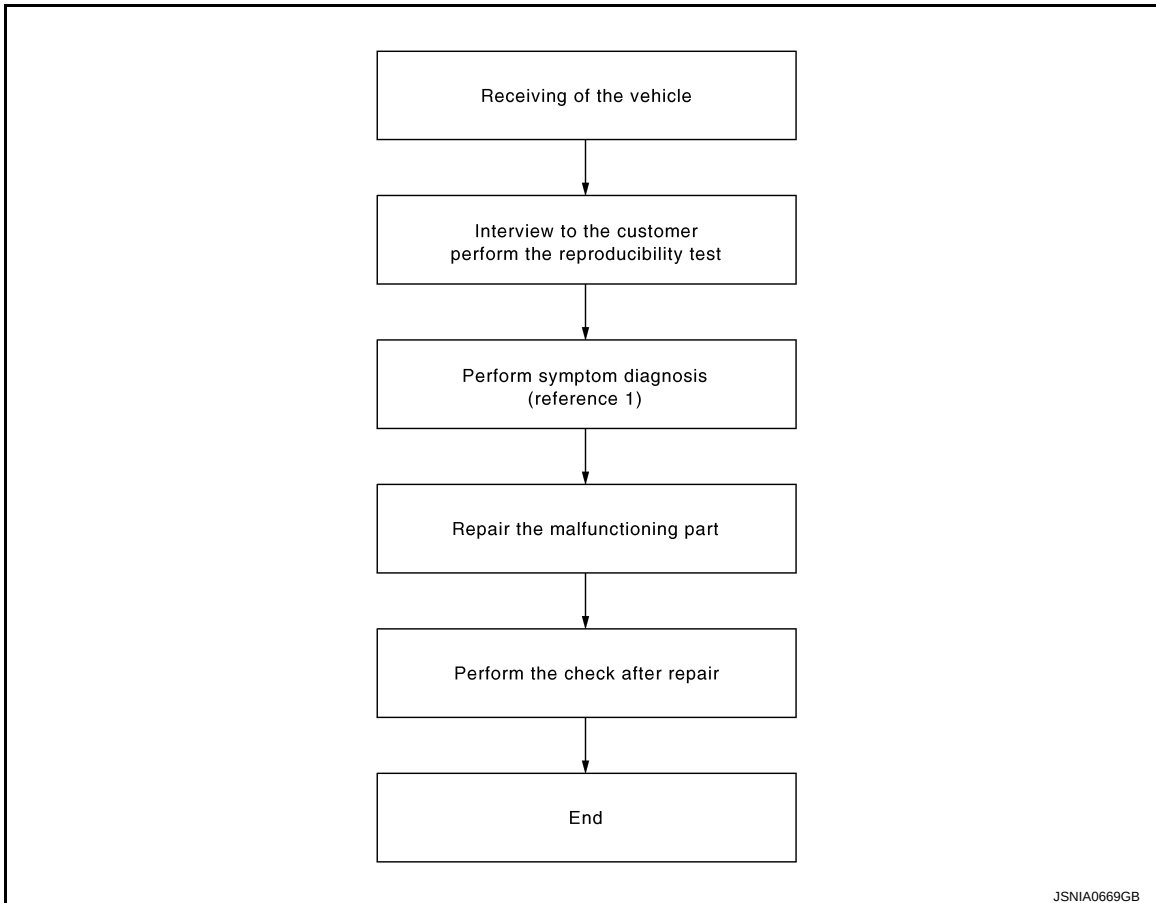
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000011324418

OVERALL SEQUENCE



Reference 1...Refer to [AV-96, "Symptom Table"](#) (audio system) or [AV-98, "Symptom Table"](#) (hands-free phone system).

DETAILED FLOW

1.CHECK SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-96, "Symptom Table"](#) (audio system) or [AV-98, "Symptom Table"](#) (hands-free phone system).

>> GO TO 3.

3.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 4.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

4.FINAL CHECK

Perform the operation to check that the malfunction symptom is solved or any other symptoms are present.

Is there any symptom?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324419

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the audio unit are not blown.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19
Ignition switch ON or START	3

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK AUDIO UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between the audio unit and ground.

Signal name	Audio unit	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	M144	19	Ground	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		21		ACC		
IGN power supply		7		ON		

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between audio unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M144	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324421

- The audio unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the audio unit when power is supplied from the audio unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324422

1.CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

Audio unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M145	34	D167	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M145	34		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect audio unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
Audio unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M145	34	M145	33	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-102. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

Audio unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M145	35	D167	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M145	35		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check signal between audio unit harness connector.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+) (+)		(+) (+)				
Audio unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M145	35	M145	33	When camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to camera image is input.	(V) </

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-102, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to [AV-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324423

Audio unit supplies power to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound voice to the audio unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324424

1.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TEL ADAPTER UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

Audio unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M145	37	R20	1	Existed
	39		2	
	38		4	

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M145	38		Not existed
	37		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect audio unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
Audio unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M145	38	M145	39	4.7 - 5.3 V	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-102, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between audio unit harness connector.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(+)				
Audio unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M145	37	M145	39	Give a voice.	Waveform according to voice is input.	(V)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-102, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-108, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324427

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324428

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

Audio unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M144	6	M33	24	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M144	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK AUDIO UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect audio unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
Audio unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M144	6	M144	15	0 - 3.3 V	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-102. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-91. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324429

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

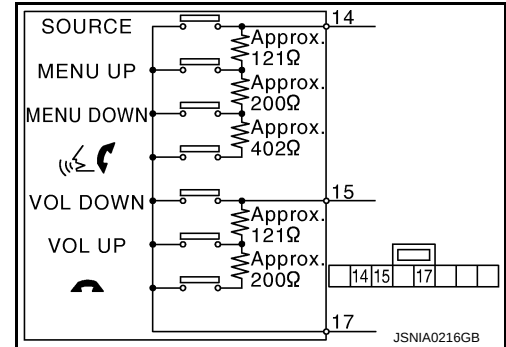
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324430

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324431

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

Audio unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M144	16	M33	31	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M144	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect audio unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
Audio unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M144	16	M144	15	0 - 3.3 V	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-102. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-93. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324432

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

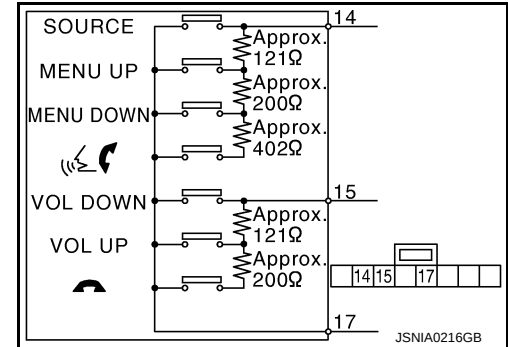
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324433

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324434

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

Audio unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M144	15	M33	33	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect audio unit connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M144	15		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-102, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-94, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324435

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

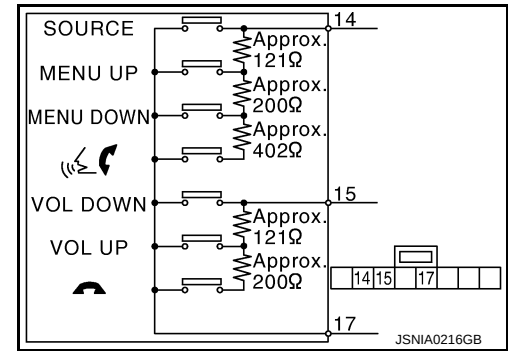
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000011324442

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio unit does not start.	—	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-85, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
Audio sound is not heard or volume is small.	Sound is not heard only from the specific places.	Sound signal circuit of malfunctioning system.
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-85, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.) does not output sound.	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Malfunction in audio unit.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.).	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) - Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Radio is not received or poor reception.	- Other audio sounds are normal. - Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	- Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Satellite radio is not received.	It change to satellite radio mode.	- Antenna feeder (satellite radio) - Satellite antenna (antenna base)
	It does not change to satellite radio mode.	Audio unit Refer to AV-102, "Removal and Installation" .

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	- USB harness malfunction. - USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO AUXILIARY INPUT

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of AUX equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
No voice sound is heard when AUX mode is selected.	Voice sound is heard when other mode are selected.	- USB and AUX harness. - USB connector and AUX jack.

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

RELATED TO CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Camera image is not shown.	The guide line display is normal.	Camera image signal circuit. Refer to AV-86, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Camera image does not switch.	"Reverse" is not turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.
	"Reverse" is turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-102, "Removal and Installation" .

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
All steering switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal ground circuit. Refer to AV-94, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"SOURCE", "SEEK UP", "VOL UP", "SEEK DOWN" and "VOL DOWN" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal ground circuit. Refer to AV-94, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
"SOURCE", "SEEK UP", "SEEK DOWN" and "🔊" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-90, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL UP", "VOL DOWN" and "🔊" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-92, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000011324443

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

1. Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
2. Verify the customer's concern.
NOTE:
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.
NOTE:
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
4. Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
 - a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
 - b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
 - c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):
Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
 - d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):
Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	• Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. • Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation.	Malfunction in audio unit. Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-102, "Removal and Installation" .
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal. Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-88, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The system cannot be operated.	• The voice recognition can be controlled. • Steering switch's , , and  switch works, but  does not work.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
	Steering switch's  ,  ,  , and  switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-91, "Component Inspection" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-91, "Component Inspection" .

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
All steering switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal ground circuit. (steering switch to TEL adapter unit) Refer to AV-94. "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12. "Removal and Installation" .
"SOURCE", "SEEK UP", "SEEK DOWN" and "  " switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. (steering switch to TEL adapter unit) Refer to AV-90. "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL UP", "VOL DOWN" and "  " switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. (steering switch to TEL adapter unit) Refer to AV-92. "Diagnosis Procedure" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000011324444

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check that noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment. Then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check that the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the red book Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

Symptoms	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check if the disc or USB device was inserted correctly.
	Check that the disc is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3 (.mp3)", ".WMA (.wma)", ".AAC (.aac)" or ".M4A (.m4a)" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format. This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of compressed audio writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
Poor sound quality	Check if the disc or USB device is protected by copyright.
Poor sound quality	Check if the disc is scratched or dirty.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	Check if the disc or USB device is protected by copyright.
Music cuts off or skips	If there are many folder or file levels on the disc or USB device, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
Skipping with high bit rate files	The writing software and hardware combination might not match, or the writing speed, writing depth, writing width, etc., might not match the specifications. Try using the slowest writing speed.
Move immediately to the next song when playing.	Skipping may occur with large quantities of data, such as for high bit rate data.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	If an unsupported compressed audio file has been given a supported extension like ".MP3", or when play is prohibited by copyright protection, the player will skip to the next song.
	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the writing software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station.	Random/Shuffle may be active on the audio system or on a USB device.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in AV-96, "Symptom Table" .
Cannot use hands-free phone.	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions: • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324445

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [JP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove audio unit mounting screws.
3. Pull out audio unit, and then disconnect antenna feeder and harness connectors.
4. Remove audio unit and brackets as a single unit.
5. Remove brackets from audio unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324446

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- 2. Remove front door woofer screws and disconnect front door woofer connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

FRONT SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324447

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille from instrument panel. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove the front squawker.

WARNING:

Never damage wind shield glass.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324448

REMOVAL

1. Remove slide door finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove slide door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324449

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher. Refer to [EXT-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove rear view camera from back door finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

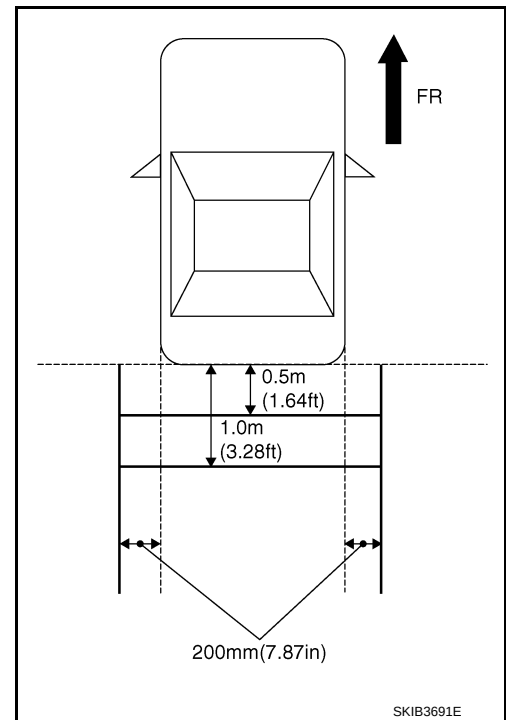
Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera. Refer to [AV-106, "Adjustment"](#).

Adjustment

INFOID:000000011324450

Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera.

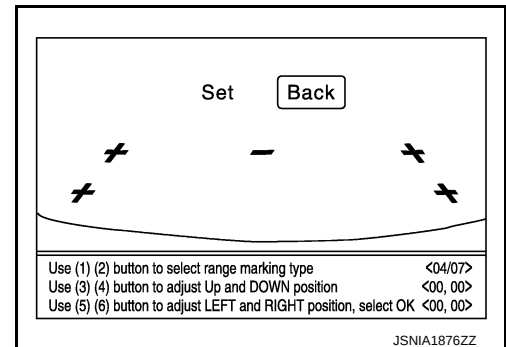
1. Draw lines on rearward area of the vehicle passing through the following points: 200 mm (7.87 in) from both sides of the vehicle, and 0.5 m (1.64 ft), 1.0 m (3.28 ft) from the rear end of the bumper.
2. Set into "Camera system" mode of Confirmation / Adjustment mode.



3. Press "1" or "2" switches, and then select the guiding line pattern so that its angle is aligned with the correction line of the rear of the vehicle.

Selected pattern : 7

4. Make fine adjustment to the correction line of the rear of the vehicle with "3", "4", "5" or "6" switches so that its position is aligned with the guiding line. Press "PUSH ENTER" switch and record the adjusted guiding line position to the camera control unit.



Up/Down adjustment range : (-20) – (20)

Left/Right adjustment range : (-20) – (20)

CAUTION:

Never operate other function such as pressing BACK while writing index data.

USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO]

USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324451

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console upper finisher. Refer to [IP-29, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Unhook pawl to remove USB connector from center console upper finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324454

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp assembly. Refer to [INL-67, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Unhook pawls to remove microphone from map lamp assembly.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the microphone to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After installing microphone, check that it is securely installed with no backlash.

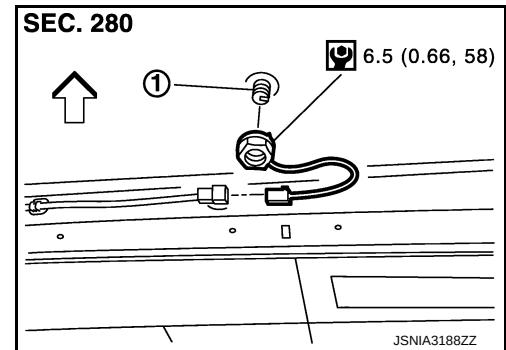
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000011324455

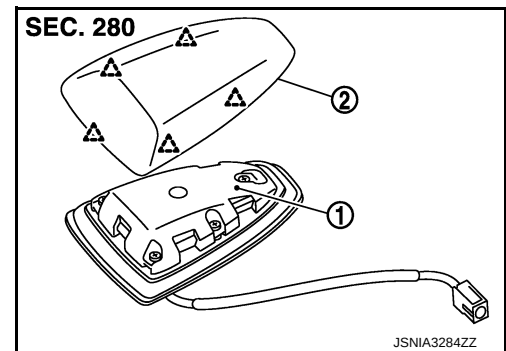
REMOVAL

- 1. Satellite radio antenna
- ↔: Vehicle front
- ⊙: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)



DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Satellite radio antenna
- 2. Cover
- △: Pawl



Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324456

REMOVAL

- Remove rear upper ventilator duct 2. Refer to [HA-55. "Exploded View"](#).
- Disconnect antenna feeder connector.
- Remove nut, and remove satellite radio antenna and the cover from the vehicle as a single unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna mounting nut is tightened looser than the specified torque, then this will lower the sensitivity of the antenna. On the other hand, if the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, then this will deform the roof panel.

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:0000000011324457

DISASSEMBLY

Insert cloth-covered driver into gaps between satellite radio antenna and the cover, and remove the cover from satellite radio antenna.

ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

ANTENNA AMP.**Removal and Installation**

INFOID:000000011324458

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear pillar garnish RH. Refer to [INT-27, "REAR PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screw and disconnect connector, and remove antenna amp.

INSTALLATION

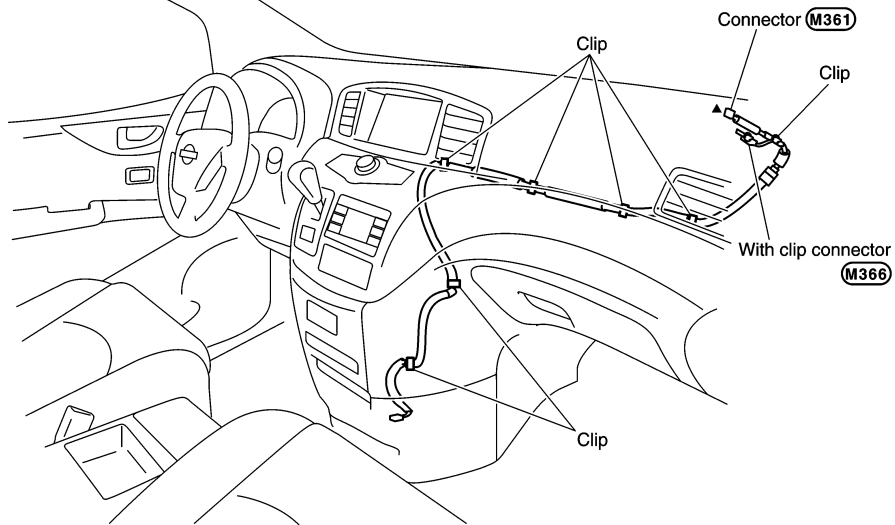
Install in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA FEEDER

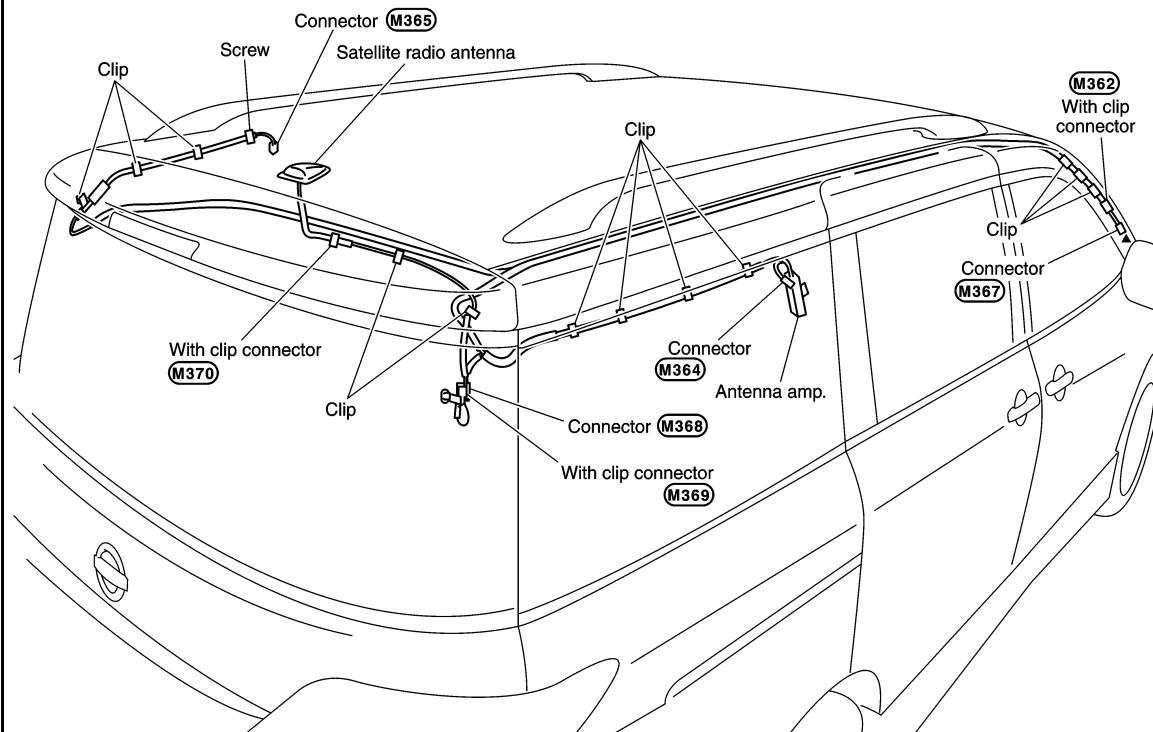
Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000011324459

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4724GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000011324460

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:0000000011324461

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

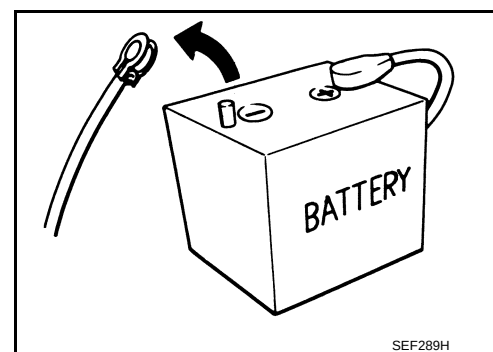
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000011324462

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

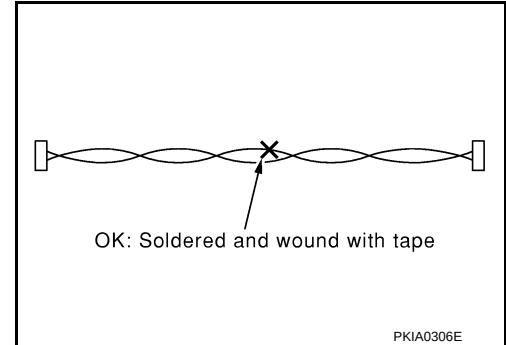
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

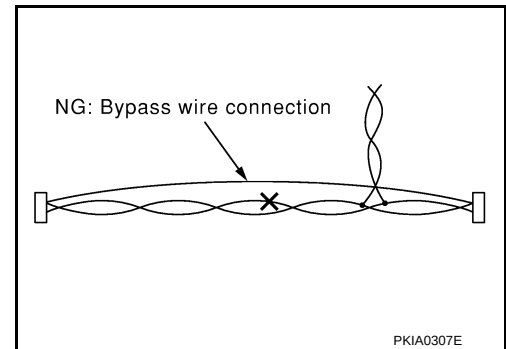
INFOID:0000000011324463

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

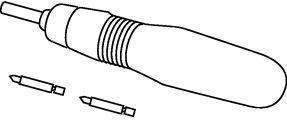
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000001132464

Tool	Description
Power tool  PBIC0191E	Loosening screws

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

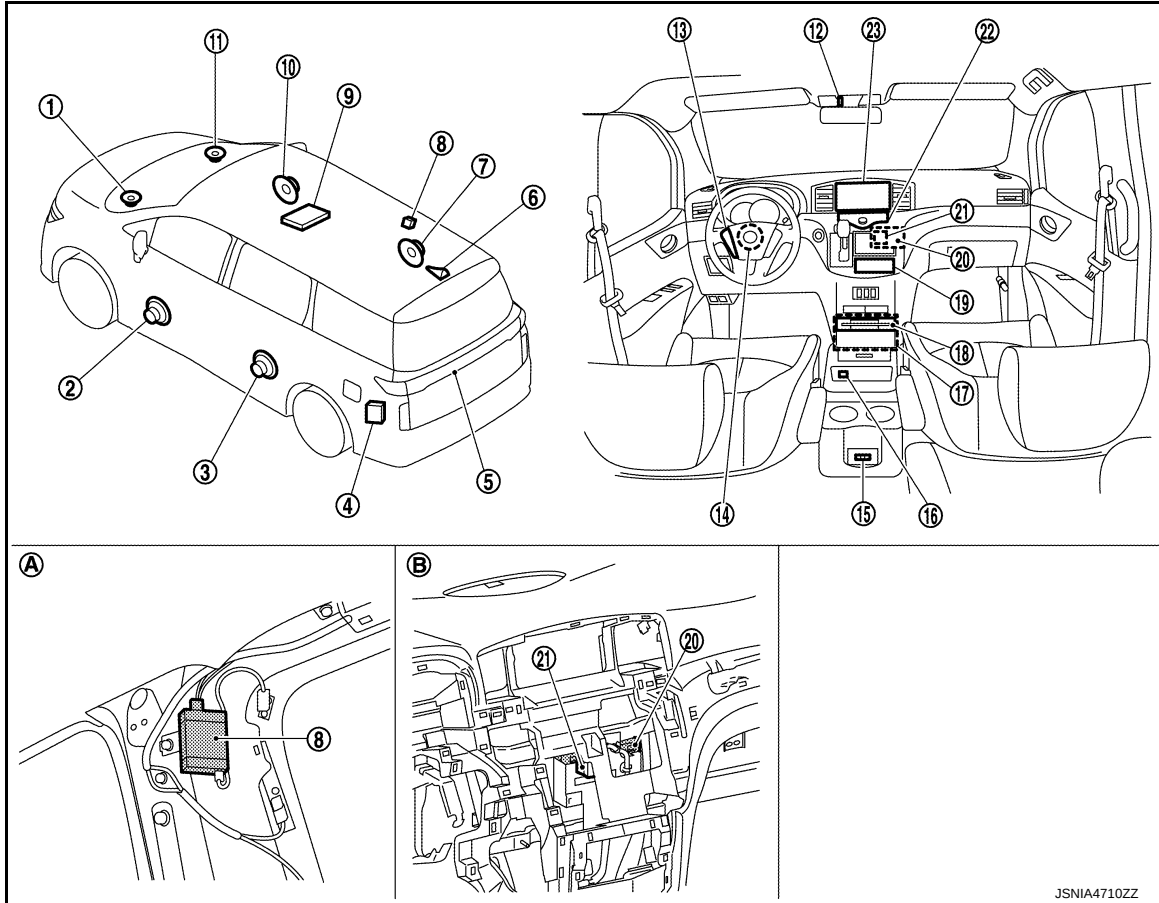
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011324465



A. Rear pillar garnish (RH) is removed. B. Cluster lid C is removed.

No.	Component	Function
1,11.	Front squawker	Refer to AV-118, "Speaker" .
2,10.	Front door woofer	
3,7.	Slide door speaker	
4.	Satellite radio tuner	Refer to AV-124, "Satellite Radio Tuner" .
5.	Rear view camera	Refer to AV-121, "Rear View Camera" .
6.	Satellite radio antenna	Refer to AV-124, "Satellite Radio Antenna" .
8.	Antenna amp.	Refer to AV-122, "Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder" .
9.	Rear display unit	Refer to AV-118, "Rear Display Unit" .
12.	Microphone	Refer to AV-121, "Microphone" .
13.	Steering switch	Refer to AV-120, "Steering Switch" .
14.	Steering angle sensor	Refer to AV-122, "Steering Angle Sensor" .
15.	Auxiliary input jacks	Refer to AV-121, "Auxiliary Input Jacks" .
16.	USB connector	Refer to AV-121, "USB Connector" .
17.	AV control unit	Refer to AV-116, "AV Control Unit" .
18.	Disk eject switch	Refer to AV-120, "Disk Eject Switch" .

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

No.	Component	Function
19.	Preset switch	Refer to AV-119, "Multifunction Switch" .
20.	TEL adapter unit	Refer to AV-120, "TEL Adapter Unit" .
21.	TEL antenna	Refer to AV-120, "TEL Antenna" .
22.	Multifunction switch	Refer to AV-119, "Multifunction Switch" .
23.	Front display unit	Refer to AV-118, "Front Display Unit" .

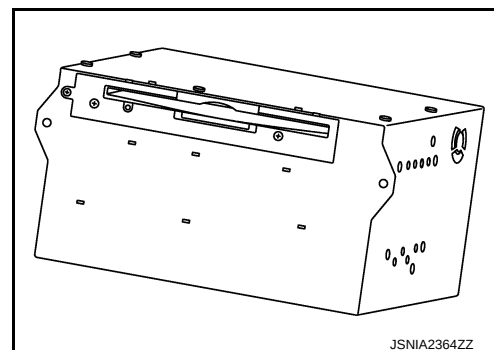
AV Control Unit

INFOID:000000011324466

DESCRIPTION

- The AV control unit is equipped with the following parts. It is the master unit integrated with functions and controls the multi-AV system.

Units equipped
Audio amplifier
AM/FM electronic tuner
CD/DVD drive
USB interface
Camera controller



- Signals necessary for the vehicle information display function are received from ECM and the combination meter via CAN communication.
- Signals necessary for vehicle setting functions are sent and received with BCM via CAN communication.
- It inputs the signal for driving status recognition (vehicle speed signal, reverse signal, and parking brake signal).
- A predictive course line is generated on the camera image from the rear view camera, and it is shown on the front display.
- It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

NOTE:

For details of each functions, refer to [AV-127, "MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Audio Amplifier

- 50 W x 4ch amplifiers are installed.
- Audio sound, TEL voice and guiding voice are output to each speaker.

AM/FM Electronic Tuner

The adoption of the PLL frequency synthesizer system enables the signal outputting with accurate frequencies.

CD/DVD drive

- It is CD-R/CD-RW compliant and enables MP3 and WMA files to play music.
- It displays the artist name, album title or song title recorded to the file by the ID3 tag/WMA tag display function.
- DVD playback function is equipped.

USB Interface

- Music can be played by connecting an iPod® or USB memory.

Camera Controller

- Warning message, width/distance guiding line and predictive course line are generated on the image from the rear view camera.
- The predictive course line is drawn based on the steering signal received from the steering sensor via CAN communication.

Specification

Manufacturer name	Panasonic corporation
Audio Amplifier	50 W × 4 ch

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

CD/DVD drive	Used disc		φ 12 cm (4.7 in)	A
	Playable disc	CD	CD-ROM (CD-DA)	
			CD-R ^{*1}	
			CD-RW ^{*1}	
		DVD	DVD-ROM	
			DVD-R ^{*1}	
			DVD-RW ^{*1}	
	Playable format	Music	MP3	D
			WMA	
		Image	DVD-VIDEO	E
			VIDEO-CD	
	Text display function	ID3 / WMA tag	Artist name	F
			Album title	
			Song title	
USB	High communication standard		USB1.1	G
	Playable format	Music	MP3	
			WMA	
	Text display function	ID3 / WMA tag	Artist name	H
			Album title	
			Song title	
	iPod®Action ^{*2}		iPod Classic® 1st generation	I
			iPod Classic® 2nd generation	
			iPod nano® 3rd generation	J
			iPod nano® 2nd generation	
			iPod nano® 1st generation	K
			iPod® 5th generation	
			iPod touch® 1st generation	L
			iPod touch® 2nd generation	
iPhone 3rd generation				
Flash memory	Total capacity		2 GB	M
Camera controller	Guideline display function		Width/distance display	
			Predictive course lines display/non-dis- play switch	
	Steering angle signal input method		CAN communication	AV
Other functions			Speed sensitive volume function	O
			Steering switch compliant	

- *1: If the reflectance of the surface of the media is low, the data may not be read.
- *2: It may not be used if it is not updated to the latest firmware or partial functions may not work if it is used.

COMPONENT PARTS

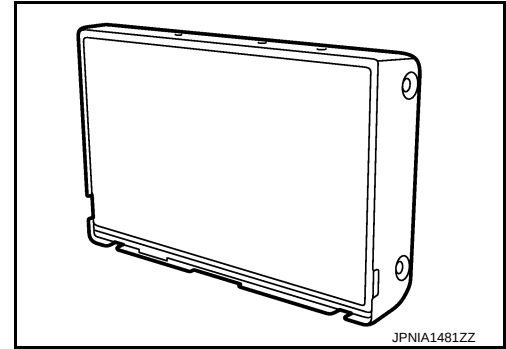
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Front Display Unit

INFOID:000000011324467

- The front display unit has an 7-inch QVGA liquid-crystal display.
- It receives the power (signal VCC and inverter VCC) from the AV control unit and operates.
- Composite image signals (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, auxiliary input, and camera) are input from AV control unit.
- RGB image signal is input from AV control unit (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing).
- Synchronizing signal (HP, VP) is output to AV control unit.
- This unit is connected to the AV control unit via serial communication. Images shown on the front display unit are controlled by the AV control unit.



Specification

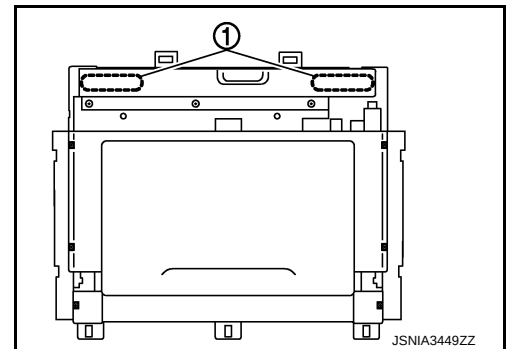
Manufacturer name	Panasonic corporation
Screen size	7-inch QVGA [154.08 × 86.58 mm (6.1 × 3.4 in)]
Number of pixels	480 × 234 pixels

Rear Display Unit

INFOID:000000011324468

- The rear display unit has an 11-inch WVGA* liquid-crystal display and a remote-control automatic folding function.
- Composite image signal [USB (video data), DVD and auxiliary input] and headphone sound signal are input from AV control unit.
- A remote control operation signal is received through the built-in light-receptive spot (1).
- The display brightness is adjusted automatically, according to ambient brightness.

*: WVGA (Wide VGA) is a standard of the resolution of the display. It extended width of VGA.



Specification

Manufacturer name	Clarion Co., Ltd.
Screen size	11-inch WVGA [243.6 mm × 137.52mm (9.6 in × 5.4 in)]
Number of pixels	800 × 480 pixels

Speaker

INFOID:000000011324469

6 speakers system is adopted.

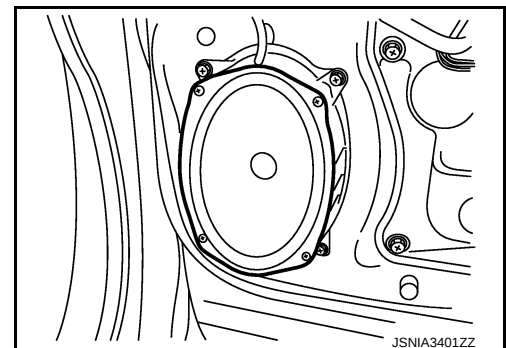
FRONT DOOR WOOFER

- ϕ 15.0 × 23.0 cm (6 × 9 in) speaker is installed to the bottom of the front door.
- Sound signal is input from the AV control unit to output low range sounds.

Rated input : 20 W

Maximum input : 40 W

Impedance : 2 Ω



COMPONENT PARTS

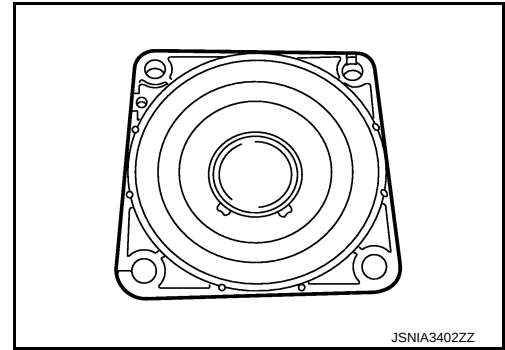
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

FRONT SQUAWKER

- ϕ 6.5 cm (2 in) squawker is installed to the side of instrument panel.
- Sound signal is input from the AV control unit to output high and mid range sounds.

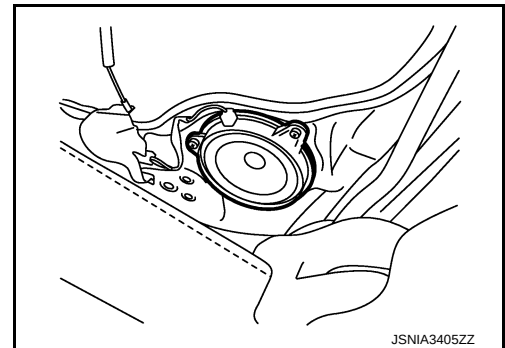
Rated input : 7 W
Maximum input : 40 W
Impedance : 4 Ω



SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

- ϕ 16cm (6.5 in) speaker is located at the lower part of the back of the slide door.
- Sound signal is input from the AV control unit to output high, mid, and low range sounds.

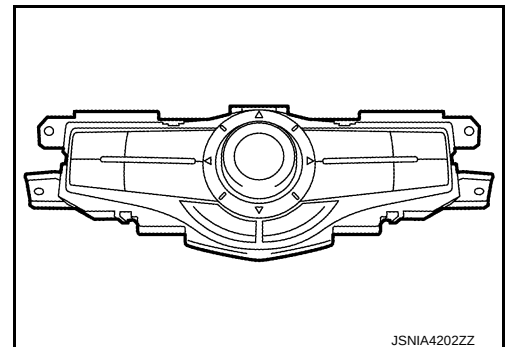
Rated input : 20 W
Maximum input : 40 W
Impedance : 2 Ω



Multifunction Switch

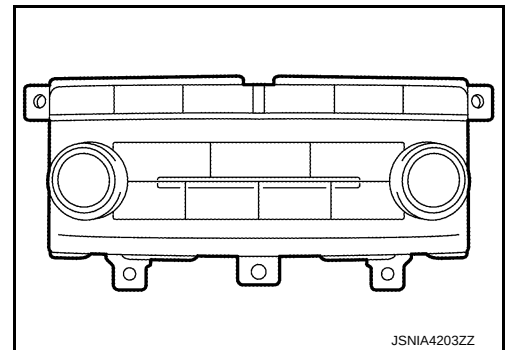
INFOID:0000000011324470

- The multifunction switch is an integrated switch that combines the audio operation and other operations switches. This integrated switch is located in the lower part of the front display unit.
- Connected with preset switch via hardwire and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication.



PRESET SWITCH

- The preset switch is separated from the multifunction switch and capable of audio operation.
- Operation signals of the multifunction switch and the preset switch are transmitted to the AV control unit via AV communication.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMPONENT PARTS

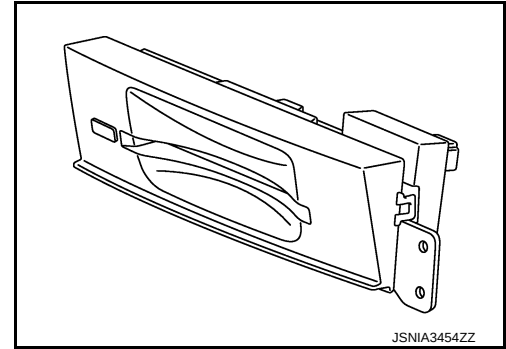
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Disk Eject Switch

INFOID:000000011324471

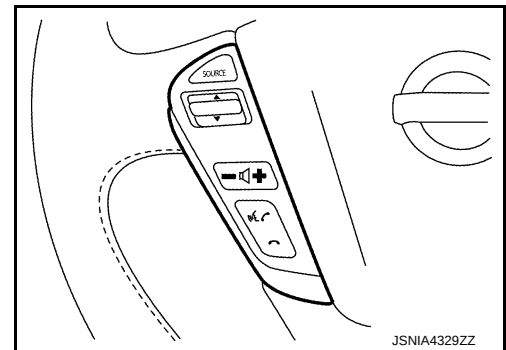
- The disk eject switch is used for removing CD/DVD from the AV control unit.
- When the disk eject switch is pressed, a disk eject signal is transmitted to the AV control unit, and the AV control unit ejects CD/DVD.



Steering Switch

INFOID:000000011324472

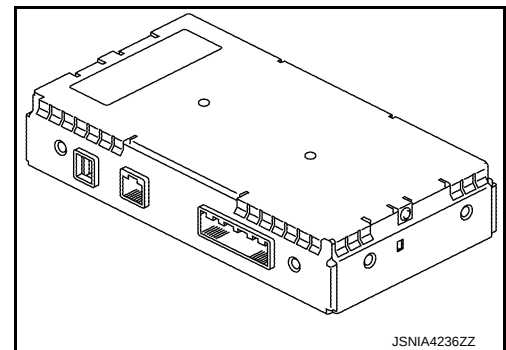
- Operations for audio and hands-free phone, etc. are possible.
- This switch is connected to the AV control unit, and the switch operation signal is transmitted to the AV control unit via voltage multiplex communication.



TEL Adapter Unit

INFOID:000000011324473

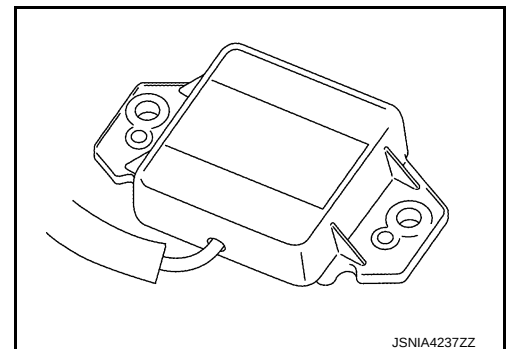
- Inputs the TEL voice signal from TEL antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.
- It is connected with the AV control unit via AV communication and controlled with the AV control unit.



TEL Antenna

INFOID:000000011324474

Receives the TEL voice signal from cellular phone and outputs it to the TEL adapter unit.



COMPONENT PARTS

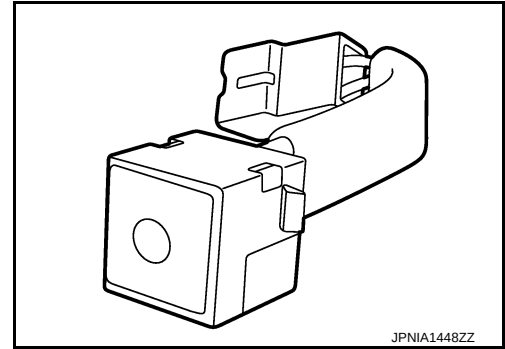
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Microphone

INFOID:0000000011324475

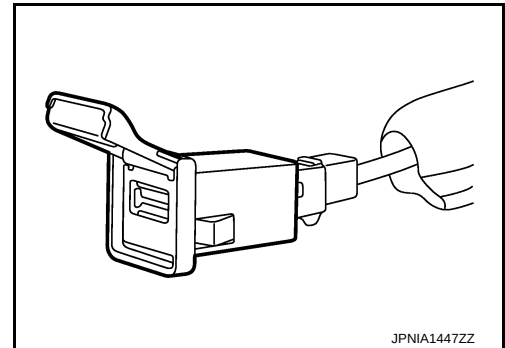
- The voice control/TEL microphone is installed on the left side of the map lamp assembly.
- The power is supplied from the TEL adapter unit to the microphone, transmitting sound signals to the TEL adapter unit at the voice control or during hands-free phone communication.



USB Connector

INFOID:0000000011324476

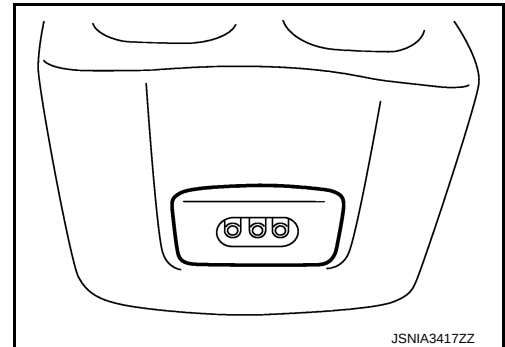
- USB connector is installed to the console box.
- iPod® and USB memory can be connected to the AV control unit.



Auxiliary Input Jacks

INFOID:0000000011324477

- Installed to the rear of center console.
- Sound signals and image signals from the external equipment are transmitted to the AV control unit.



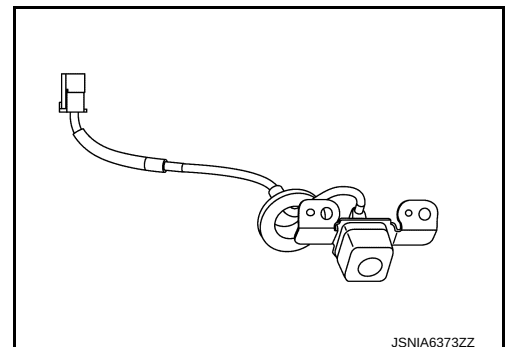
Rear View Camera

INFOID:0000000011324478

- The rear view camera is installed to the back door finisher.
- Super-small CCD camera (color) using CCD* for the image pickup element is adopted.
- With the mirror processing function, a mirror image is sent as if it is viewed by a rear view mirror.
- Power for the camera is supplied from the AV control unit, and the image at the rear of the vehicle is sent to the AV control unit.

NOTE:

*: Abbreviation of Charge Coupled Device. CCD can turn incident light from the lens into electrons and memorize the image like a photo.



Specification

Manufacturer name	Panasonic corporation
Image pickup element	1/4-inch interline CCD color

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

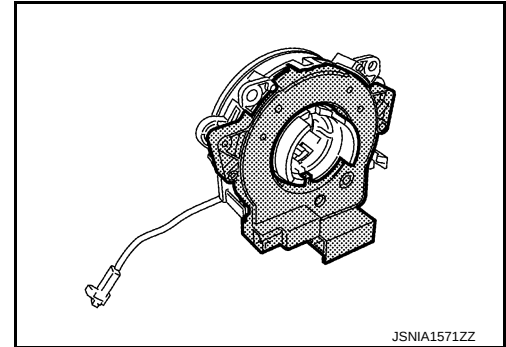
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Effective number of pixels	Approx. 250,000 pixels (510 × 492)
Minimum brightness	2 lx
Angle of view	H: 137° V: 92°
Image	With mirror processing function

Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:000000001132479

- Steering sensor is installed to the spiral cable.
- Steering angle sends the steering signal necessary for predictive course line of the rear view monitor function to the AV control unit via CAN communication.

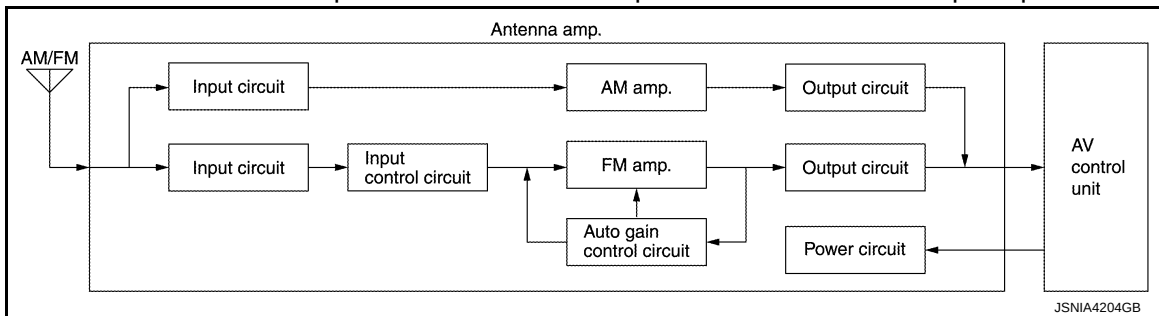


Antenna amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder

INFOID:000000001132480

RADIO ANTENNA

- AM/FM radio main antenna is located on the right rear side window glass and FM radio sub antenna on the left rear side window glass.
- The AM/FM radio main antenna path has an antenna amp. to obtain sufficient reception power.



CAUTION:

Affixing any mirror-type window films or metallic items (e.g. commercial antenna) on the rear side window glass causes a reduction in the radio receiver sensitivity.

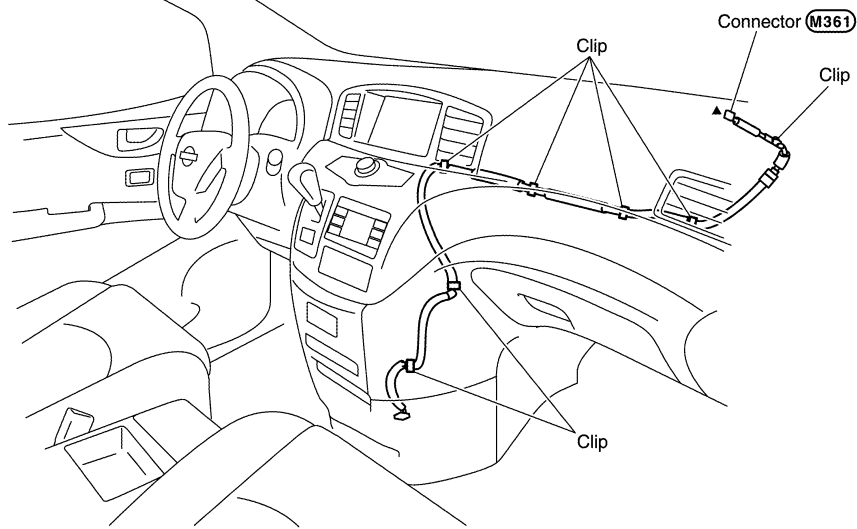
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

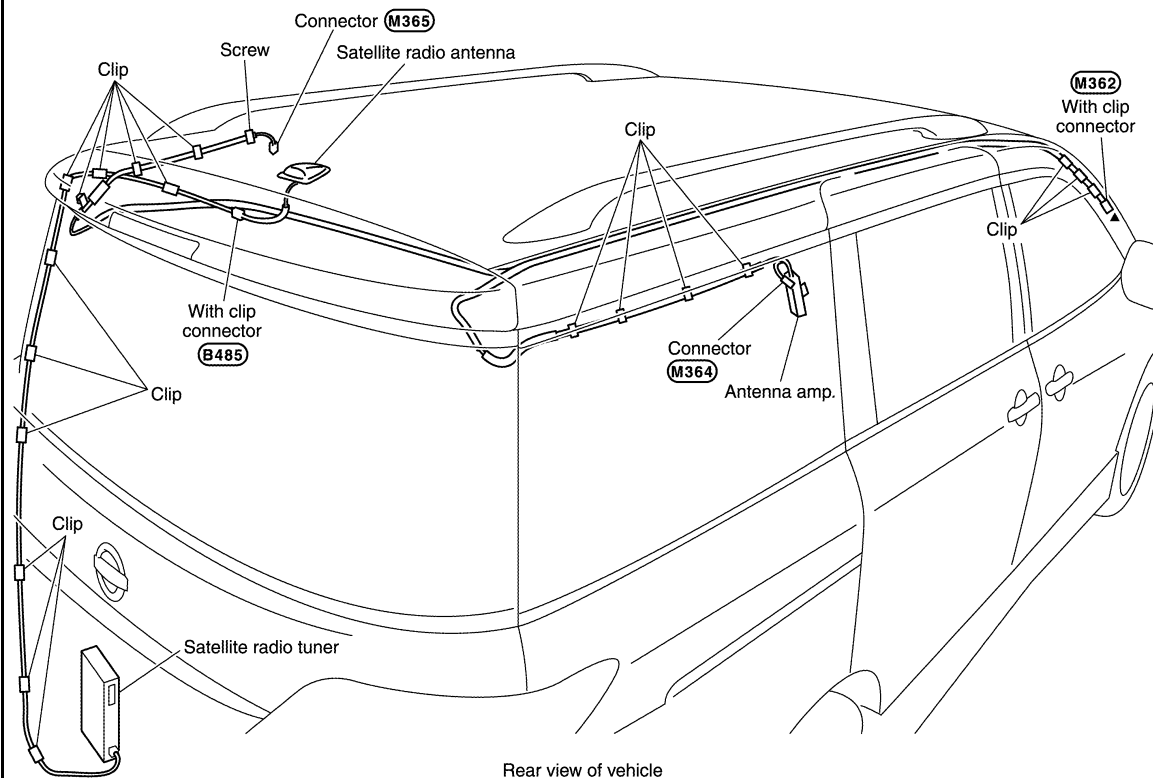
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4219GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

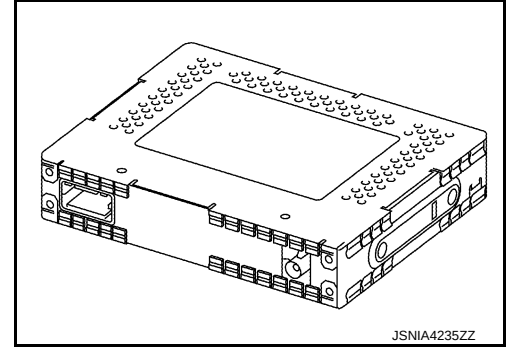
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Satellite Radio Tuner

INFOID:000000011324481

- Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs the sound signal to the AV control unit.
- It is controlled with the AV control unit and serial communication (communication signal and request signal).



JSNIA4235ZZ

Satellite Radio Antenna

INFOID:000000011324482

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

- Satellite radio antenna is installed to the rear center of the roof.
- Receives satellite radio waves and outputs it to satellite radio tuner.

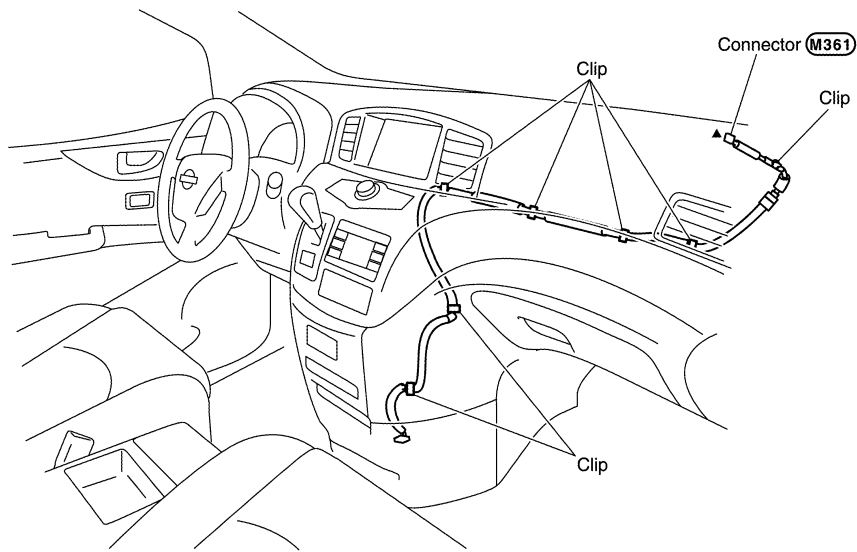
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

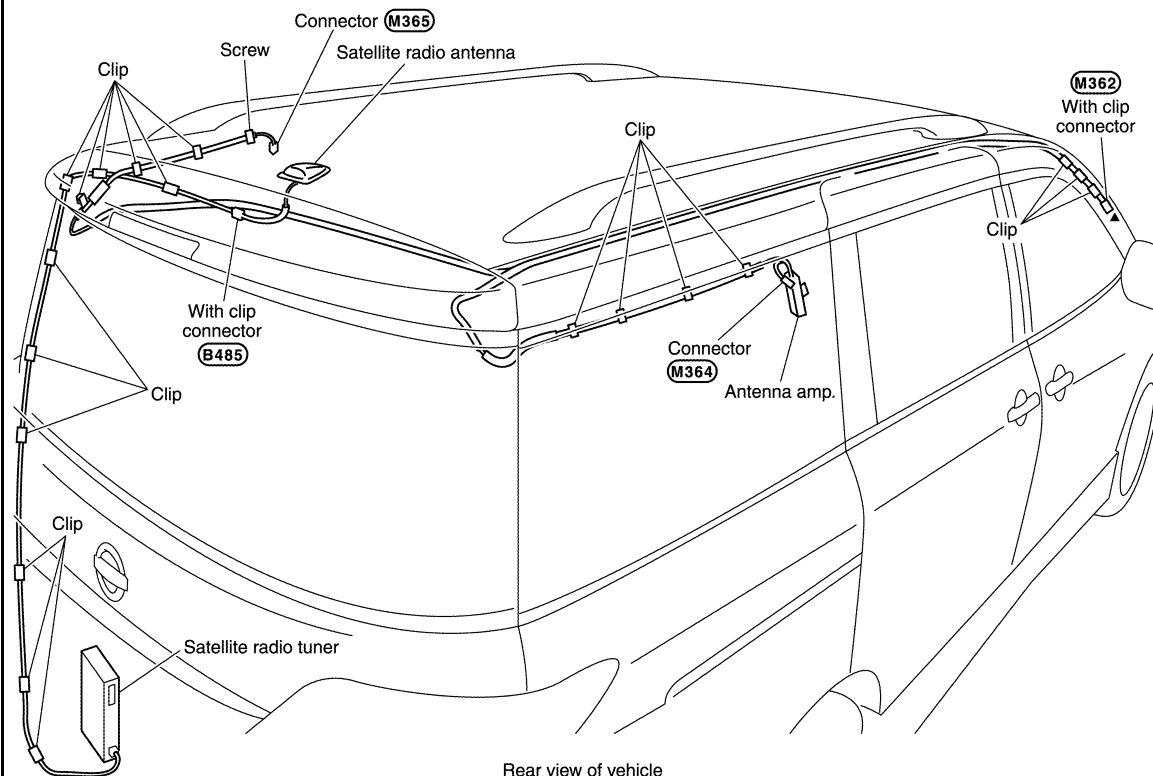
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4219GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

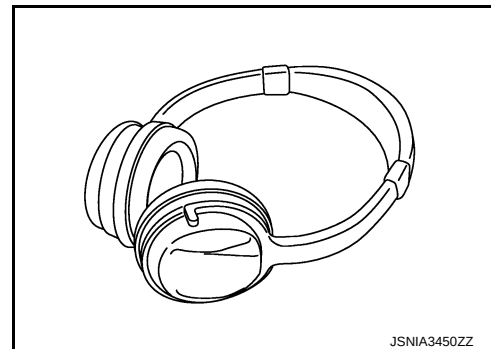
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Headphone

INFOID:000000011324483

- The adoption of the wireless headphone allows the independent audio listening on the rear seat.
- Sound signals are received from the rear display unit via infrared communication.

Battery: AAA battery × 2

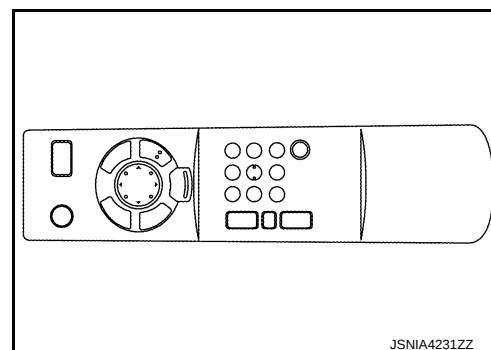


Remote Controller

INFOID:000000011324484

- The adoption of the infrared remote controller allows audio operation and other operations on the rear seat.
- The light-receptive spot is included in the rear display unit.

Battery: AA battery × 2



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

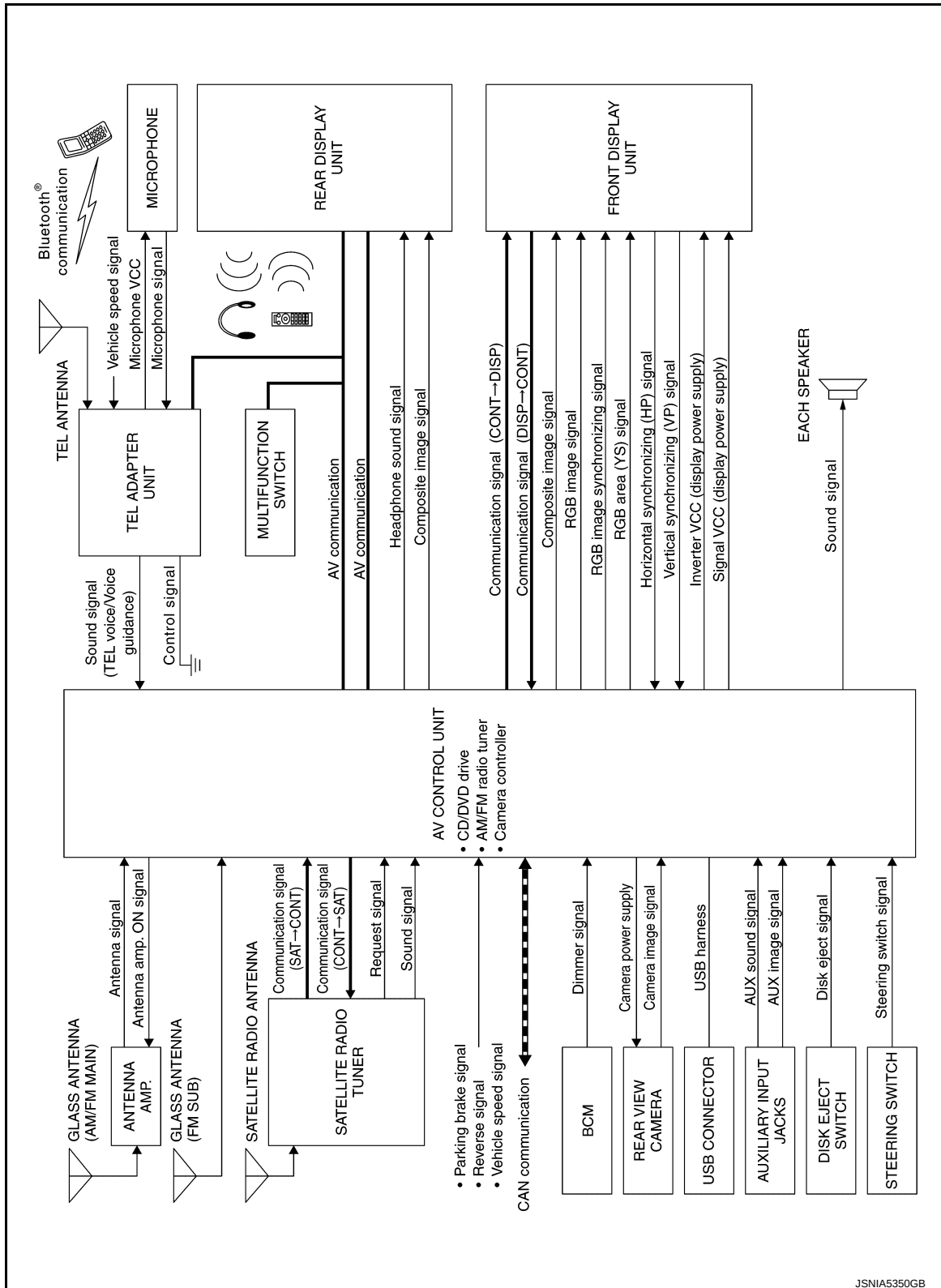
SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000011324485

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



NOTE:

JSNIA5350GB

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.

CAN COMMUNICATION

AV control unit Input Signal

Transmit unit	Signal name
ECM	Engine status signal
	Fuel consumption monitor signal
Steering angle sensor	Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Vehicle speed signal
	Distance to empty signal
	Fuel level low warning signal
BCM	System setting signal

DESCRIPTION

Multi AV system means that the following systems are integrated.

FUNCTION NAME
Audio function
DVD playback function
Bluetooth® hands-free phone function
Mobile entertainment system
Auxiliary input function
Rear view monitor function
Vehicle information function
Auto Light adjustment system

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- AV control unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with each unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure MULTI AV system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.
- AV control unit is connected with front display unit and serial communication, and it transmits the required signal of display and display control and receives the response signal from front display unit.

CAN COMMUNICATION

- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives data signal from ECM and combination meter. It computes and displays fuel economy information value with the obtained information.
- The AV control unit, which has the vehicle setting function, transmits and receives data on vehicle setting condition via CAN communication with the BCM.
- AV control unit receives steering angle signal from steering angle sensor via CAN communication and performs control of predictive course line in rear view monitor image.

AUDIO FUNCTION

The audio system is equipped with the following functions.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
USB connection

Operating Signal

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Audio system operation can be performed with multifunction switch, preset switch, or steering switch.

- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with AV communication when it is operated by multifunction switch or preset switch.
- The disk eject signal is transmitted to AV control unit by hardwire, when disk eject switch is operated.
- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with steering switch signal when it is operated by steering switch.
- Operation status of audio is indicated at front display by RGB image signal, RGB area signal, and RGB image synchronizing signal.

AM/FM Radio Function

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- AM/FM radio wave is received by radio antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit.
- FM radio wave is received by FM sub antenna, and it is transmitted to the AV control unit directly.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to each speaker.

Satellite Radio Mode

- Satellite radio tuner is controlled by communication signal and request signal with AV control unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite radio antenna and transmitted to AV control unit via satellite radio tuner.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal (satellite radio) to each speaker.

CD Mode

- CD function is built into AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to each speaker when CD is inserted to AV control unit.
- For further information about CD function specifications, refer to [AV-116, "AV Control Unit"](#).

USB Connection Function

- Connecting iPod® or USB memory allows the driver to play iPod® music files or USB memory-stored music files.
- Sound signals of music files stored in iPod® or USB memory is transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.
- Compliant USB memory and data recorded are limited.

USB memory	USB1.1
File system	FAT16
	FAT32

- Only files that meet the following conditions will be played.

	Music file
File format	"MP3", "WMA"
File extension	".mp3", ".wma"
Maximum file size	2GB

NOTE:

- iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Image signals cannot be received from iPod® or USB memory.
- Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.

DVD PLAYBACK FUNCTION

- DVD is played by inserting DVD into the AV control unit.
- DVD image signals are transmitted to the front display unit, and DVD sound signals are transmitted to each speaker.
- DVD image signals and sound signals are transmitted to the rear display unit. The rear display unit transmits the sound signals to the headphone via infrared communication.
- For further information about DVD function specifications, refer to [AV-116, "AV Control Unit"](#).

MOBILE ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Image and sound (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) played by AV control unit can be enjoyed in rear seat using rear display unit and headphone.

Operating Signal

- The mobile entertainment system can be controlled by one of the remote controller.
- It receives the operation signal of the remote controller by the remote control receiver built into rear display unit, and then transmits it to the AV control unit.

Headphone Sound

Headphone sound signals are transmitted to infrared communication between rear display unit and headphone.

Screen rear display

- Image signal output from AV control unit is transmitted to the rear display unit.
- The rear display unit receives the composite image signal (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) from the AV control unit.
- The rear display unit switches composite images through the communications with the AV control unit via AV communication.

BLUETOOTH® HANDS-FREE PHONE FUNCTION

- TEL adapter unit is controlled with AV communication from AV control unit.
- When the cellular phone is connected to the TEL adapter unit via TEL antenna in Bluetooth® communication, hands-free phone communication can be performed.
- Simply operating the steering switch without releasing hands from the steering wheel allows the driver to make a phone call or receive a phone call.
- When a Bluetooth® communication compliant phone is registered to the TEL adapter unit, hands-free phone communication can be performed. Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices can be registered to the TEL adapter unit.
- The content of the memory (telephone book) of the cellular phone can be recorded in the TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit has the on board self-diagnosis function. Refer to [AV-147, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Bluetooth® compliant profile	HFP1.5
	Core specification 2.0 + EDR

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to TEL adapter unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to front speaker.

AUXILIARY INPUT FUNCTION

- Image and sound can be output from an external device by connecting a device with front auxiliary input jacks.
- AUX image signals are transmitted to front and rear display unit via AV control unit
- AUX sound signals are transmitted to each unit as follows:
 - To each speaker via AV control unit.
 - To the rear display unit via AV control unit, and headphone sound signals are transmitted to infrared communication between rear display unit and headphone.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

Operation Description

- When the selector lever is shifted to the reverse position, the rear view monitor image is displayed.
- When the selector lever is shifted to any position other than the reverse position, the original image (the image displayed before the rear view monitor image) is displayed.

Camera Image Operation Principle

- The AV control unit that receives the reverse signal input supplies power to the rear view camera and gives input of image signal.

SYSTEM

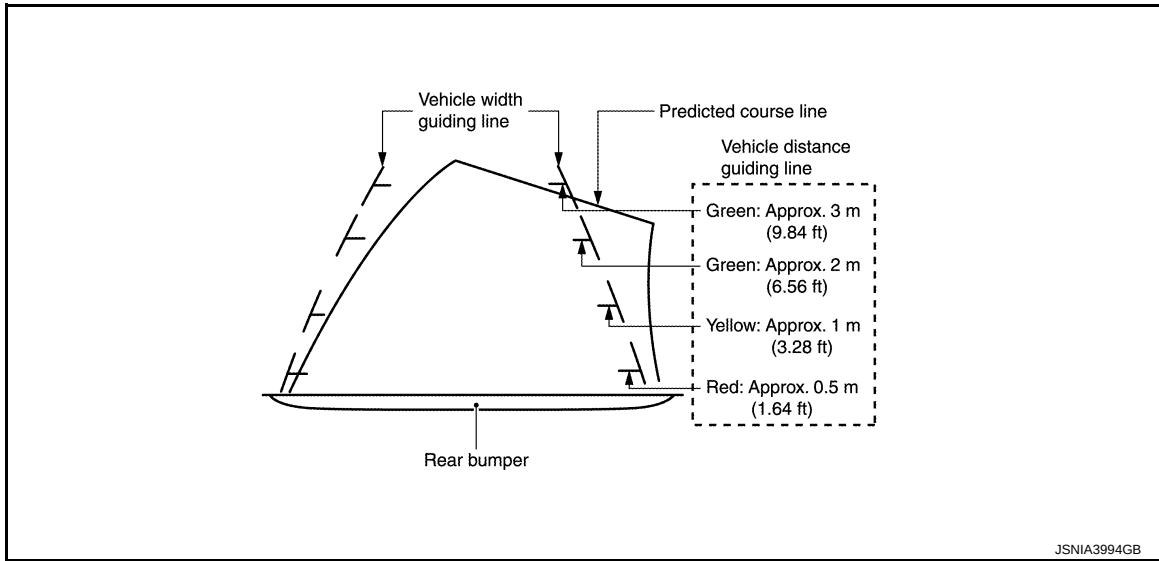
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

- The AV control unit outputs the rear view camera image to the front display when the reverse signal is inputted.
- The AV control unit generates the warning message, side distance guiding lines and the predictive course lines on the image from the rear view camera, and transmits the rear view camera image signal to the front display unit.

Side Distance Guide Lines and Predictive Course Lines Display Function at Rear View Monitor Display

- The side distance guide lines and the predictive course line that indicate the vehicle route according to the steering angle are displayed at the rear view monitor display to allow the driver to more easily judge distances between the vehicle and objects and help the driver back into a parking space.
- The AV control unit receives the steering angle signal from the steering angle sensor via CAN communication and draws a predictive course line according to the steering angle signal.
- When the predictive course line are displayed, the side distance guide lines are displayed translucently.
- The predictive course line are not displayed when the steering is in the neutral position.
- The predictive course line can be displayed/not displayed by selecting "Settings" - "Others" - "Camera" - "Predictive Course Lines"



Precautions for Side Distance Guide Lines and predictive course line Display on the Rear View Monitor Display

Side distance guide lines and predictive course line on the display may be different from actual lines depending on vehicle conditions and road conditions.

Precautions for road conditions

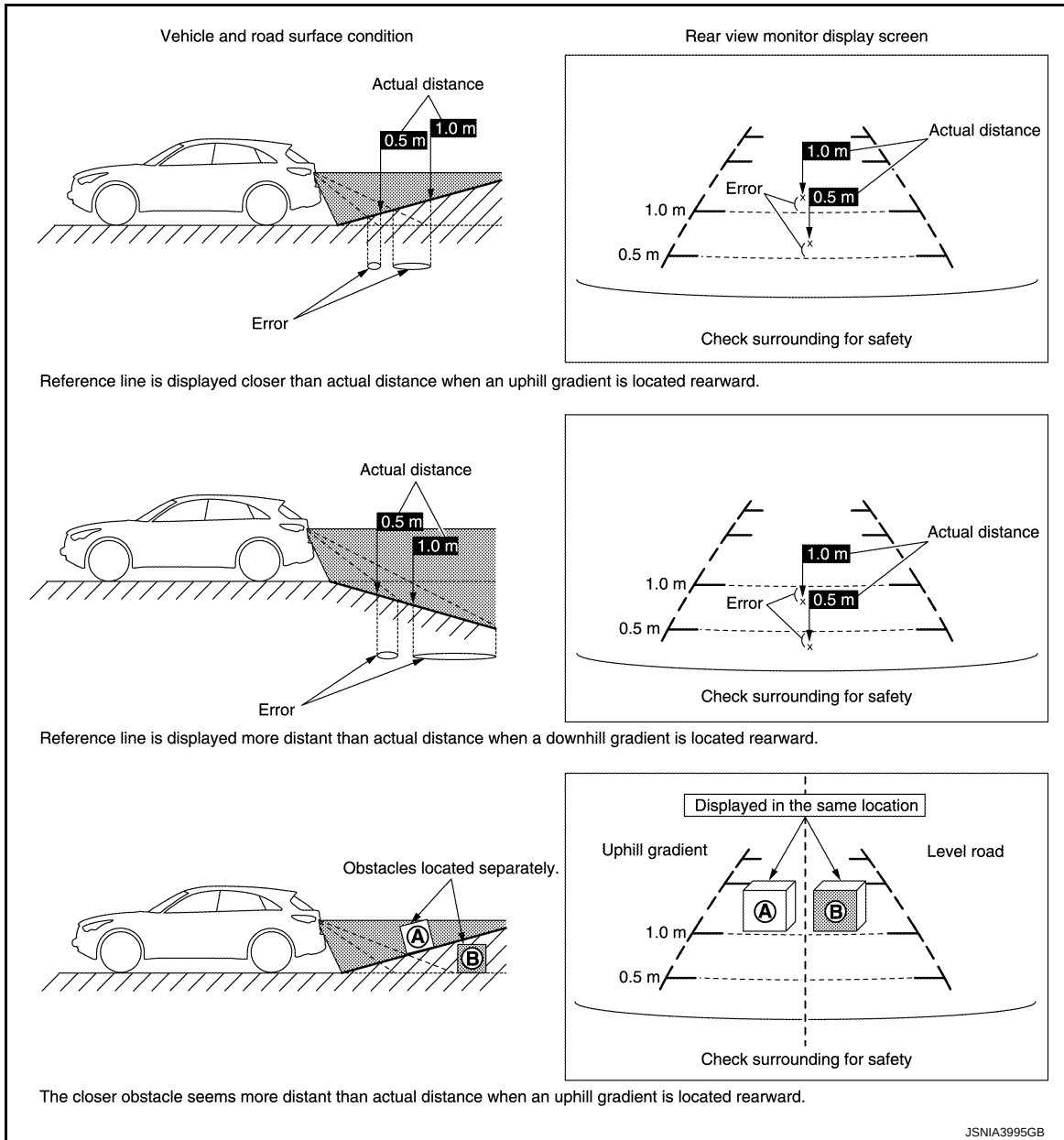
AV

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

- Since guide lines and predictive course line are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



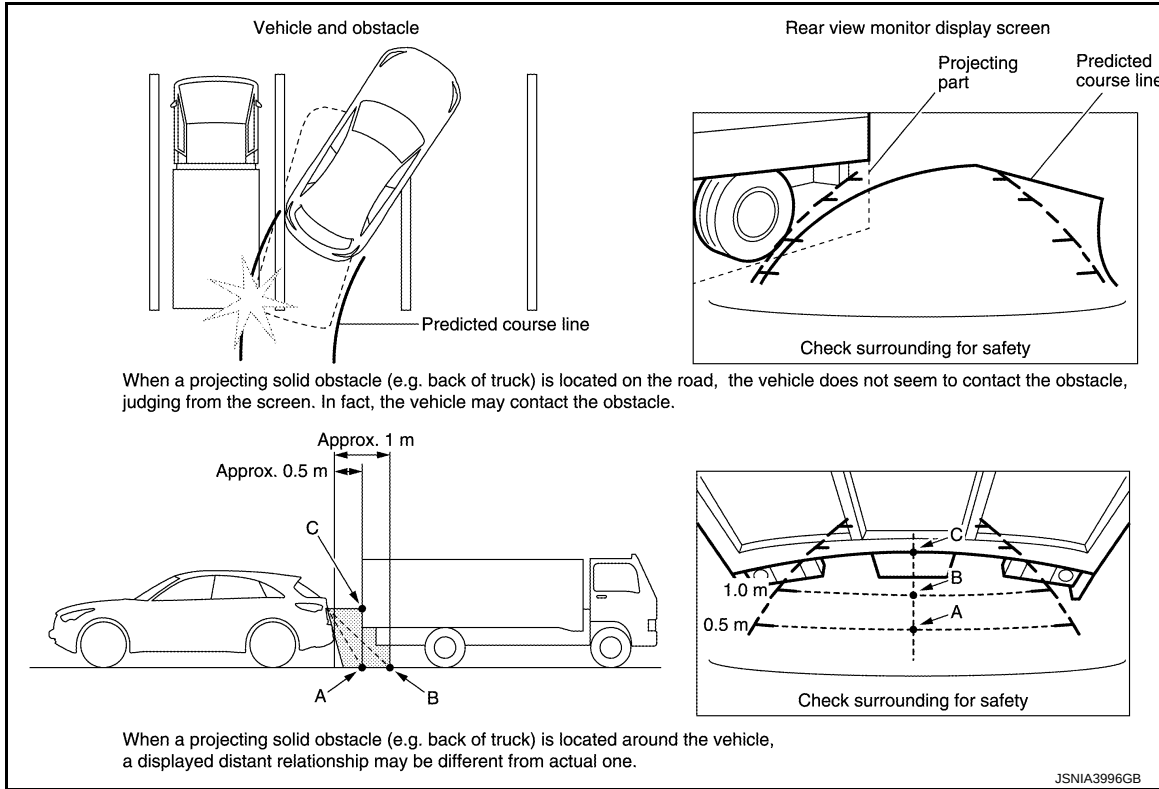
Precautions for block

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

- Since guide lines and predictive course line are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



VEHICLE INFORMATION FUNCTION

- Status of audio, climate control system, fuel economy, maintenance and navigation are displayed.
- AV control unit displays the fuel consumption status while receiving data signal through CAN communication from ECM and combination meter.

Vehicle Setting Function

The AV control unit transmits and receives data signals via CAN communication with the BCM, allowing the following vehicle settings.

- To turn on the automatic interior room lamp (ON/OFF) when the door is unlocked
- To adjust the auto light sensitivity (+/-)
- To operate the intermittent wiper linked with the vehicle speed (ON/OFF)
- Vehicle setting initialization

NOTE:

The setting items vary depending on the vehicle specification

AUTO LIGHT ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

When the light switch is in the 1st or 2nd position, the dimming of the display is judged according to a dimming signal transmitted from BCM to the AV control unit. Display illuminance is independent of vehicle exterior illuminance detected by the auto light detecting sensor even when the light switch is in 1st or 2nd position.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

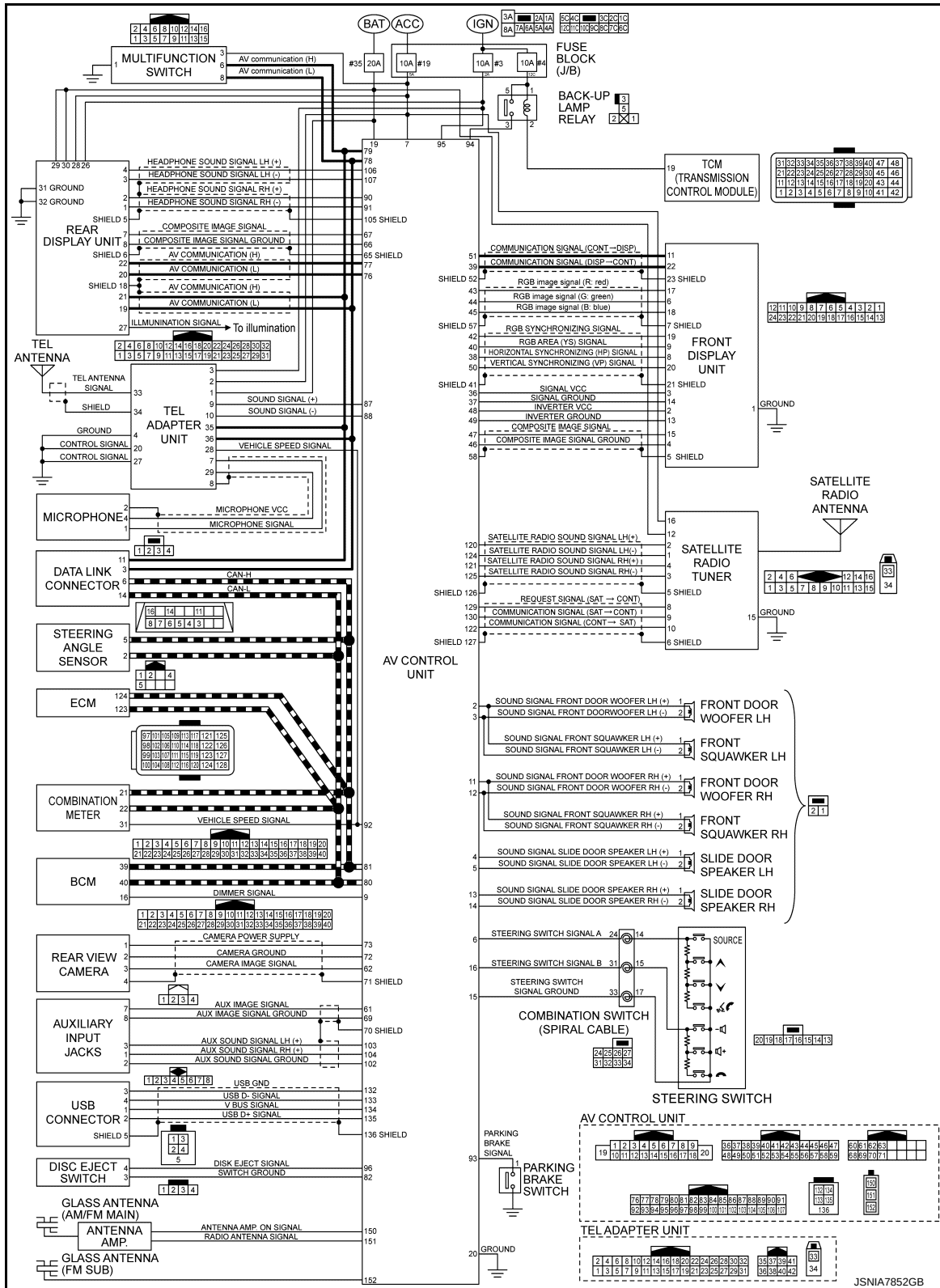
SYSTEM

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000011324486



JSNIA7852GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324487

- The AV control unit diagnosis function starts up with multifunction switch operation and the AV control unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.
- Perform a CONSULT diagnosis if the on board diagnosis does not start, e.g., the screen does not display anything, the multifunction switch does not function, etc.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000011324488

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH AND PRESET SWITCH SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

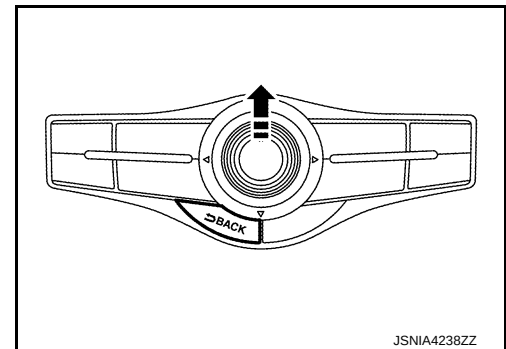
The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the multifunction switch and preset switch can be checked.

Self-diagnosis Mode

- Press the “BACK” switch and the “UP” switch of the 4-direction switches within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. Then the buzzer sounds, all indicators of the preset switch illuminate, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
- The continuity of each switch at the ON position can be checked by pressing the switch. The buzzer sounds if the switch is normal.

NOTE:

The disk eject switch cannot be checked.



Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning the ignition switch OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

Description

- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- Self-diagnosis mode performs the AV control unit diagnosis and the connection diagnosis between each of the units that make up the system, and it indicates the results to the front display unit.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records and system communication status. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode	Description
Self Diagnosis	• AV control unit diagnosis. • Diagnoses the connections across system components, between AV control unit and each unit.

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

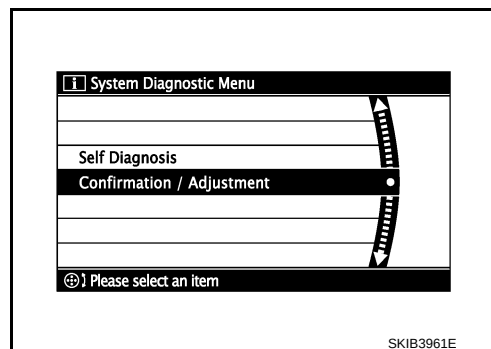
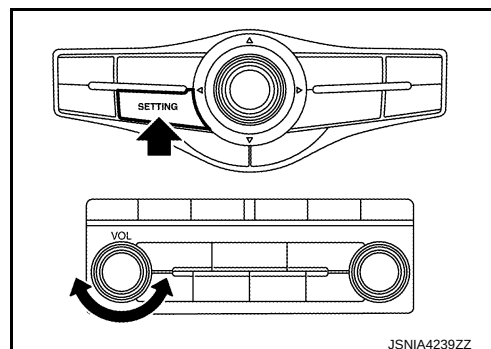
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

	Mode	Description
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, parking brake, lights, ignition and reverse.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
	Climate Control	Start auto air conditioner system self-diagnosis.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera Cont.	- Guiding line position that overlaps rear view camera image can be adjusted. - Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked.
	Vehicle CAN Diagnosis	The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of Multi AV system can be monitored.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Initialize Settings	Initializes the AV control unit memory.

METHOD OF STARTING

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, the trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.
4. Items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected on the trouble diagnosis initial screen.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

1. Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

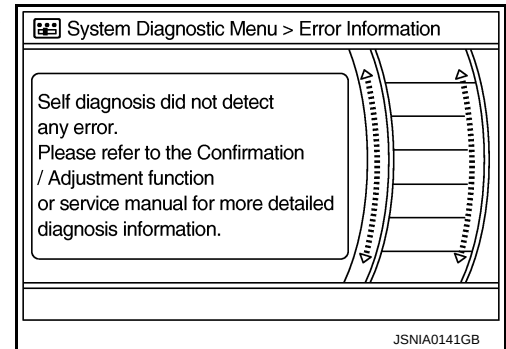
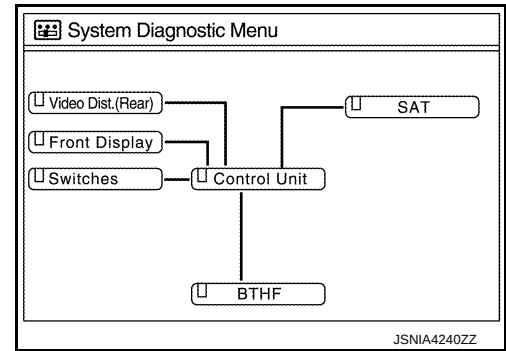
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

NOTE:

Control unit (AV control unit) and is displayed in red.

- Replace AV control unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is AV control unit internal error. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.
- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between AV control unit and each unit and the internal operation of the AV control unit.
- Because the start condition of diagnosis function is a switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started up if any malfunction is detected in the communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in AV control unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check AV control unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation"

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

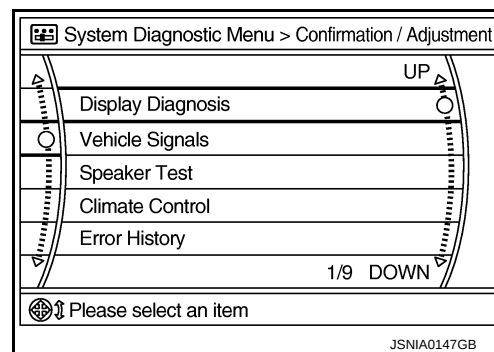
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Front display	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit are malfunctioning.	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
Control unit ↔ SAT	When either one of the following items are detected: • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. • request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	• Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-203, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
Control unit ↔ BTHF	When either one of the following items are detected: • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuit are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	• TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-204, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
Control unit ↔ Video Dist.(Rear)	When either one of the following items are detected: • Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	• Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-202, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the "Confirmation/Adjustment Mode" screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "BACK" switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.

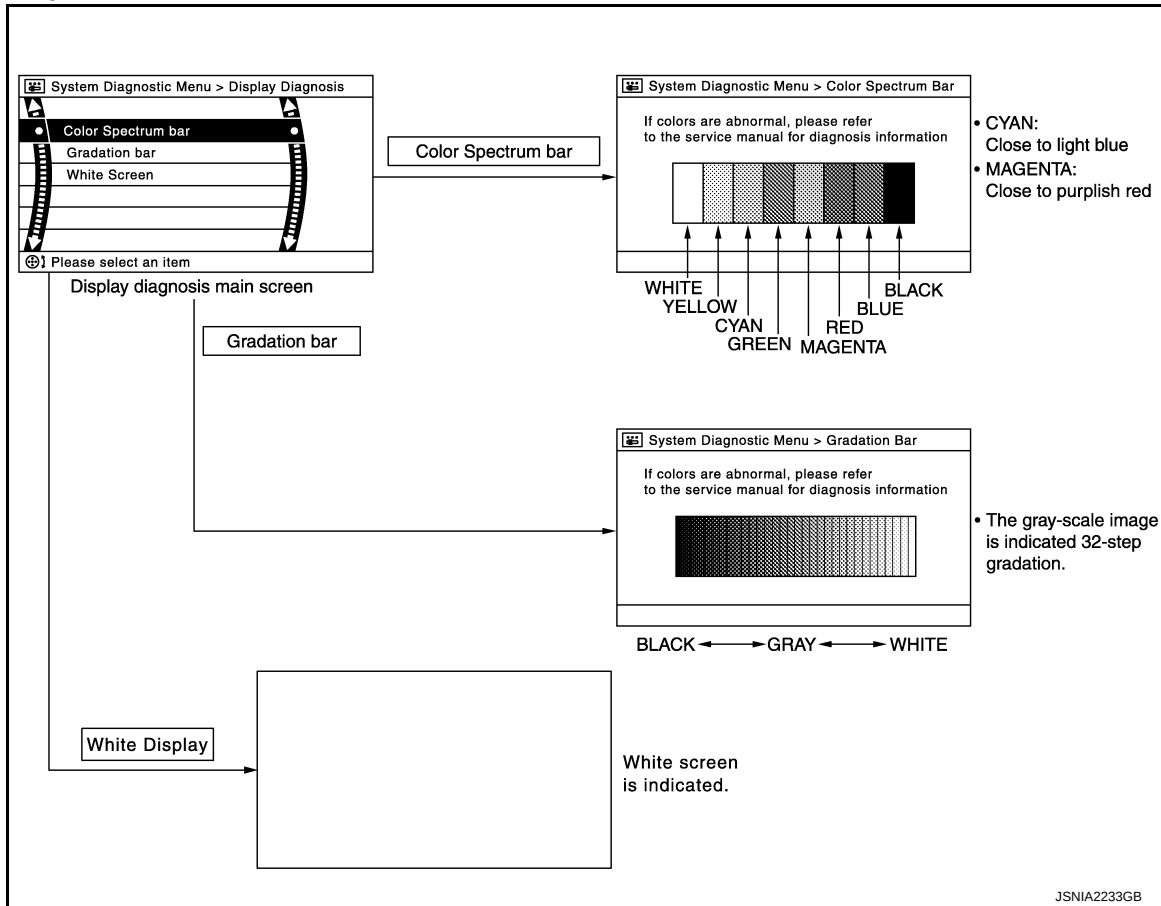


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.

System Diagnostic Menu > Vehicle Signals	
Vehicle speed	OFF
Parking brake	ON
Lights	OFF
Ignition	ON
Reverse	OFF

JSNIA0149GB

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—
	OFF	Either of the following conditions • Lighting switch is OFF • Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

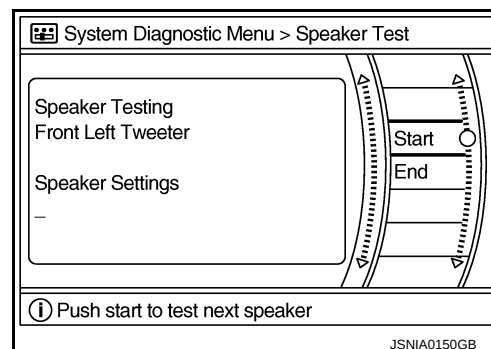
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch is ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch is in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever is in "R" position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever is in other than "R" position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "End" to stop the test tones.



Climate Control

Refer to "HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM" for details.

Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error Record" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when ignition switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT.

Count up method B

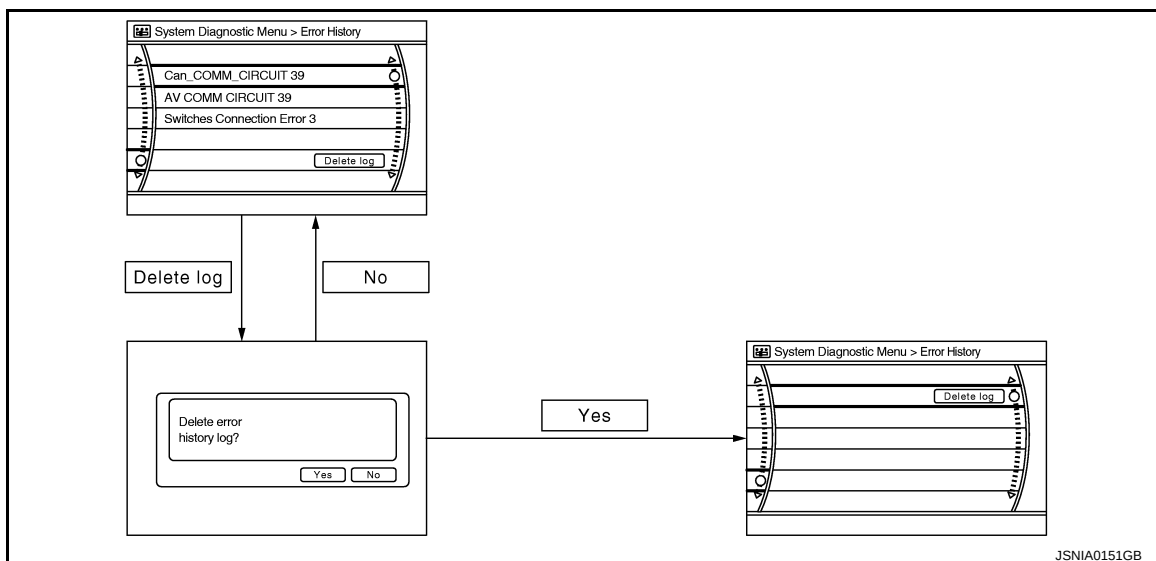
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit CAN Controller Memory Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
Steer. Angle Sensor Calibration	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-49, "Work Procedure" .
Front Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: • front display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. • malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-201, "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
XM Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. • request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	- Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-203, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. - Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - Switches Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

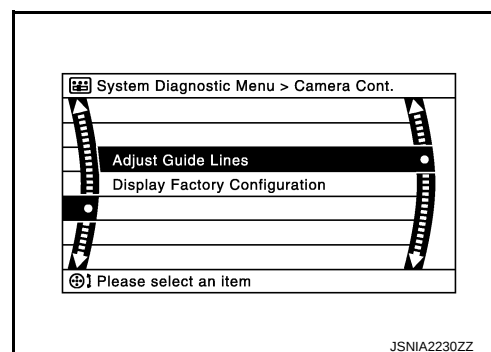
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - H/F Unit Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: - TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuit are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	- TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-204, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT 2nd Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: - Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	- Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-202, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - Switches Connection Error - H/F Unit Connection Error 2nd Display Connection Error	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

Camera Cont.

The two functions of "Correct Draw Line of Rear view Cam", "Confirm Configuration" are available.

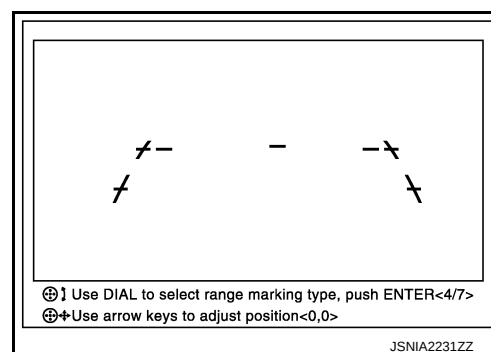


Adjust Offset of Rear view Camera

- Use this mode to adjust the guide line display position of the rear view monitor if necessary after removing the rear view monitor camera.

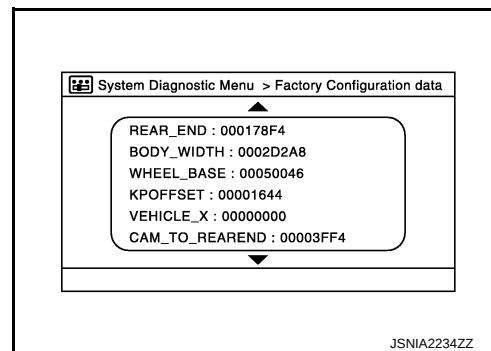
CAUTION:

After the adjustment, never perform other operations for one minute.



Factory Configuration Confirmation

- Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.

Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
Tx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(ECM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(Cluster)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(BCM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(USM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(VDC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(STRG)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN.

AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between AV control unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.

Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Tx(ITM–PrimarySW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(PrimarySW–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(Video Dist–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(R.RemoteCont–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(BTHF–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

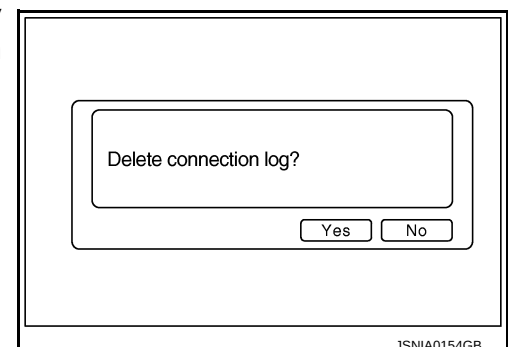
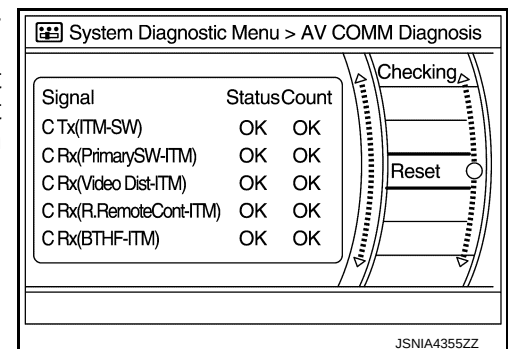
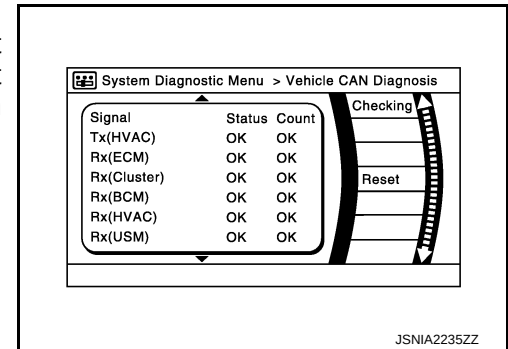
NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN

Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed.)

Initialize Settings



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

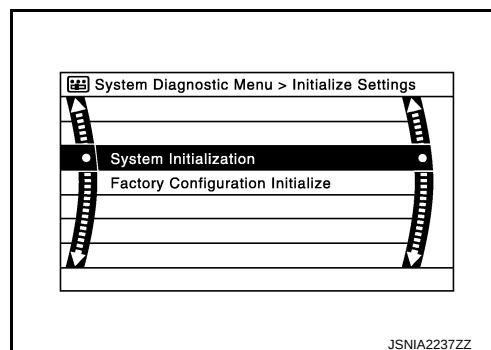
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

“User Data Initialization” and “Accessory Number Initialization” are possible.

CAUTION:

- Never perform Accessory Number Initialization except when configuration is unsuccessful.
- Accessory Number Initialization requires configuration. For details, refer to [AV-188, "Description"](#).



CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000011324489

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via the communication with the AV control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the AV control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the Multi AV system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the AV control unit can be performed.
Work Support	Steering angle sensor can be adjusted.
Configuration	• Read and save the vehicle specification. • Write the vehicle specification when replacing AV control unit.

AV Communication

When “AV communication” of “CAN Diag Support Monitor” is selected, the following function will be performed.

AV communication	AV&NAVI C/U	Displays the communication status from AV control unit to each unit as well as the error counter.
	AUDIO	Displays the AV control unit communication status and the error counter.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- In CONSULT self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.
- The timing is displayed as “0” if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis Results Display Item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Refer to AV-190, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
Cont Unit [U1200] CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [U1232]	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to AV-194, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items is detected: - front display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. - communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-201. "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
SAT CONN [U1255]	When either one of the following items are detected: - satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. - request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	- Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-203. "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. - Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items are detected: - multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	When either one of the following items are detected: - rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	- Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-202. "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	When either one of the following items is detected: - TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	- TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-204. "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] - HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

All Signals

- Displays the status of the following vehicle signals inputted into the AV control unit.
- For each signal, actual signal can be compared with the condition recognized on the system.

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	On	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	On	Parking brake is applied.	
	Off	Parking brake is released.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
ILLUM SIG	On	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—
	Off	Either of the following conditions - Lighting switch is OFF - Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	
IGN SIG	On	Ignition switch is ON	
	Off	Ignition switch is in ACC position	
REV SIG	On	Selector lever is in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Selector lever is in any position other than R	

Selection From Menu

Allows the technician to select which vehicle signals should be displayed and displays the status of the selected vehicle signals.

Item to be selected	Description
VHCL SPD SIG	The same as when "ALL SIGNALS" is selected.
PKB SIG	
ILLUM SIG	
IGN SIG	
REV SIG	

WORK SUPPORT

Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side.

Item	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CONFIGURATION

Configuration includes functions as follows.

Function	Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration	Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324490

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000011324491

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnosis has 3 modes: the self-diagnosis mode that performs the trouble diagnosis, the speaker adaptation data deleting mode and the hands-free phone system initialization mode.

CAUTION:

- Perform the diagnosis with the vehicle stopped.
- Perform STEP2 if necessary.

STEP	MODE	Description
STEP1	Self-diagnosis	The self-diagnosis mode performs the microphone test and the diagnosis of TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna and steering unit, and then reads out the results with the sound and indicates them on the display.
STEP2	Speaker adaptation data deleting	The speaker adaptation data deleting mode can delete the speaker adaptation data.
	Hands-free phone system initialization	Hands-free phone system initialization mode can perform the initialization of hands-free phone system.

Self-diagnosis results

Self-diagnosis mode reads out the self-diagnosis results.

NOTE:

- Error count is read out simultaneously when reading out the DTC name.
- The errors are read out continuously when some errors occur at the same time.

Self-diagnosis results

DTC	DTC name	Possible causes
DTC 10000	INTERNAL FAILURE	TEL adapter unit
DTC 01000	ANT. SHORT TO BATT OR OPEN	TEL antenna
DTC 00100	ANT. SHORT TO GROUND	
DTC 00010	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK A	Steering switch
DTC 00001	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK B	
DTC 00000	THERE ARE NO FAILURE RECORDS TO REPORT	—

The Details of Error Count

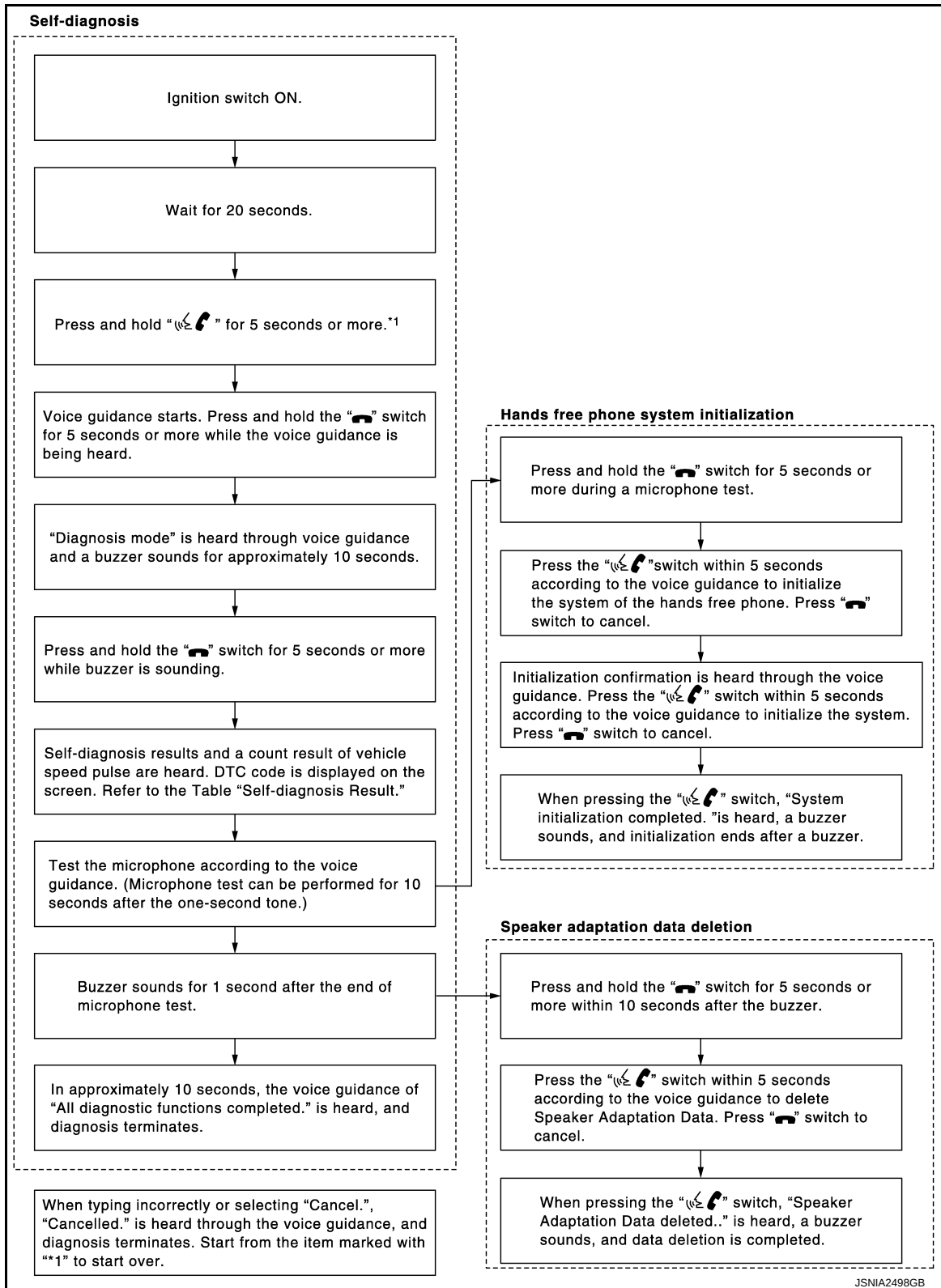
The error count guides "0" when the error occurs. The next time it counts up "1" if it is normal with the ignition switch ON. It continues the count up unless the initialization of hands-free phone system is performed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

FLOW CHART OF TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS



AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011324492

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

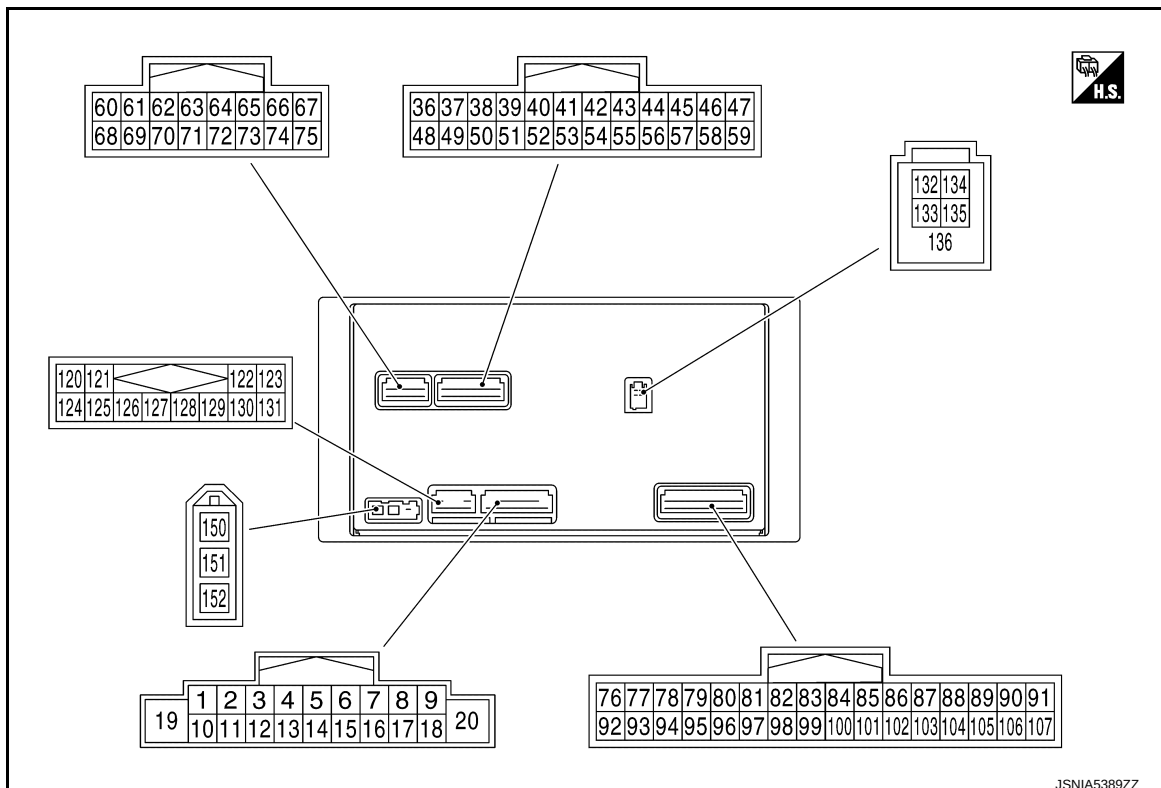
NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD SIG	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	On
		Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Off
PKB SIG	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is applied.	On
		Parking brake is released.	Off
ILLUM SIG	Ignition switch ON	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	On
		Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is OFF, 1st or 2nd.	Off
IGN SIG	Ignition switch ON	—	On
	Ignition switch ACC	—	Off
REV SIG	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever is in the R position	On
		Selector lever is in any position other than R	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT

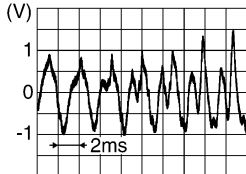
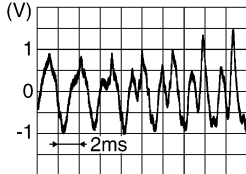
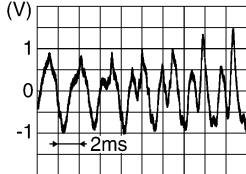


PHYSICAL VALUES

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

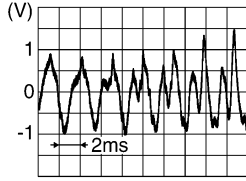
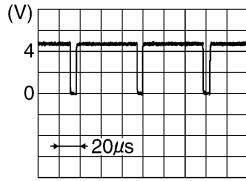
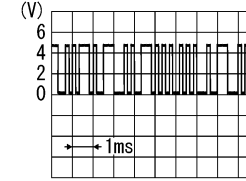
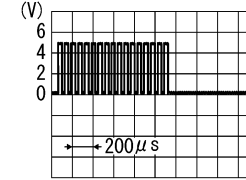
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (LG)	3 (Y)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Waveform ac- cording to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
4 (V)	5 (L)	Sound signal slide door speak- er LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Waveform ac- cording to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
6 (BE)	15 (W)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 - 3.3 V	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch.		0.7 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch.		1.3 V
					Keep pressing  switch		2.0 V
					Except for above.		3.3 V
7 (O)	20 (B)	ACC power sup- ply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
9 (BE)	20 (B)	Dimmer signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Either of the following conditions - Lighting switch is OFF - Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd, and the area around the vehicle is bright (shine a light on the optical sensor)	3.0 V or less	0 V
					Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd, and the area around the vehicle is dark (block the light from the optical sensor)	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
11 (L)	12 (B)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

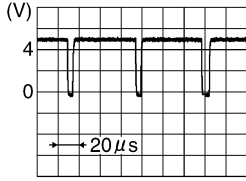
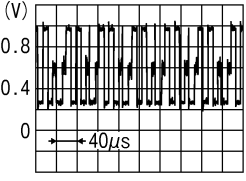
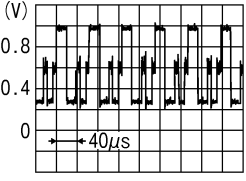
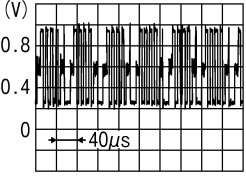
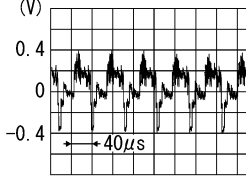
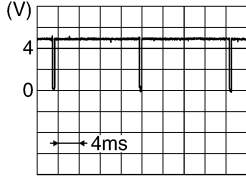
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
13 (BR)	14 (SB)	Sound signal slide door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
16 (P)	15 (W)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 – 3.3 V	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.		0.7 V
					Keep pressing  switch.		1.3 V
					Except for above.		3.3 V
19 (SB)	20 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
36 (O)	37 (SB)	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
38 (G)	20 (B)	Horizontal syn- chronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is input.	 SKIB3601E
39 (W)	20 (B)	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is input.	 PKIB5039J
40 (B)	20 (B)	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is dis- played.	5.5 V or less	5.0 V
					At AUX image is dis- played.	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is Output.	 PKIB4948J
41	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

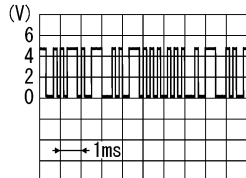
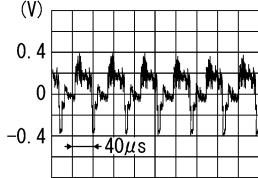
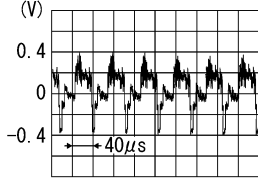
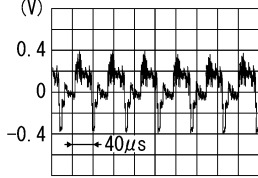
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
42 (W)	20 (B)	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is Output.	 SKIB3603E
43 (R)	20 (B)	RGB image signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB image.	 JSNIA1029ZZ
44 (W)	20 (B)	RGB image signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB image.	 JSNIA1030ZZ
45 (B)	20 (B)	RGB image signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB image.	 JSNIA1031ZZ
47 (B)	46 (W)	Composite image signal (for front display unit)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD or AUX image is displayed on front display unit.	Outputs waveform synchronized with composite image.	 SKIB2251J
48 (BR)	49 (SB)	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
50 (R)	20 (B)	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is input.	 SKIB3598E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

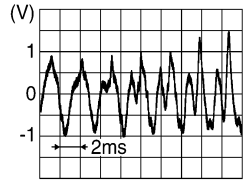
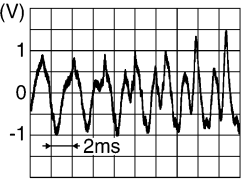
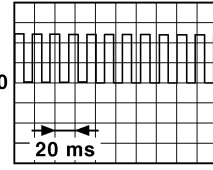
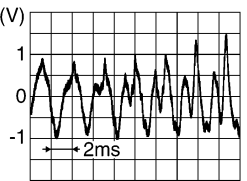
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
51 (B)	20 (B)	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is output.	 PKIB5039J
52	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
57	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
58	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
61 (BR)	69 (Y)	AUX image sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX image is dis- played on front or rear display unit.	Outputs waveform synchronized with AUX im- age.	 SKIB2251J
62 (B)	20 (B)	Camera image signal	input	Ignition switch ON	When camera image is displayed.	Waveform ac- cording to camera image is input.	 SKIB2251J
65	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
67 (W)	66 (B)	Composite im- age signal (for rear display unit)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD or AUX im- age is displayed on rear display unit	Outputs waveform synchronized with compos- ite image.	 SKIB2251J
70	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
71	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
73 (G)	72 (R)	Camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	When camera image is displayed.	5.9 – 6.5 V	6.2 V
76 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
77 (V)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
78 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
79 (SB)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
80 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

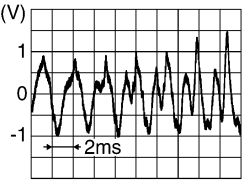
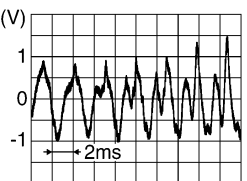
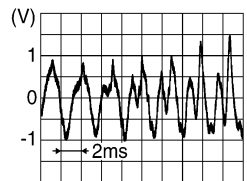
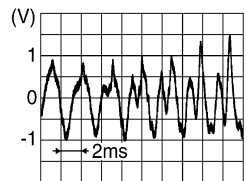
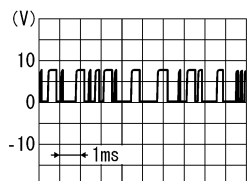
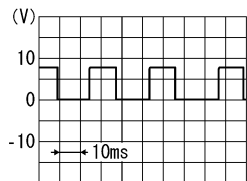
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
81 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
96 (BR)	82 (R)	Disk eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing disk eject switch.	—	0 V
					Except for above.	—	3.3 V
87 (R)	88 (W)	Sound signal (TEL voice, voice guidance)	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide out- put with the  switch pressed.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
90 (BR)	91 (Y)	Headphone sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Headphone sound out- put.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
92 (P)	20 (B)	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	Waveform ac- cording to ve- hicle speed is input.	NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (des- tination unit).  JSNIA0012GB
93 (R)	20 (B)	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is ap- plied.	1.5 V or less	0 V
					Parking brake is re- leased.	3.5 V or more	4.5 V
94 (W)	20 (B)	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever is in "R" position.	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
					Selector lever is in other than "R" position.	—	0 V
95 (G)	20 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
103 (B)	102 (W)	AUX sound sig- nal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is se- lected on front or rear display unit.	Waveform ac- cording to sound is input.	 SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
104 (R)	102 (W)	AUX sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected on front or rear display unit.	Waveform according to sound is input.	 SKIB3609E
105 (GR)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
106 (P)	107 (L)	Headphone sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Headphone sound output.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
120 (R)	124 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
121 (W)	125 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
122 (R/W)	20 (B)	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.5 - 6.0 V is input.	 SKIA9300J
126	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
127	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
129 (R/L)	20 (B)	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.1 V or less - 7.181 V or more is Input.	 SKIA9299J

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

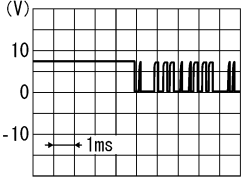
O

P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
130 (B)	20 (B)	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.1 V or less – 7.181 V or more is Input.	 SKIA9301J
132 (G)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—	—
133 (W)	—	USB D– signal	—	—	—	—	—
134 (R)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	4.75 – 5.25 V	—
135 (B)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—	—
136	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
150	20 (B)	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
151	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—	—
152	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—	—

DTC Index

INFOID:000000011324493

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [1010]	AV-191, "DTC Logic"
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV-192, "DTC Logic"
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-193, "DTC Logic"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	AV-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-200, "DTC Logic"
U1300 U1240	- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-199, "Description"
U1300 U1246	- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	
U1300 U1256	- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	
U1300 U1240 U1246 U1256	- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] - HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

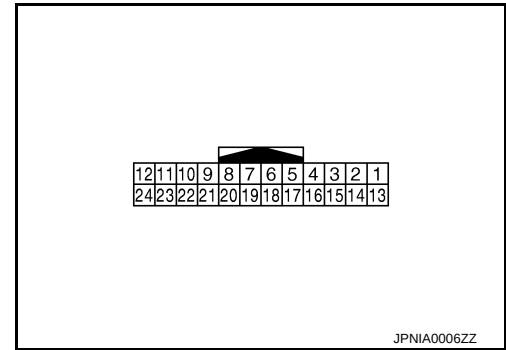
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324494

TERMINAL LAYOUT



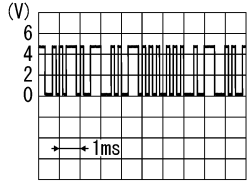
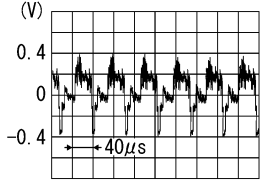
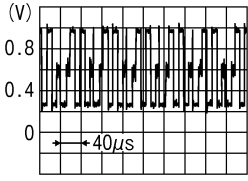
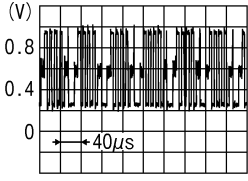
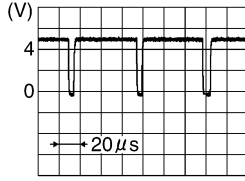
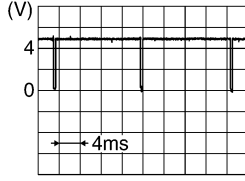
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (BR)	13 (P)	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
3 (O)	14 (W)	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
6 (W)	1 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting “Color Spec- trum Bar” on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	JSNIA1030ZZ
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
8 (G)	1 (B)	Horizontal syn- chronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is output.	SKIB3601E
9 (B)	1 (B)	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is dis- played.	5.5 V or less	5.0 V
					At AUX image is dis- played.	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is input.	PKIB4948J

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

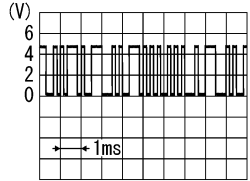
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	−	Signal name	Input/ Output				
11 (B)	1 (B)	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.4 V – 5.3 V is input.	 PKIB5039J
15 (B)	4 (W)	Composite im- age signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD or AUX im- age is displayed.	Outputs waveform synchronized with compos- ite image.	 SKIB2251J
17 (R)	1 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spec- trum Bar" on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	 JSNIA1029ZZ
18 (B)	1 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spec- trum Bar" on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	 JSNIA1031ZZ
19 (W)	1 (B)	RGB synchroniz- ing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is input.	 SKIB3603E
20 (R)	1 (B)	Vertical synchro- nizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is output.	 SKIB3598E
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
22 (W)	1 (B)	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is output.	
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

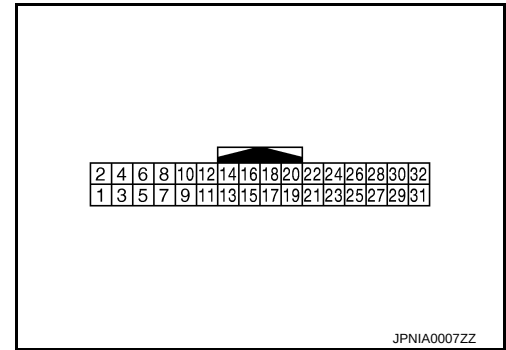
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324495

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (L/O)	1 (W/L)	Headphone sound signal RH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Headphone sound output.	Waveform accord- ing to headphone sound is input.	 SKIB3609E
4 (B)	3 (W)	Headphone sound signal LH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Headphone sound output.	Waveform accord- ing to headphone sound is input.	 SKIB3609E
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
7 (B)	8 (W)	Composite image signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed.	Waveform accord- ing to composite image is input.	 SKIB2251J
18	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
19 (W)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
20 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
21 (B)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
22 (BR)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
26 (LG)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	3.0 V – battery voltage	Battery voltage
27 (SB)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Illumination signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—	12.0 V
					Lighting switch is OFF.	—	0 V
28 (V)	31 (B) 32 (B)	ACC power supply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ACC	—	7.6 V – battery voltage	Battery voltage
29 (GR)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Battery power sup- ply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
30 (GR)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Battery power sup- ply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

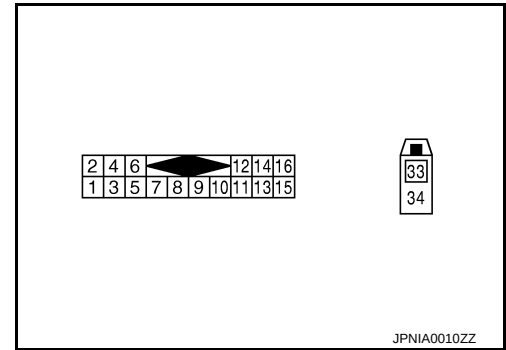
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

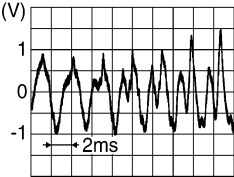
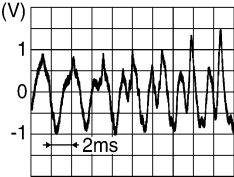
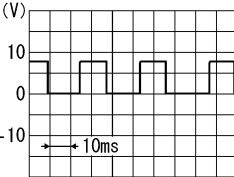
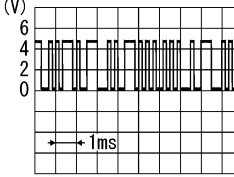
Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324496

TERMINAL LAYOUT



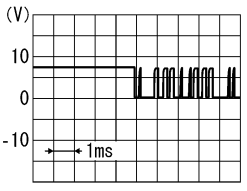
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (W)	1 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
4 (G)	3 (R)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
8 (B)	15 (B)	Request signal (SAT TO CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 0.5 - 7.0 V is Output.	 SKIA9299J
9 (W)	15 (B)	Communication signal (SAT TO CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 0.5 - 7.0 V is Output.	 PKIB5039J

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
10 (R)	15 (B)	Communication signal (CONT TO SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.5 - 6.0 V is input.	
12 (G)	15 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	10.8 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
16 (P)	15 (B)	ACC power sup- ply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
33	—	Satellite radio an- tenna signal	Input	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

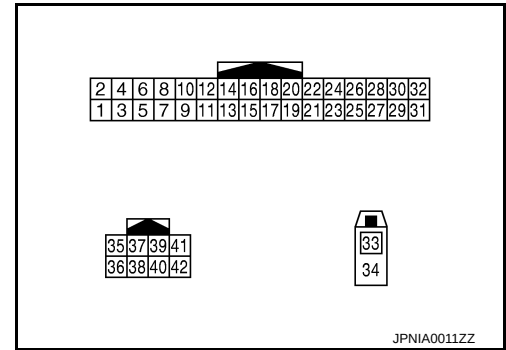
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

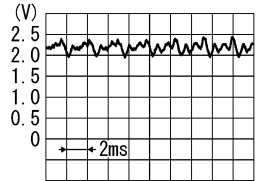
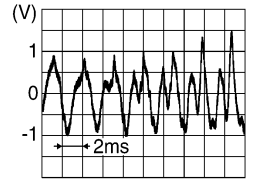
Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324497

TERMINAL LAYOUT



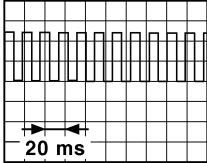
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (Y)	4 (GR)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
2 (GR)	4 (GR)	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
3 (G)	4 (GR)	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	7.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
7 (B)	8	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice.	Waveform according to voice is input.	 PKIB5037J
9 (B)	10 (W)	Sound signal (TEL voice, voice guidance)	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the Σ switch pressed.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
20 (GR)	4 (GR)	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	3.1 V or less	0 V
27 (GR)	4 (GR)	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	3.1 V or less	0 V

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
28 (BE)	4 (GR)	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	Waveform ac- cording to ve- hicle speed is input.	NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (des- tination unit).  JSNIA0012GB
29 (W)	8	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	4.7 - 5.3 V	5.0 V
35 (SB)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
36 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
33	4 (GR)	TEL antenna sig- nal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected to TEL antenna connector.	—	5.0 V
34	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

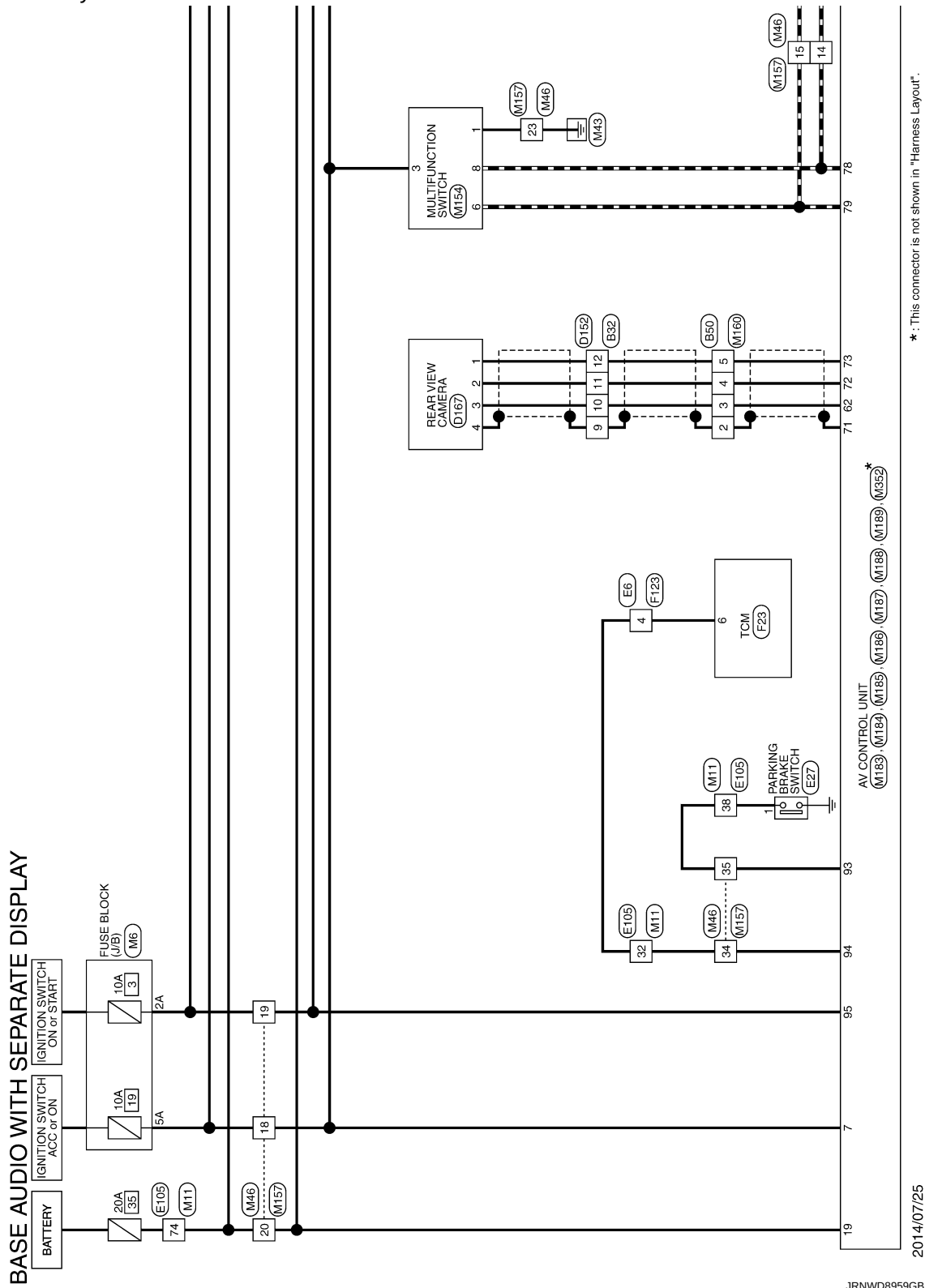
AV

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

WIRING DIAGRAM

Wiring Diagram

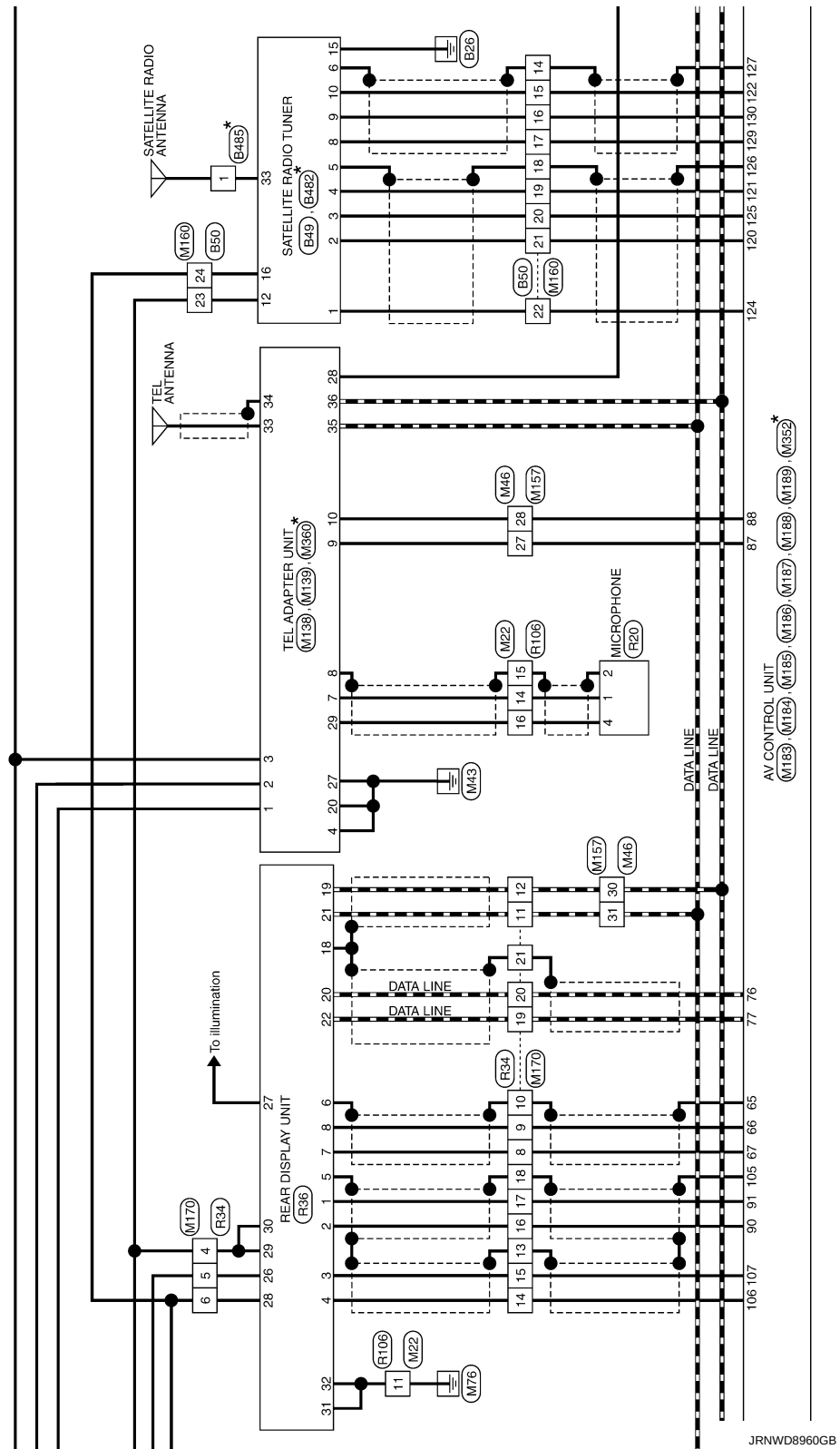
The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.



BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]



JRNWD8960GB

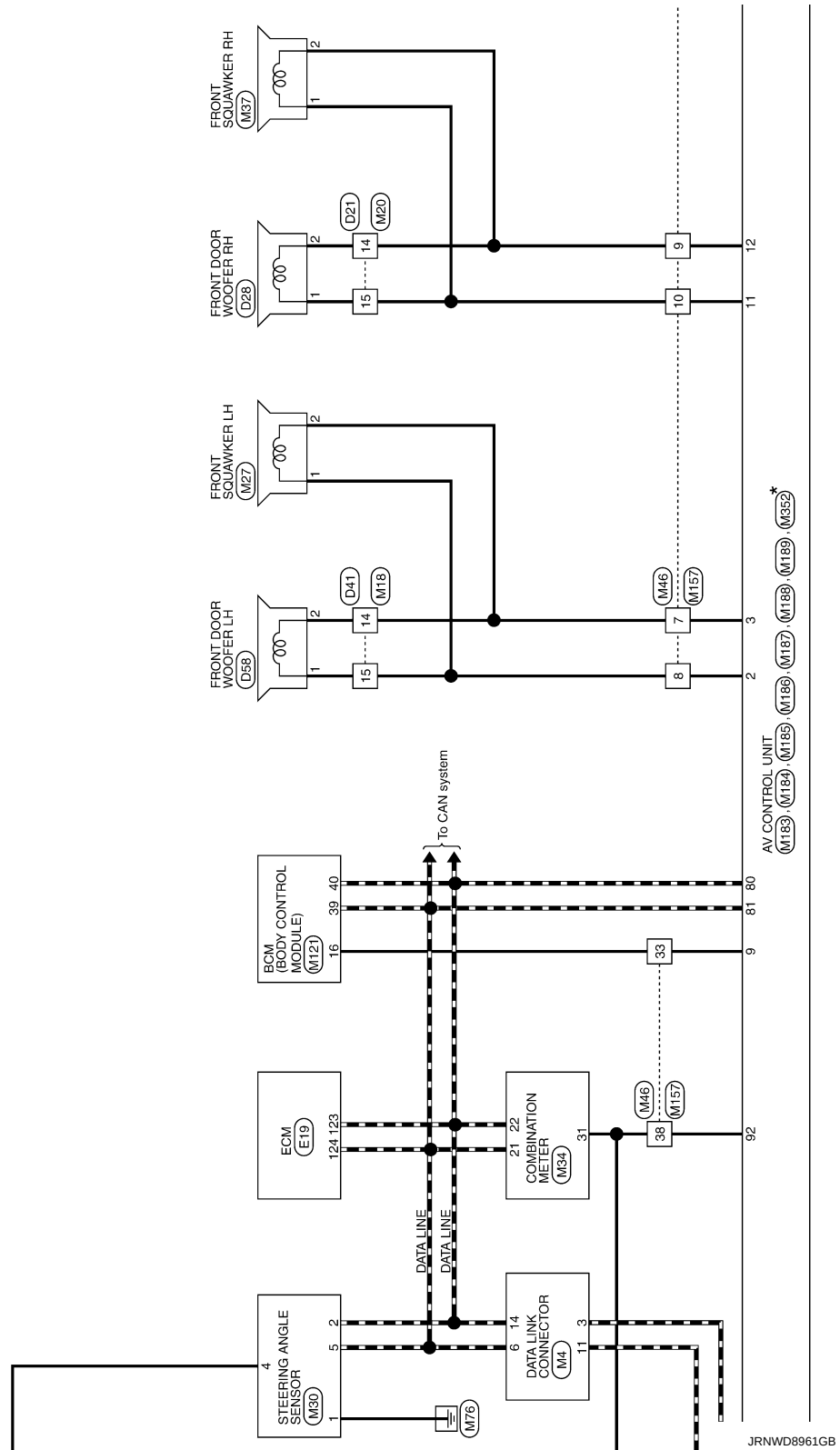
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

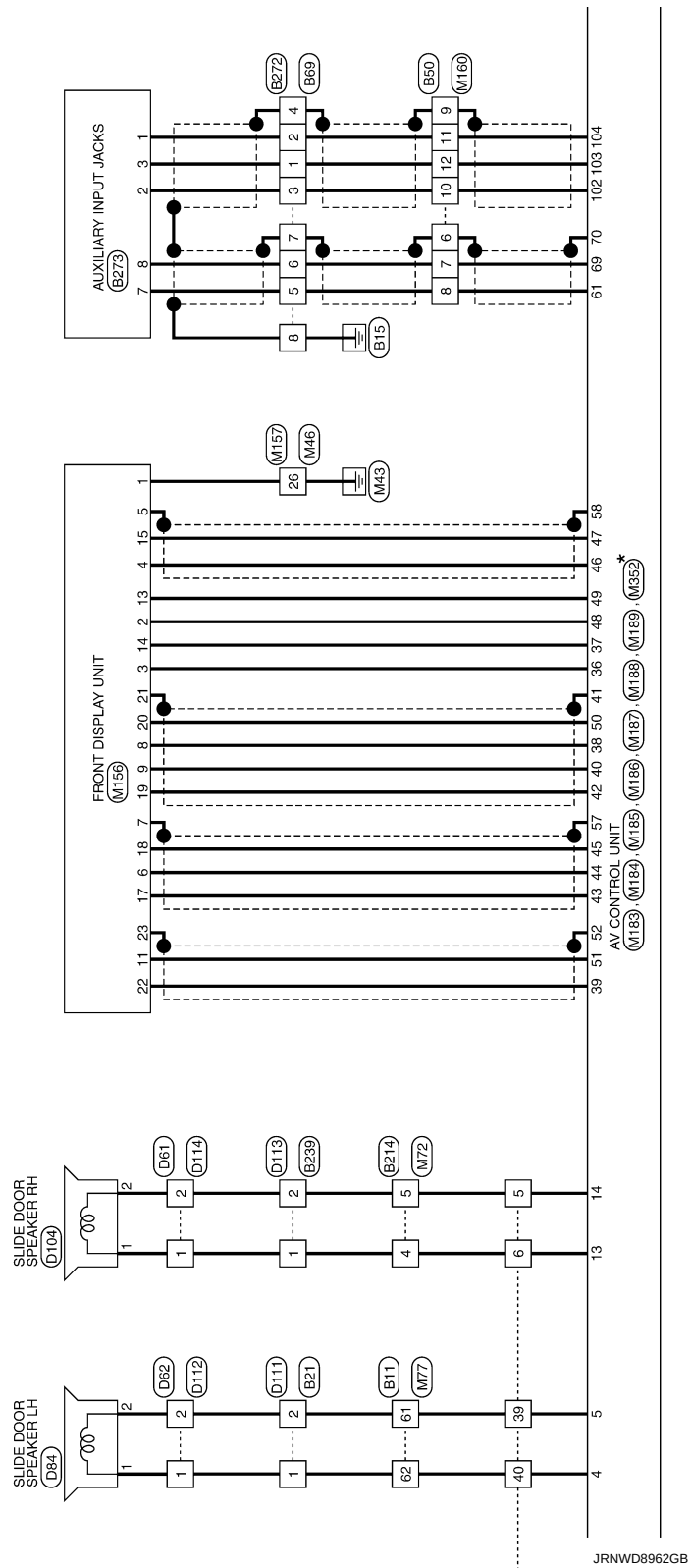


JRNWD8961GB

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]



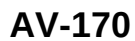
JRNWD8962GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Revision: 2014 August



2015 QUEST

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

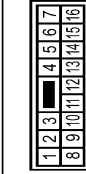
Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS19



78	LG	-
79	BR	-
80	BR	-
81	SB	-
82	V	-
87	G	-
88	V	-
89	G	-
90	Y	-
91	LG	-
92	L	-

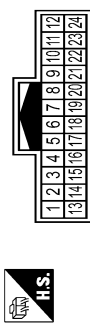
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	GR	-
11	G	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	L	-
15	L	-
29	GR	-
30	W	-
31	P	-
37	SHIELD	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
51	Y	-
52	B	-
53	G	-
54	P	-
55	L	-
57	Y	-
58	L	-
59	GR	-
60	Y	-
61	Y	-
62	BR	-
63	L	-
64	W	-
65	R	-
66	SHIELD	-
67	B	-
68	W	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W	-
71	B/R	-
72	BR	-
74	L	-
75	SB	-
77	V	-

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



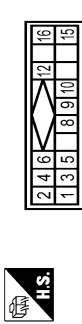
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [With BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	-
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	L	-
9	SB	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
14	SB	-
15	V	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	B32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



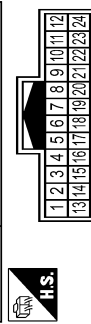
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	P	-
3	P	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	B	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R	-
11	B	-
12	W	-
13	GR	-
14	P	-
15	W	-
16	G	-
17	K	-
18	GR	-
19	GR	-
20	P	-
21	W	-
22	P	-
23	G	-
24	BR	-

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	A16FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
2	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
3	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
4	G	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
5	SHIELD	-
6	SHIELD	-
8	B	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)
9	W	COMM (SAT->CONT)
10	R	COMM (CONT->SAT)
12	G	BATTERY
15	B	GROUND
16	P	ACC

Connector No.	B50
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SHIELD	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	W	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	B	-
8	W	-

JRNWD8964GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B239
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP08FGY

10	O	-
11	L	-
14	P	-
15	LG	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	B237
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GP08MGY-S

12	3	4	5			
6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	SB	-
2	L	-
4	BR	-
5	Y	-
6	V	-
7	W	-
8	R	-
9	LG	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
12	SB	-

Connector No.	B239
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS

12	3	4	5	6	7			
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	BR	-
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
2	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	-
6	O	-
7	SB	-
8	R	-
9	G	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH68MW-NH

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	W	-
6	W	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	B260
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR
Connector Type	HAA04FG

1	2	3	4	5

Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	Wire	-
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	G	- [With 6-speakers]
2	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
3	W	- [With 6-speakers]
4	G	- [Without 6-speakers]
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B238
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GP08MGY-S

1	2	3	4	5	6

Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	Wire	-
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
1	W	- [With 6-speakers]
2	G	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	R	- [With 6-speakers]
3	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
3	W	- [With 6-speakers]
4	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
4	R	- [With 6-speakers]
5	G	-

Connector No.	B238
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GP08MGY-S

1	2	3	4	5	6

Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	Wire	-
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
1	W	- [With 6-speakers]
2	G	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	R	- [With 6-speakers]
3	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
3	W	- [With 6-speakers]
4	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
4	R	- [With 6-speakers]
5	G	-

Connector No.	B239
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	BR	-
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
2	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	-
6	O	-
7	SB	-
8	R	-
9	G	-

JRNWD8965GB

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	B272
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	B/R	-
6	W/R	-
7	B	-
8	B	- [Without BOSE system]
8	GR	- [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	B273
Connector Name	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS
Connector Type	A08FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
2	W	SOUND SIGNAL GND
3	B	SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
7	B/R	AUX. IMAGE SIGNAL
8	W/R	AUX. IMAGE GND

Connector No.	B482
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	FAKRA



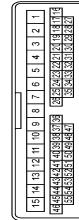
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	-	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	B485
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HJ



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA

Connector No.	D21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



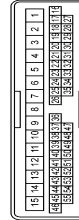
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	B	-
9	BR	- [With manual A/G]
9	W	- [With auto A/G]
10	LG	-
11	LG	-
12	BR	-
14	R	- [Without BOSE system]
14	B	- [With BOSE system]
15	L	- [Without BOSE system]
15	W	- [With BOSE system]
16	P	-
17	GR	-
18	W	-
19	W	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	Y	-
26	L	-
35	P	-
37	G	-
38	W	-
39	LG	-
40	B	-
41	GR	-
42	W	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	GR	-
46	GR	-
50	W	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	B	-
55	W	-

Connector No.	D28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER RH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
1	W	- [With BOSE system]
2	B	- [Without BOSE system]
2	R	- [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	D41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	SB	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	L	-
7	Y	-
8	GR	-
9	G	- [With manual A/G]
9	V	- [With auto A/G]
10	Y	-
11	BR	-
12	LG	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	L	- [Without BOSE system]

JRNWD8966GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

16	W	- [With BOSE system]
17	R	-
18	G	-
19	P	-
20	W	-
21	GR	-
22	P	-
23	R	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
27	R	-
28	P	-
29	GR	-
30	R	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	P	-
34	W	-
35	G	-
36	P	-
37	G	-
38	W	-
39	LG	-
40	GR	-
41	GR	-
42	G	-
43	R	-
44	B	-
45	G	- [Without around view monitor]
46	Y	- [With around view monitor]
47	GR	- [Without around view monitor]
48	L	- [With around view monitor]
49	R	-
50	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
51	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
52	P	- [With automatic drive positioner]
53	GR	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
54	SHIELD	- [With automatic drive positioner]
55	B	-
	W	-

Connector No.	D58
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER LH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS



Connector No.	D62
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Connector No.	D104
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-

Connector No.	D61
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Connector No.	D111
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	P	- [With BOSE system]
5	V	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	LG	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	L	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	D64
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	G	-
6	R	-
7	R	-
8	Y	-
9	Y	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-

JRNWD8967GB

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D113
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	GR	-
3	GR	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	D114
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D132
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D167
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK16MGY-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	E19
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FB-R28-L-LH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	GR	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
121	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
123	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (CAN-L)
124	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (CAN-H)
125	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

JRNWD8968GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Terminal No.	Color	Off Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
128	Y		FUEL TANK FILLER NEUR SENSOR
129	BR		IGNITION SWITCH
134	Y		ASCD STEERING SWITCH
135	BR		SENSOR GROUND
139	SB		STOP LAMP SWITCH
140	BR		BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
141	V		EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
142	GR		SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
143	O		ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
144	G		SENSOR GROUND
145	L		POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
146	P		SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
147	B		ECM GROUND
148	V		SENSOR GROUND
149	B		ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
150	B		SENSOR GROUND
151	B		SENSOR GROUND
152	B		ECM GROUND

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
E27	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH	P01TB-A



Terminal No.	Color	Off Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G		-

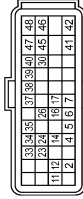
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
E105	WIRE TO WIRE	TH10MW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color	Off Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD		-
2	W		-
3	B		-
4	R		-
6	LG		-
7	R		-
8	GR		-
9	V		-
10	BR		-
11	Y		-
12	O		-
13	W		-
14	L		-
15	GR		-
16	V		-
17	BR		-
18	G		-
19	P		-
20	Y		-
21	L		-
22	BR		-
23	V		-
24	GR		-
25	W		-
26	L		-
27	R		-
28	SHIELD		-
29	G		-
30	B		-
31	O		-
32	Y		-
33	P		-
34	LG/R		-
35	LG		-
36	W/L		-

Terminal No.	Color	Off Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
54	W/R		-
56	W		-
57	Y		-
58	R		-
59	R		-
60	R		-
61	R		-
62	L		-
63	GR		-
64	Y		-
65	SB		-
66	Y		-
67	G		-
68	R		-
69	G		-
70	Y		-
71	Y		-
72	L		-
73	GR		-
74	Y		-
75	SB		-
76	Y		-
77	G		-
78	O		-
79	R		-
80	L		-
81	L		-
82	G		-
83	R		-

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
F23	TCM	RH40FB-R2E-L-RH



Terminal No.	Color	Off Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR		L RANGE SW
4	G/G		D RANGE SW
5	P/L		N RANGE SW
6	P/B		R RANGE SW
7	BR/W		P RANGE SW
11	W/R		SENSOR GROUND
12	V		CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR
14	W		G SENSOR
16	V/W		SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR
17	LG		PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR
21	G		INPUT SPEED SENSOR
24	BR		SENSOR POWER
26	L/O		LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
30	R/Y		CAN-H
33	L		OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
34	LG/R		PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
35	LG		SELECT SOLENOID VALVE
37	L/W		-

Terminal No.	Color	Off Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	V/R		CURBLE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE
39	W/R		SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
40	B/R		PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
41	B		GROUND
42	B		GROUND
45	LG		BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	LG		BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
47	Y		IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
48	Y		IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
P123	WIRE TO WIRE	TK18FCY-1V



Terminal No.	Color	Off Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L		-
2	W		-
3	G/R		-
4	P/B		-
5	P/B		-
6	L/R		-
7	P		-
8	P		-
9	W/R		-
10	Y/B		-
11	BR/W		-
12	BR		-
13	G		-
14	B		-
15	L/O		-
16	R		-

JRNWD8969GB

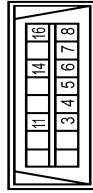
BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	ED16PW



Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10FW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	GR	-
5	GR	-
6	L	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	P	-

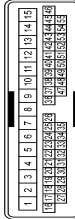
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	CS06FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	Y	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	GR	-
5A	P	-
6A	R	-
7A	GR	-
8A	L	-

56	SHIELD	-
57	W	-
58	W	-
59	B	-
60	W	-
61	W	-
62	BR	-
63	P	-
64	R	-
65	LG	-
66	Y	-
67	Y	-
68	Y	-
69	Y	-
70	Y	-
71	R	-
72	L	-
73	LG	-
74	Y	-
75	Y	-
76	V	-
77	Y	-
78	Y	-
79	Y	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	L	-
83	R	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-
5	SB	-
6	LG	-
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	GR	-
10	Y	-
11	V	-
12	G	-
13	G	-
14	B	-

14	R	- [With BOSE system]
15	V	- [With BOSE system]
16	W	- [Without BOSE system]
17	BE	-
18	P	-
19	W	-
20	LG	-
21	P	-
22	G	-
23	R	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
27	Y	-
28	Y	-
29	Y	-
30	W	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	BE	-
34	P	-
35	W	-
36	LG	-
37	W	-
38	P	-
39	V	-
40	R	-
41	B	-
42	W	-
43	G	-
44	B	-
45	B	- [With around view monitor]
46	R	- [Without around view monitor]
47	W	- [With around view monitor]
48	GR	-
49	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
50	R	- [With automatic drive positioner]
51	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
52	GR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
53	SHIELD	-
54	W	-
55	B	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30



55	B	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	Y	- [With manual A/G]
3	Y	- [With auto A/G]
4	Y	- [With manual A/G]
5	LG	-
6	V	-
7	SB	-
8	V	-
9	L	-
10	B	-
11	LG	-
12	P	-
13	R	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	GR	-
17	P	-
18	GR	-
19	GR	-
20	GR	-
21	GR	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	B	-
26	W	-
27	LG	-
28	W	-
29	W	-
30	P	-
31	Y	-
32	B	-
33	GR	-
34	GR	-
35	GR	-
36	GR	-
37	GR	-
38	GR	-
39	GR	-
40	GR	-
41	GR	-
42	GR	-
43	GR	-
44	GR	-
45	GR	-
46	GR	-
47	GR	-
48	GR	-
49	GR	-
50	W	-
51	B	-
52	GR	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	W	-



Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TH02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	P	-
3	G	-
4	L	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TH08FY-1V



1	2	3	4	5

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	G	-
25	W	-
26	W	-
27	Y	-
28	R	-
29	GR	-
30	GR	-
31	GR	-
32	GR	-
33	GR	-
34	GR	-

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	D	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (With automatic drive position)
2	G	IGNITION SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
3	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
4	B	GROUND
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
6	B/P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
7	G	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
8	SB	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
9	P	METER CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL
10	P	METER CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL
11	G	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
12	BR	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
13	R	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
14	W	CLIMATE CONTROL SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
15	W	CLIMATE CONTROL SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
16	G	CLIMATE CONTROL SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
17	G	CLIMATE CONTROL SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
18	V	AIR BAG SIGNAL
19	L	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL
20	L	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
21	LG	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
22	R	A/C AUTO AMP CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
23	G	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND (Without automatic drive position)
24	Y	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND (With automatic drive position)
25	L	CAN-H
26	P	GROUND
27	B	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
28	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
29	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
30	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
31	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
32	BR	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
33	BR	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	BE	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
35	Y	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
36	V	SECURITY SIGNAL
37	G	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL

JRNWD8971GB

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

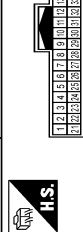
31	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (B-PULSE)
32	O	OVERSPEED SENSING SIGNAL
34	O	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
35	BR	NEUTRAL SAFETY SWITCH SIGNAL
35	P	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
36	BR	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TH02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-

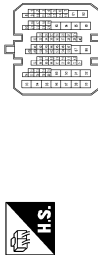
Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH46MHR-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	B	-
6	P	-
7	B	-
8	Y	-
9	L	-
10	B	-
11	GR	-

10	W	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS19



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P	-
12	BE	-
13	W	-
15	R	-
29	W	-
30	P	-
31	BE	-
37	SHIELD	-
38	B	- [Without around view monitor]
38	W	- [With around view monitor]
38	W	- [Without around view monitor]
40	R	-

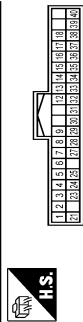
Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BE	-
2	R	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	Y	-
7	GR	-
8	P	-
9	SB	-

70	B	-
71	W	-
72	G	-
74	GR	-
75	G	-
77	W	-
78	R	-
79	W	-
80	G	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
87	V	-
88	LG	-
89	GR	-
89	R	- [With automatic drive positioner]
89	Y	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
91	LG	-
92	BR	-

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40DF-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	REAR WINDOW DEF RELAY CONT
2	R	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	G	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	BE	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	W	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	GR	PW SW COMM [With auto A/C]
8	GR	KEY CYL LOCK SW [With manual A/C]
9	GR	DOOR LK & UNLK SW LOCK
12	GR	DOOR LK & UNLK SW UNLOCK
13	BR	OPTICAL SENS
14	L	REAR WINDOW DEF SW
15	W	DIMMER
16	Y	SENS PWR SPLY
17	O	-

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	Y	RGB RED SIGNAL
19	GR	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
20	W	RGB SYNC
21	W	RGB SYNC
22	P	DOUBLE LINK
23	P	NATS ANT AMP.
24	O	A.C ON
25	BR	BLOWER FAN ON
26	BR	HAZARD SW
27	L	BK DOOR OPAR SW
28	G	DR DOOR UNLK SENS
29	R	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
30	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
31	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
32	GR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
33	GR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
34	R	RECEIVER SW
35	BE	RECEIVER COMM
36	L	CAN-H
37	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
M138	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	TH32FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	BATTERY
2	GR	ACC
3	G	IGNITION
4	GR	GROUND
7	B	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
8	SHIELD	MICROPHONE GND
9	B	SOUND SIGNAL (+)
10	W	SOUND SIGNAL (-)
11	GR	CONTROL SIGNAL
12	GR	VEHICLE SPEED (G-PULSE)
13	BE	MICROPHONE VCC

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
M139	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	TH40FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	GROUND
2	B	ACC
3	V	ILL
4	GR	ILL CONT
5	GR	AV COMM (H)
6	SB	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
M153	DISC EJECT SWITCH	JABM4FB



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	GROUND
2	GR	INVERTER VCC
3	R	ACC
4	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL OND

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
M154	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	TH16FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	GROUND
2	B	ACC
3	V	ILL
4	GR	ILL CONT
5	GR	AV COMM (H)
6	SB	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
M155	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	TH24FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
2	BR	INVERTER VCC
3	O	ACC
4	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL OND
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	W	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
7	W	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
8	SHIELD	SHIELD
9	W	RGB AREA (VSI) SIGNAL
10	B	RGB AREA (VSI) SIGNAL
11	P	COMBI CONT (XISP)
12	P	INVERTER GND
13	B	BATTERY
14	SB	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
15	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
16	R	RGB (RED) SIGNAL

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	B	RGB BLUE SIGNAL
19	W	RGB SYNC
20	R	RGB SYNC
21	SHIELD	SHIELD
22	W	COMM (DSP->CONT)
23	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type
M157	WIRE TO WIRE	TH40FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	GROUND
3	B	ACC
4	SHIELD	SHIELD
5	SB	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
6	BR	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
7	Y	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
8	LG	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
9	B	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
10	P	COMBI CONT (XISP)
11	W	INVERTER GND
12	P	BATTERY
13	BE	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
14	LG	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
15	SB	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
16	GR	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
17	V	ACC
18	O	ACC
19	G	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL OND
20	SHIELD	SHIELD
21	B	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
22	W	RGB GREEN SIGNAL
23	SHIELD	SHIELD
24	B	RGB AREA (VSI) SIGNAL
25	B	RGB AREA (VSI) SIGNAL
26	B	COMBI CONT (XISP)
27	R	INVERTER GND
28	W	BATTERY
29	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
30	LG	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
31	SB	RGB (RED) SIGNAL

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	BE	-
34	W	-
35	R	-
36	P	-
37	L	-
38	P	-
39	L	-
40	V	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M159	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name	Signal Name [Specification]
GP06GY	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	BE	-
22	W	-
23	R	-
24	P	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
28	V	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M160	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name	Signal Name [Specification]
TH24FW-NH	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	SB	-
5	G	-
6	O	-
7	V	-
8	W	-
9	B	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	SB	-
12	LG	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	W	-
15	B	-
16	W	-
17	B	-
18	SHIELD	-
19	W	-
20	B	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SHIELD	-
3	R/L	-
4	R/W	-
5	B	-
6	SHIELD	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M183	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Name	Signal Name [Specification]
NH18FW-GS2	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (+)
3	Y	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (+)
4	V	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
5	L	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
6	BE	STRG SW A
7	O	ACC
9	BE	MR OUTPUT
11	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (+)
12	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (-)
13	BR	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
14	SB	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
15	W	STRG SW GND
16	R	BATTERY
19	SB	BATTERY
20	B	GROUND

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M184	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Name	Signal Name [Specification]
TH24FW-NH	-

												
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
	48	49	50	51	52					57	58	

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
36	W	SIGNAL VCC
37	SB	SIGNAL GND
38	G	HP
39	W	COMM (DSP->XONT)
40	B	RGB AREA (VS) SIGNAL
41	SHIELD	SHIELD
42	W	RGB SYNC
43	R	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
44	W	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL
45	B	RGB (BLUE) SIGNAL
46	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
47	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
48	BR	INVERTER VCC
49	R	INVERTER GND
50	R	VP
51	B	COMM (CONT->DISP)
52	SHIELD	SHIELD
57	SHIELD	SHIELD
58	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M185	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Name	Signal Name [Specification]
TH18FW-NH	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
61	BR	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL
62	B	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (With BOSE system)
63	Y	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (Without BOSE system)
64	SHIELD	SHIELD
65	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
66	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
67	W	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL GND
70	SHIELD	SHIELD
71	SHIELD	SHIELD
72	R	CAMERA GROUND (Without BOSE system)
73	W	CAMERA GROUND (With BOSE system)
74	G	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY (Without BOSE system)
75	R	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY (With BOSE system)

JRNWD8974GB

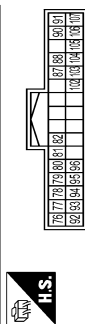
BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	M186
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
76	G	AV COMM (L)
77	V	AV COMM (H)
78	LG	AV COMM (L)
79	SB	AV COMM (H)
80	P	CAN-L
81	L	CAN-H
82	R	SW GND
87	R	SOUND SIGNAL (+)
88	W	SOUND SIGNAL (-)
90	BR	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
91	Y	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
92	P	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
93	R	PARKING BRAKE
94	W	REVERSE
95	G	DISK EJECT SIGNAL
96	W	AUX SOUND SIGNAL GND
102	W	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
103	B	AUX SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
104	R	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
105	GR	AUX SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
106	P	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
107	L	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)

Connector No.	M187
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
108	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
109	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
110	LG	AMP ON SIGNAL
111	GR	SHIELD
112	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
113	R	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
114	Y	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
115	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
118	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
119	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)

Connector No.	M188
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	A12FW



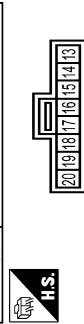
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
120	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
121	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
122	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
123	B	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
124	G	SHIELD
125	R/L	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)
126	R/L	COMM (SAT->CONT)
127	B	SHIELD
128	B	SHIELD
129	B	SHIELD
130	B	SHIELD

Connector No.	M189
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	HAAGFL



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
131	W	USB GND
132	W	USB D+ SIGNAL
133	R	V BUS SIGNAL
134	R	USB D- SIGNAL
135	B	SHIELD
136	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

Connector No.	M352
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	GT13SH-2 1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
137	-	ANTENNA AMP ON SIGNAL
138	-	FM SUB
139	-	FM SUB

Connector No.	M360
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	GT18C-1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	-	TEL ANTENNA SIGNAL
34	SHIELD	SHIELD

JRNWD8975GB

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	M381
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2 (S-HU)



Terminal No.	1	2	3
Color	W	W	W
Wire	W	W	W
Signal Name [Specification]			

Connector No.	M382
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2 (FP-HU)



Terminal No.	1	2	3
Color	W	W	W
Wire	W	W	W
Signal Name [Specification]			

Connector No.	M383
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Type	GT13SC-1 (S-HU)



Terminal No.	1	2
Color	W	W
Wire	W	W
Signal Name [Specification]		

Connector No.	M384
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (MAIN)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	1
Color	W
Wire	W
Signal Name [Specification]	

Connector No.	M385
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



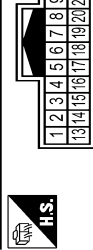
Terminal No.	1
Color	W
Wire	W
Signal Name [Specification]	

Connector No.	R20
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	TK04FW



Terminal No.	1	2	4
Color	B	W	W
Wire	W	W	W
Signal Name [Specification]			

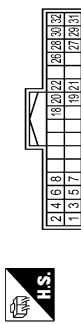
Connector No.	R34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Color	GR	LG	V	SB	B	B	B	B	B
Wire	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
Signal Name [Specification]									

Terminal No.	16	17	18	19	20	21
Color	L/O	W	SHIELD	BR	Y	SHIELD
Wire	W	W	W	W	W	W
Signal Name [Specification]						

Connector No.	R38
Connector Name	REAR DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal	Color of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	W/O	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (C)
2	L/O	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (C)
3	W	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (C)
4	B	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (C)
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	SHIELD	SHIELD
7	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
8	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
9	SHIELD	SHIELD
10	SHIELD	SHIELD
11	W	AV COAM (L)
12	Y	AV COAM (L)
13	B	AV COAM (H)
14	BR	AV COAM (H)
15	LG	IGN
16	SH	ILL
17	SB	ACC
18	V	ACC
19	GR	+B
20	GR	+B
21	B	GROUND
22	B	GROUND

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JRNWD8976GB

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY

Connector No.	R106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH18MM-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	—
2	SG	—
3	P	— [For Rear Display Unit without auto-recognition]
3	V	— [Except for Rear Display Unit without auto-recognition]
4	LG	—
6	LG	—
7	L	—
8	BR	—
9	SB	—
10	BR	—
11	B	—
12	V	—
13	Y	—
14	B	—
15	SHIELD	—
16	W	—

JRNWD8977GB

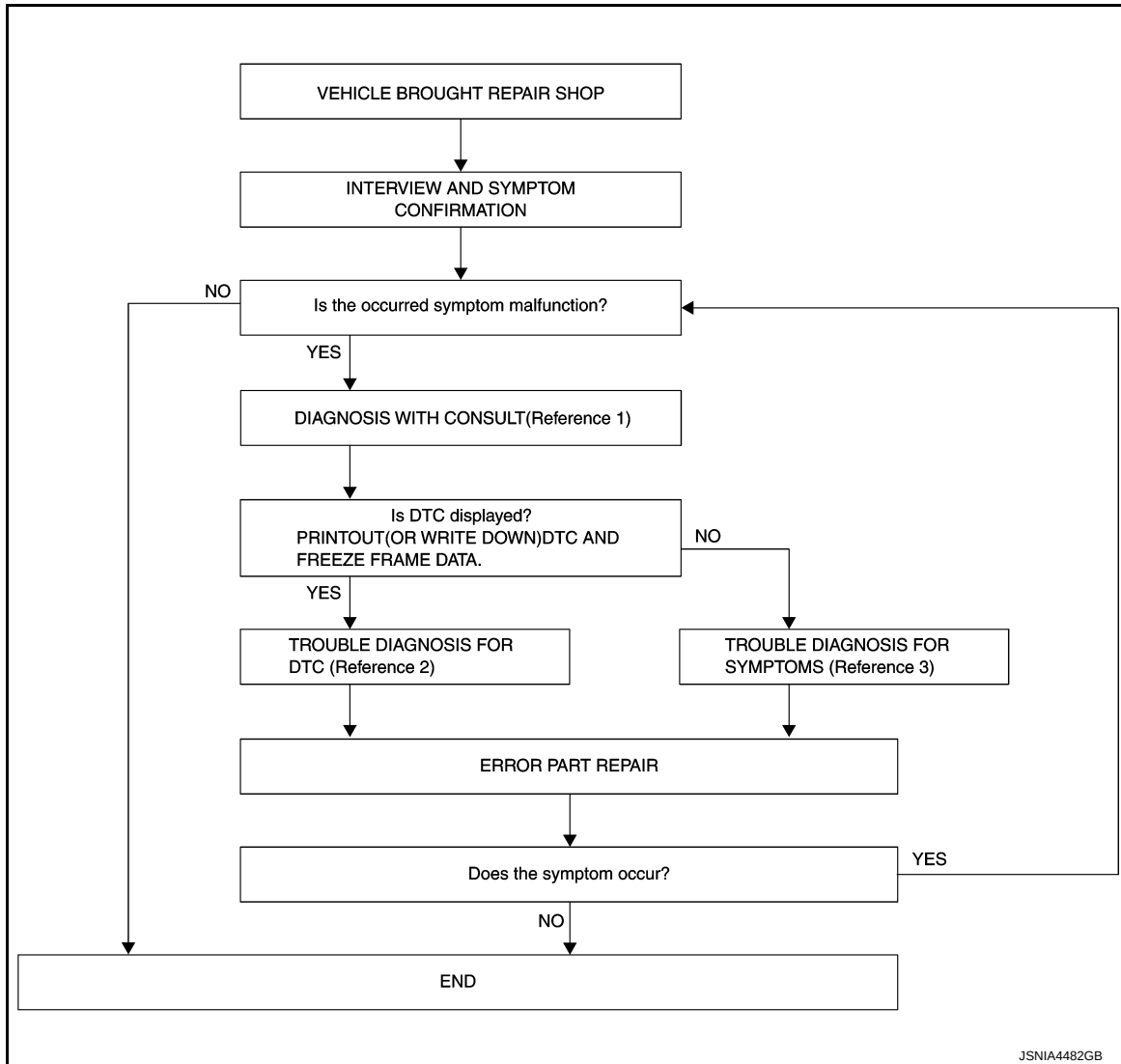
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000011324499

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-144. "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-156. "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-228. "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

1. Connect CONSULT and perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-144. "CONSULT Function"](#).
NOTE:
Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.
2. When DTC is detected, follow the instructions below:
 - Record DTC and Freeze Frame Data.

Is DTC displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-156. "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4.TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-228. "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT.
NOTE:
Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324500

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324501

1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-188, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" can not be used, use the "Manual Configuration".

>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-188, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324502

- Since vehicle specifications are not included in the AV control unit after replacement, it is required to write vehicle specifications with CONSULT.
- Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function		Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU	Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU	Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration		Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324503

1.WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓐCONSULT Configuration

Write vehicle specification into AV control unit.

To write vehicle specification stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit>>GO TO 2.

To write vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand>>GO TO 3.

2.WRITE STORED DATA

ⓐCONSULT Configuration

Select "After Replace ECU" in "Read/Write Configuration." Write data stored in CONSULT with the "Before Replace ECU" function into the AV control unit.

>> GO TO 4.

3.MANUALLY WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓐCONSULT Configuration

Perform "Manual Configuration." Refer to the Configuration List to write vehicle specification into the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-188, "Configuration List"](#).

NOTE:

If selection items are not displayed on the CONSULT screen, touch "NEXT."

>> GO TO 4.

4.OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

Configuration List

INFOID:0000000011324504

CAUTION:

Grasp vehicle specifications precisely. The control of ECU may not function normally if the specifications are misread.

NOTE:

- The items shown in this list depend on vehicle specifications.
- The config list may not be displayed depending on vehicle specifications. This is not a malfunction.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

MANUAL SETTING ITEM	
Items	Setting value
STEERING	LHD
	RHD
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE
	BOSE

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324505

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-32, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324506

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324507

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324508

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324509

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324510

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324511

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324512

1. ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Adjusts the steering angle sensor neutral position on ABS actuator and electrical unit (control unit) side. Refer to [BRC-49, "Work Procedure"](#).

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324513

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items are detected: - front display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - serial communication circuits between front display unit and AV control unit are malfunctioning.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. - Serial communication circuits between front display unit and AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324514

1.CHECK FRONT DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Check front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to [AV-201. "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M156	11	M172	51	Existed
	22		39	

- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M156	11		Not existed
	12		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

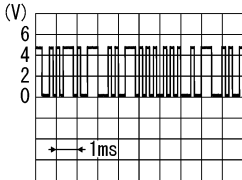
O

P

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(−)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	11	M156	1	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.4 V - 5.3 V is input.	
PKIB5039J						

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(−)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	22	M156	1	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.5 V or less - 3.5 V or more is input.	(V)

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324515

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	When either one of the following items is detected: • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit are malfunctioning. • communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. • request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	• Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-203, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324516

1.CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-203, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT AND REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and satellite radio tuner connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and satellite radio tuner harness connector.

AV control unit		Satellite radio tuner		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M176	122	B49	10	Existed
	129		8	
	130		9	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M176	122		Not existed
	129		
	130		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

(+) AV control unit		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminals		
M176	129	Ground	7.0 V
	130		7.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER VOLTAGE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector.
3. Connect satellite radio tuner.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+) Satellite radio tuner		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B49	10	Ground	7.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324517

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items is detected: • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	• Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
U1300 U1246	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	When either one of the following items are detected: • rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	• Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
U1300 U1256	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	When either one of the following items is detected: • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	• TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
U1300 U1240 U1246 U1256	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324518

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324519

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	AV control unit	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	M171	19	20	OFF	9.0 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		7		ACC	9.0 - 16.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between AV control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M171	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324520

AV

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (DISPLAY SIDE)

Check voltage between display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Front display unit	Probe		Condition	Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Inverter VCC	M156	2	17	OFF	8.0 - 9.5 V	8.8 V
Signal VCC		3	14	ACC		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the harness connector between front display unit and AV control unit.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	2	M172	48	Existed
	3		36	

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	2		Not existed
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

1. Connect the AV control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M172	48	M172	49	8.0 - 9.5 V	8.8 V
	36		37		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M156	1	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324521

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between rear display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Rear display unit Connector	Probe Terminal		Condition Ignition switch	Standard	Reference value
		(+)	(-)			
Battery power supply	R36	29	31 32	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
		30				
ACC power supply		28		ACC	7.6 V - Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between rear display unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	R36	31	OFF	Existed
		32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324522

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner are not blown.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Signal name	Satellite radio tuner	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(−)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	B49	12	15	OFF	10.8 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		16		ACC	7.0 - 16.0 V	

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between satellite radio tuner and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner connector.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B49	15	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324523

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	TEL adapter unit	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	M138	1	4	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		2		ACC	7.0 - 16.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between TEL adapter unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M138	4	OFF	Existed

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324524

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324525

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	17	M172	43	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	17		Not existed

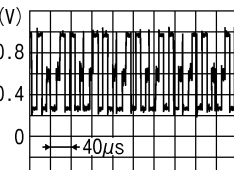
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	17	M156	1	Start confirmation/ adjustment mode, and then display col- or bar by selecting “Color Spectrum Bar” on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	Waveform accord- ing to RGB image is input.	
JSNIA1029ZZ						

JSNIA1029ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324526

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324527

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	6	M172	44	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

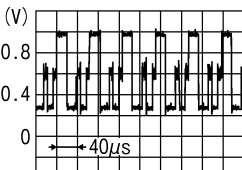
Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	6	M156	1	Start confirmation/ adjustment mode, and then display col- or bar by selecting “Color Spectrum Bar” on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	Waveform accord- ing to RGB image is input.	
JSNIA1030ZZ						

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324528

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324529

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	18	M172	45	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	18	M156	1	Start confirmation/ adjustment mode, and then display col- or bar by selecting “Color Spectrum Bar” on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	Waveform accord- ing to RGB image is input.	(V) </

JSNIA1031ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324530

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the front display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324531

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	19	M172	42	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	19		Not existed

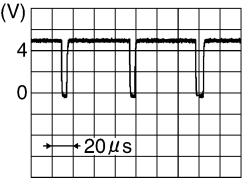
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)			
Front display unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M156	19	M156	1	Waveform of 0.8 V - 5.5 V is input.	
					SKIB3603E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324532

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324533

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	9	M172	40	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	9	M156	1	At RGB image is displayed	5.5 V or less	5.0 V
				At AUX image is displayed	Waveform of 0.8 V - 5.5 V is input.	(V) <

PKIB4948J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324534

In composite image (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera images), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from front display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324535

1.CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	8	M172	38	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	8		Not existed

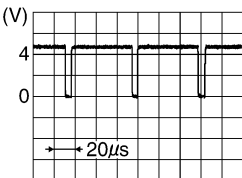
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)			
Front display unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M156	8	M156	1	Waveform of 1.0 V - 5.5 V is output.	
					SKIB3601E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324536

In composite image (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera images), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from front display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324537

1.CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	20	M172	50	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

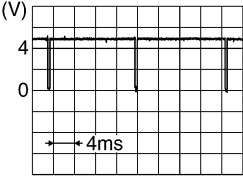
Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)			
Front display unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M156	20	M156	1	Waveform of 1.0 V - 5.5 V is output.	
SKIB3598E					

SKIB3598E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324538

The AV control unit outputs image signal (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera) to the front display unit and rear display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324539

1.CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and front display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Front display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M172	46	M156	4	Existed
	47		15	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M172	46		Not existed
	47		

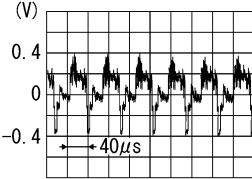
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Connect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	15	M156	4	When DVD, AUX or camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to composite image is input.	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

Description

INFOID:000000011324540

The AV control unit outputs image signal (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera) to the front display unit and rear display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324541

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	67	R36	7	Existed
	66		8	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	67		Not existed
	66		

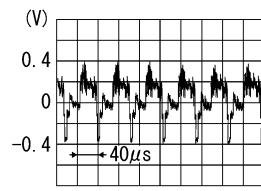
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between rear display unit harness connector.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(−)				
Rear display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
R36	7	R36	8	When DVD or AUX image is displayed.	Waveform according to composite image is input.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear display unit. Refer to [AV-240, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324542

- Transmits the image signal of AUX (auxiliary input) device from auxiliary input jacks to AV control unit.
- The AV control unit transmits the AUX image signal to the front display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324543

1.CHECK CONTINUITY AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and auxiliary input jacks connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and auxiliary input jacks harness connector.

AV control unit		Auxiliary input jacks		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	61	B273	7	Existed
	69		8	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	61		Not existed
	69		

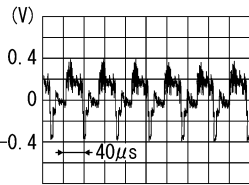
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK AUX IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and auxiliary input jacks connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
AV control unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M173	61	M173	69	When AUX image is displayed on front or rear display unit.	Waveform according to AUX image is input.	

SKIB2251J

SKIB2251J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check that there is no malfunction in the external device.

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324544

- AV control unit outputs camera power supply to rear view camera and inputs rear view camera image signal from rear view camera when the reverse signal is input.
- The AV control unit that inputs the camera image signal transmits the camera image signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324545

1.CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	73	D167	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	73		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M173	73	M173	72	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	62	D167	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	62		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+) (+)		(+) (+)				
AV control unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M173	62	M171	20	When camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to camera image is input.	(V) </

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to [AV-255, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324546

The disk eject switch outputs disk eject signal to the AV control unit when the switch of disk eject switch is pressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324547

1.CHECK CONTINUITY DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and disk eject switch connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and disk eject switch harness connector.

AV control unit		Disk eject switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M174	96	M153	4	Existed
	82		3	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M174	96		Not existed
	82		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between disk eject switch harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
Disk eject switch					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M153	4	M153	3	—	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace disk eject switch. Refer to [AV-246. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324548

TEL adapter unit supplies power to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound voice to the TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324549

1.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TEL ADAPTER UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M138	7	R20	1	Existed
	8		2	
	29		4	

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M138	29		Not existed
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
TEL adapter unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M138	29	M138	8	4.7 - 5.3 V	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-249. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+) (+)						
TEL adapter unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M138	7	M138	8	Give a voice.	Waveform according to voice is input.	(V)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-249, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-251, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324550

TEL adapter unit identifies the vehicle model according to the control signal and performs the control.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324551

1.CHECK CONTINUITY CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminals			
M138	20		3.1 V or less	0 V
	27			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-249, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324552

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324553

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	6	M33	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M171	6	M171	15	0 - 3.3 V	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-222. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324554

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

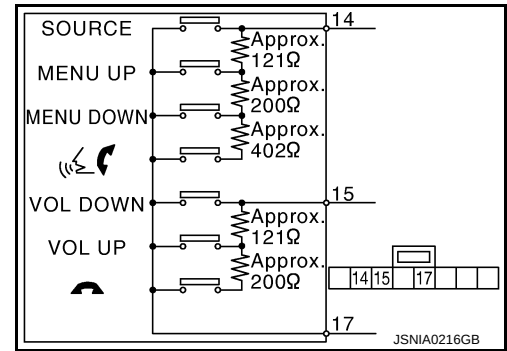
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324555

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324556

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	16	M33	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M171	16	M171	15	0 - 3.3 V	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-224, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324557

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

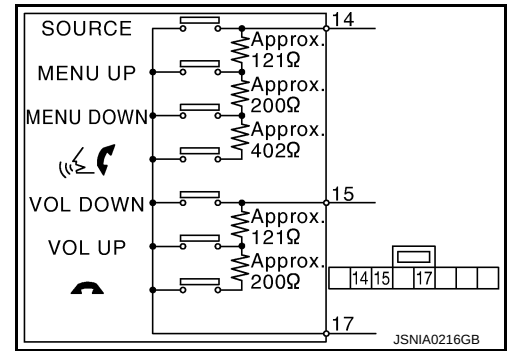
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324558

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324559

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	15	M33	33	Existed

3. Connect AV control unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	15		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-226, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000011324560

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

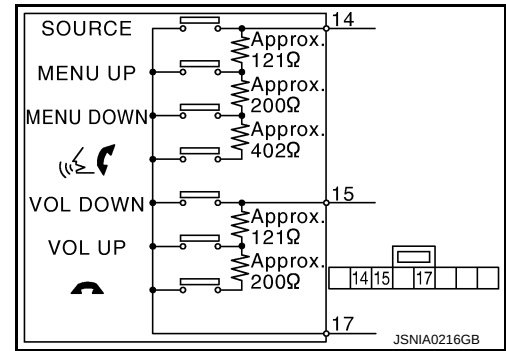
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000011324561

OPERATION

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Multifunction switch and preset switch operation does not work.	- All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is started.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit. - AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch. Perform CONSULT self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .
	- All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is not displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is initialized.	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-201, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Multifunction switch or preset switch malfunction. Perform multifunction switch and preset switch self-diagnosis function. Refer to AV-135, "On Board Diagnosis Function" .
Fuel economy display is abnormal.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-156, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	Ignition signal circuit malfunction. (AV control unit)

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and checking that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

- Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- Verify the customer's concern.
NOTE:
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
- Write down the customer's phone brand, model, and service provider.
NOTE:
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
- Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
 - Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
 - If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
 - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):
Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features" list.
 - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):
Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-249, "Removal and Installation" .
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	Both the reception and the speech cannot be performed	- Perform CONSULT self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function". - No malfunction. TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-249, "Removal and Installation". - Malfunction is detected. Perform detected DTC self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-156, "DTC Index".
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	The operation of the "☞☜" switch can be performed.	TEL voice signal circuit malfunction between TEL adapter unit and AV control unit.
	The operation of the "☞☜" switch cannot be performed.	Control signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-221, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-249, "Removal and Installation" .
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-219, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The system cannot be operated.	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", and "MENU DOWN" switches are operated. But "☞☜" switch is not operated.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN" and "☞☜" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-224, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-226, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO REAR VIEW MONITOR

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Camera image is not shown. (Vehicle width and possible route line is displayed.)	DVD image is displayed.	Camera image signal circuit. Refer to AV-216, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	DVD image is not displayed.	Composite image signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-213, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Camera image is not shown. (displayed in black and nothing can be displayed)	—	- Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-211, "Diagnosis Procedure". - Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-212, "Diagnosis Procedure".
Camera image does not switch.	"Reverse" is not turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.
	"Reverse" is turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .

RELATED TO RGB IMAGE

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
RGB image is not shown.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-156, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT "self-diagnosis results" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-212, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Color of RGB image is not proper.	Light blue (Cyan) tint.	RGB signal (R: red) circuit. Refer to AV-206, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Purple (Magenta) tint.	RGB signal (G: green) circuit. Refer to AV-207, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Screen looks yellowish.	RGB signal (B: blue) circuit. Refer to AV-208, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
RGB screen is rolling.	—	RGB synchronizing signal circuit. Refer to AV-209, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Fuel economy display is malfunctioning.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-156, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT "self-diagnosis results" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	Ignition signal circuit malfunction. (AV control unit)

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-218, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	Audio unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-201, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.) does not output sound.	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Malfunction in AV control unit.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in AV control unit.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.).	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) - Malfunction in AV control unit.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Radio is not received or poor reception.	- Other audio sounds are normal. - Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	- Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Satellite radio is not received.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	- Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder, or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-156, "DTC Index" - Poor continuity in antenna feeder. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .	- Poor continuity in antenna feeder. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. - Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to AV-253, "Removal and Installation".

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	- USB harness malfunction. - USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO DVD MODE

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-218, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD image is not displayed.	Front display unit and rear display unit are not displayed.	Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .
	Rear display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-213, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Front display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and rear display unit. Refer to AV-214, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-238, "Removal and Installation" .
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signals circuit of suspect system.

RELATED TO AUXILIARY INPUT

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of AUX equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No voice sound is heard when AUX mode is selected.	Voice sound is heard when other modes are selected.	AUX sound signal circuit.
Image is not displayed when AUX mode is selected.	Front display unit and rear display unit are not displayed.	Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-144, "CONSULT Function" .
	DVD image is displayed on front display unit and rear display unit.	AUX image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-215, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Rear display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-213, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Front display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and rear display unit. Refer to AV-214, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

RELATED TO HEADPHONE

Symptom	Check Item		Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio cannot be heard from headphone.	Turn ON the rear display.	Audio cannot be heard.	Check power supply of headphone.
Headphone cannot be turned ON.	- Battery polarity. - Battery poor contact - Battery replacement	Power is ON. (Power indicator lamp: ON)	This is not a malfunction.
		Power cannot be turned ON. (Power indicator lamp: OFF)	Replace headphone.

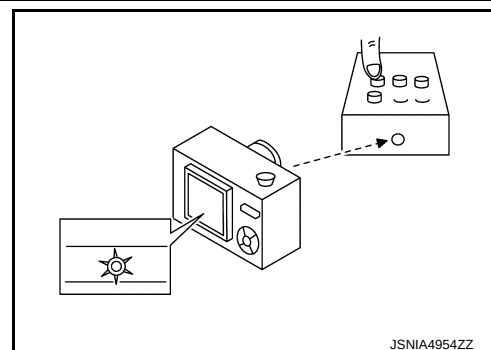
RELATED TO REAR DISPLAY

Perform the diagnosis of the following items before starting diagnosis by symptom.

- Self-diagnosis: Refer to [AV-144, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Self-diagnosis mode: Refer to [AV-135, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
- Power supply system: Refer to [AV-202, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Symptom	Check Item		Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Rear display cannot be opened.	Use the touch button in the front display to open/close the rear display.	Operable.	Operate with the remote to see if rear display opens.
		Inoperative.	Replace rear display.
Inoperative with the remote.	All keys inoperative.	- Check by touching and check battery polarity. - Replace battery.	- Check with a remote from the same vehicle family. - Check infrared* of the luminescent part (LED) of the remote.
	Some keys inoperative.	- Check with a remote from the same vehicle family. - Check infrared* of the luminescent part (LED) of the remote.	The function corresponding to the remote operation is not included. (This is not a malfunction.)
Rear display screen is black.	Play a DVD.	Screen is dark.	Adjust screen for image quality. (This is not a malfunction.)
		Screen is black	Replace rear display.
Video shown on rear display screen becomes distorted or rolls up/down.	Adjust the color and image settings using the display screen menu items.		If the symptom does not change, replace rear display.
Rear display screen is blue.	—		Replace rear display.

*: To check infrared, check light of the luminescent part (LED) through the lens of digital camera when operating the remote.



RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-226, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "  switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-222, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "  switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-224, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000011324562

BASIC OPERATIONS

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
No image is displayed.	The brightness is at the lowest setting.	Adjust the brightness of the display.
	The systems in the video mode.	Press "DISC-AUX" to change the mode.
	The display is turned off.	Press "☀/☾ OFF" to turn on the display.
Screen not clear.	Contrast setting is not appropriate.	Adjust the contrast of the display.
The screen is too dim. The movement is slow.	The temperature in the interior of the vehicle is low.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has warmed up.
Some pixels in the display are darker or brighter than others.	This condition is an inherent characteristic of liquid crystal displays.	This is not a malfunction.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	Some menu items become unavailable while the vehicle is driven.	Park the vehicle in a safe location, and then operate the multi AV system.

RELATED TO VOICE RECOGNITION

Related to Telephone

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, try the following solutions.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number 1, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom	Solution
System fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command is valid.
	2. Ensure that the command is spoken after the tone.
	3. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at level appropriate to the ambient noise level in the vehicle.
	4. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive (for example, windows open or defroster on). NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that the voice commands will not be recognized.
	5. If more than one command was said at a time, try saying the commands separately.
	6. If the system consistently fails to recognize commands, the voice training procedure should be carried out to improve the recognition response for the speaker. Refer to "Speaker adaptation (SA) mode" in "OWNER'S MANUAL".
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the phone book entry name requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by using the "List Names" command.
	2. Replace one of the names being confused with a new name.

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD/cassette, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check if the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the "red book" Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check if the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3 (.mp3)" or ".WMA (.wma)" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format, This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
	Check if the CD is protected by copyright.
	Disks recorded in live file system format are not supported. (For Microsoft Windows® Vista, check the settings.)
Poor sound quality	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA CD, or if it is a multisession disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
Music cuts off or skips	The writing software and hardware combination might not match, or the writing speed, writing depth, writing width might not match the specifications. Try using the slowest writing speed.
Skipping with high bit rate files	Skipping may occur with large quantities if data such as for high bit rate data.
Move immediately to the next song when playing	When a non-MP3/WMA file has been given an extension of ".MP3 (.mp3)" or ".WMA (.wma)" when play is prohibited by copyright protection, the player will skip to the next song.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station.	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO DVD

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Not working as operated	Some operations may be rejected or may not function as intended because of the manufacturer's intent, depending on DVD.	This is not a malfunction.
Operation not accepted	If a requested operation is prohibited, then a message is displayed on the screen. (Message display depends on DVD.)	This is not a malfunction.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
DVD can not be played	Check that the DVD is inserted in the right place.	Upturn the DVD (facing the title upward).
	Check that there is no condensation inside the player.	Wait until the condensation evaporates (approximately one hour).
	DVD menu is displayed.	Select item to touch "ENTER".
	Insertion of a DVD with a different region code.	DVDs with a different region code can not be played. Check DVD.
	Some DVD softwares may not be played because not all DVD softwares fully comply in the standard.	This is not a malfunction.
Interruption during playback or flicker in the display	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Errors may not be corrected depending on the size of scratches.
		Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitles not shown	Subtitle setting is OFF.	Set subtitle.
	Subtitle is not included in the software.	Check DVD.
Not played in set language	If a language is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played in a recommended language.	Check DVD.
Not played with set subtitle	If a set subtitle is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played with a recommended subtitle.	Check DVD.
Angle unchangeable	Plural angles are not recorded in the software.	Check if the DVD is multi-angle capable.
Unusual screen display	Display mode to the output aspect ratio for the DVD software is inappropriate.	Switch to the appropriate display mode.
Distortion in picture	In the process of fast-forward or fast-reverse.	This is not a malfunction.
Low sound quality	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitle and language not selectable (not played with set subtitle or in set language)	The DVD is not multilanguage-capable.	The inclusion of the number of languages depends on DVD. Languages may be selectable on the Menu screen. Check DVD.
	The DVD has a priority language or setting.	If the DVD has a priority language or settings, then settings changed with this device are not reflected.
Playback time is indicated, but no sound comes out.	Playback of Mix mode Truck 1. (Mix mode: Format including Truck 1 with data other than music and Trucks from Truck 2 with music data.)	Play music data included in trucks from Truck 2.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" of MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOM.
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. - The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. - The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. - The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324563

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Before replacing AV control unit, perform “Read/Write Configuration” to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-187, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Remove battery terminal and AV control unit after a lapse of 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

1. Remove disk eject switch. Refer to [AV-246, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove two harness clips mounted to the bracket.
3. Remove four mounting screws and pull the AV control unit together with the brackets.
4. Disconnect connectors to remove AV control unit and bracket from the vehicle as a single unit.
5. Remove bracket screws to remove AV control unit.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform “Read/Write Configuration” when replacing AV control unit. For details, refer to [AV-188, "Work Procedure"](#).

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324564

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front display unit mounting screws.
3. Disconnect front display unit connectors to remove front display unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324565

REMOVAL

1. Remove roof console. Refer to [INT-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect rear display unit connector, remove rear display unit mounting bolts and remove the rear display unit.

NOTE:

To prevent rear display unit from dropping, securely support the rear display unit during the removal/installation.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324566

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door woofer screws and disconnect front door woofer connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

FRONT SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324567

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille from instrument panel. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove the front squawker.

WARNING:

Never damage wind shield glass.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324568

REMOVAL

1. Remove slide door finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove slide door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324569

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove multifunction switch mounting screws.
3. Remove bracket and disconnect harness connectors connected to preset switch.
4. Unhook pawl to remove multifunction switch from cluster lid C.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the multifunction switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PRESET SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

PRESET SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324570

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove preset switch mounting screws and disconnect preset switch connector.
3. Unhook pawl by using a remover tool to remove preset switch from cluster lid C.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the preset switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DISK EJECT SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

DISK EJECT SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324571

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower center cover. Refer to [JP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and unhook two pawls of AV control unit to remove disk eject switch.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the disk eject switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324572

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove center console body assembly. Refer to [IP-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- 2. Remove screws to remove auxiliary input jacks from center console body assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

USB CONNECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

USB CONNECTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324573

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console upper finisher. Refer to [IP-29, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Unhook pawl to remove USB connector from center console upper finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324574

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove TEL adapter unit mounting bracket screws.
3. Disconnect connector to remove TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna, and bracket as a single unit.
4. Remove bracket screws to remove TEL adapter unit from bracket.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

TEL ANTENNA**Removal and Installation**

INFOID:000000011324575

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove TEL adapter unit mounting bracket screws.
3. Disconnect connector to remove TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna, and bracket as a single unit.
4. Disconnect connector and remove screws to TEL antenna.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324576

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp assembly. Refer to [INL-67, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Unhook pawls to remove microphone from map lamp assembly.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the microphone to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After installing microphone, check that it is securely installed with no backlash.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324577

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side lower finisher. Refer to [INT-43, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove bolts to remove satellite radio tuner with brackets as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove brackets screws to remove satellite radio tuner.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

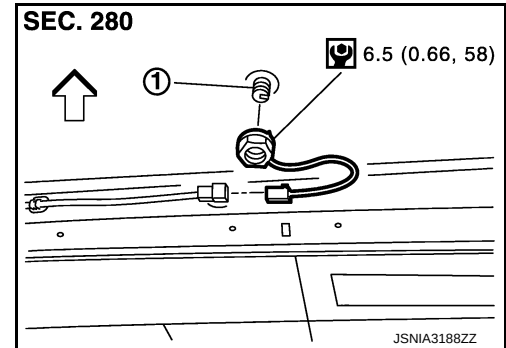
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000011324578

REMOVAL

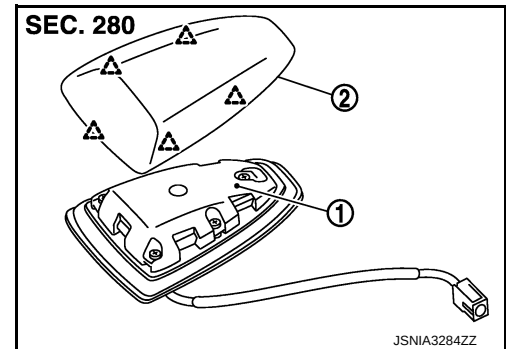


1. Satellite radio antenna

←: Vehicle front

: N-m (kg-m, in-lb)

DISASSEMBLY



1. Satellite radio antenna

2. Cover

: Pawl

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324579

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear upper ventilator duct 2. Refer to [HA-55. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect antenna feeder connector.
3. Remove nut, and remove satellite radio antenna and the cover from the vehicle as a single unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna mounting nut is tightened looser than the specified torque, then this will lower the sensitivity of the antenna. On the other hand, if the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, then this will deform the roof panel.

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:0000000011324580

DISASSEMBLY

Insert cloth-covered driver into gaps between satellite radio antenna and the cover, and remove the cover from satellite radio antenna.

ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

ANTENNA AMP.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324581

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear pillar garnish RH. Refer to [INT-27, "REAR PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screw and disconnect connector, and remove antenna amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324582

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher. Refer to [EXT-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove rear view camera from back door finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

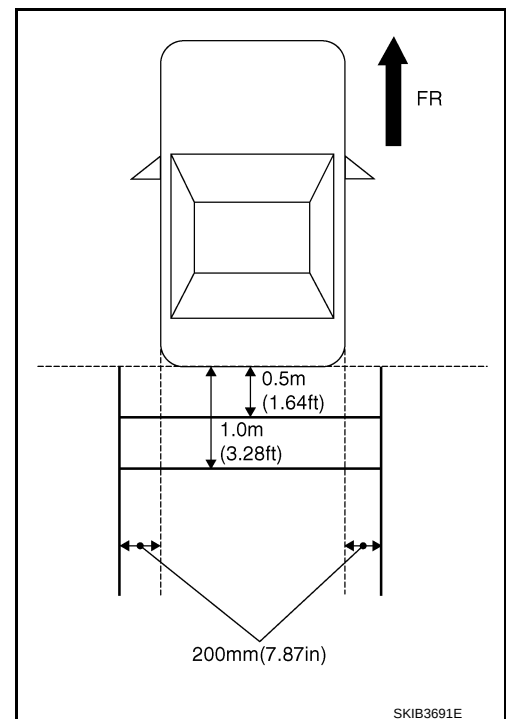
Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera. Refer to [AV-255, "Adjustment"](#).

Adjustment

INFOID:0000000011324583

Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera.

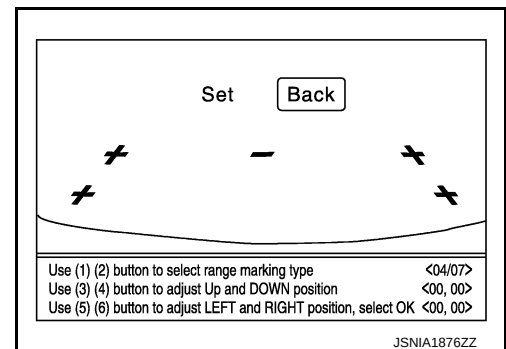
1. Draw lines on rearward area of the vehicle passing through the following points: 200 mm (7.87 in) from both sides of the vehicle, and 0.5 m (1.64 ft), 1.0 m (3.28 ft) from the rear end of the bumper.
2. Set into "Camera system" mode of Confirmation / Adjustment mode.



3. Press "1" or "2" switches, and then select the guiding line pattern so that its angle is aligned with the correction line of the rear of the vehicle.

Selected pattern : 7

4. Make fine adjustment to the correction line of the rear of the vehicle with "3", "4", "5" or "6" switches so that its position is aligned with the guiding line. Press "PUSH ENTER" switch and record the adjusted guiding line position to the camera control unit.



Up/Down adjustment range : (-20) - (20)

Left/Right adjustment range : (-20) - (20)

CAUTION:

Never operate other function such as pressing BACK while writing index data.

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

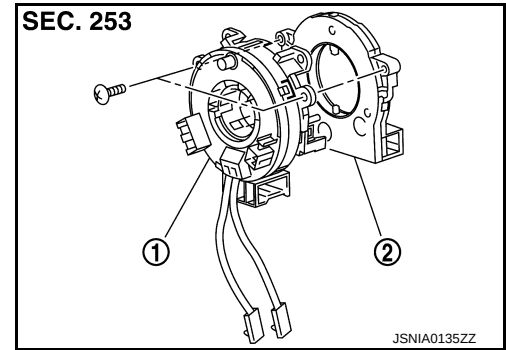
[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011324584

DISASSEMBLY



1. Spiral cable
2. Steering angle sensor

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324585

REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove steering angle sensor from spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment. Refer to [BRC-49. "Work Procedure"](#).

ANTENNA FEEDER

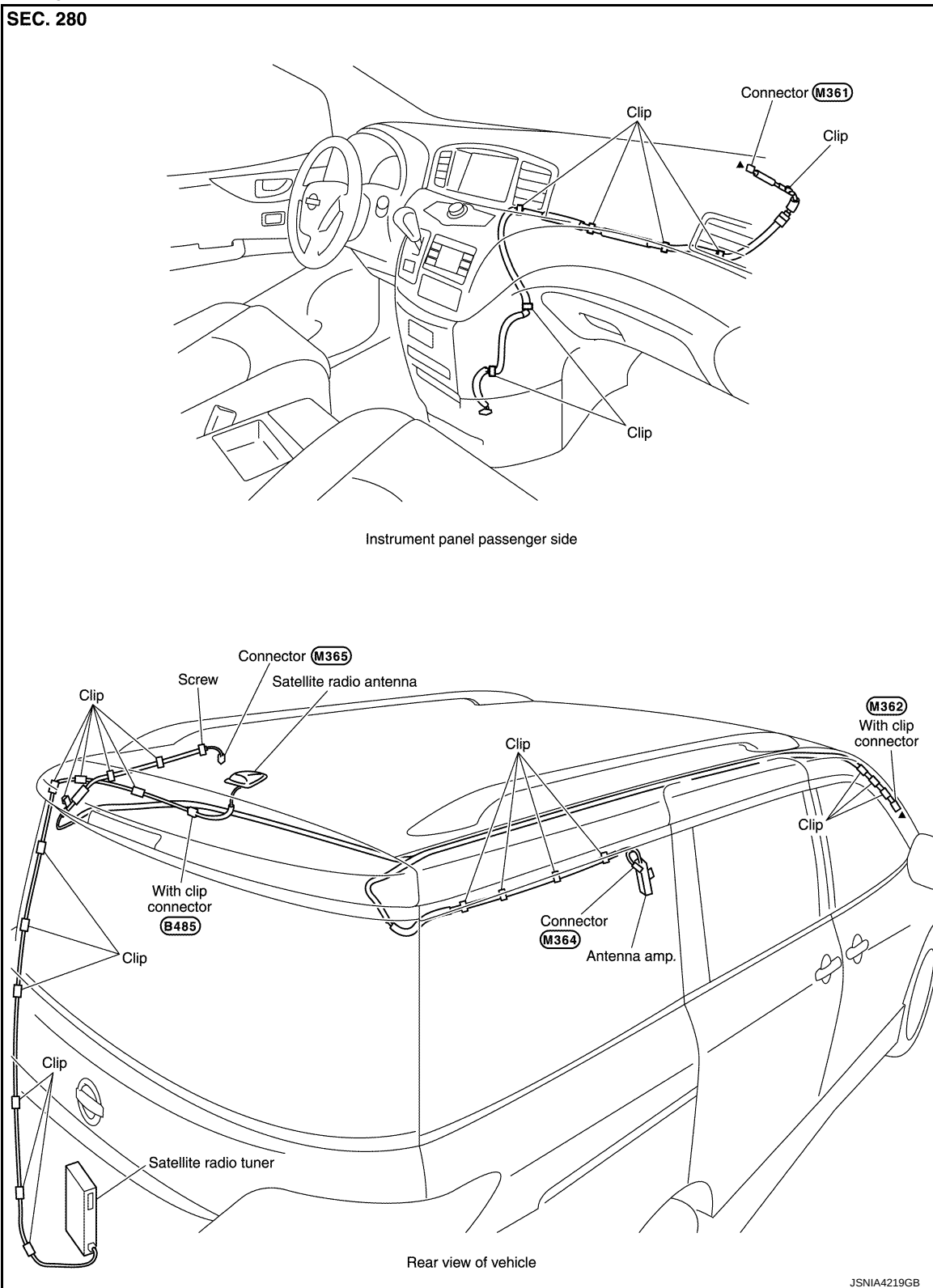
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITH SEPARATE DISPLAY]

ANTENNA FEEDER

Feeder Layout

INFOID:0000000011324586



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000011324587

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:0000000011324588

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

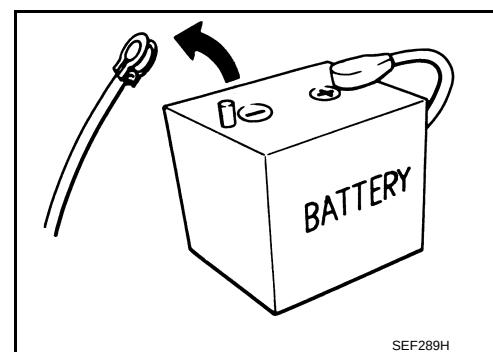
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000011324589

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

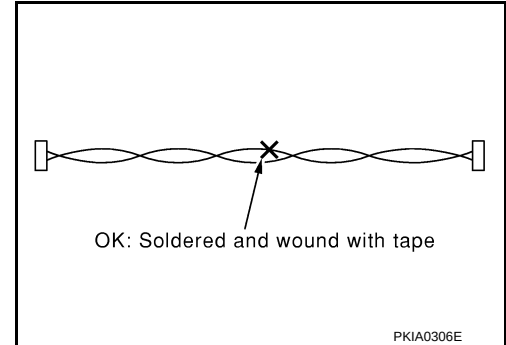
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

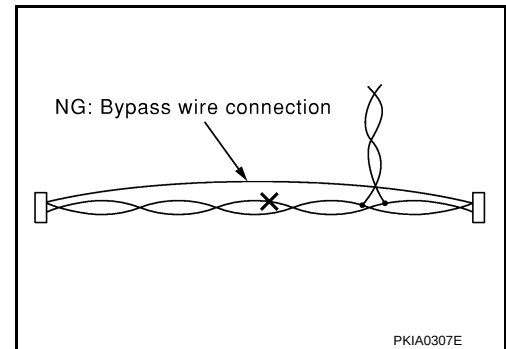
INFOID:0000000011324590

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

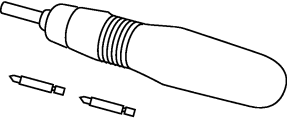
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011324591

Tool	Description
Power tool  PBIC0191E	Loosening screws

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

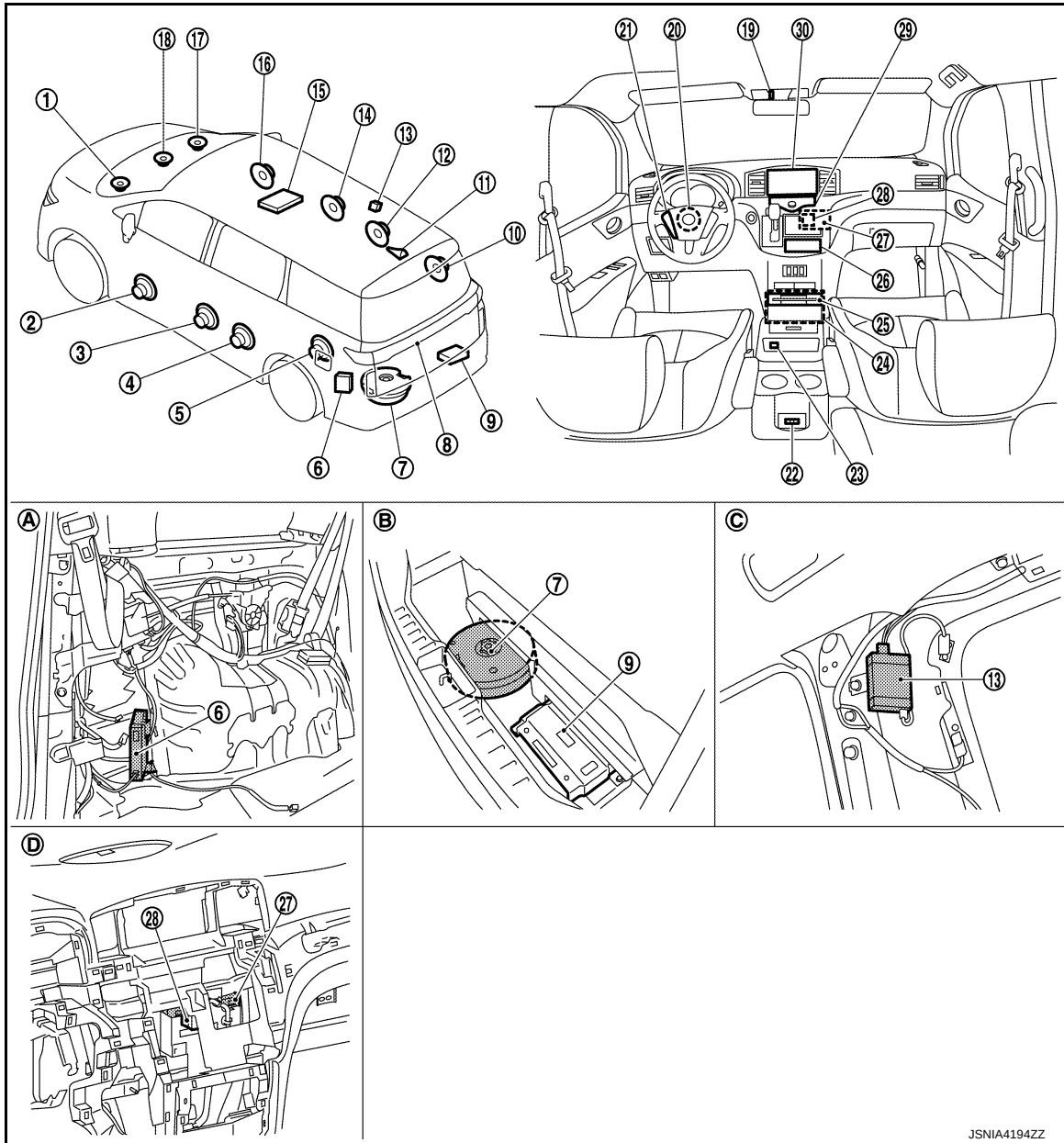
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011324592



A. Luggage side lower finisher is removed.

B. Within luggage floor box

C. Rear pillar garnish (RH) is removed.

D. Cluster lid C is removed.

No.	Component	Function
1,17.	Front squawker	Refer to AV-266, "Speaker" .
2,16.	Front door woofer	
3,14.	Slide door squawker	
4,12.	Slide door speaker	
5,10.	Luggage squawker	

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

No.	Component	Function
6.	Satellite radio tuner	Refer to AV-272, "Satellite Radio Tuner" .
7.	Woofer	Refer to AV-266, "Speaker" .
8.	Rear view camera	Refer to AV-269, "Rear View Camera" .
9.	BOSE amp.	Refer to AV-266, "BOSE Amp." .
11.	Satellite radio antenna	Refer to AV-272, "Satellite Radio Antenna" .
13.	Antenna amp.	Refer to AV-269, "Antenna amp, Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder" .
15.	Rear display unit	Refer to AV-264, "Rear Display Unit" .
18.	Center speaker	Refer to AV-266, "Speaker" .
19.	Microphone	Refer to AV-268, "Microphone" .
20.	Steering angle sensor	Refer to AV-269, "Steering Angle Sensor" .
21.	Steering switch	Refer to AV-265, "Steering Switch" .
22.	Auxiliary input jacks	Refer to AV-269, "Auxiliary Input Jacks" .
23.	USB connector	Refer to AV-268, "USB Connector" .
24.	AV control unit	Refer to AV-262, "AV Control Unit" .
25.	Disk eject switch	Refer to AV-265, "Disk Eject Switch" .
26.	Preset switch	Refer to AV-265, "Multifunction Switch" .
27.	TEL adapter unit	Refer to AV-268, "TEL Adapter Unit" .
28.	TEL antenna	Refer to AV-268, "TEL Antenna" .
29.	Multifunction switch	Refer to AV-265, "Multifunction Switch" .
30.	Front display unit	Refer to AV-264, "Front Display Unit" .

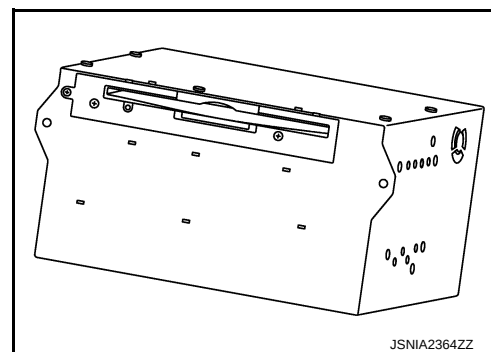
AV Control Unit

INFOID:000000011324593

DESCRIPTION

- The AV control unit is equipped with the following parts. It is the master unit integrated with functions and controls the multi-AV system.

Units equipped
AM/FM electronic tuner
CD/DVD drive
USB interface
Camera controller



- Signals necessary for the vehicle information display function are received from ECM and the combination meter via CAN communication.
- Signals necessary for vehicle setting functions are sent and received with BCM via CAN communication.
- It inputs the signal for driving status recognition (vehicle speed signal, reverse signal, and parking brake signal).
- A predictive course line is generated on the camera image from the rear view camera, and it is shown on the front display.
- It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

NOTE:

For details of each functions, refer to [AV-275, "MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

AM/FM Electronic Tuner

The adoption of the PLL frequency synthesizer system enables the signal outputting with accurate frequencies.

CD/DVD drive

- It is CD-R/CD-RW compliant and enables MP3 and WMA files to play music.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- It displays the artist name, album title or song title recorded to the file by the ID3 tag/WMA tag display function.
- DVD playback function is equipped.

USB Interface

- Music can be played by connecting an iPod® or USB memory.

Camera Controller

- Warning message, width/distance guiding line and predictive course line are generated on the image from the rear view camera.
- The predictive course line is drawn based on the steering signal received from the steering sensor via CAN communication.

Specification

Manufacturer name			Panasonic corporation		
Audio amplifier			External amplifier		
CD/DVD drive	Used disc		φ 12 cm (4.7 in)		
	Playable disc	CD	CD-ROM (CD-DA)		
			CD-R ^{*1}		
			CD-RW ^{*1}		
		DVD	DVD-ROM		
			DVD-R ^{*1}		
			DVD-RW ^{*1}		
	Playable format	Music	MP3		
			WMA		
		Image	DVD-VIDEO		
			VIDEO-CD		
	Text display function	ID3 / WMA tag	Artist name		
			Album title		
			Song title		
USB	High communication standard		USB1.1		
	Playable format	Music	MP3		
			WMA		
	Text display function	ID3 / WMA tag	Artist name		
			Album title		
			Song title		
	iPod [®] Action ^{*2}			iPod Classic [®] 1st generation	
				iPod Classic [®] 2nd generation	
				iPod nano [®] 3rd generation	
				iPod nano [®] 2nd generation	
				iPod nano [®] 1st generation	
				iPod [®] 5th generation	
				iPod touch [®] 1st generation	
				iPod touch [®] 2nd generation	
iPhone 3rd generation					
Flash memory	Total capacity		2 GB		

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

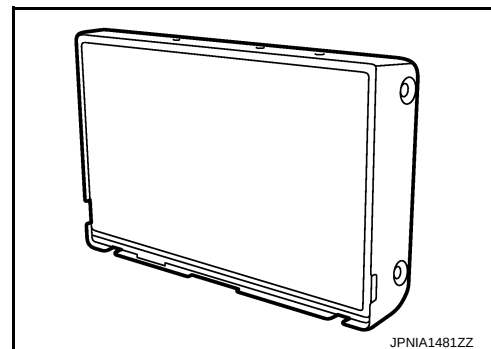
Camera controller	Guideline display function	Width/distance display
		Predictive course lines display/non-display switch
	Steering angle signal input method	CAN communication
Other functions		Speed sensitive volume function
		Steering switch compliant

- *1: If the reflectance of the surface of the media is low, the data may not be read.
- *2: It may not be used if it is not updated to the latest firmware or partial functions may not work if it is used.

Front Display Unit

INFOID:000000011324594

- The front display unit has an 7-inch QVGA liquid-crystal display.
- It receives the power (signal VCC and inverter VCC) from the AV control unit and operates.
- Composite image signals (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, auxiliary input, and camera) are input from AV control unit.
- RGB image signal is input from AV control unit (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing).
- Synchronizing signal (HP, VP) is output to AV control unit.
- This unit is connected to the AV control unit via serial communication. Images shown on the front display unit are controlled by the AV control unit.



Specification

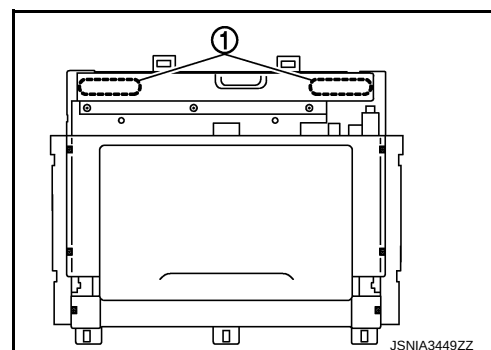
Manufacturer name	Panasonic corporation
Screen size	7-inch QVGA [154.08 × 86.58 mm (6.1 × 3.4 in)]
Number of pixels	480 × 234 pixels

Rear Display Unit

INFOID:000000011324595

- The rear display unit has an 11-inch WVGA* liquid-crystal display and a remote-control automatic folding function.
- Composite image signal [USB (video data), DVD and auxiliary input] and headphone sound signal are input from AV control unit.
- A remote control operation signal is received through the built-in light-receptive spot (1).
- The display brightness is adjusted automatically, according to ambient brightness.

*: WVGA (Wide VGA) is a standard of the resolution of the display. It extended width of VGA.



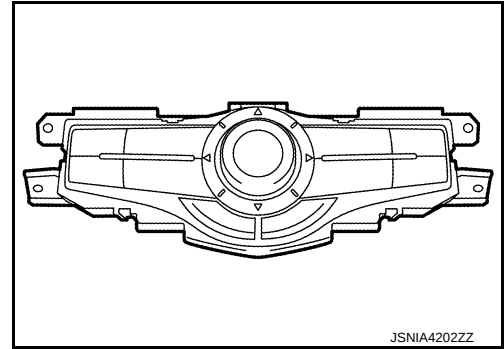
Specification

Manufacturer name	Clarion Co., Ltd.
Screen size	11-inch WVGA [243.6 mm × 137.52mm (9.6 in × 5.4 in)]
Number of pixels	800 × 480 pixels

Multifunction Switch

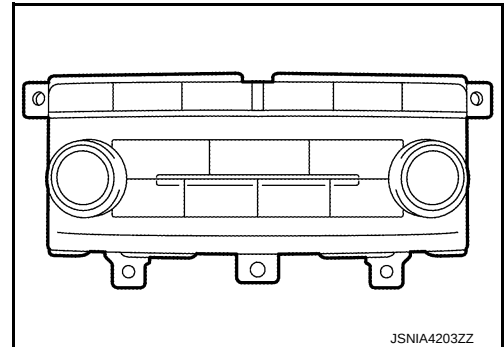
INFOID:0000000011324596

- The multifunction switch is an integrated switch that combines the audio operation and other operations switches. This integrated switch is located in the lower part of the front display unit.
- Connected with preset switch via hardwire and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication.



PRESET SWITCH

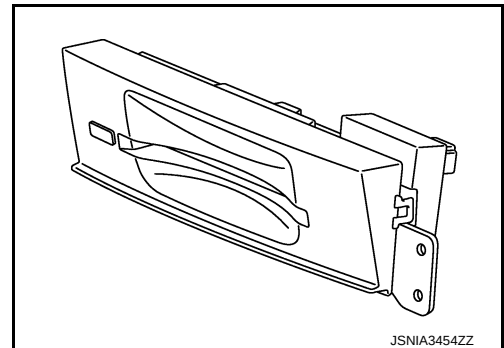
- The preset switch is separated from the multifunction switch and capable of audio operation.
- Operation signals of the multifunction switch and the preset switch are transmitted to the AV control unit via AV communication.



Disk Eject Switch

INFOID:0000000011324597

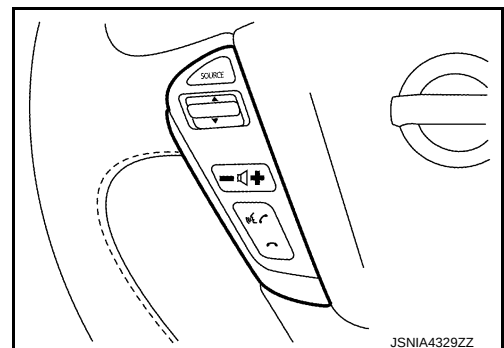
- The disk eject switch is used for removing CD/DVD from the AV control unit.
- When the disk eject switch is pressed, a disk eject signal is transmitted to the AV control unit, and the AV control unit ejects CD/DVD.



Steering Switch

INFOID:0000000011324598

- Operations for audio and hands-free phone, etc. are possible.
- This switch is connected to the AV control unit, and the switch operation signal is transmitted to the AV control unit via voltage multiplex communication.



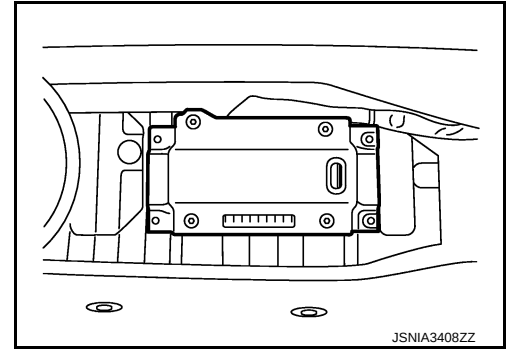
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE Amp.

INFOID:000000011324599

- Installed to the luggage floor box.
- Receives sound signal from AV control unit, and outputs sound signal to each speaker and woofer.



JSNIA3408ZZ

INFOID:000000011324600

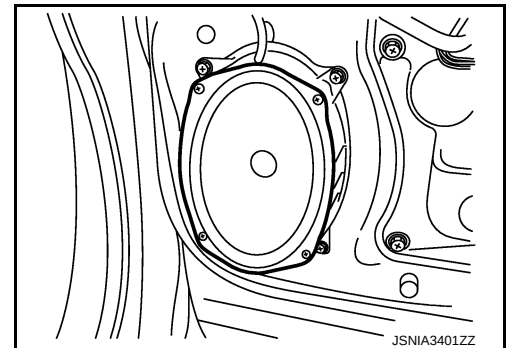
Speaker

12 speakers system is adopted.

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

- ϕ 15.0 $\times$ 23.0 cm (6 $\times$ 9 in) speaker is installed to the bottom of the front door.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output low range sounds.

Rated input : 13.6 W
Maximum input : 40.5 W
Impedance : 2 Ω

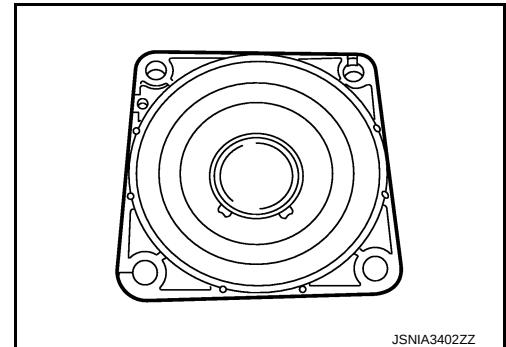


JSNIA3401ZZ

FRONT SQUAWKER

- ϕ 6.5 cm (2 in) squawker is installed to the side of instrument panel.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

Rated input : 4.8 W
Maximum input : 14 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω

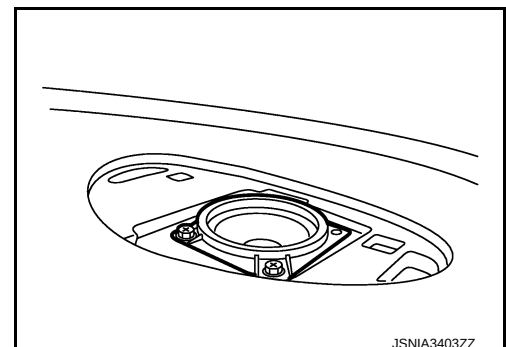


JSNIA3402ZZ

CENTER SQUAWKER

- ϕ 8 cm (3 in) squawker is installed to the center of instrument panel.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

Rated input : 7.6 W
Maximum input : 22.5 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω



JSNIA3403ZZ

SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER

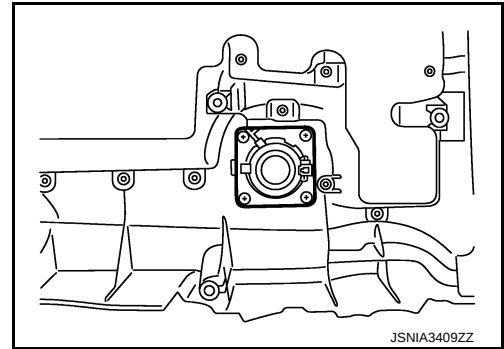
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- ϕ 8 cm (3 in) squawker is located at the lower part of the front of the slide door.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

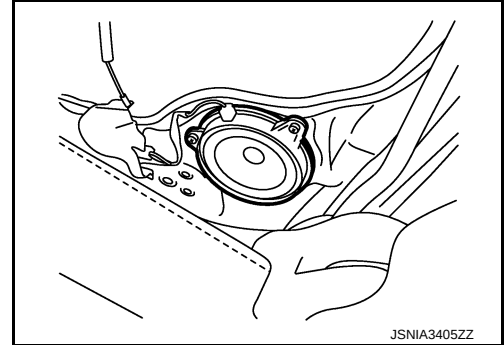
Rated input : 7.6 W
Maximum input : 22.5 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω



SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

- ϕ 16 cm speaker is located at the lower part of the back of the slide door.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high, mid, and low range sounds.

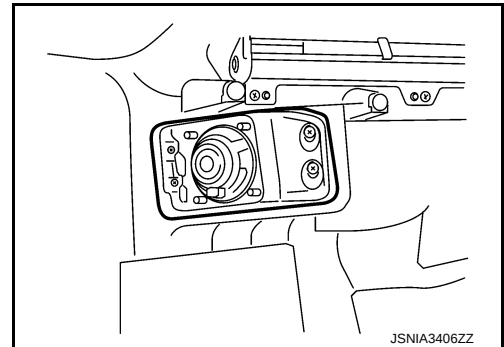
Rated input : 12.9 W
Maximum input : 38.5 W
Impedance : 2.1 Ω



LUGGAGE SQUAWKER

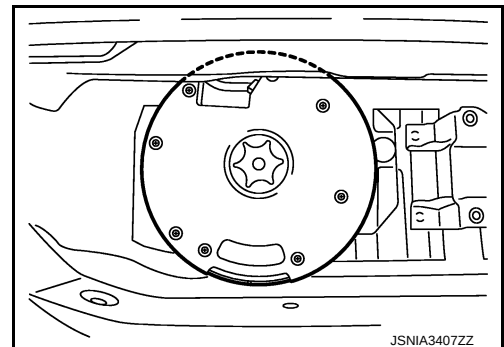
- ϕ 8 cm (3 in) squawker is installed to the side of luggage room.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

Rated input : 7.6 W
Maximum input : 22.5 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω



WOOFER

- Woofer integral with the enclosure is located in the luggage floor box to improve the sound-field characteristics of the bass range.
- Composed of two woofers and a woofer amp.
- The woofer is activated when receiving a woofer amp. ON signal from the BOSE amp.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

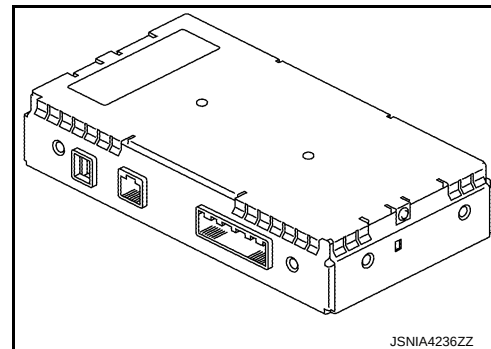
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL Adapter Unit

INFOID:000000011324601

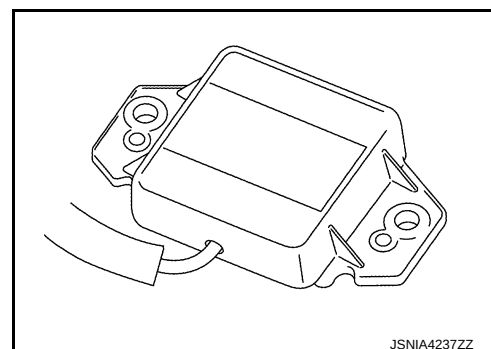
- Inputs the TEL voice signal from TEL antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.
- It is connected with the AV control unit via AV communication and controlled with the AV control unit.



TEL Antenna

INFOID:000000011324602

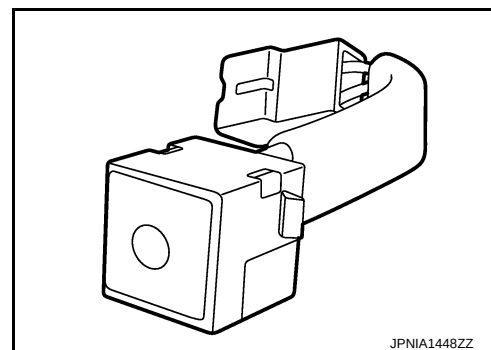
Receives the TEL voice signal from cellular phone and outputs it to the TEL adapter unit.



Microphone

INFOID:000000011324603

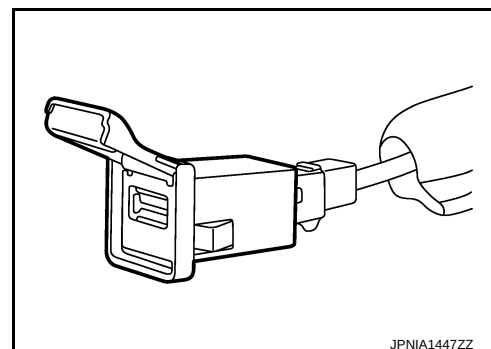
- The voice control/TEL microphone is installed on the left side of the map lamp assembly.
- The power is supplied from the TEL adapter unit to the microphone, transmitting sound signals to the TEL adapter unit at the voice control or during hands-free phone communication.



USB Connector

INFOID:000000011324604

- USB connector is installed to the console box.
- iPod® and USB memory can be connected to the AV control unit.



COMPONENT PARTS

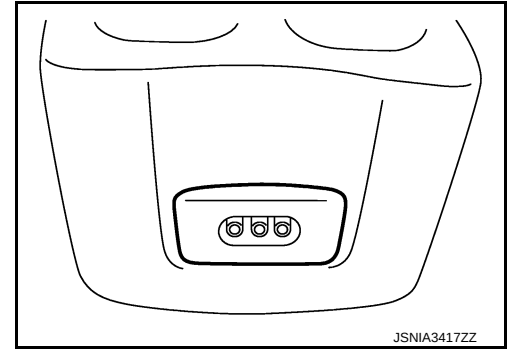
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Auxiliary Input Jacks

INFOID:0000000011324605

- Installed to the rear of center console.
- Sound signals and image signals from the external equipment are transmitted to the AV control unit.



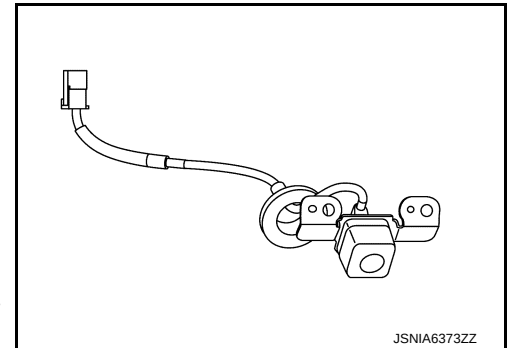
Rear View Camera

INFOID:0000000011324606

- The rear view camera is installed to the back door finisher.
- Super-small CCD camera (color) using CCD* for the image pickup element is adopted.
- With the mirror processing function, a mirror image is sent as if it is viewed by a rear view mirror.
- Power for the camera is supplied from the AV control unit, and the image at the rear of the vehicle is sent to the AV control unit.

NOTE:

*: Abbreviation of Charge Coupled Device. CCD can turn incident light from the lens into electrons and memorize the image like a photo.



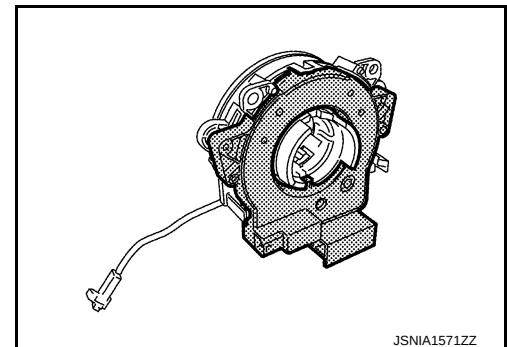
Specification

Manufacturer name	Panasonic corporation
Image pickup element	1/4-inch interline CCD color
Effective number of pixels	Approx. 250,000 pixels (510 × 492)
Minimum brightness	2 lx
Angle of view	H: 137° V: 92°
Image	With mirror processing function

Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:0000000011324607

- Steering sensor is installed to the spiral cable.
- Steering angle sends the steering signal necessary for predictive course line of the rear view monitor function to the AV control unit via CAN communication.



Antenna amp, Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder

INFOID:0000000011324608

RADIO ANTENNA

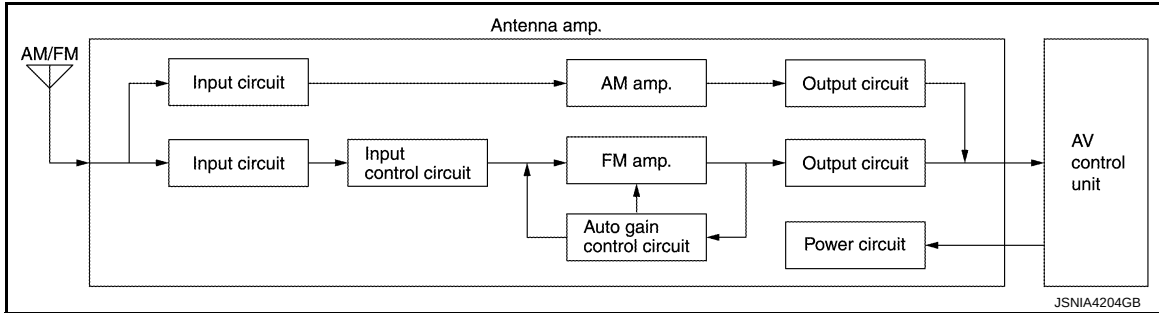
- AM/FM radio main antenna is located on the right rear side window glass and FM radio sub antenna on the left rear side window glass.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- The AM/FM radio main antenna path has an antenna amp. to obtain sufficient reception power.



CAUTION:

Affixing any mirror-type window films or metallic items (e.g. commercial antenna) on the rear side window glass causes a reduction in the radio receiver sensitivity.

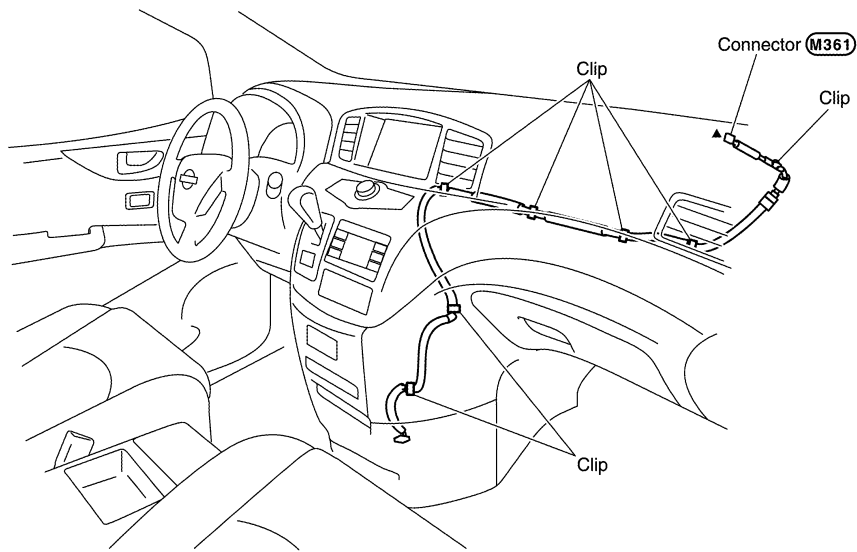
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

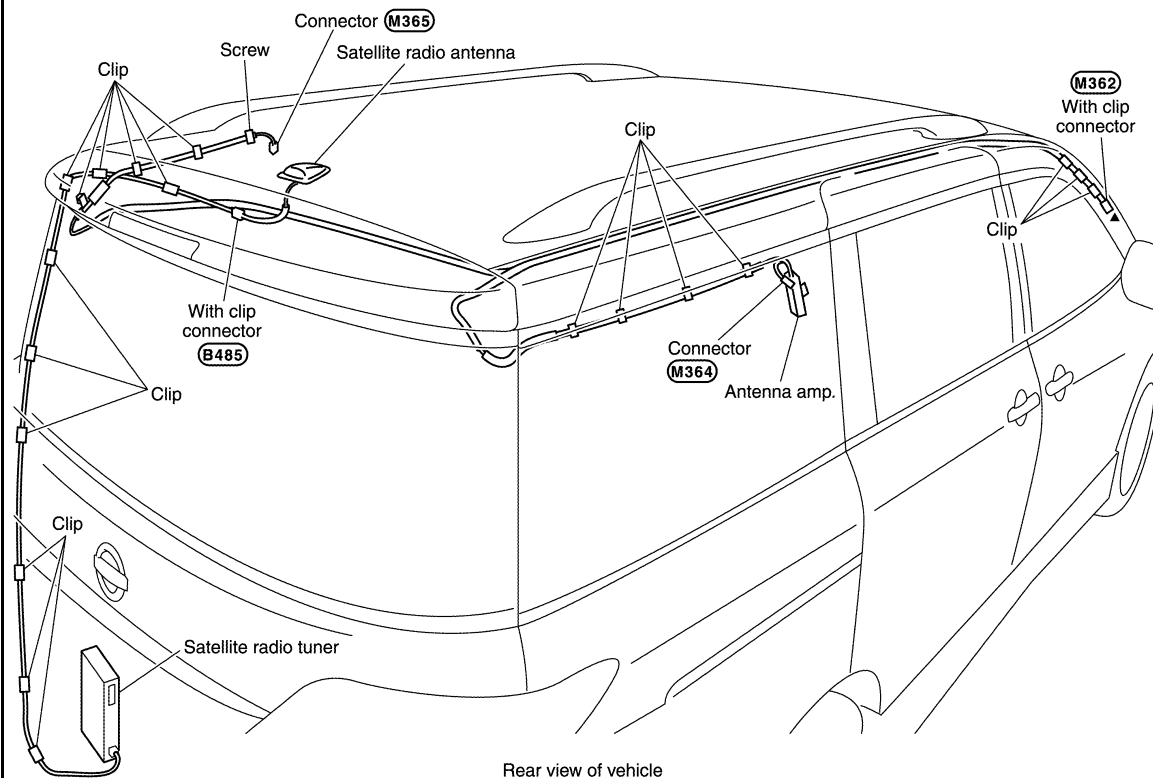
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4219GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

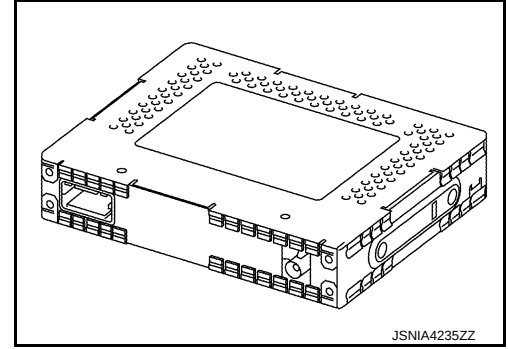
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Satellite Radio Tuner

INFOID:000000011324609

- Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs the sound signal to the AV control unit.
- It is controlled with the AV control unit and serial communication (communication signal and request signal).



JSNIA4235ZZ

Satellite Radio Antenna

INFOID:000000011324610

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

- Satellite radio antenna is installed to the rear center of the roof.
- Receives satellite radio waves and outputs it to satellite radio tuner.

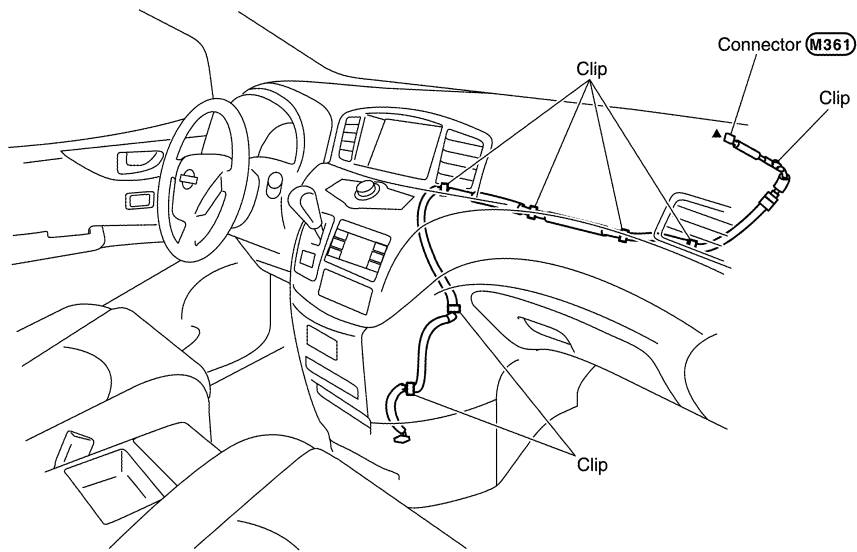
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

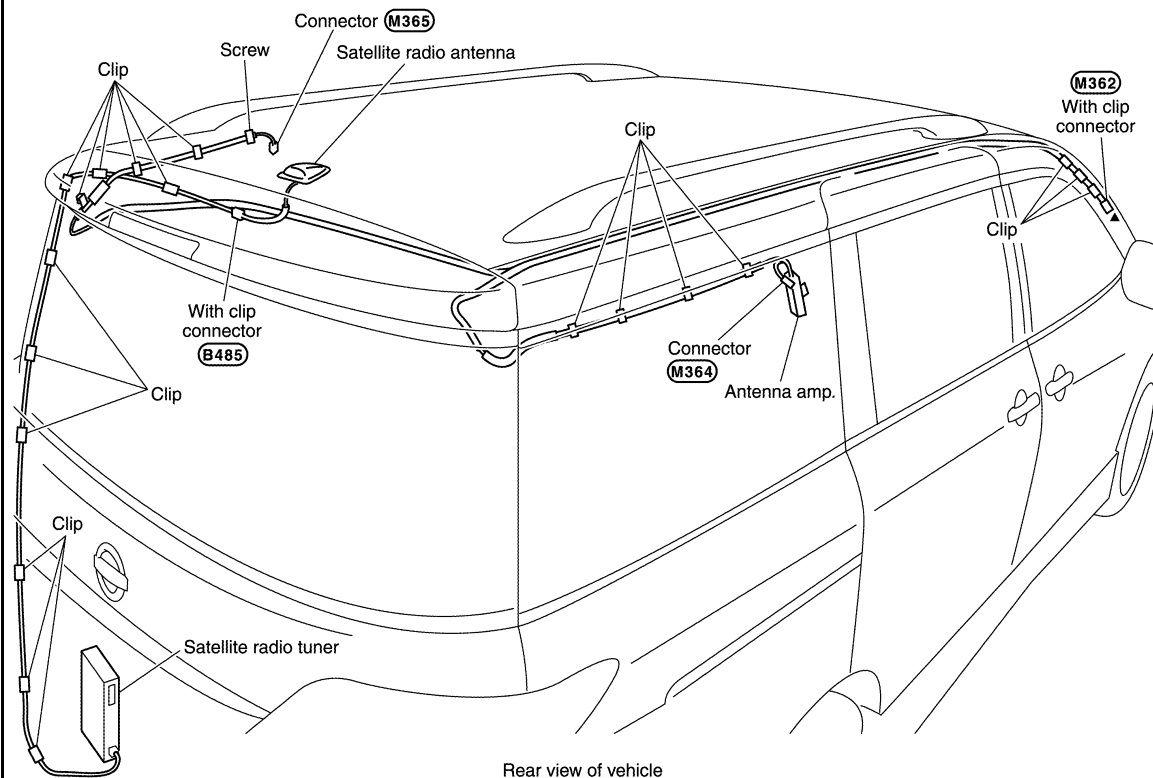
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JSNIA4219GB

▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

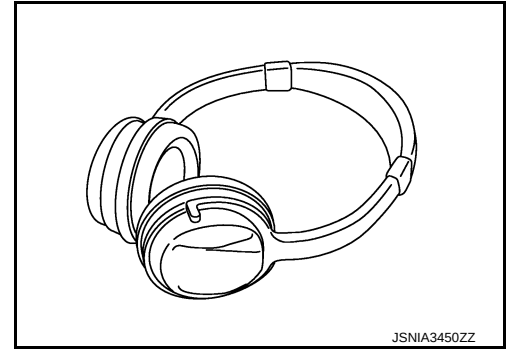
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Headphone

INFOID:0000000011324611

- The adoption of the wireless headphone allows the independent audio listening on the rear seat.
- Sound signals are received from the rear display unit via infrared communication.

Battery: AAA battery × 2

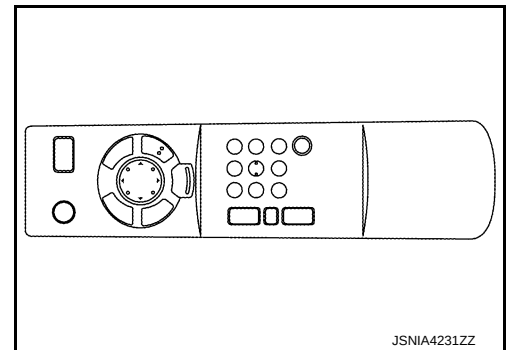


Remote Controller

INFOID:0000000011324612

- The adoption of the infrared remote controller allows audio operation and other operations on the rear seat.
- The light-receptive spot is included in the rear display unit.

Battery: AA battery × 2



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

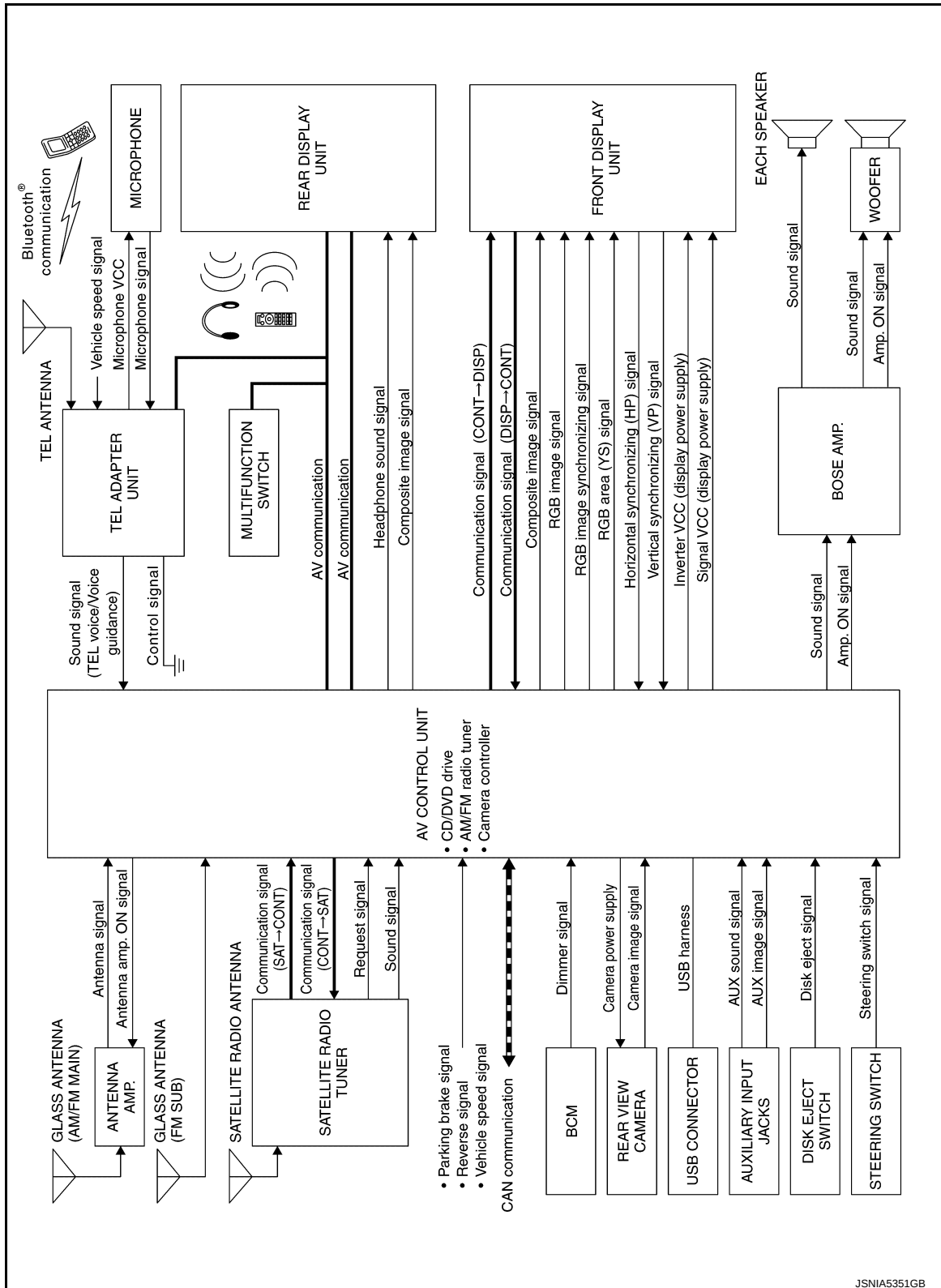
SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000011324613

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



NOTE:

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.

CAN COMMUNICATION

AV control unit Input Signal

Transmit unit	Signal name
ECM	Engine status signal
	Fuel consumption monitor signal
Steering angle sensor	Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Vehicle speed signal
	Distance to empty signal
	Fuel level low warning signal
BCM	System setting signal

DESCRIPTION

Multi AV system means that the following systems are integrated.

FUNCTION NAME
Audio function
DVD playback function
Bluetooth® hands-free phone function
Mobile entertainment system
Auxiliary input function
Rear view monitor function
Vehicle information function
Auto Light adjustment system

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- AV control unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with each unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure MULTI AV system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.
- AV control unit is connected with front display unit and serial communication, and it transmits the required signal of display and display control and receives the response signal from front display unit.
- AV control unit controls satellite radio tuner by serial communication.

CAN COMMUNICATION

- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives data signal from ECM and combination meter. It computes and displays fuel economy information value with the obtained information.
- The AV control unit, which has the vehicle setting function, transmits and receives data on vehicle setting condition via CAN communication with the BCM.
- AV control unit receives steering angle signal from steering angle sensor via CAN communication and performs control of predictive course line in rear view monitor image.

AUDIO FUNCTION

The audio system is equipped with the following functions.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
USB connection

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Operating Signal

Audio system operation can be performed with multifunction switch, preset switch, or steering switch.

- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with AV communication when it is operated by multifunction switch or preset switch.
- The disk eject signal is transmitted to AV control unit by hardwire, when disk eject switch is operated.
- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with steering switch signal when it is operated by steering switch.
- Operation status of audio is indicated at front display by RGB image signal, RGB area signal, and RGB image synchronizing signal.

AM/FM Radio Function

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- AM/FM radio wave is received by radio antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit.
- FM radio wave is received by FM sub antenna, and it is transmitted to the AV control unit directly.
- Audio signal is input to BOSE amp. and BOSE amp. outputs to woofer and each speaker.

Satellite Radio Mode

- Satellite radio tuner is controlled by communication signal and request signal with AV control unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite radio antenna and transmitted to AV control unit via satellite radio tuner.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal (satellite radio) to BOSE amp. The signal is also outputted from BOSE amp. to woofer and each speaker.

CD Mode

- CD function is built into AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp. The signal is also outputted from BOSE amp. to woofer and each speaker when CD is inserted to AV control unit.
- For further information about CD function specifications, refer to [AV-262. "AV Control Unit"](#).

USB Connection Function

- Connecting iPod® or USB memory allows the driver to play iPod® music files or USB memory-stored music files.
- Sound signals of music files stored in iPod® or USB memory is transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs sound signal to BOSE amp. The signal is also outputted from BOSE amp. to woofer and each speaker.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.
- Compliant USB memory and data recorded are limited.

USB memory	USB1.1
File system	FAT16
	FAT32

- Only files that meet the following conditions will be played.

	Music file
File format	"MP3", "WMA"
File extension	".mp3", ".wma"
Maximum file size	2 GB

NOTE:

- iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Image signals cannot be received from iPod® or USB memory.
- Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.

DVD PLAYBACK FUNCTION

- DVD is played by inserting DVD into the AV control unit.
- DVD image signals are transmitted to the front display unit, and DVD sound signals are transmitted to woofer and each speaker via BOSE amp.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- DVD image signals and sound signals are transmitted to the rear display unit. The rear display unit transmits the sound signals to the headphone via infrared communication.
- For further information about DVD function specifications, refer to [AV-262, "AV Control Unit"](#).

MOBILE ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Image and sound (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) played by AV control unit can be enjoyed in rear seat using rear display unit and headphone.

Operating Signal

- The mobile entertainment system can be controlled by one of the remote controller.
- It receives the operation signal of the remote controller by the remote control receiver built into rear display unit, and then transmits it to the AV control unit.

Headphone Sound

Headphone sound signals are transmitted to infrared communication between rear display unit and headphone.

Screen rear display

- Image signal output from AV control unit is transmitted to the rear display unit.
- The rear display unit receives the composite image signal (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) from the AV control unit.
- The rear display unit switches composite images through the communications with the AV control unit via AV communication.

BLUETOOTH® HANDS-FREE PHONE FUNCTION

- TEL adapter unit is controlled with AV communication from AV control unit.
- When the cellular phone is connected to the TEL adapter unit via TEL antenna in Bluetooth® communication, hands-free phone communication can be performed.
- Simply operating the steering switch without releasing hands from the steering wheel allows the driver to make a phone call or receive a phone call.
- When a Bluetooth® communication compliant phone is registered to the TEL adapter unit, hands-free phone communication can be performed. Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices can be registered to the TEL adapter unit.
- The content of the memory (telephone book) of the cellular phone can be recorded in the TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit has the on board self-diagnosis function. Refer to [AV-295, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Bluetooth® compliant profile	HFP1.5
	Core specification 2.0 + EDR

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to TEL adapter unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to front speaker via BOSE amp.

AUXILIARY INPUT FUNCTION

- Image and sound can be output from an external device by connecting a device with front auxiliary input jacks.
- AUX image signals are transmitted to front and rear display unit via AV control unit
- AUX sound signals are transmitted to each unit as follows:
 - To each speaker via AV control unit and BOSE amp.
 - To the rear display unit via AV control unit, and headphone sound signals are transmitted to infrared communication between rear display unit and headphone.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

Operation Description

- When the selector lever is shifted to the reverse position, the rear view monitor image is displayed.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

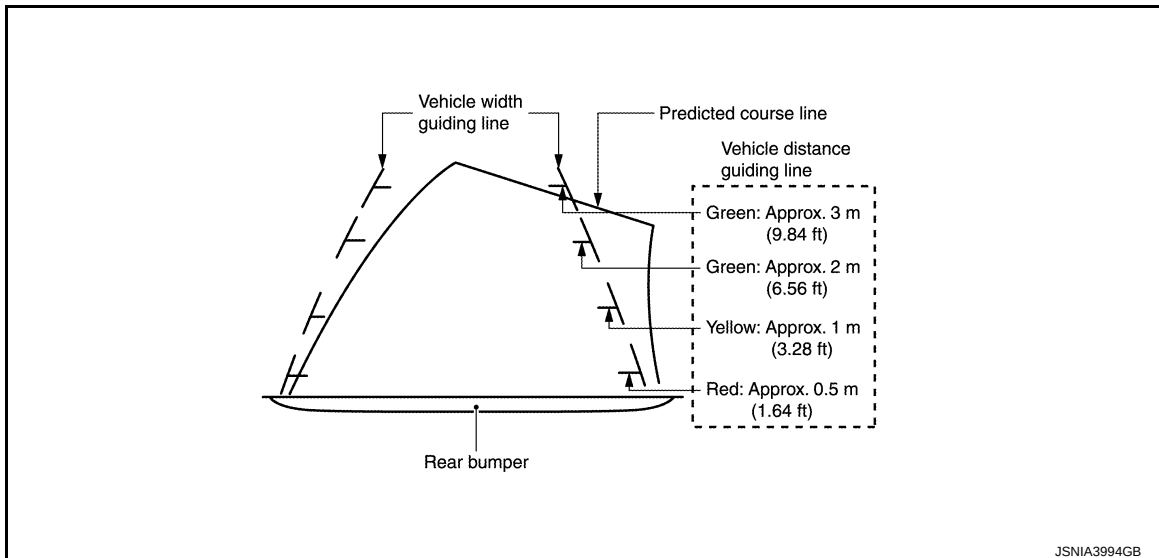
- When the selector lever is shifted to any position other than the reverse position, the original image (the image displayed before the rear view monitor image) is displayed.

Camera Image Operation Principle

- The AV control unit that receives the reverse signal input supplies power to the rear view camera and gives input of image signal.
- The AV control unit outputs the rear view camera image to the front display when the reverse signal is inputted.
- The AV control unit generates the warning message, side distance guiding lines and the predictive course lines on the image from the rear view camera, and transmits the rear view camera image signal to the front display unit.

Side Distance Guide Lines and Predictive Course Lines Display Function at Rear View Monitor Display

- The side distance guide lines and the predictive course line that indicate the vehicle route according to the steering angle are displayed at the rear view monitor display to allow the driver to more easily judge distances between the vehicle and objects and help the driver back into a parking space.
- The AV control unit receives the steering angle signal from the steering angle sensor via CAN communication and draws a predictive course line according to the steering angle signal.
- When the predictive course line are displayed, the side distance guide lines are displayed translucently.
- The predictive course line are not displayed when the steering is in the neutral position.
- The predictive course line can be displayed/not displayed by selecting "Settings" - "Others" - "Camera" - "Predictive Course Lines"



Precautions for Side Distance Guide Lines and predictive course line Display on the Rear View Monitor Display

Side distance guide lines and predictive course line on the display may be different from actual lines depending on vehicle conditions and road conditions.

Precautions for road conditions

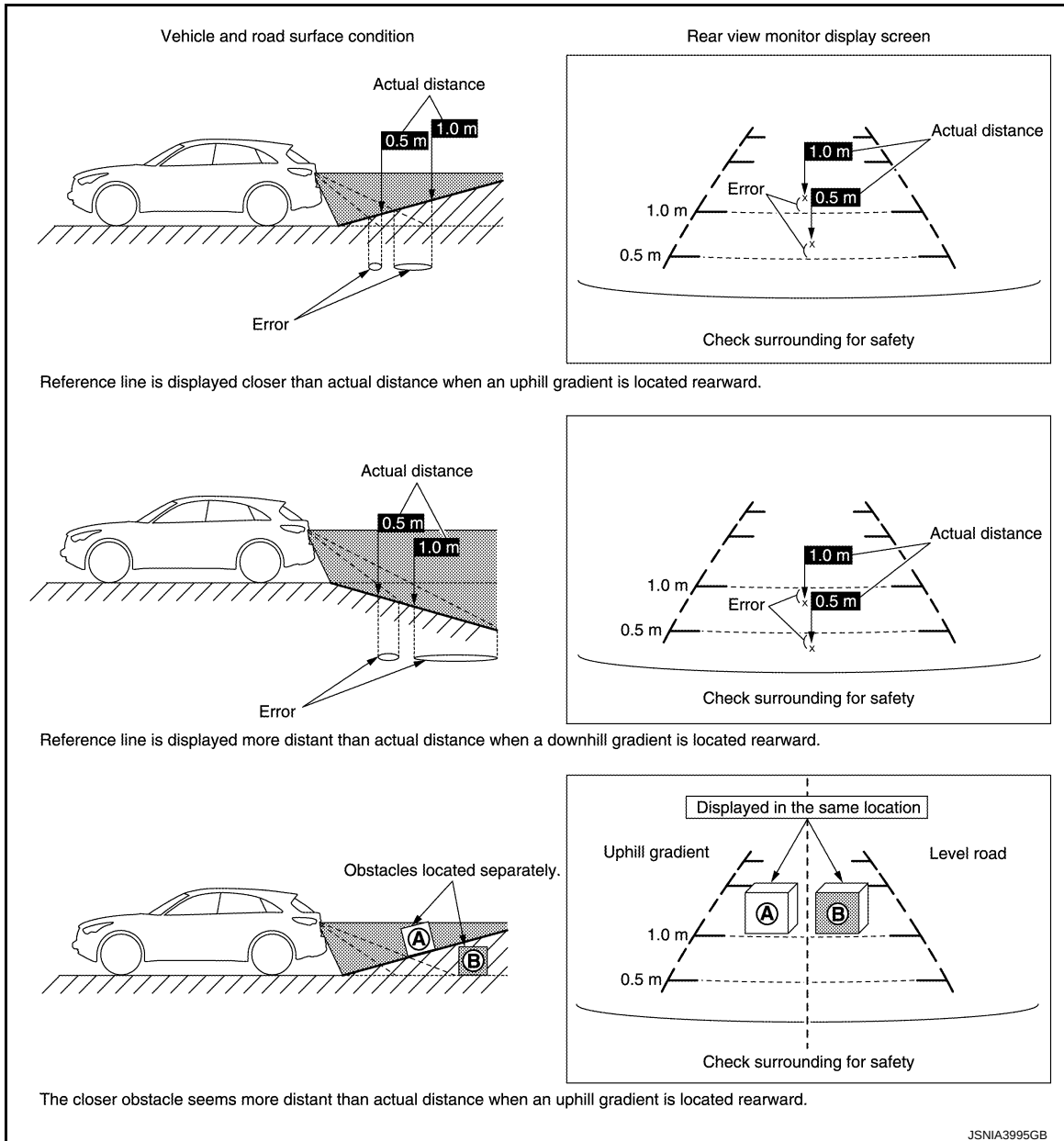
AV

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- Since guide lines and predictive course line are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



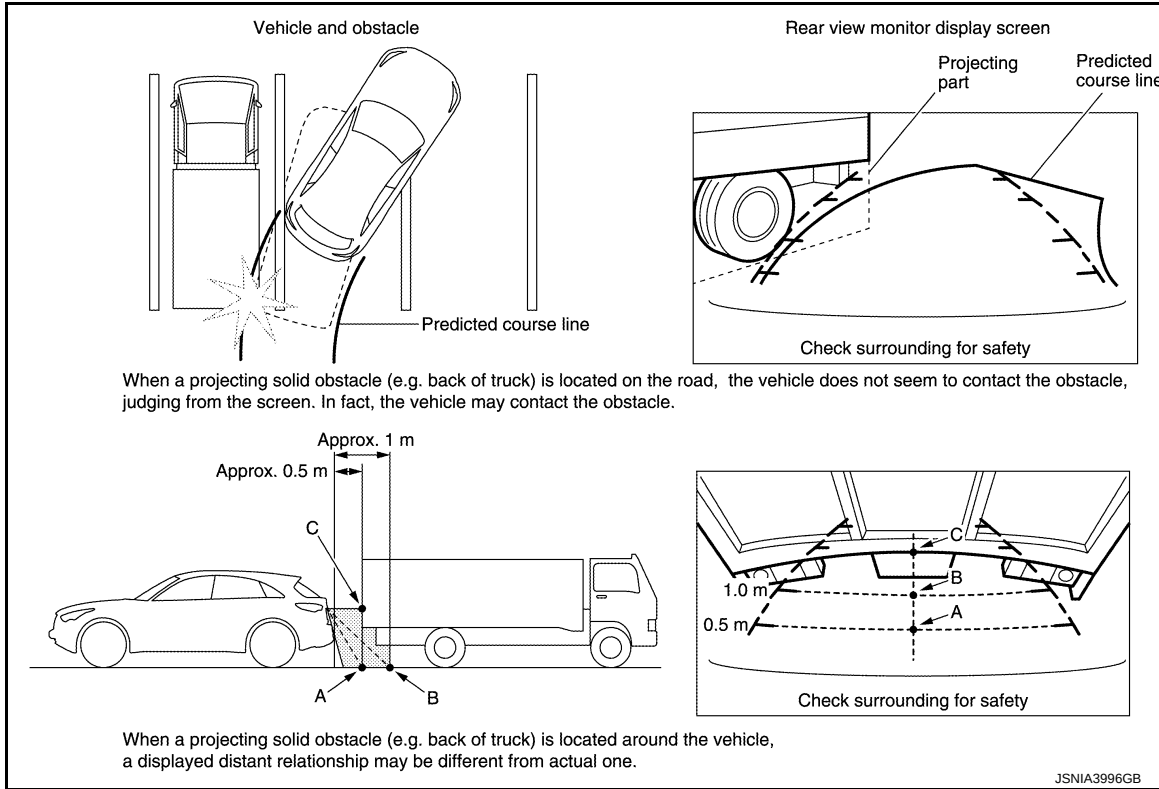
Precautions for block

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- Since guide lines and predictive course line are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



VEHICLE INFORMATION FUNCTION

- Status of audio, climate control system, fuel economy, maintenance and navigation are displayed.
- AV control unit displays the fuel consumption status while receiving data signal through CAN communication from ECM and combination meter.

Vehicle Setting Function

The AV control unit transmits and receives data signals via CAN communication with the BCM, allowing the following vehicle settings.

- To turn on the automatic interior room lamp (ON/OFF) when the door is unlocked
- To adjust the auto light sensitivity (+/-)
- To operate the intermittent wiper linked with the vehicle speed (ON/OFF)
- Vehicle setting initialization

NOTE:

The setting items vary depending on the vehicle specification

AUTO LIGHT ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

When the light switch is in the 1st or 2nd position, the dimming of the display is judged according to a dimming signal transmitted from BCM to the AV control unit. Display illuminance is independent of vehicle exterior illuminance detected by the auto light detecting sensor even when the light switch is in 1st or 2nd position.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

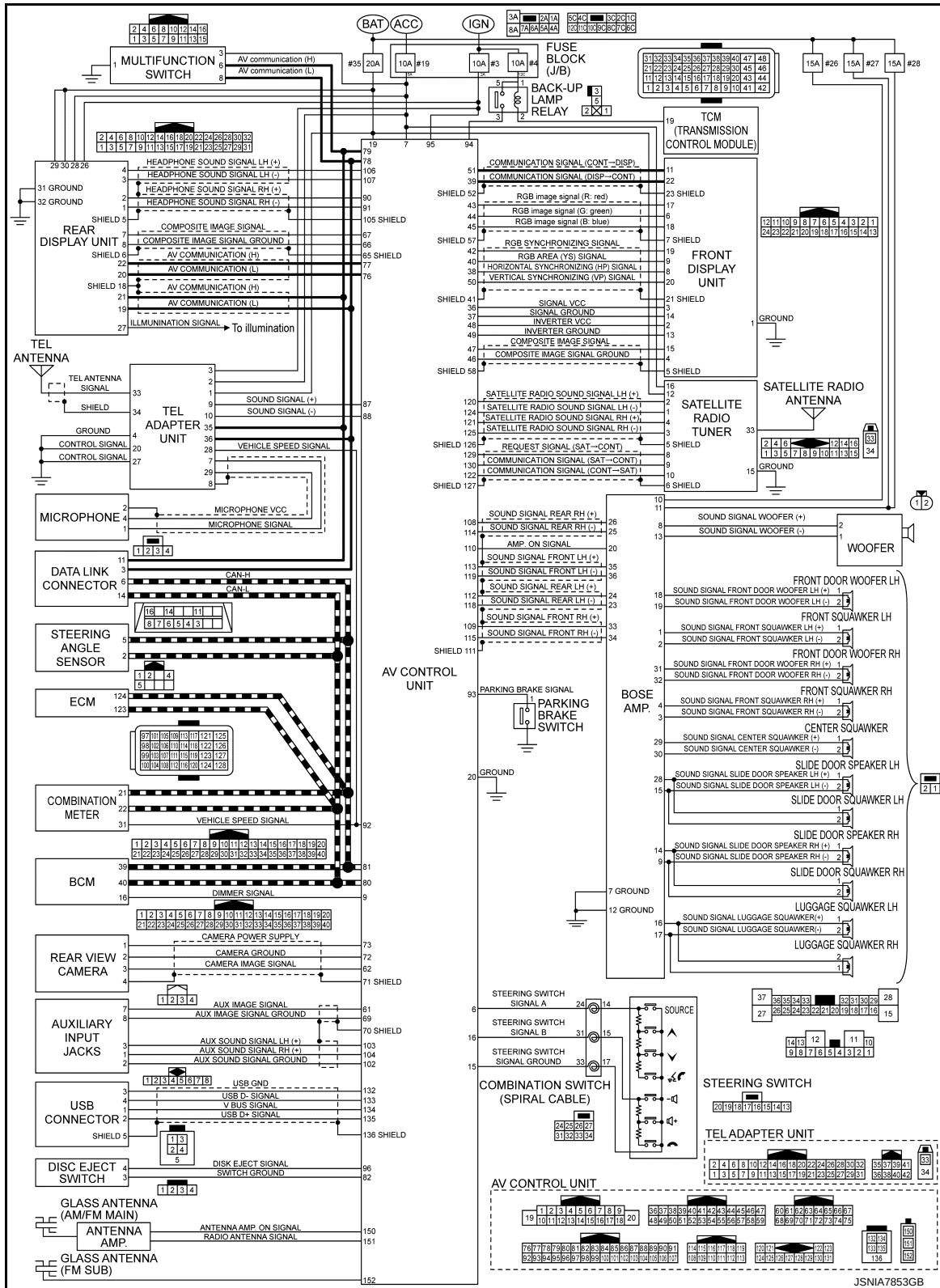
SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000011324614



JSNIA7853GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324615

- The AV control unit diagnosis function starts up with multifunction switch operation and the AV control unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.
- Perform a CONSULT diagnosis if the on board diagnosis does not start, e.g., the screen does not display anything, the multifunction switch does not function, etc.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000011324616

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH AND PRESET SWITCH SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

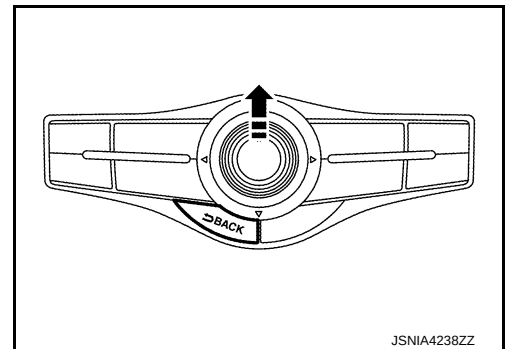
The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the multifunction switch and preset switch can be checked.

Self-diagnosis Mode

- Press the "BACK" switch and the "UP" switch of the 4-direction switches within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. Then the buzzer sounds, all indicators of the preset switch illuminate, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
- The continuity of each switch at the ON position can be checked by pressing the switch. The buzzer sounds if the switch is normal.

NOTE:

The disk eject switch cannot be checked.



Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning the ignition switch OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

Description

- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- Self-diagnosis mode performs the AV control unit diagnosis and the connection diagnosis between each of the units that make up the system, and it indicates the results to the front display unit.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records and system communication status. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode	Description
Self Diagnosis	• AV control unit diagnosis. • Diagnoses the connections across system components, between AV control unit and each unit.

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

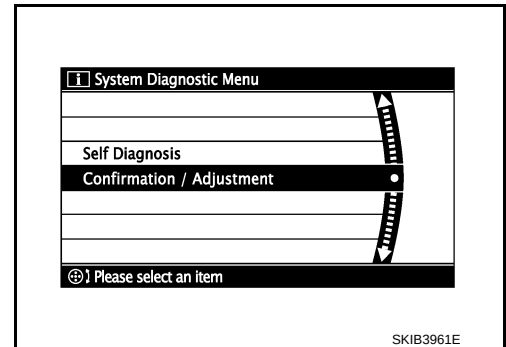
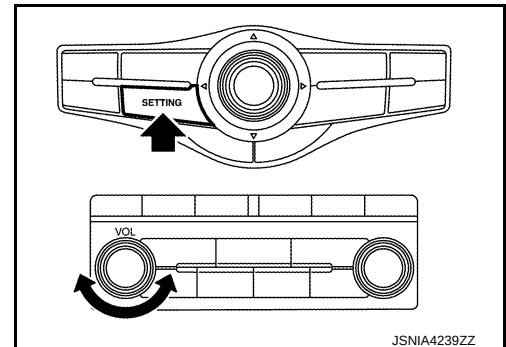
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

	Mode	Description
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, parking brake, lights, ignition and reverse.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
	Climate Control	Start auto air conditioner system self-diagnosis.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera Cont.	- Guiding line position that overlaps rear view camera image can be adjusted. - Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked.
	Vehicle CAN Diagnosis	The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of Multi AV system can be monitored.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Initialize Settings	Initializes the AV control unit memory.

METHOD OF STARTING

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, the trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.
4. Items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected on the trouble diagnosis initial screen.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

1. Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

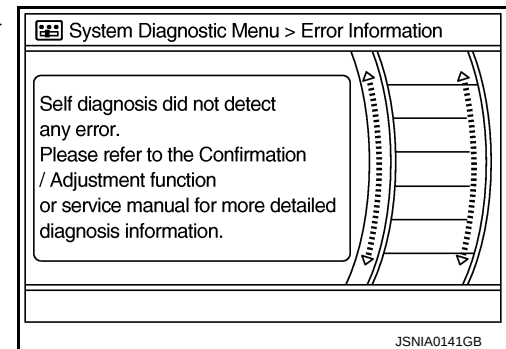
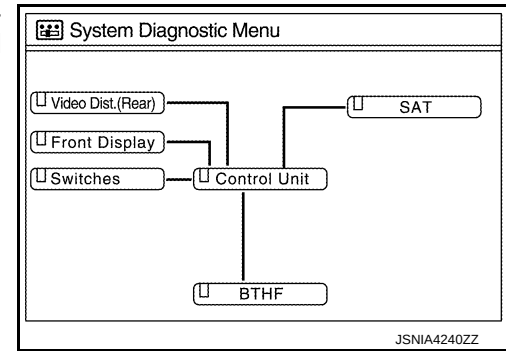
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

NOTE:

Control unit (AV control unit) and is displayed in red.

- Replace AV control unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is AV control unit internal error. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.
- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between AV control unit and each unit and the internal operation of the AV control unit.
- Because the start condition of diagnosis function is a switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started up if any malfunction is detected in the communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in AV control unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check AV control unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

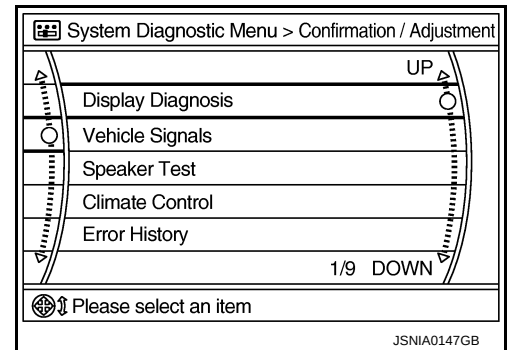
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Front display	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit are malfunctioning.	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
Control unit ↔ SAT	When either one of the following items are detected: • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. • request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	• Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-357, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
Control unit ↔ BTHF	When either one of the following items are detected: • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuit are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	• TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-358, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
Control unit ↔ Video Dist.(Rear)	When either one of the following items are detected: • Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	• Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the "Confirmation/Adjustment Mode" screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "BACK" switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.

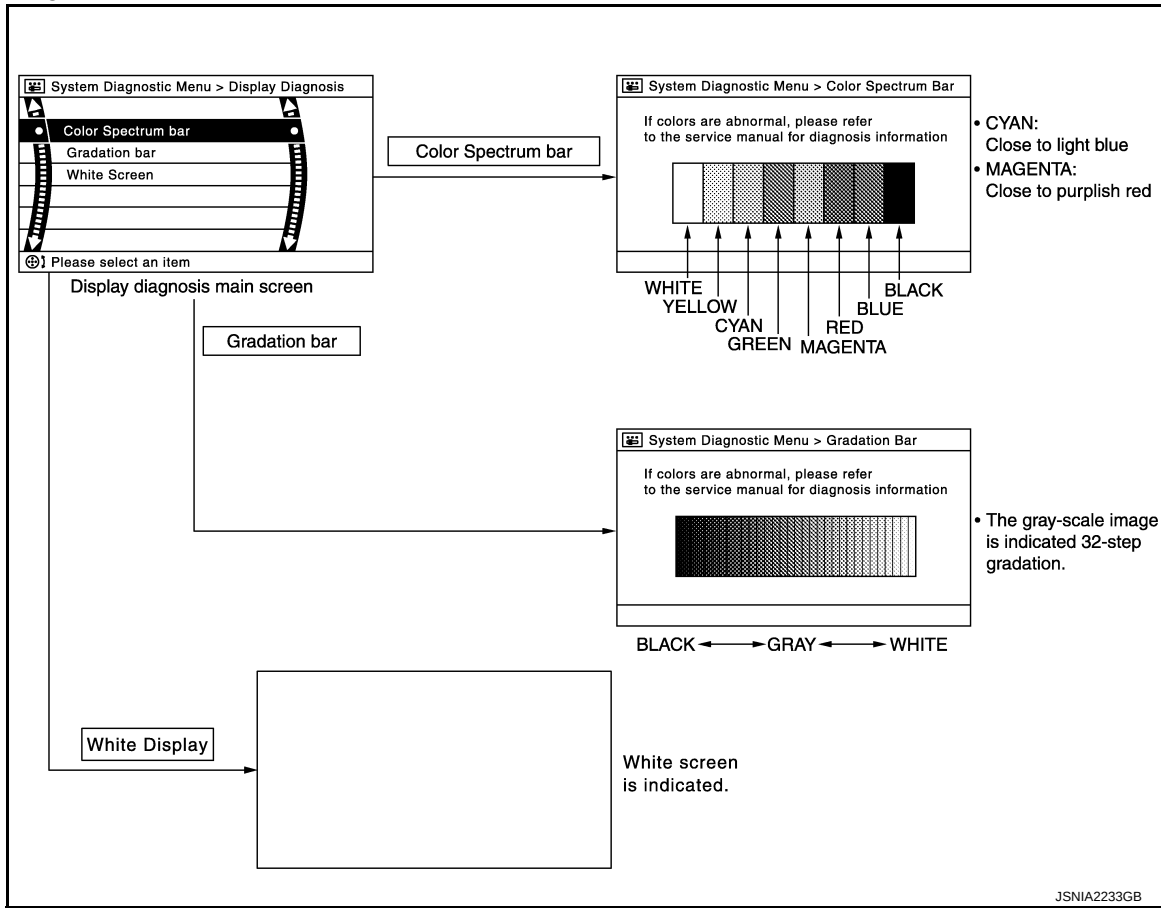


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.

System Diagnostic Menu > Vehicle Signals	
Vehicle speed	OFF
Parking brake	ON
Lights	OFF
Ignition	ON
Reverse	OFF

JSNIA0149GB

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—
	OFF	Either of the following conditions - Lighting switch is OFF - Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

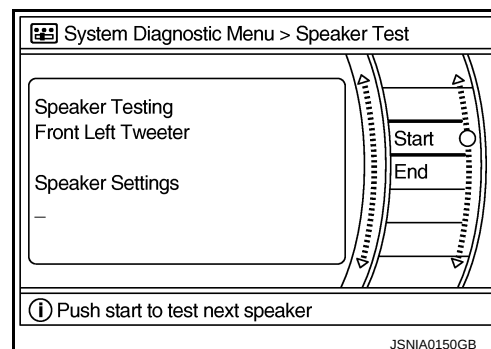
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch is ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch is in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever is in "R" position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever is in other than "R" position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "End" to stop the test tones.



Climate Control

Refer to "HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM" for details.

Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error Record" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when ignition switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT.

Count up method B

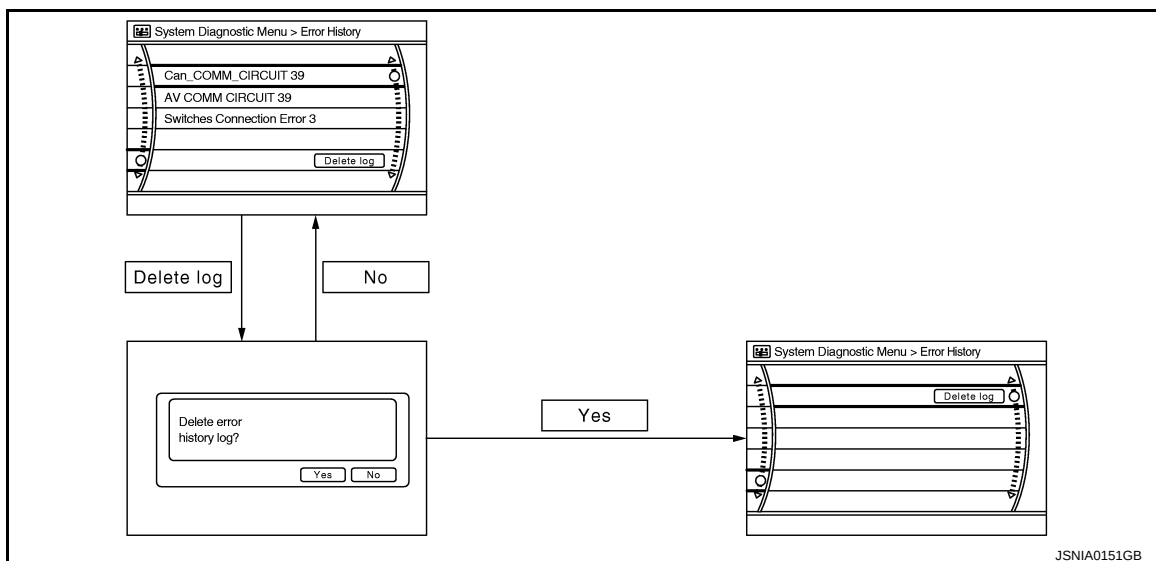
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit CAN Controller Memory Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
Steer. Angle Sensor Calibration	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-49, "Work Procedure" .
Front Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: • front display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. • malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-354, "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
XM Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. • request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	- Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-357, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. - Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - Switches Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

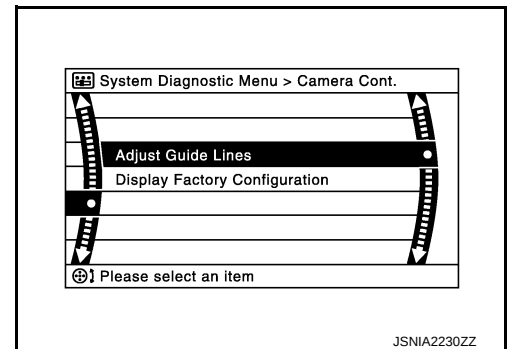
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - H/F Unit Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: - TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuit are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	- TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-358, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT 2nd Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: - Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	- Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-355, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - Switches Connection Error - H/F Unit Connection Error 2nd Display Connection Error	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

Camera Cont.

The two functions of "Correct Draw Line of Rear view Cam", "Confirm Configuration" are available.

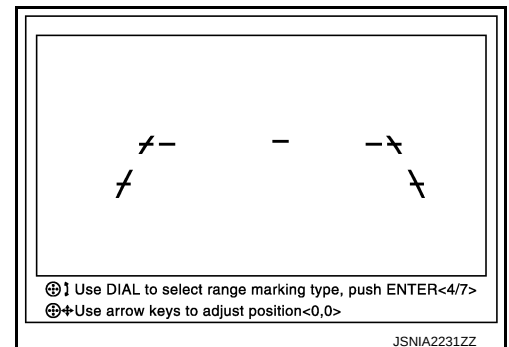


Adjust Offset of Rear view Camera

- Use this mode to adjust the guide line display position of the rear view monitor if necessary after removing the rear view monitor camera.

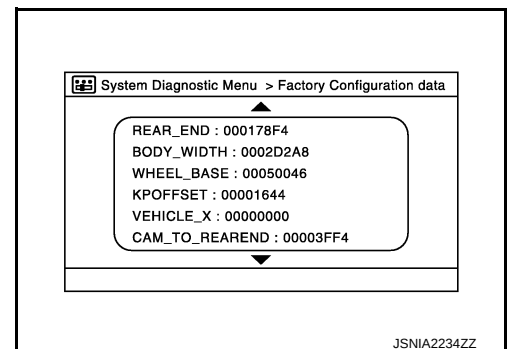
CAUTION:

After the adjustment, never perform other operations for one minute.



Factory Configuration Confirmation

- Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.

Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
Tx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(ECM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(Cluster)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(BCM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(USM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(VDC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(STRG)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN.

AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between AV control unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.

Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Tx(ITM–PrimarySW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(PrimarySW–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(Video Dist–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(R.RemoteCont–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(BTHF–ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

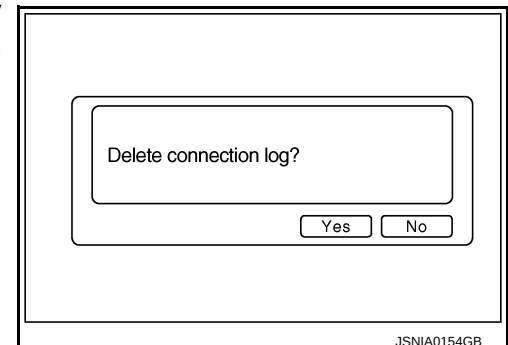
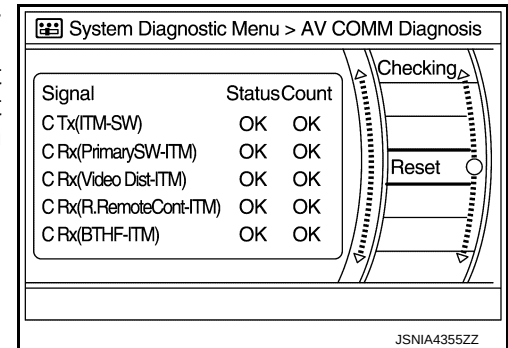
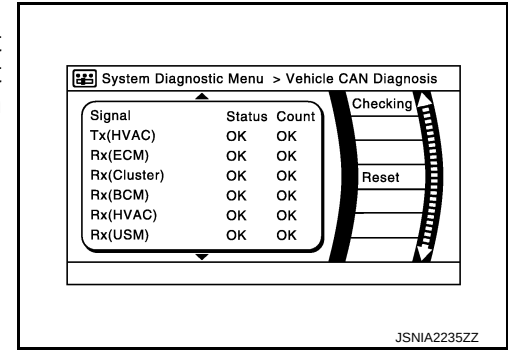
NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN

Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed.)

Initialize Settings



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

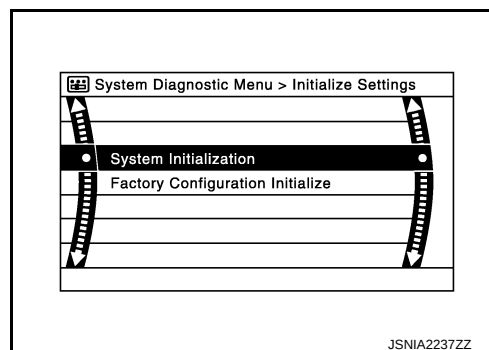
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

“User Data Initialization” and “Accessory Number Initialization” are possible.

CAUTION:

- Never perform Accessory Number Initialization except when configuration is unsuccessful.
- Accessory Number Initialization requires configuration. For details, refer to [AV-341, "Description"](#).



CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000011324617

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via the communication with the AV control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the AV control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the Multi AV system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the AV control unit can be performed.
Work Support	Steering angle sensor can be adjusted.
Configuration	• Read and save the vehicle specification. • Write the vehicle specification when replacing AV control unit.

AV Communication

When “AV communication” of “CAN Diag Support Monitor” is selected, the following function will be performed.

AV communication	AV&NAVI C/U	Displays the communication status from AV control unit to each unit as well as the error counter.
	AUDIO	Displays the AV control unit communication status and the error counter.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- In CONSULT self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.
- The timing is displayed as “0” if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis Results Display Item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Refer to AV-343, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
Cont Unit [U1200] CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [U1232]	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to AV-347, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items is detected: - front display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. - communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-354, "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
SAT CONN [U1255]	When either one of the following items is detected: - satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit are malfunctioning. - communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. - request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	- Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-357, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". - Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. - Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items are detected: - multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	When either one of the following items are detected: - rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	- Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-355, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	When either one of the following items is detected: - TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	- TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-358, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] - HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

ALL SIGNALS

- Displays the status of the following vehicle signals inputted into the AV control unit.
- For each signal, actual signal can be compared with the condition recognized on the system.

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	On	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	On	Parking brake is applied.	
	Off	Parking brake is released.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
ILLUM SIG	On	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—
	Off	Either of the following conditions - Lighting switch is OFF - Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	
IGN SIG	On	Ignition switch is ON	
	Off	Ignition switch is in ACC position	
REV SIG	On	Selector lever is in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Selector lever is in any position other than R	

SELECTION FROM MENU

Allows the technician to select which vehicle signals should be displayed and displays the status of the selected vehicle signals.

Item to be selected	Description
VHCL SPD SIG	The same as when "ALL SIGNALS" is selected.
PKB SIG	
ILLUM SIG	
IGN SIG	
REV SIG	

WORK SUPPORT

Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side.

Item	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CONFIGURATION

Configuration includes functions as follows.

Function	Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration	Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324618

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000011324619

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnosis has 3 modes: the self-diagnosis mode that performs the trouble diagnosis, the speaker adaptation data deleting mode and the hands-free phone system initialization mode.

CAUTION:

- Perform the diagnosis with the vehicle stopped.
- Perform STEP2 if necessary.

STEP	MODE	Description
STEP1	Self-diagnosis	The self-diagnosis mode performs the microphone test and the diagnosis of TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna and steering unit, and then reads out the results with the sound and indicates them on the display.
STEP2	Speaker adaptation data deleting	The speaker adaptation data deleting mode can delete the speaker adaptation data.
	Hands-free phone system initialization	Hands-free phone system initialization mode can perform the initialization of hands-free phone system.

Self-diagnosis results

Self-diagnosis mode reads out the self-diagnosis results.

NOTE:

- Error count is read out simultaneously when reading out the DTC name.
- The errors are read out continuously when some errors occur at the same time.

Self-diagnosis results

DTC	DTC name	Possible causes
DTC 10000	INTERNAL FAILURE	TEL adapter unit
DTC 01000	ANT. SHORT TO BATT OR OPEN	TEL antenna
DTC 00100	ANT. SHORT TO GROUND	
DTC 00010	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK A	Steering switch
DTC 00001	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK B	
DTC 00000	THERE ARE NO FAILURE RECORDS TO REPORT	—

The Details of Error Count

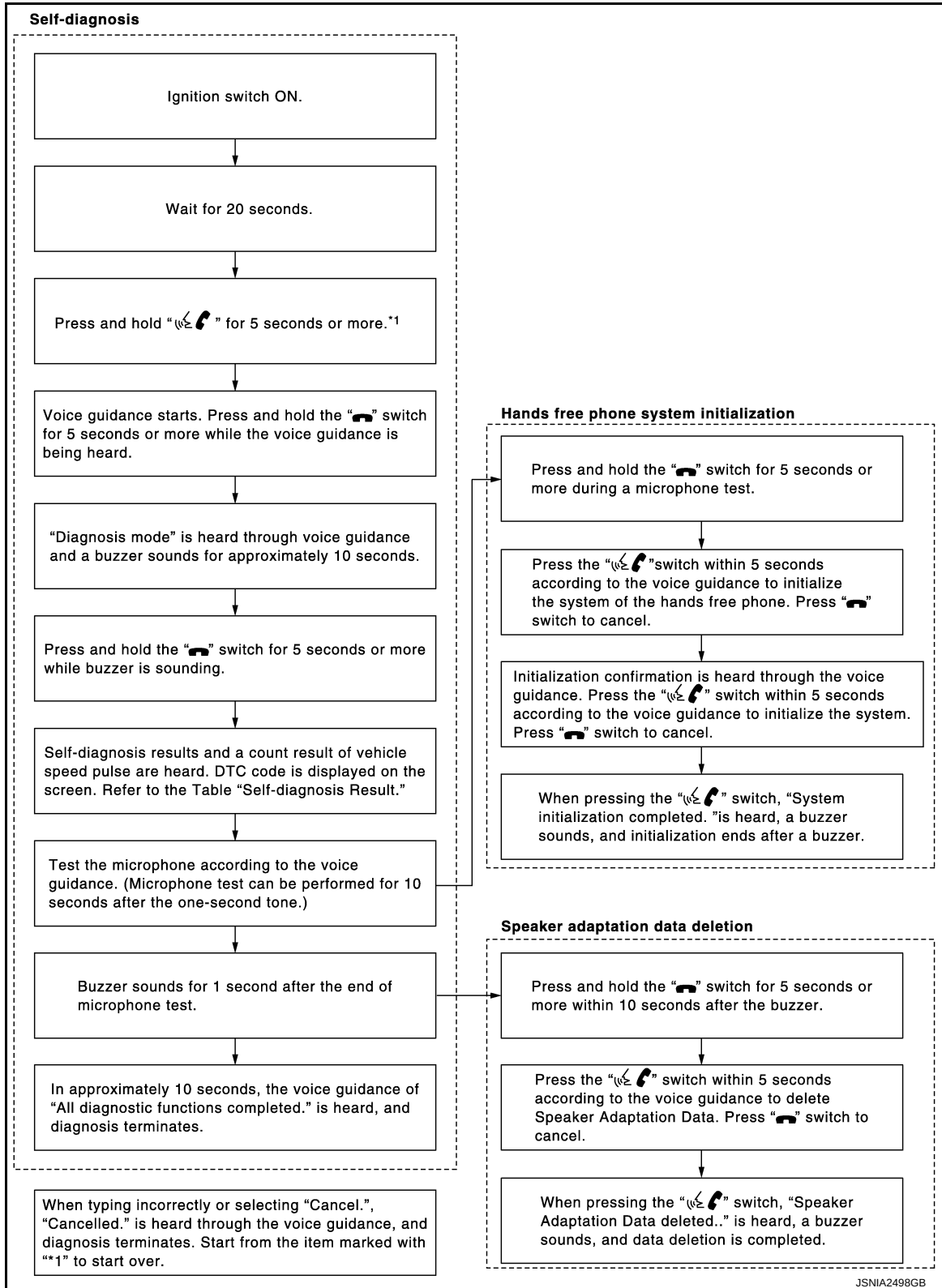
The error count guides "0" when the error occurs. The next time it counts up "1" if it is normal with the ignition switch ON. It continues the count up unless the initialization of hands-free phone system is performed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FLOW CHART OF TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS



ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011324620

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

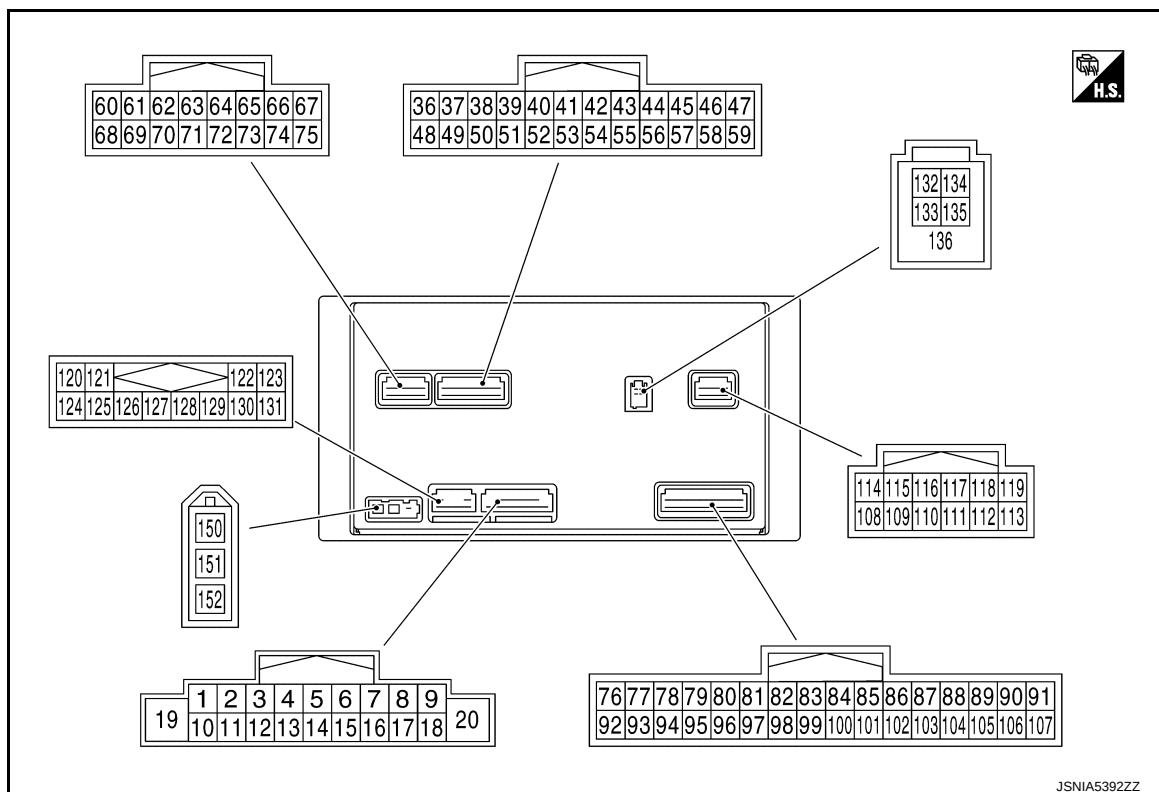
NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD SIG	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	On
		Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Off
PKB SIG	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is applied.	On
		Parking brake is released.	Off
ILLUM SIG	Ignition switch ON	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	On
		Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is OFF, 1st or 2nd.	Off
IGN SIG	Ignition switch ON	—	On
	Ignition switch ACC	—	Off
REV SIG	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever is in the R position	On
		Selector lever is in any position other than R	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT

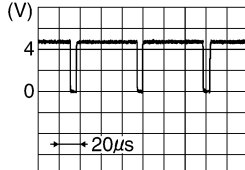


PHYSICAL VALUES

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

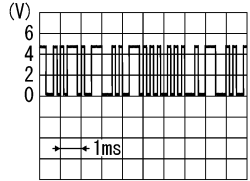
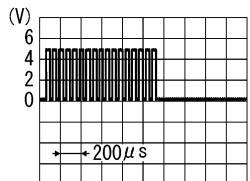
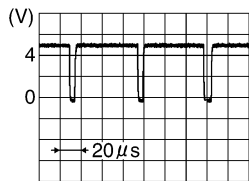
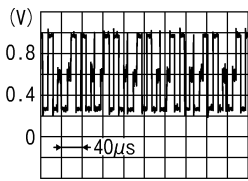
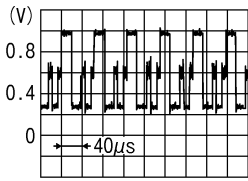
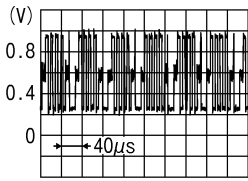
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
6 (BE)	15 (W)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 - 3.3 V	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch.		0.7 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch.		1.3 V
					Keep pressing  switch		2.0 V
					Except for above.		3.3 V
7 (O)	20 (B)	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
9 (BE)	20 (B)	Dimmer signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Either of the following conditions • Lighting switch is OFF • Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd, and the area around the vehicle is bright (shine a light on the optical sensor)	3.0 V or less	0 V
					Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd, and the area around the vehicle is dark (block the light from the optical sensor)	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
16 (P)	15 (W)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 – 3.3 V	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.		0.7 V
					Keep pressing  switch.		1.3 V
					Except for above.		3.3 V
19 (SB)	20 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
36 (O)	37 (SB)	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
38 (G)	20 (B)	Horizontal syn- chronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is input.	

SKIB3601E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
39 (W)	20 (B)	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is input.	 PKIB5039J
40 (B)	20 (B)	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is dis- played.	5.5 V or less	5.0 V
					At AUX image is dis- played.	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is Output.	 PKIB4948J
41	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
42 (W)	20 (B)	RGB synchroniz- ing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is Output.	 SKIB3603E
43 (R)	20 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spec- trum Bar" on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	 JSNIA1029ZZ
44 (W)	20 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spec- trum Bar" on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	 JSNIA1030ZZ
45 (B)	20 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spec- trum Bar" on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	 JSNIA1031ZZ

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

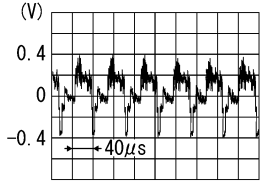
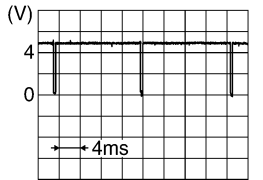
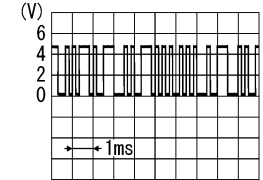
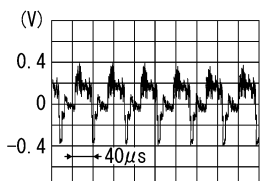
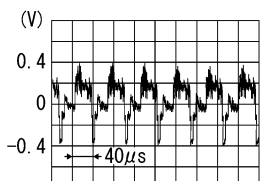
O

P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

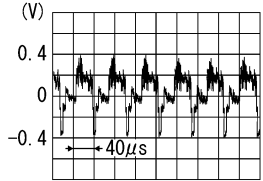
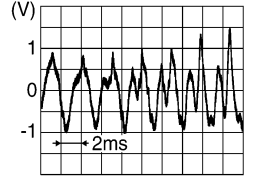
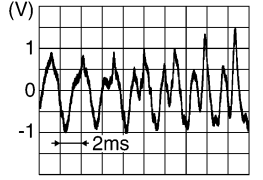
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
47 (B)	46 (W)	Composite im- age signal (for front display unit)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD or AUX im- age is displayed on front display unit.	Outputs waveform synchronized with compos- ite image.	 SKIB2251J
48 (BR)	49 (P)	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
50 (R)	20 (B)	Vertical synchro- nizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is Input.	 SKIB3598E
51 (B)	20 (B)	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.4 V – 5.3 V is Output.	 PKIB5039J
52	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
57	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
58	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
61 (BR)	69 (Y)	AUX image sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX image is dis- played on front or rear display unit.	Outputs waveform synchronized with AUX im- age.	 SKIB2251J
62 (B)	20 (B)	Camera image signal	input	Ignition switch ON	When camera image is displayed.	Outputs waveform synchronized with camera image.	 SKIB2251J
65	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
67 (W)	66 (B)	Composite im- age signal (for rear display unit)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD or AUX im- age is displayed on rear display unit	Outputs waveform synchronized with compos- ite image.	 SKIB2251J
70	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
71	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
73 (R)	72 (R)	Camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	When camera image is displayed.	5.9 – 6.5 V	6.2 V
76 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
77 (V)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
78 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
79 (SB)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
80 (P)	—	CAN–L	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
81 (L)	—	CAN–H	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
96 (W)	82 (R)	Disk eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing disk eject switch.	—	0 V
				—	Except for above.	—	3.3 V
87 (R)	88 (W)	Sound signal (TEL voice, voice guidance)	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide out- put with the  switch pressed.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
90 (BR)	91 (Y)	Headphone sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Headphone sound out- put.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

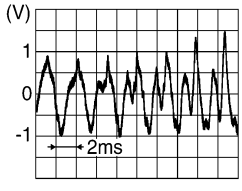
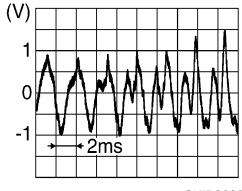
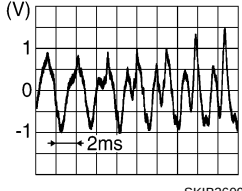
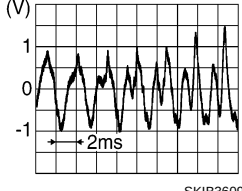
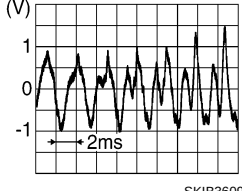
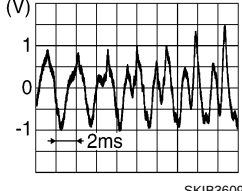
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
92 (P)	20 (B)	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	Waveform ac- cording to ve- hicle speed is input.	NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (des- tination unit). JSNIA0012GB
93 (R)	20 (B)	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is ap- plied.	1.5 V or less	0 V
					Parking brake is re- leased.	3.5 V or more	4.5 V
94 (W)	20 (B)	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever is in "R" position.	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
					Selector lever is in other than "R" position.	—	0 V
95 (G)	20 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
103 (B)	102 (W)	AUX sound sig- nal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is se- lected on front or rear display unit.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E
104 (R)	102 (W)	AUX sound sig- nal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is se- lected on front or rear display unit.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E
105 (GR)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
106 (P)	107 (L)	Headphone sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Headphone sound out- put.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
108 (BR)	114 (Y)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	
109 (W)	115 (B)	Sound signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	
110 (LG)	20 (B)	BOSE amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
111 (GR)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
112 (B)	118 (W)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	
113 (R)	119 (G)	Sound signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	
120 (R)	124 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	
121 (W)	125 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

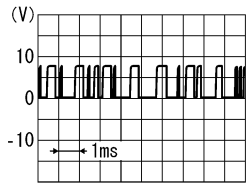
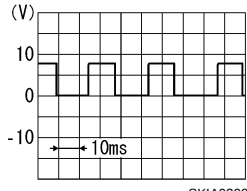
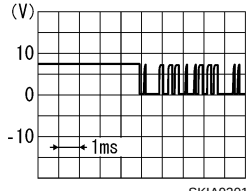
O

P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
122 (R/W)	20 (B)	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.5 - 6.0 V is input.	
126	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
127	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
129 (R/L)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.1 V or less – 7.181 V or more is Input.	
130 (B)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.1 V or less – 7.181 V or more is Input.	
132 (G)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—	—
133 (W)	—	USB D– signal	—	—	—	—	—
134 (R)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	4.75 – 5.25 V	—
135 (B)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—	—
136	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
150	20 (B)	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
151	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—	—
152	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—	—

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000011324621

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-343, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [1010]	AV-344, "DTC Logic"
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV-345, "DTC Logic"
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-346, "DTC Logic"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	AV-347, "Diagnosis Procedure"

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-348, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-350, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-353, "DTC Logic"
U1300 U1240	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-352, "Description"
U1300 U1246	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	
U1300 U1256	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	
U1300 U1240 U1246 U1256	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

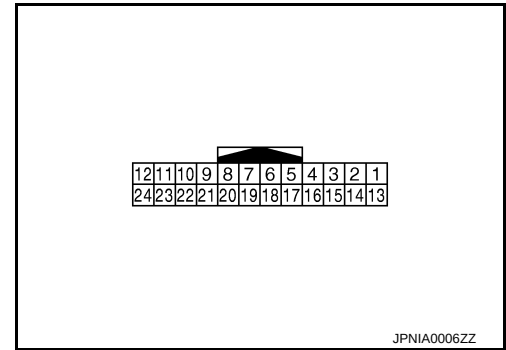
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324622

TERMINAL LAYOUT



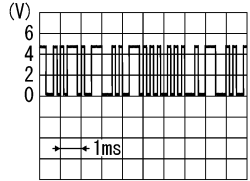
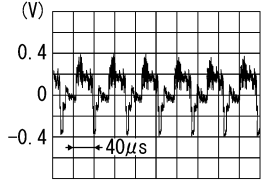
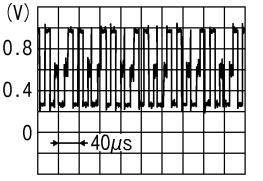
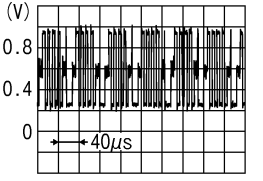
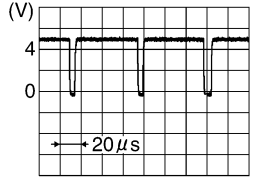
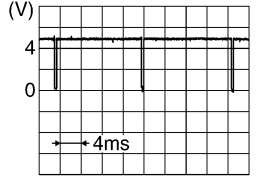
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (BR)	13 (P)	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
3 (O)	14 (SB)	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.0 – 9.5 V	8.8 V
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
6 (W)	1 (B)	RGB image signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting “Color Spectrum Bar” on Display Diagnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB image.	JSNIA1030ZZ
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
8 (G)	1 (B)	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is output.	SKIB3601E
9 (B)	1 (B)	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is displayed.	5.5 V or less	5.0 V
					At AUX image is displayed.	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is input.	PKIB4948J

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

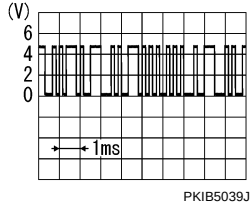
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	−	Signal name	Input/ Output				
11 (B)	1 (B)	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.4 V – 5.3 V is input.	 PKIB5039J
15 (B)	4 (W)	Composite im- age signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD or AUX im- age is displayed.	Outputs waveform synchronized with compos- ite image.	 SKIB2251J
17 (R)	1 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spec- trum Bar" on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	 JSNIA1029ZZ
18 (B)	1 (B)	RGB image sig- nal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Ad- justment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spec- trum Bar" on Display Di- agnosis screen.	Outputs waveform synchronized with RGB im- age.	 JSNIA1031ZZ
19 (W)	1 (B)	RGB synchroniz- ing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 0.8 V – 5.5 V is input.	 SKIB3603E
20 (R)	1 (B)	Vertical synchron- izing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.0 V – 5.5 V is output.	 SKIB3598E
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
22 (W)	1 (B)	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is output.	
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

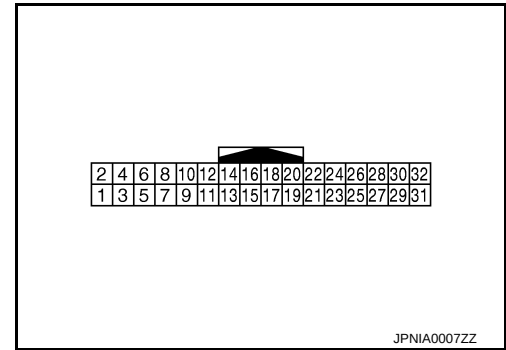
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324623

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (L/O)	1 (W/L)	Headphone sound signal RH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Headphone sound output.	Waveform accord- ing to headphone sound is input.	SKIB3609E
4 (B)	3 (W)	Headphone sound signal LH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Headphone sound output.	Waveform accord- ing to headphone sound is input.	SKIB3609E
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
7 (B)	8 (W)	Composite image signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed.	Waveform accord- ing to composite image is input.	SKIB2251J
18	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
19 (W)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
20 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
21 (B)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
22 (BR)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
26 (LG)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	3.0 V – battery voltage	Battery voltage
27 (SB)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Illumination signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—	12.0 V
					Lighting switch is OFF.	—	0 V
28 (V)	31 (B) 32 (B)	ACC power supply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ACC	—	7.6 V – battery voltage	Battery voltage
29 (GR)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Battery power sup- ply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
30 (GR)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Battery power sup- ply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

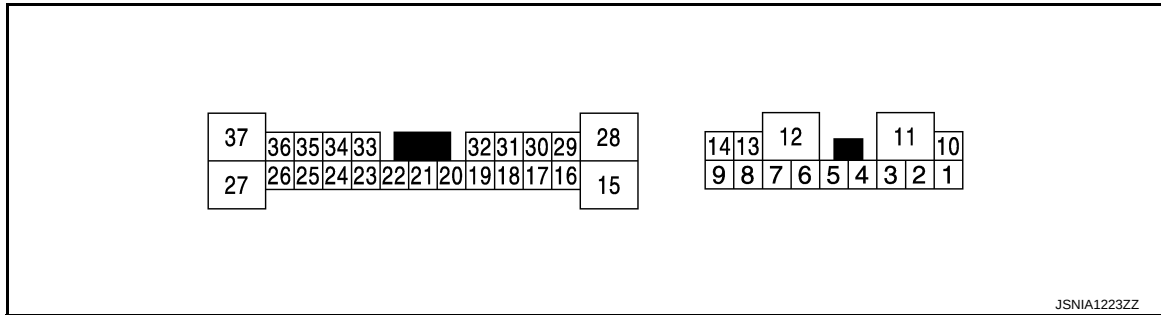
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Reference Values

INFOID:0000000011324624

TERMINAL LAYOUT



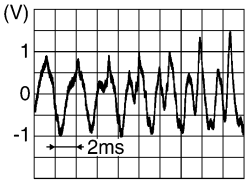
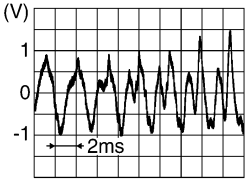
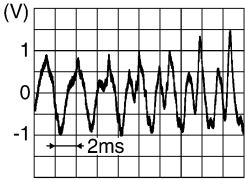
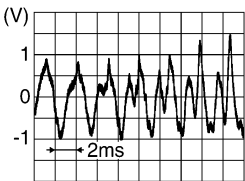
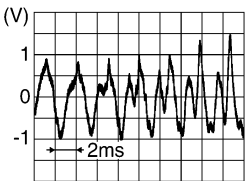
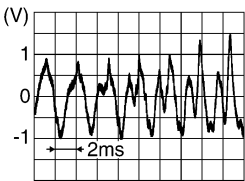
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (L)	2 (B)	Sound signal front squawker LH	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E
4 (BR)	3 (Y)	Sound signal front squawker RH	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E
10 (SB)	7 (B) 12 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Igni- tion switc h OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery power supply
11 (G)	7 (B) 12 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Igni- tion switc h OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery power supply
13 (R)	8 (G)	Sound signal woofer	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

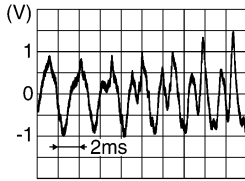
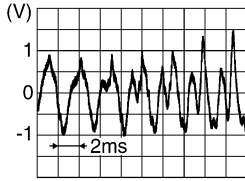
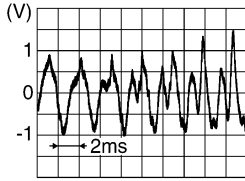
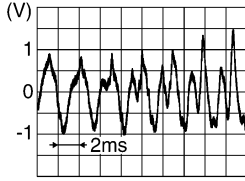
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	−	Signal name	Input/ Output				
14 (W)	9 (P)	Sound signal slide door speaker RH	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchroni- zed with sound.	 SKIB3609E
16 (W)	17 (B)	Sound signal lug- gage squawker	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchroni- zed with sound.	 SKIB3609E
18 (W)	19 (R)	Sound signal front door woofer LH	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchroni- zed with sound.	 SKIB3609E
20 (LG)	7 (B) 12 (B)	Amp. ON signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ACC	—	6.5 V or more	12.0 V
24 (W)	23 (B)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Waveform accord- ing to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
26 (W)	25 (B)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Waveform accord- ing to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
28 (R)	15 (W)	Sound signal slide door speaker LH	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchroni- zed with sound.	 SKIB3609E

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
29 (V)	30 (L)	Sound signal center squawker	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
31 (W)	32 (R)	Sound signal front door woofer RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
33 (W)	34 (B)	Sound signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Waveform according to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
35 (W)	36 (B)	Sound signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Waveform according to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

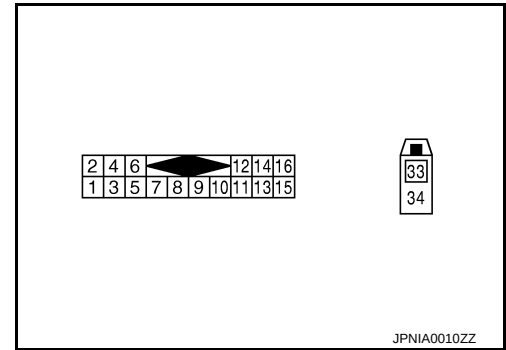
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

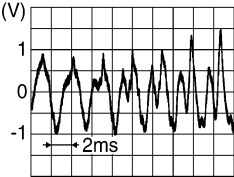
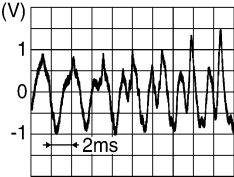
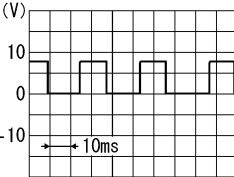
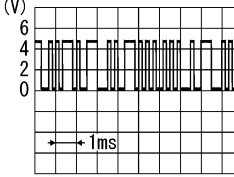
Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324625

TERMINAL LAYOUT



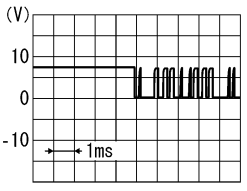
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (W)	1 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
4 (G)	3 (R)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
8 (B)	15 (B)	Request signal (SAT TO CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 0.5 - 7.0 V is Output.	 SKIA9299J
9 (W)	15 (B)	Communication signal (SAT TO CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 0.5 - 7.0 V is Output.	 PKIB5039J

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
10 (R)	15 (B)	Communication signal (CONT TO SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	Waveform of 1.5 - 6.0 V is input.	
12 (G)	15 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	10.8 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
16 (P)	15 (B)	ACC power sup- ply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
33	—	Satellite radio an- tenna signal	Input	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

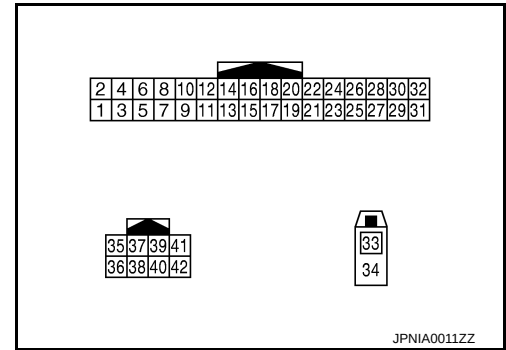
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

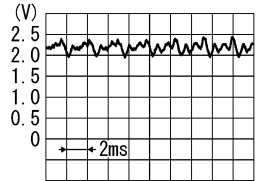
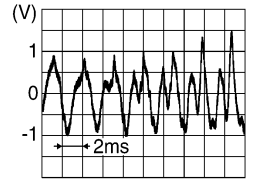
Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324626

TERMINAL LAYOUT



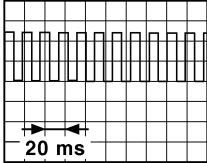
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (Y)	4 (GR)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
2 (GR)	4 (GR)	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
3 (G)	4 (GR)	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	7.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
7 (B)	8	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice.	Waveform according to voice is input.	 PKIB5037J
9 (B)	10 (W)	Sound signal (TEL voice, voice guidance)	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the Σ switch pressed.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
20 (GR)	4 (GR)	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	3.1 V or less	0 V
27 (GR)	4 (GR)	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	3.1 V or less	0 V

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
28 (BE)	4 (GR)	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	Waveform ac- cording to ve- hicle speed is input.	NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (des- tination unit).  JSNIA0012GB
29 (W)	8	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	4.7 - 5.3 V	5.0 V
35 (SB)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
36 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
33	4 (GR)	TEL antenna sig- nal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected to TEL antenna connector.	—	5.0 V
34	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

WIRING DIAGRAM

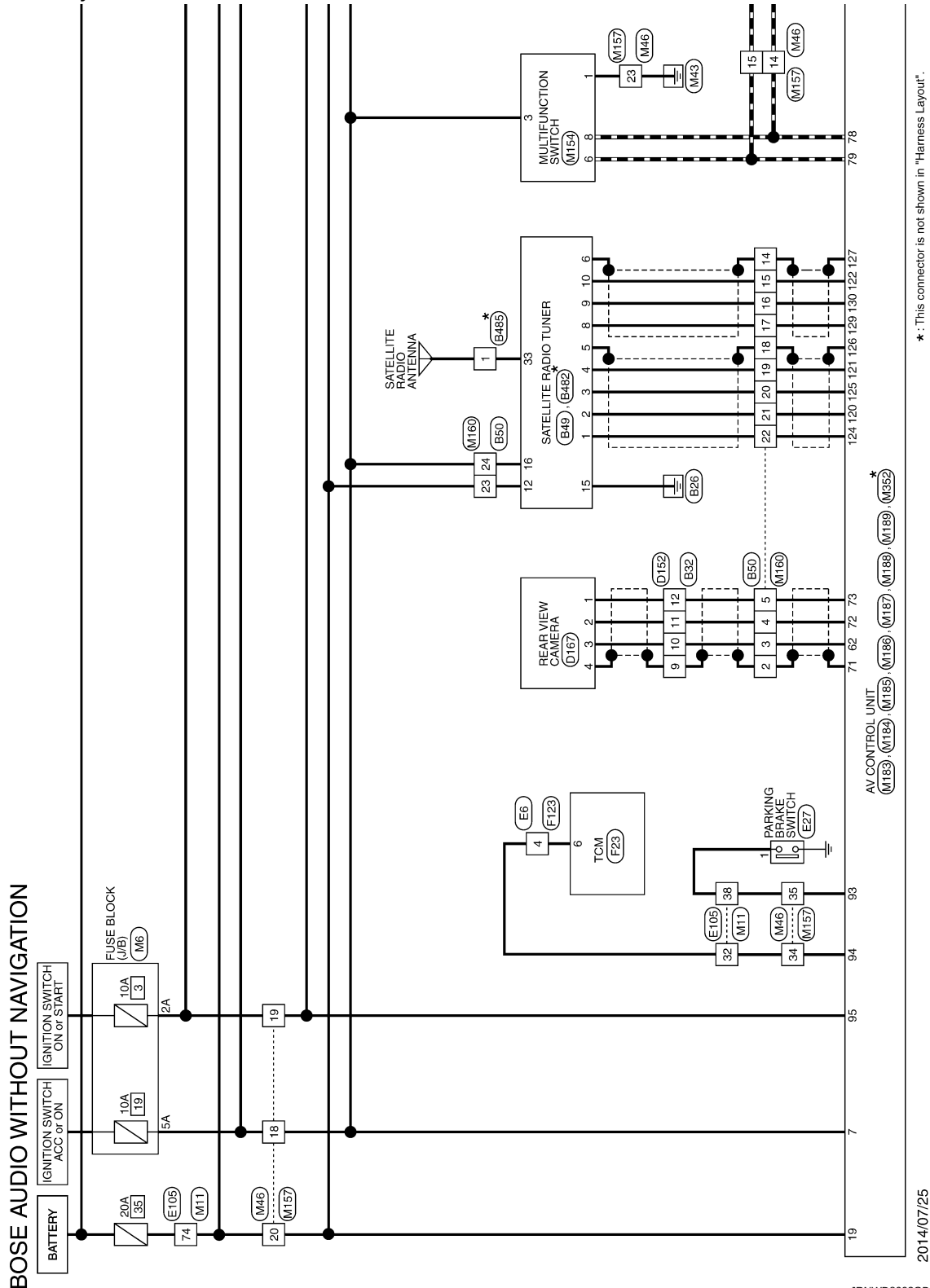
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000011324627

NOTE:

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.



[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P



[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Revision: 2014 August

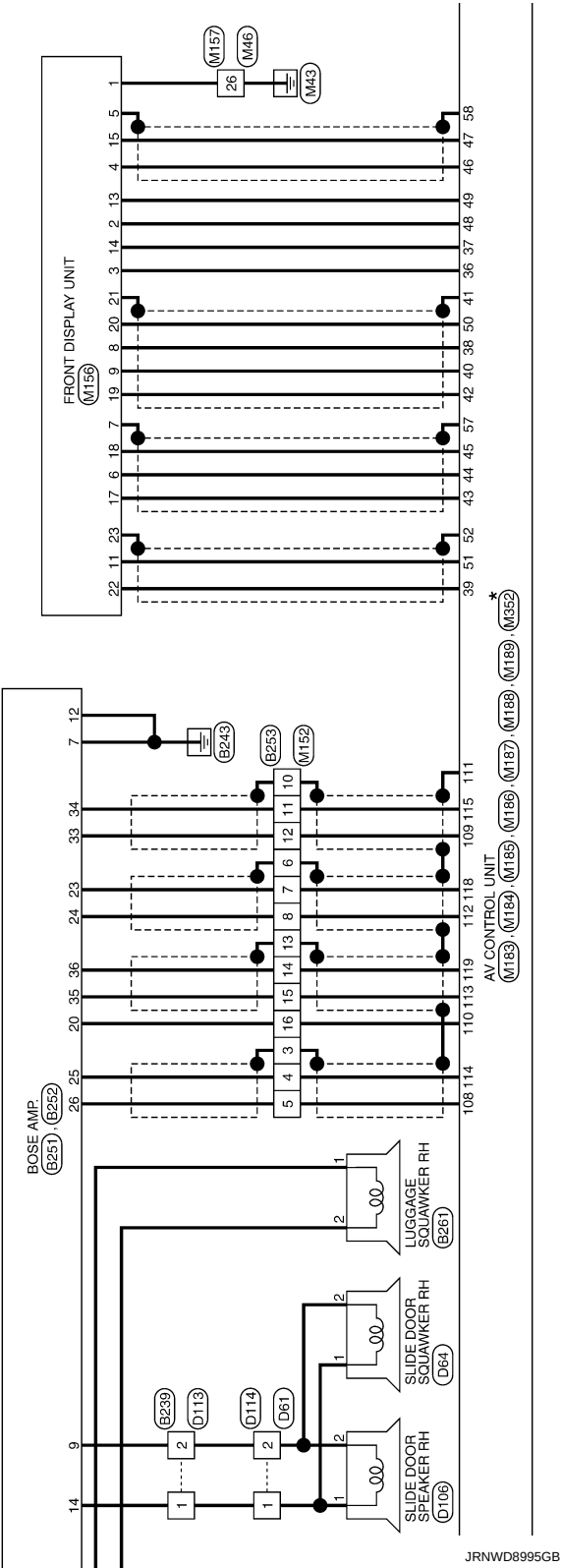


2015 QUEST

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



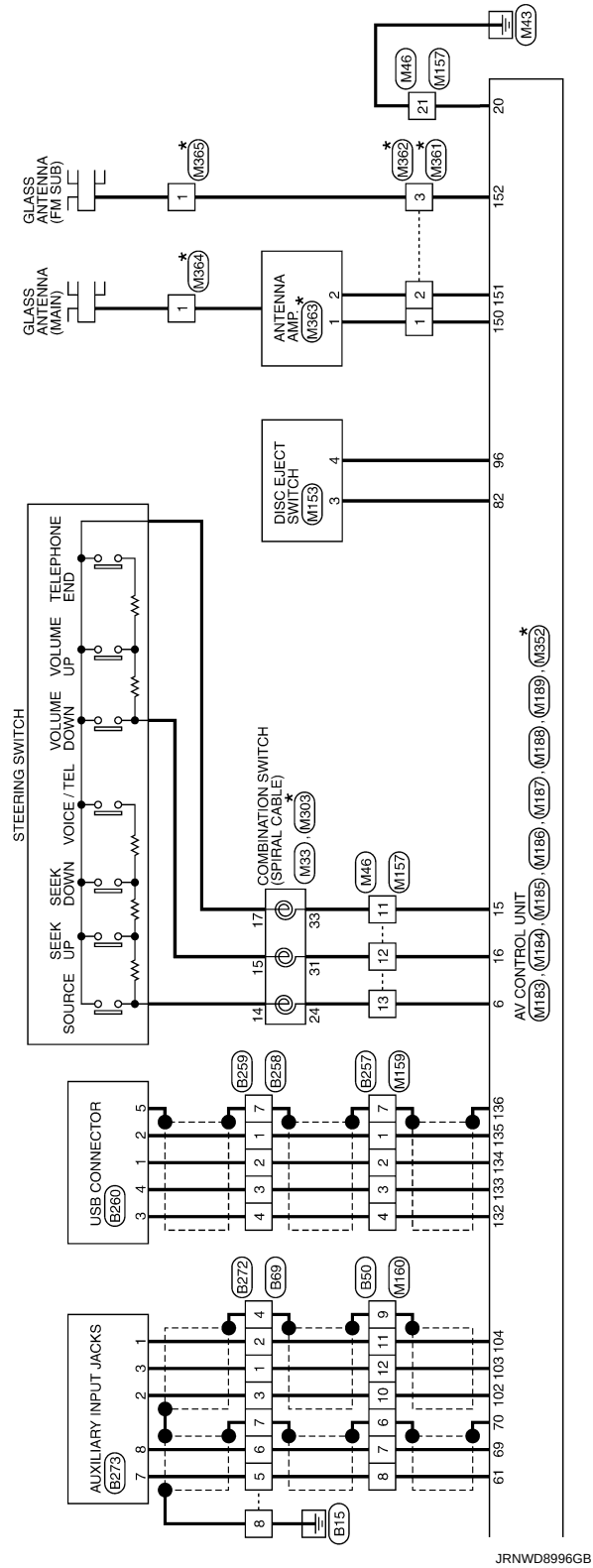
JRNWD8995GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



JRNWD8996GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20				

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	LG	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	R	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
9	SB	-
10	L	-
11	V	-
12	LG	-
14	LG	-
15	V	-
16	O	-
17	O	-
18	V	-
19	G	-
20	SB	-

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	R	- [With BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	P	-
5	Y	-
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	L	-
9	SB	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
14	SB	-
15	V	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	B30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS32FW-CS



2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS



1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12			

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	LG	-
4	O	-
5	P	-
6	P	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	W	-
10	B	-

Connector No.	B32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	P	-
4	W	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R	-
11	B	-
12	W	-

13	GR	-
14	W	-
15	W	-
16	G	-
17	R	-
18	W	-
19	GR	-
20	P	-
21	W	-
22	P	-
23	G	-
24	BR	-

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	A16FW



2	4	6	12	16
1	3	5	8	9
10				

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
2	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
3	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
4	G	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	SHIELD	SHIELD
8	B	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)
9	W	COMM (SAT->CONT)
10	R	COMM (CONT->SAT)
12	G	BATTERY
15	B	GROUND
16	P	ACC

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	W	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R	-
11	W	-
12	B	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	W	-
17	B	-
18	SHIELD	-
19	G	-
20	R	-
21	W	-
22	B	-
23	G	-
24	P	-

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-NH



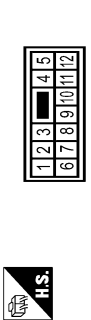
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	B64
Connector Name	LUGGAGE SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TH02FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS



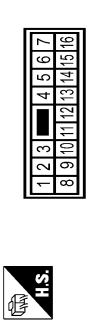
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	BR	- [With BOSE system]
6	V	-
7	L	-
8	W	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	R	-

Connector No.	B208
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



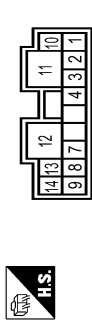
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	W	-
5	G	-
6	G	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	W	-
10	B	-

Connector No.	B230
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	- [With BOSE system]
6	O	-
7	SB	-
8	R	-
9	G	-
10	O	-
11	L	-
14	P	-
15	LG	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	B251
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SGA12FBE-SJA2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (+)
2	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (-)
3	Y	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER RH (+)
4	BR	SOUND SIGNAL LUGGAGE SQUAWKER RH (+)
7	B	GROUND
8	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (-)

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

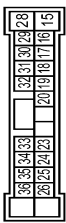
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

9	B	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
10	GB	BATTERY
11	B	GROUND
12	B	GROUND
13	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (+)
14	W	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)

Connector No.	B252
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SCA19FR-SG44



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	W	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
16	W	SOUND SIGNAL LUGGAGE SQUAWKER (+)
17	B	SOUND SIGNAL LUGGAGE SQUAWKER (-)
18	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
19	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
20	LG	AMP. ON SIGNAL
23	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
24	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
25	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
26	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
28	R	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
29	V	SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SQUAWKER (+)
30	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
31	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
32	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
33	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
34	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
35	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
36	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)

Connector No.	B253
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SHIELD	-
4	W	-
5	W	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B	-
12	W	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	LG	-

Connector No.	B257
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP08MGY-S



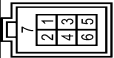
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B258
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP08MGY-S



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	G	- [With 6-speakers]
3	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
4	B	- [With 6-speakers]
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B259
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP08FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	G	- [With 6-speakers]
3	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
4	B	- [With 6-speakers]
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B260
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR
Connector Type	H4A404G



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	B	-
4	W	-
5	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B261
Connector Name	LUGGAGE SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TK02FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B272
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	B/R	-
6	W/R	-
7	B	-
8	B	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	B273
Connector Name	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS
Connector Type	A08FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
2	W	SOUND SIGNAL GND
3	B	SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
4	B	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS
5	W/R	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

Connector No.	B309
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02MM-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	B318
Connector Name	WOOFER
Connector Type	RS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	B482
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	FAKBA



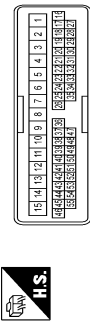
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	B485
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA
Connector Type	GT18C-1PP-HJ



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA

Connector No.	D21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
17	B	-
8	V	-
9	BR	- [With manual A/G] - [With auto A/G]
10	LG	-
11	LG	-
12	BR	-
14	B	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
14	R	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
15	L	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
15	W	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
16	P	-
16	GR	-
18	GR	-
19	W	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	Y	-
26	L	-
36	P	-
37	G	-
38	W	-
39	LG	-
40	B	-
41	GR	-
42	R	-
43	R	-
45	G	-
46	GR	-
50	W	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	B	-
55	W	-

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

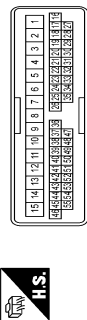
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER RH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [With BOSE system]
3	R	- [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	D41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	SB	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	L	-
7	Y	-
8	GR	-
9	G	- [With manual A/C]
10	R	- [With auto A/C]
11	BR	-
12	LG	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	L	- [Without BOSE system]

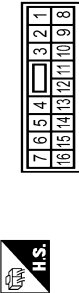
15	W	- [With BOSE system]
16	G	-
17	R	-
18	G	-
19	P	-
20	W	-
21	GR	-
22	P	-
23	R	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
27	R	-
28	P	-
29	GR	-
30	W	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	P	-
34	W	-
35	G	-
36	P	-
37	G	-
38	W	-
39	LG	-
40	GR	-
41	GR	-
42	G	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	Y	- [Without around view monitor]
46	GR	- [With around view monitor]
47	GR	-
48	B	-
49	R	-
50	G	-
51	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
52	P	- [With automatic drive positioner]
53	R	-
54	G	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	B	-
57	W	-

Connector No.	D58
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER LH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS



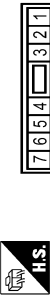
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	D61
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
3	R	-
4	V	-
5	P	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	LG	-
11	GR	-
12	Y	-
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
15	Y	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	D82
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	V	- [With BOSE system]
3	B	- [With BOSE system]
4	R	- [With BOSE system]
5	V	-
6	P	-
7	SB	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	LG	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
15	Y	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	D84
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TK02FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D85
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D88
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS02FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D108
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS02FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D111
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D114
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	P	-
4	V	-
5	Y	-
6	LG	-
8	SHIELD	-
10	W	-
11	R	-
12	B	-
13	R	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	O	-
17	L	-
18	GR	-
19	BR	-
20	O	-
21	LG	-
22	V	-
23	W	-
24	V	-

Connector No.	D167
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Type	TH04MP-WH



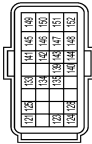
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
2	R	GROUND
3	W	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
4	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK16MG7-IV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	G	-
3	Y	-
4	V	-
5	GR	-
6	V	-
7	G	-
8	P	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	G	-
12	BR	-
13	SB	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	R	-

Connector No.	E19
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FB-RZ8-L-LH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
121	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
123	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (CAN-L)
124	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (CAN-H)
125	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

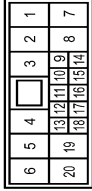
128	Y	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
132	BR	ASD STEERING SWITCH
133	Y	ASD STEERING SWITCH
135	GR	SENSOR GROUND
138	SB	STOP LAMP SWITCH
140	BR	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
141	V	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
142	GR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
143	O	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
144	G	SENSOR GROUND
145	L	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
146	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
147	B	ECM GROUND
148	V	SENSOR GROUND
149	B	ECM GROUND
150	B	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
151	B	SENSOR GROUND
152	B	ECM GROUND

Connector No.	E27
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	P01FB-A



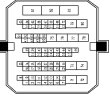
Terminal No.	1
Color Of Wire	G
Signal Name [Specification]	-

Connector No.	E104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10PY-CSI0



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	BR	-
4	BR	-
5	R	-
6	LG	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	Y	-
10	L	-
11	P	-
12	V	-
14	LG	-
15	V	-
16	W	-
17	W	-
18	GR	-
19	SB	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10MP-CSI0-M3



BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	R	-
6	LG	-
7	R	-
8	GR	-
9	V	-
10	BR	-
11	Y	-
12	O	-
13	W	-
14	W	-
15	P	-
31	GR	-
32	V	-
37	BR	-
38	G	-
39	V	-
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	LG	-
43	O	-
45	P	-
46	SB	-
47	V	-
48	L	-
51	BR	-
52	G	-
53	B	-
54	O	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
61	P	-
62	G	-
63	W/L	-
64	W/R	-
66	W	-
67	Y	-
69	R	-
70	R	-
72	L	-
73	GR	-
74	Y	-
75	SB	-
76	Y	-
77	G	-
78	O	-

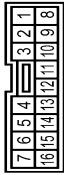
80	R	-
81	L	-
82	LG	-
83	R	-

Connector No.	FZ3
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	RH40FB-R2B-L-RH



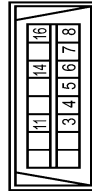
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	L RANGE SW
4	G/O	D RANGE SW
5	P/L	N RANGE SW
6	P/B	R RANGE SW
7	W/R	P RANGE SW
11	W/R	SENSOR GROUND
12	V	CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR
14	W	G SENSOR
16	W	CLUTCH PRESSURE SENSOR
17	LG	PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR
23	P	CAN-L
24	BR	INPUT SPEED SENSOR
26	L/O	SENSOR POWER
30	R/Y	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
33	L	CAN-H
34	LG/R	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
35	LG	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
37	L/W	SELECT SOLENOID VALVE
38	V/R	TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE
39	W/B	SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
40	B/R	PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
41	B	GROUND
42	B	GROUND
45	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
47	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
48	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK16FG-1V



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G/R	-
4	P/B	-
5	R	-
6	L/R	-
7	P	-
8	P	-
9	W/R	-
10	Y/B	-
11	BR/W	-
12	BR	-
13	G	-
14	B	-
15	L/O	-
18	R	-

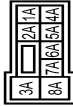
Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	GR	-
5	GR	-
6	L	-

7	R	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	CS06FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	Y	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	GR	-
5A	V	-
6A	R	-
7A	GR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH70FW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	R	-
6	G	-

JRNWD9004GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

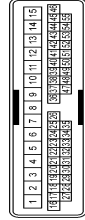
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

7	R	-
8	G	-
9	B	-
10	R	-
11	W	-
12	L	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
13	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
14	L	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
15	P	-
31	R	-
32	LG	-
37	BR	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
38	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
39	BE	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	G	-
43	W	-
45	P	-
46	V	-
47	R	-
49	G	-
51	G	-
52	W	-
53	B	-
54	LG	-
55	L	-
56	SHIELD	-
61	R	-
62	W	-
63	B	-
64	W	-
66	W	-
67	BR	-
69	P	-
71	R	-
72	L	-
73	LG	-
74	Y	-
75	W	-
76	V	-
77	P	-
78	BR	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	L	-

83	R	-

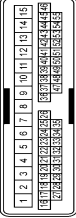
Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-
5	SB	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
6	LG	-
7	V	-
8	L	-
9	GR	-
10	Y	-
11	V	-
12	G	-
13	G	-
14	B	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
15	W	- [Without BOSE system]
16	W	-
17	BE	-
18	P	-
19	W	-
20	LG	-
21	P	-
22	G	-
23	R	-
24	W	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
27	Y	-
28	G	-
29	W	-
30	R	-
31	W	-

32	G	-
33	BE	-
34	P	-
35	W	-
36	LG	-
37	W	-
38	P	-
39	V	-
40	R	-
41	B	-
42	W	-
43	G	-
44	B	-
45	B	- [With around view monitor] - [Without around view monitor]
46	GR	- [With around view monitor] - [Without around view monitor]
47	GR	-
48	GR	-
49	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
50	GR	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
51	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
52	G	-
53	GR	- [Without automatic drive positioner] - [With automatic drive positioner]
54	P	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	W	-
57	B	-

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	B	-
8	L	- [With manual A/C] - [With auto A/C]
9	GR	- [With auto A/C]

9	LG	- [With manual A/C] - [Without manual A/C]
10	V	-
11	SB	-
12	V	-
14	L	-
15	B	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
16	LG	-
17	P	-
18	R	-
19	LG	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	W	-
26	W	-
28	LG	-
36	P	-
37	W	-
38	Y	-
39	Y	-
40	B	-
41	GR	-
42	BE	-
43	R	-
45	R	-
46	GR	-
48	W	-
50	W	-
51	B	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	W	-
55	B	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH18FM-NH



BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	CG	—
2	W	—
3	G	—
4	P	—
6	R	—
7	BE	—
8	Y	—
9	P	—
10	R	—
11	GR	—
12	GR	—
13	P	—
14	P	—
15	SHIELD	—
16	W	—

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TR02FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	—
2	B	—

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



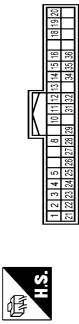
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	—
2	P	—
4	G	—
5	L	—

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TH08FY-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	G	—
25	W	—
26	B	—
31	V	—
32	R	—
33	GR	—
34	SB	—

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (With automatic drive position)
2	G	IGNITION SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
2	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
3	B	GROUND
4	B	GROUND
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
5	B/P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
8	G	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
8	SB	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
10	P	METER CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL
11	G	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
12	BR	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
12	R	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
13	Y	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
13	Y	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
14	G	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
14	V	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
15	BR	AIR BAG SIGNAL
16	L	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL
18	L	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
18	LG	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
19	R	A/C AUTO AMP CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	G	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND (Without automatic drive position)
20	Y	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND (With automatic drive position)
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GROUND
24	B	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
25	BR	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
25	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
26	BR	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
27	BE	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
27	Y	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
28	V	SECURITY SIGNAL
29	G	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL

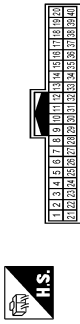
31	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (9-PULSE)
32	P	OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	O	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
35	BR	—
35	P	—
36	BR	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TR02FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	—
3	B	—
5	SHIELD	—
6	P	—
7	B	—
8	Y	—
9	L	—
10	B	—
11	GR	—

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	GENTER SQUAWMER
Connector Type	TK02FBR

Terminal No.	1	2
Color Of Wire	SB	LG
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

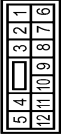
Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	GENTER SQUAWMER
Connector Type	TK02FBR

Terminal No.	1	2
Color Of Wire	SB	LG
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-



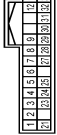
Terminal No.	1	2
Color Of Wire	SB	LG
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

Connector No.	M58
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Color Of Wire	P	R	G	L	B	SB	LG	LG	R	W	R
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

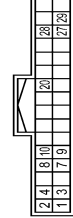
Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Color Of Wire	W	R	BE	G	W	W	GR	Y	GR
Signal Name [Specification]	REAR WINDOW DEF RELAY CONT	COMBI SW INPUT 5	COMBI SW INPUT 4	COMBI SW INPUT 3	COMBI SW INPUT 2	COMBI SW INPUT 1	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW	PW SW COMM (With auto A/C)	KEY CYL LOCK SW (With manual A/C)

12	GR	DOOR LK & UNLK SW LOCK
13	BR	DOOR LK & UNLK SW UNLOCK
14	L	OPTICAL SENS
15	W	REAR WINDOW DEF SW
16	O	DIMMER
17	R	SENS PWR SPALY
18	R	RECEIV/SENS GND
21	GR	NATS ANT AMP
23	W	SECURITY IND CONT
24	B	DONGLE LINK
25	P	NATS ANT AMP
27	O	A/C ON
28	BR	BLOWER FAN ON
30	L	HAZARD SW
31	G	BK DOOR OPNR SW
32	R	DOOR LOCK SW
33	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
34	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
35	GR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
36	R	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
37	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
38	BE	DEFENT SW
39	L	RECEIVER COMM
40	P	CAH-L

Connector No.	M138
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20
Color Of Wire	Y	GR	GR	GR	B	SHIELD	SHIELD	B	W	W	GR
Signal Name [Specification]	BATTERY	ACC	IGN	GROUND	MICROPHONE SIGNAL	MICROPHONE GND	SCOUND SIGNAL (+)	SCOUND SIGNAL (-)	CONTROL SIGNAL		

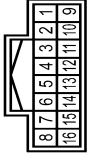
Terminal No.	27	28	29
Color Of Wire	GR	BE	W
Signal Name [Specification]	CONTROL SIGNAL	VEHICLE SPEED (VSS)	MICROPHONE YCG

Connector No.	M139
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	35	36
Color Of Wire	SB	LG
Signal Name [Specification]	AV COMM (H)	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH18FW-NH



Terminal No.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Color Of Wire	SHIELD	Y	BR	SHIELD	W	B	SHIELD	SHIELD	B	W	G	R	LG	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M153
Connector Name	DISC EJECT SWITCH
Connector Type	JAB04FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	GROUND
2	GR	DISC EJECT SWITCH
3	R	DISC EJECT SWITCH
4	W	DISC EJECT SWITCH

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH18FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
3	O	ACC
4	V	ILL
5	GR	ILL CONT
6	SB	AV COMM (H)
8	LG	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M156
Connector Name	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	GROUND
2	BR	INVERTER VCC
3	O	ACC
4	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	W	RGB (G:GREEN) SIGNAL
7	SHIELD	SHIELD
8	G	HP
9	B	RGB AREA (Y) SIGNAL
11	B	COMM (CONT->DISP)
13	P	INVERTER GND
14	SB	BATTERY
15	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
17	R	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
18	R	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
19	W	RGB (RGB) SIGNAL
20	R	RGB (RGB) SIGNAL
21	SHIELD	SHIELD
22	W	COMM (DISP->CONT)
23	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	GROUND
2	B	SHIELD
3	SHIELD	SHIELD
4	SS	SHIELD
5	SS	SHIELD
6	BR	SHIELD
7	Y	SHIELD
8	LG	SHIELD
9	B	SHIELD
10	L	SHIELD
11	W	SHIELD
12	P	SHIELD
13	BE	SHIELD
14	LG	SHIELD
15	SS	SHIELD
16	SS	SHIELD
17	SS	SHIELD
18	O	SHIELD
19	G	SHIELD
20	SS	SHIELD
21	B	SHIELD
23	B	SHIELD
24	B	SHIELD
25	SHIELD	SHIELD
26	B	SHIELD
27	R	SHIELD
28	W	SHIELD
29	LG	SHIELD
30	LG	SHIELD
31	SS	SHIELD
32	SS	SHIELD
33	SS	SHIELD
34	W	SHIELD
35	R	SHIELD
36	P	SHIELD
37	L	SHIELD
38	P	SHIELD
39	L	SHIELD
40	V	SHIELD

Connector No.	M158
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP06FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	GROUND
2	B	SHIELD
3	W	SHIELD
4	G	SHIELD
7	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M160
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SHIELD	SHIELD
3	R/L	SHIELD
4	R/W	SHIELD
5	B	SHIELD
6	SHIELD	SHIELD
7	B	SHIELD
8	W	SHIELD
9	W	SHIELD
10	W	SHIELD
11	R	SHIELD
12	B	SHIELD
14	SHIELD	SHIELD
15	W	SHIELD
16	B	SHIELD
17	R	SHIELD

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

18	SHIELD	-
19	W	-
20	R	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	SB	-
24	O	-

Connector No.	M170
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH

12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	SB	-
5	G	-
6	O	-
7	V	-
8	W	-
9	B	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	SB	-
12	LG	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	W	-
15	B	-
16	W	-
17	B	-
18	SHIELD	-
19	W	-
20	B	-
21	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M183
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NH18FW-CS2

2	3	4	5	6	7	9	20
19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (+)
3	LG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (+)
4	V	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
5	L	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
6	BE	STRG SW A
7	O	AOC
9	BE	MR OUTPUT
11	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (+)
12	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (-)
13	BR	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
14	SB	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
15	W	STRG SW GND
16	P	STRG SW B
19	SB	BATTERY
20	B	GROUND

Connector No.	M184
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH

36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
36	O	SIGNAL VCC
37	SB	SIGNAL GND
38	G	HP
39	W	COMM (DISP->CONT)
40	B	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL

41	SHIELD	SHIELD
42	R	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
43	R	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
44	W	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL
45	B	RGB (BLUE) SIGNAL
46	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
47	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
48	BR	INVERTER VCC
49	P	INVERTER GND
50	R	VP
51	B	COMM (CONT->DISP)
52	SHIELD	SHIELD
57	SHIELD	SHIELD
58	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M185
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH

61	62	63	64	65	66	67
68	69	70	71	72	73	74

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
61	BR	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL
62	B	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (With BOSE system)
63	Y	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (Without BOSE system)
65	SHIELD	SHIELD
66	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
67	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
69	Y	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL GND
70	SHIELD	SHIELD
71	SHIELD	SHIELD
72	R	CAMERA GROUND (Without BOSE system)
73	W	CAMERA GROUND (With BOSE system)
74	G	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY (Without BOSE system)
75	R	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY (With BOSE system)

Connector No.	M186
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH

77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
78	LG	AV COMM L
79	LG	AV COMM R
80	SB	AV COMM L
81	P	AV COMM H
82	L	CAN-L
83	R	SW GND
87	R	SOUND SIGNAL (+)
88	W	SOUND SIGNAL (-)
90	BR	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
91	Y	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
92	P	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSED)
93	R	PARKING BRAKE
94	W	REVERSE
95	G	REVERSE
96	W	DISK EJECT SIGNAL
102	W	AUX SOUND SIGNAL GND
103	B	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
104	R	AUX SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
105	GR	SHIELD
106	P	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
107	L	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M187
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
108	R	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
109	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
110	LG	AMP ON SIGNAL
111	GR	SHIELD
112	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
113	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
114	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
115	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
118	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
119	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)

Connector No.	M188
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	A12FW



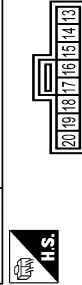
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
120	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
121	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
122	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
123	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
124	B	SHIELD
125	G	SHIELD
126	SHIELD	SHIELD
127	SHIELD	SHIELD
128	R/L	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)
129	B	COMM (SAT->CONT)
130	B	COMM (SAT->CONT)

Connector No.	M189
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	HA04FL



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
132	G	USB GND
133	W	USB D+ SIGNAL
134	R	V BUS SIGNAL
135	B	USB D- SIGNAL
136	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M203
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	T108FGY



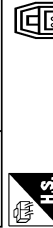
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

Connector No.	M352
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	GT13SH-2 1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
151	-	ANTENNA AMP ON SIGNAL
152	-	AMP-FL-MONIT
153	-	FM SUB

Connector No.	M360
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	GT16C-1S-HU



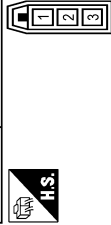
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	-	TEL ANTENNA SIGNAL
34	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M361
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2 1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M362
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2 1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M383
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Type	GT15SC-1 LS-HU



Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]
1	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
2	AMP-FR MAIN

Connector No.	M384
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (MAIN)
Connector Type	P01TB-A



Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-

Connector No.	M385
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB)
Connector Type	P01TB-A



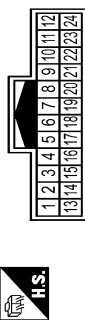
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	R20
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	T104FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
2	SHIELD	SHIELD
4	W	MICROPHONE POWER

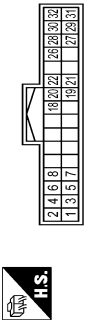
Connector No.	R24
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T124MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	GR	-
5	LG	-
6	V	-
7	SB	-
8	B	-
9	GR	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B	-
12	W	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	B	-
15	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	L/O	-
17	W	-
18	SHIELD	-
19	BR	-
20	Y	-
21	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	R28
Connector Name	REAR DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	T102FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W/L	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
2	L/O	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
3	W	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
4	B	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	B	SHIELD
7	SHIELD	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
8	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
9	SHIELD	COMPOSITE VIDEO SIGNAL GND
10	W	AV COMM (L)
11	Y	AV COMM (L)
12	B	AV COMM (H)
13	BR	AV COMM (H)
14	LG	IGN
15	SB	ILL
16	V	ACC
17	GR	+B
18	GR	+B
19	B	GROUND
20	B	GROUND

Connector No.	R106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T116MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	SB	-
3	V	-
4	LG	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
7	SB	-
8	B	-
9	Y	-
10	B	-
11	Y	-
12	B	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	W	-

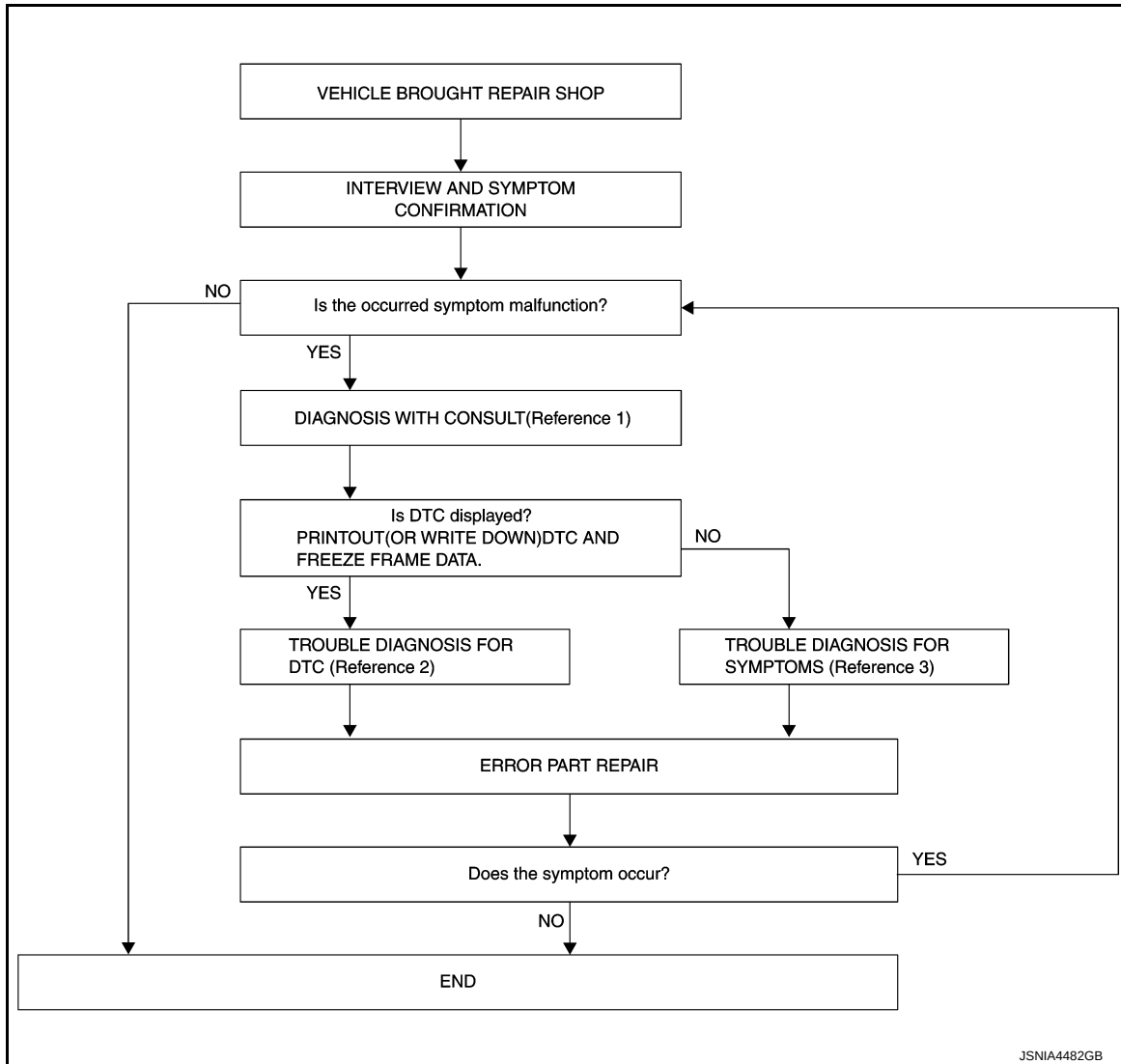
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000011324628

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-292, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-304, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-381, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

1. Connect CONSULT and perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-292, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.

2. When DTC is detected, follow the instructions below:
 - Record DTC and Freeze Frame Data.

Is DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-304, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4.TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-381, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT.

NOTE:
Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:000000011324629

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011324630

1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

⑧CONSULT Configuration

Perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-341, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" can not be used, use the "Manual Configuration".

>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

⑧CONSULT Configuration

Perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-341, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324631

- Since vehicle specifications are not included in the AV control unit after replacement, it is required to write vehicle specifications with CONSULT.
- Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function		Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU	Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU	Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration		Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324632

1.WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Write vehicle specification into AV control unit.

To write vehicle specification stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit>>GO TO 2.

To write vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand>>GO TO 3.

2.WRITE STORED DATA

CONSULT Configuration

Select "After Replace ECU" in "Read/Write Configuration." Write data stored in CONSULT with the "Before Replace ECU" function into the AV control unit.

>> GO TO 4.

3.MANUALLY WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Perform "Manual Configuration." Refer to the Configuration List to write vehicle specification into the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Configuration List"](#).

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

>> GO TO 4.

4.OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

Configuration List

INFOID:0000000011324633

CAUTION:

Grasp vehicle specifications precisely. The control of ECU may not function normally if the specifications are misread.

NOTE:

- The items shown in this list depend on vehicle specifications.
- The config list may not be displayed depending on vehicle specifications. This is not a malfunction.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MANUAL SETTING ITEM	
Items	Setting value
STEERING	LHD
	RHD
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE
	BOSE

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324634

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-32, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324635

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324636

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324637

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324638

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324639

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324640

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324641

1.ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Adjusts the steering angle sensor neutral position on ABS actuator and electrical unit (control unit) side. Refer to [BRC-49, "Work Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011324642

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items are detected: - front display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - serial communication circuits between front display unit and AV control unit are malfunctioning.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. - Serial communication circuits between front display unit and AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324643

1.CHECK FRONT DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Check front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to [AV-354, "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M156	11	M172	51	Existed
	22		39	

- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M156	11		Not existed
	12		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

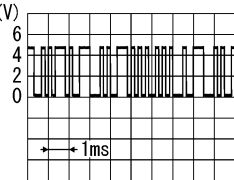
3.CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+) (V)		(-) (V)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	11	M156	1	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.4 V - 5.3 V is input.	

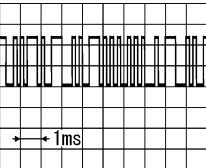
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	22	M156	1	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 0.5 V or less - 3.5 V or more is input.	(V)  PKIB5039J

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011324644

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	When either one of the following items is detected: • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit are malfunctioning. • communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning. • request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner are malfunctioning.	• Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-357, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure". • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324645

1.CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-357, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT AND REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and satellite radio tuner connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and satellite radio tuner harness connector.

AV control unit		Satellite radio tuner		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M176	122	B49	10	Existed
	129		8	
	130		9	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M176	122		Not existed
	129		
	130		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)AV control unit		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminals		
M176	129	Ground	7.0 V
	130		7.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER VOLTAGE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector.
3. Connect satellite radio tuner.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+)Satellite radio tuner		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B49	10	Ground	7.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-411, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324646

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items is detected: • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	• Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
U1300 U1246	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	When either one of the following items are detected: • rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	• Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
U1300 U1256	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	When either one of the following items is detected: • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	• TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and TEL adapter unit.
U1300 U1240 U1246 U1256	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324647

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324648

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	AV control unit Connector	Probe Terminal		Condition Ignition switch	Standard	Reference value
		(+)	(-)			
Battery power supply	M171	19	20	OFF	9.0 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		7		ACC	9.0 - 16.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between AV control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M171	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324649

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (DISPLAY SIDE)

Check voltage between display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Front display unit Connector	Probe Terminal		Condition Ignition switch	Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
		(+)	(-)			
Inverter VCC	M156	2	13	OFF	8.0 - 9.5 V	8.8 V
Signal VCC		3	14	ACC		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the harness connector between front display unit and AV control unit.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	2	M172	48	Existed
	3		36	

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	2		Not existed
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

1. Connect the AV control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M172	48	M172	49	8.0 - 9.5 V	8.8 V
	36		37		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M156	1	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324650

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between rear display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Rear display unit Connector	Probe Terminal		Condition Ignition switch	Standard	Reference value
		(+)	(-)			
Battery power supply	R36	29	31 32	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
		30				
ACC power supply		28		ACC	7.6 V - Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between rear display unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	R36	31	OFF	Existed
		32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BOSE AMP.

BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324651

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	26
	27, 28

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Signal name	BOSE amp.	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	B251	10	7 12	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
		11				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between BOSE amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B251	7	OFF	Existed
		12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324652

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner are not blown.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner and ground.

Signal name	Satellite radio tuner	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	B49	12	15	OFF	10.8 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		16		ACC	7.0 - 16.0 V	

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between satellite radio tuner and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner connector.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Signal name	Connector	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B49	15	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324653

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	TEL adapter unit	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	M138	1	4	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		2		ACC	7.0 - 16.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between TEL adapter unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M138	4	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324654

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324655

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	17	M172	43	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	17		Not existed

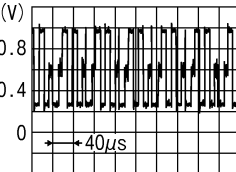
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	17	M156	1	Start confirmation/ adjustment mode, and then display col- or bar by selecting “Color Spectrum Bar” on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	Waveform accord- ing to RGB image is input.	

JSNIA1029ZZ

JSNIA1029ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324656

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324657

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	6	M172	44	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	6		Not existed

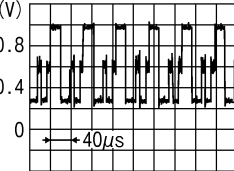
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	6	M156	1	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting “Color Spectrum Bar” on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	Waveform according to RGB image is input.	

JSNIA1030ZZ

JSNIA1030ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324658

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324659

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	18	M172	45	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	18		Not existed

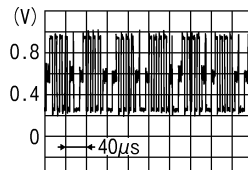
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	18	M156	1	Start confirmation/ adjustment mode, and then display col- or bar by selecting “Color Spectrum Bar” on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	Waveform accord- ing to RGB image is input.	

JSNIA1031ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324660

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the front display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324661

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	19	M172	42	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)			
Front display unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M156	19	M156	1	Waveform of 0.8 V - 5.5 V is input.	(V) </

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324662

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324663

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	9	M172	40	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	9	M156	1	At RGB image is displayed	5.5 V or less	5.0 V
				At AUX image is displayed	Waveform of 0.8 V - 5.5 V is input.	(V) </

PKIB49483

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324664

In composite image (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera images), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from front display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324665

1.CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	8	M172	38	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	8		Not existed

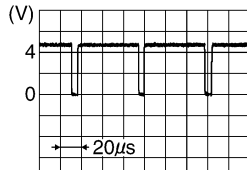
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)			
Front display unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M156	8	M156	1	Waveform of 1.0 V - 5.5 V is output.	
					SKIB3601E

SKIB3601E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324666

In composite image (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera images), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from front display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324667

1.CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M156	20	M172	50	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M156	20		Not existed

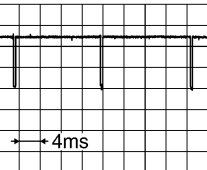
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)			
Front display unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M156	20	M156	1	Waveform of 1.0 V - 5.5 V is output.	
					SKIB3598E

SKIB3598E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

Description

INFOID:000000011324668

The AV control unit outputs image signal (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera) to the front display unit and rear display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324669

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and front display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Front display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M172	46	M156	4	Existed
	47		15	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M172	46		Not existed
	47		

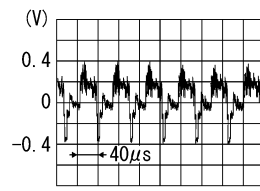
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Connect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(−)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M156	15	M156	4	When DVD, AUX or camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to composite image is input.	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324670

The AV control unit outputs image signal (DVD, auxiliary input, and camera) to the front display unit and rear display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324671

1.CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	67	R36	7	Existed
	66		8	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	67		Not existed
	66		

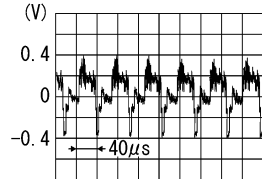
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between rear display unit harness connector.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Rear display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
R36	7	R36	8	When DVD or AUX image is displayed.	Waveform according to composite image is input.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear display unit. Refer to [AV-393, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324672

- Transmits the image signal of AUX (auxiliary input) device from auxiliary input jacks to AV control unit.
- The AV control unit transmits the AUX image signal to the front display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324673

1.CHECK CONTINUITY AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and auxiliary input jacks connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and auxiliary input jacks harness connector.

AV control unit		Auxiliary input jacks		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	61	B273	7	Existed
	69		8	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	61		Not existed
	69		

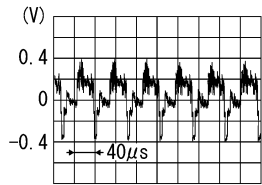
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK AUX IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and auxiliary input jacks connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
AV control unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M173	61	M173	69	When AUX image is displayed on front or rear display unit.	Waveform according to AUX image is input.	

SKIB2251J

SKIB2251J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check that there is no malfunction in the external device.

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324674

- AV control unit outputs camera power supply to rear view camera and inputs rear view camera image signal from rear view camera when the reverse signal is input.
- The AV control unit that inputs the camera image signal transmits the camera image signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324675

1.CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	73	D167	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	73		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M173	73	M173	72	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M173	62	D167	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M173	62		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(+)				
AV control unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M173	62	M171	20	When camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to camera image is input.	(V)

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to [AV-413, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324676

The disk eject switch outputs disk eject signal to the AV control unit when the switch of disk eject switch is pressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324677

1.CHECK CONTINUITY DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and disk eject switch connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and disk eject switch harness connector.

AV control unit		Disk eject switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M174	96	M153	4	Existed
	82		3	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M174	96		Not existed
	82		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between disk eject switch harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
Disk eject switch					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M153	4	M153	3	—	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace disk eject switch. Refer to [AV-404, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324678

TEL adapter unit supplies power to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound voice to the TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324679

1.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TEL ADAPTER UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M138	7	R20	1	Existed
	8		2	
	29		4	

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M138	29		Not existed
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
TEL adapter unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M138	29	M138	8	4.7 - 5.3 V	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-407, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+) (V)		(+) (V)				
TEL adapter unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M138	7	M138	8	Give a voice.	Waveform according to voice is input.	(V)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-407, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-409, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324680

TEL adapter unit identifies the vehicle model according to the control signal and performs the control.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324681

1.CHECK CONTINUITY CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminals			
M138	20		3.1 V or less	0 V
	27			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-407, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324682

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324683

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	6	M33	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M171	6	M171	15	0 - 3.3 V	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-375. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324684

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

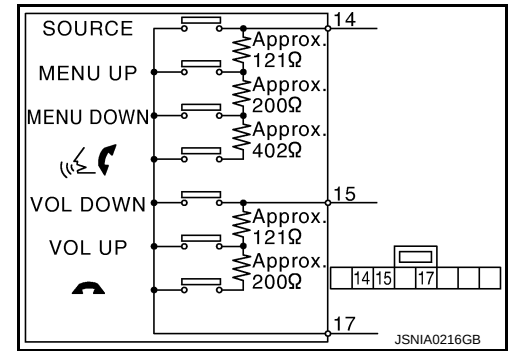
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324685

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324686

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	16	M33	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M171	16	M171	15	0 - 3.3 V	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-377. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324687

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

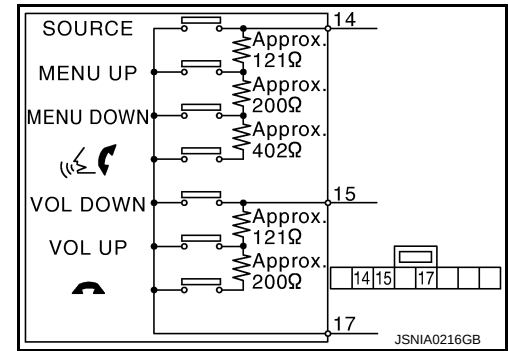
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324688

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324689

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	15	M33	33	Existed

3. Connect AV control unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	15		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-391, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-379, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324690

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

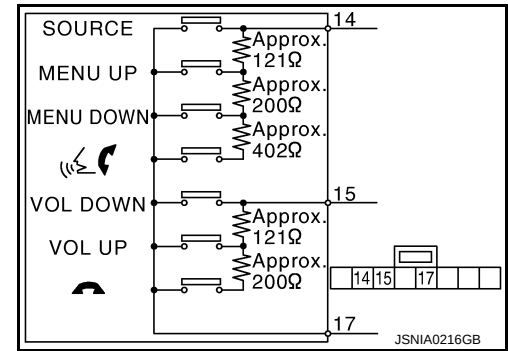
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1 Ω



SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000011324691

OPERATION

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Multifunction switch and preset switch operation does not work.	- All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is started.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit. - AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch. Perform CONSULT self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .
	- All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is not displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is initialized.	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-354, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Multifunction switch or preset switch malfunction. Perform multifunction switch and preset switch self-diagnosis function. Refer to AV-283, "On Board Diagnosis Function" .
Fuel economy display is abnormal.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-304, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	Ignition signal circuit malfunction. (AV control unit)

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and checking that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

- Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- Verify the customer's concern.
NOTE:
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
- Write down the customer's phone brand, model, and service provider.
NOTE:
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
- Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
 - Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
 - If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
 - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):
Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features" list.
 - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):
Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-407, "Removal and Installation" .
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	Both the reception and the speech cannot be performed	- Perform CONSULT self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function". - No malfunction. TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-407, "Removal and Installation". - Malfunction is detected. Perform detected DTC self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-304, "DTC Index".
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	The operation of the "☞☜" switch can be performed.	TEL voice signal circuit malfunction between TEL adapter unit and AV control unit.
	The operation of the "☞☜" switch cannot be performed.	Control signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-374, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-407, "Removal and Installation" .
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-372, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The system cannot be operated.	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", and "MENU DOWN" switches are operated. But "☞☜" switch is not operated.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN" and "☞☜" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-377, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-379, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO REAR VIEW MONITOR

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Camera image is not shown. (Vehicle width and possible route line is displayed.)	DVD image is displayed.	Camera image signal circuit. Refer to AV-369, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	DVD image is not displayed.	Composite image signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-366, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Camera image is not shown. (displayed in black and nothing can be displayed)	—	- Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-364, "Diagnosis Procedure". - Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-365, "Diagnosis Procedure".
Camera image does not switch.	"Reverse" is not turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.
	"Reverse" is turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-391, "Removal and Installation" .

RELATED TO RGB IMAGE

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
RGB image is not shown.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-304, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT "self-diagnosis results" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-365, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Color of RGB image is not proper.	Light blue (Cyan) tint.	RGB signal (R: red) circuit. Refer to AV-359, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Purple (Magenta) tint.	RGB signal (G: green) circuit. Refer to AV-360, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Screen looks yellowish.	RGB signal (B: blue) circuit. Refer to AV-361, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
RGB screen is rolling.	—	RGB synchronizing signal circuit. Refer to AV-362, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Fuel economy display is malfunctioning.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-304, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT "self-diagnosis results" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	Ignition signal circuit malfunction. (AV control unit)

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-371, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	- BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-356, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction.
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.) does not output sound.	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Malfunction in AV control unit. - Malfunction in BOSE amp.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	- Malfunction in AV control unit. - Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.).	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) - Malfunction in AV control unit. - Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Radio is not received or poor reception.	- Other audio sounds are normal. - Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	- Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Satellite radio is not received.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	- Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder, or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-304, "DTC Index". - Poor continuity in antenna feeder. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .	- Poor continuity in antenna feeder. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. - Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to AV-412, "Exploded View".

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	- USB harness malfunction. - USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO DVD MODE

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-371, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD image is not displayed.	Front display unit and rear display unit are not displayed.	Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .
	Rear display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-366, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Front display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and rear display unit. Refer to AV-367, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	- Amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-356, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	- Woofer power supply and ground circuit malfunction. - Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction. - Woofer amp. ON signal circuit malfunction.
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signals circuit of suspect system.

RELATED TO AUXILIARY INPUT

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of AUX equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No voice sound is heard when AUX mode is selected.	Voice sound is heard when other modes are selected.	AUX sound signal circuit.
Image is not displayed when AUX mode is selected.	Front display unit and rear display unit are not displayed.	Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-292, "CONSULT Function" .
	DVD image is displayed on front display unit and rear display unit.	AUX image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-368, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Rear display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-366, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Front display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and rear display unit. Refer to AV-367, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

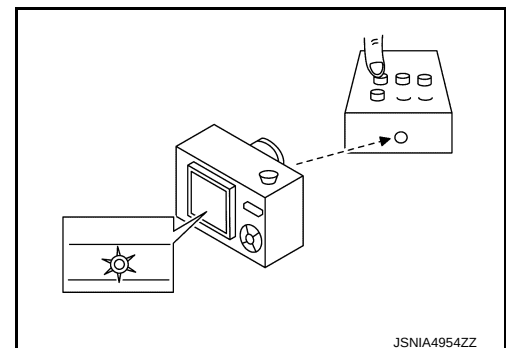
RELATED TO REAR DISPLAY

Perform the diagnosis of the following items before starting diagnosis by symptom.

- Self-diagnosis: Refer to [AV-292, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Self-diagnosis mode: Refer to [AV-283, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
- Power supply system: Refer to [AV-355, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Symptom	Check Item		Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Rear display cannot be opened.	Use the touch button in the front display to open/close the rear display.	Operable.	Operate with the remote to see if rear display opens.
		Inoperative.	Replace rear display.
Inoperative with the remote.	All keys inoperative.	• Check by touching and check battery polarity. • Replace battery.	• Check with a remote from the same vehicle family. • Check infrared* of the luminescent part (LED) of the remote.
	Some keys inoperative.	• Check with a remote from the same vehicle family. • Check infrared* of the luminescent part (LED) of the remote.	The function corresponding to the remote operation is not included. (This is not a malfunction.)
Rear display screen is black.	Play a DVD.	Screen is dark.	Adjust screen for image quality. (This is not a malfunction.)
		Screen is black	Replace rear display.
Video shown on rear display screen becomes distorted or rolls up/down.	Adjust the color and image settings using the display screen menu items.		If the symptom does not change, replace rear display.
Rear display screen is blue.	—		Replace rear display.

*: To check infrared, check light of the luminescent part (LED) through the lens of digital camera when operating the remote.



RELATED TO HEADPHONE

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Check Item		Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio cannot be heard from headphone.	Turn ON the rear display.	Audio cannot be heard.	Check power supply of headphone.
Headphone cannot be turned ON.	- Battery polarity. - Battery poor contact - Battery replacement	Power is ON. (Power indicator lamp: ON)	This is not a malfunction.
		Power cannot be turned ON. (Power indicator lamp: OFF)	Replace headphone.

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-379, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "  switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-375, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "  switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-377, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000011324692

BASIC OPERATIONS

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
No image is displayed.	The brightness is at the lowest setting.	Adjust the brightness of the display.
	The systems in the video mode.	Press "DISC-AUX" to change the mode.
	The display is turned off.	Press "☀/☾ OFF" to turn on the display.
Screen not clear.	Contrast setting is not appropriate.	Adjust the contrast of the display.
The screen is too dim. The movement is slow.	The temperature in the interior of the vehicle is low.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has warmed up.
Some pixels in the display are darker or brighter than others.	This condition is an inherent characteristic of liquid crystal displays.	This is not a malfunction.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	Some menu items become unavailable while the vehicle is driven.	Park the vehicle in a safe location, and then operate the multi AV system.

RELATED TO VOICE RECOGNITION

Related to Telephone

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, try the following solutions.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number 1, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom	Solution
System fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command is valid.
	2. Ensure that the command is spoken after the tone.
	3. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at level appropriate to the ambient noise level in the vehicle.
	4. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive (for example, windows open or defroster on). NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that the voice commands will not be recognized.
	5. If more than one command was said at a time, try saying the commands separately.
	6. If the system consistently fails to recognize commands, the voice training procedure should be carried out to improve the recognition response for the speaker. Refer to "Speaker adaptation (SA) mode" in "OWNER'S MANUAL".
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the phone book entry name requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by using the "List Names" command.
	2. Replace one of the names being confused with a new name.

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD/cassette, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check if the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the "red book" Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check if the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3 (.mp3)" or ".WMA (.wma)" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format, This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
	Check if the CD is protected by copyright.
Poor sound quality	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA CD, or if it is a multisession disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
Music cuts off or skips	The writing software and hardware combination might not match, or the writing speed, writing depth, writing width might not match the specifications. Try using the slowest writing speed.
Skipping with high bit rate files	Skipping may occur with large quantities if data such as for high bit rate data.
Move immediately to the next song when playing	When a non-MP3/WMA file has been given an extension of ".MP3 (.mp3)" or ".WMA (.wma)" when play is prohibited by copyright protection, the player will skip to the next song.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station .	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO DVD

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Not working as operated	Some operations may be rejected or may not function as intended because of the manufacturer's intent, depending on DVD.	This is not a malfunction.
Operation not accepted	If a requested operation is prohibited, then a message is displayed on the screen. (Message display depends on DVD.)	This is not a malfunction.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
DVD can not be played	Check that the DVD is inserted in the right place.	Upturn the DVD (facing the title upward).
	Check that there is no condensation inside the player.	Wait until the condensation evaporates (approximately one hour).
	DVD menu is displayed.	Select item to touch "ENTER".
	Insertion of a DVD with a different region code.	DVDs with a different region code can not be played. Check DVD.
	Some DVD softwares may not be played because not all DVD softwares fully comply in the standard.	This is not a malfunction.
Interruption during playback or flicker in the display	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Errors may not be corrected depending on the size of scratches.
		Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitles not shown	Subtitle setting is OFF.	Set subtitle.
	Subtitle is not included in the software.	Check DVD.
Not played in set language	If a language is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played in a recommended language.	Check DVD.
Not played with set subtitle	If a set subtitle is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played with a recommended subtitle.	Check DVD.
Angle unchangeable	Plural angles are not recorded in the software.	Check if the DVD is multi-angle capable.
Unusual screen display	Display mode to the output aspect ratio for the DVD software is inappropriate.	Switch to the appropriate display mode.
Distortion in picture	In the process of fast-forward or fast-reverse.	This is not a malfunction.
Low sound quality	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitle and language not selectable (not played with set subtitle or in set language)	The DVD is not multilanguage-capable.	The inclusion of the number of languages depends on DVD. Languages may be selectable on the Menu screen. Check DVD.
	The DVD has a priority language or setting.	If the DVD has a priority language or settings, then settings changed with this device are not reflected.
Playback time is indicated, but no sound comes out.	Playback of Mix mode Truck 1. (Mix mode: Format including Truck 1 with data other than music and Trucks from Truck 2 with music data.)	Play music data included in trucks from Truck 2.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" of MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOM.
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. - The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. - The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. - The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324693

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Before replacing AV control unit, perform "Read/Write Configuration" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-340, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Remove battery terminal and AV control unit after a lapse of 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

1. Remove disk eject switch. Refer to [AV-404, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove two harness clips mounted to the bracket.
3. Remove four mounting screws and pull the AV control unit together with the brackets.
4. Disconnect connectors to remove AV control unit and bracket from the vehicle as a single unit.
5. Remove bracket screws to remove AV control unit.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform "Read/Write Configuration" when replacing AV control unit. For details, refer to [AV-341, "Work Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324694

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front display unit mounting screws.
3. Disconnect front display unit connectors to remove front display unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324695

REMOVAL

1. Remove roof console. Refer to [INT-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect rear display unit connector, remove rear display unit mounting bolts and remove the rear display unit.

NOTE:

To prevent rear display unit from dropping, securely support the rear display unit during the removal/installation.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

BOSE AMP.**Removal and Installation**

INFOID:000000011324696

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor box. Refer to [INT-45, "LUGGAGE FLOOR BOX : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove BOSE amp. mounting screws.
3. Disconnect connectors to remove BOSE amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324697

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- 2. Remove front door woofer screws and disconnect front door woofer connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324698

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille from instrument panel. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove the front squawker.

WARNING:

Never damage wind shield glass.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324699

REMOVAL

1. Remove slide door finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove slide door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324700

REMOVAL

1. Remove slide door finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove slide door squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

LUGGAGE SQUAWKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

LUGGAGE SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324701

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side lower finisher. Refer to [INT-43. "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove luggage squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

CENTER SQUAWKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CENTER SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324702

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille from instrument panel. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove the center squawker.

CAUTION:

Never damage wind shield glass.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

WOOFER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324703

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor box. Refer to [INT-45, "LUGGAGE FLOOR BOX : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove woofer clamp and disconnect connector, and remove woofer.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324704

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove multifunction switch mounting screws.
3. Remove bracket and disconnect harness connectors connected to preset switch.
4. Unhook pawl to remove multifunction switch from cluster lid C.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the multifunction switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PRESET SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PRESET SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324705

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove preset switch mounting screws and disconnect preset switch connector.
3. Unhook pawl by using a remover tool to remove preset switch from cluster lid C.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the preset switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DISK EJECT SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324706

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower center cover. Refer to [JP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and unhook two pawls of AV control unit to remove disk eject switch.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the disk eject switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324707

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console body assembly. Refer to [IP-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove auxiliary input jacks from center console body assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

USB CONNECTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324708

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console upper finisher. Refer to [IP-29, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Unhook pawl to remove USB connector from center console upper finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324709

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove TEL adapter unit mounting bracket screws.
3. Disconnect connector to remove TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna, and bracket as a single unit.
4. Remove bracket screws to remove TEL adapter unit from bracket.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

TEL ANTENNA**Removal and Installation**

INFOID:0000000011324710

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove TEL adapter unit mounting bracket screws.
3. Disconnect connector to remove TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna, and bracket as a single unit.
4. Disconnect connector and remove screws to TEL antenna.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324711

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp assembly. Refer to [INL-67, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Unhook pawls to remove microphone from map lamp assembly.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the microphone to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After installing microphone, check that it is securely installed with no backlash.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

ANTENNA AMP.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324712

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear pillar garnish RH. Refer to [INT-27, "REAR PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screw and disconnect connector, and remove antenna amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324713

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side lower finisher. Refer to [INT-43. "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove bolts to remove satellite radio tuner with brackets as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove brackets screws to remove satellite radio tuner.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

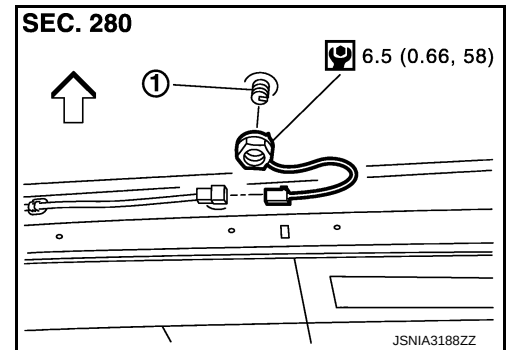
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011324714

REMOVAL

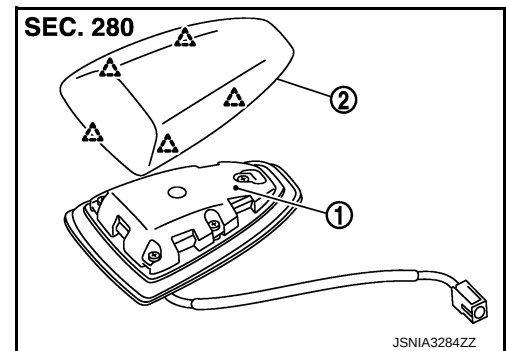


1. Satellite radio antenna

← : Vehicle front

 : N·m (kg-m, in-fb)

DISASSEMBLY



1. Satellite radio antenna

2. Cover

 : Pawl

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324715

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear upper ventilator duct 2. Refer to [HA-55. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect antenna feeder connector.
3. Remove nut, and remove satellite radio antenna and the cover from the vehicle as a single unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna mounting nut is tightened looser than the specified torque, then this will lower the sensitivity of the antenna. On the other hand, if the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, then this will deform the roof panel.

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000011324716

DISASSEMBLY

Insert cloth-covered driver into gaps between satellite radio antenna and the cover, and remove the cover from satellite radio antenna.

ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324717

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher. Refer to [EXT-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove rear view camera from back door finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

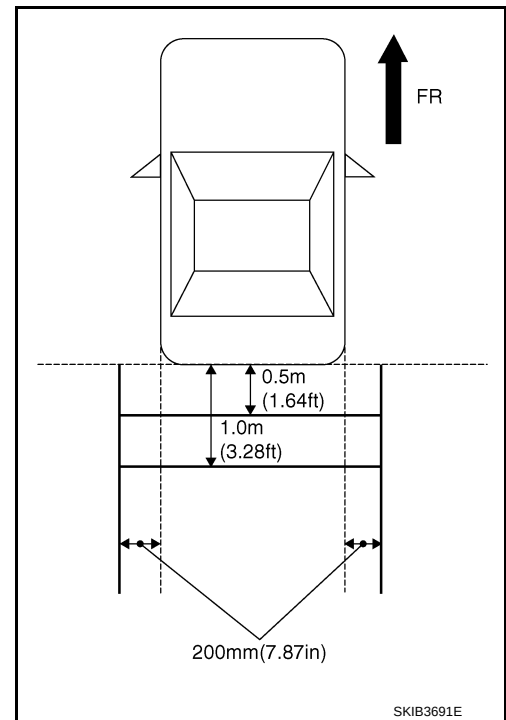
Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera. Refer to [AV-413, "Adjustment"](#).

Adjustment

INFOID:0000000011324718

Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera.

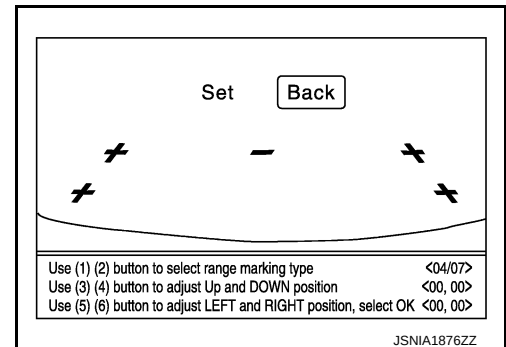
1. Draw lines on rearward area of the vehicle passing through the following points: 200 mm (7.87 in) from both sides of the vehicle, and 0.5 m (1.64 ft), 1.0 m (3.28 ft) from the rear end of the bumper.
2. Set into "Camera system" mode of Confirmation / Adjustment mode.



3. Press "1" or "2" switches, and then select the guiding line pattern so that its angle is aligned with the correction line of the rear of the vehicle.

Selected pattern : 7

4. Make fine adjustment to the correction line of the rear of the vehicle with "3", "4", "5" or "6" switches so that its position is aligned with the guiding line. Press "PUSH ENTER" switch and record the adjusted guiding line position to the camera control unit.



Up/Down adjustment range : (-20) - (20)

Left/Right adjustment range : (-20) - (20)

CAUTION:

Never operate other function such as pressing BACK while writing index data.

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

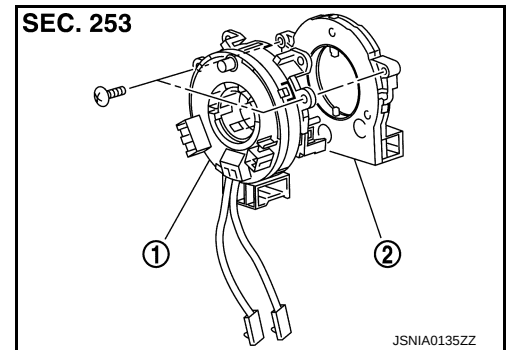
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011324719

DISASSEMBLY



1. Spiral cable
2. Steering angle sensor

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324720

REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove steering angle sensor from spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment. Refer to [BRC-49. "Work Procedure"](#).

ANTENNA FEEDER

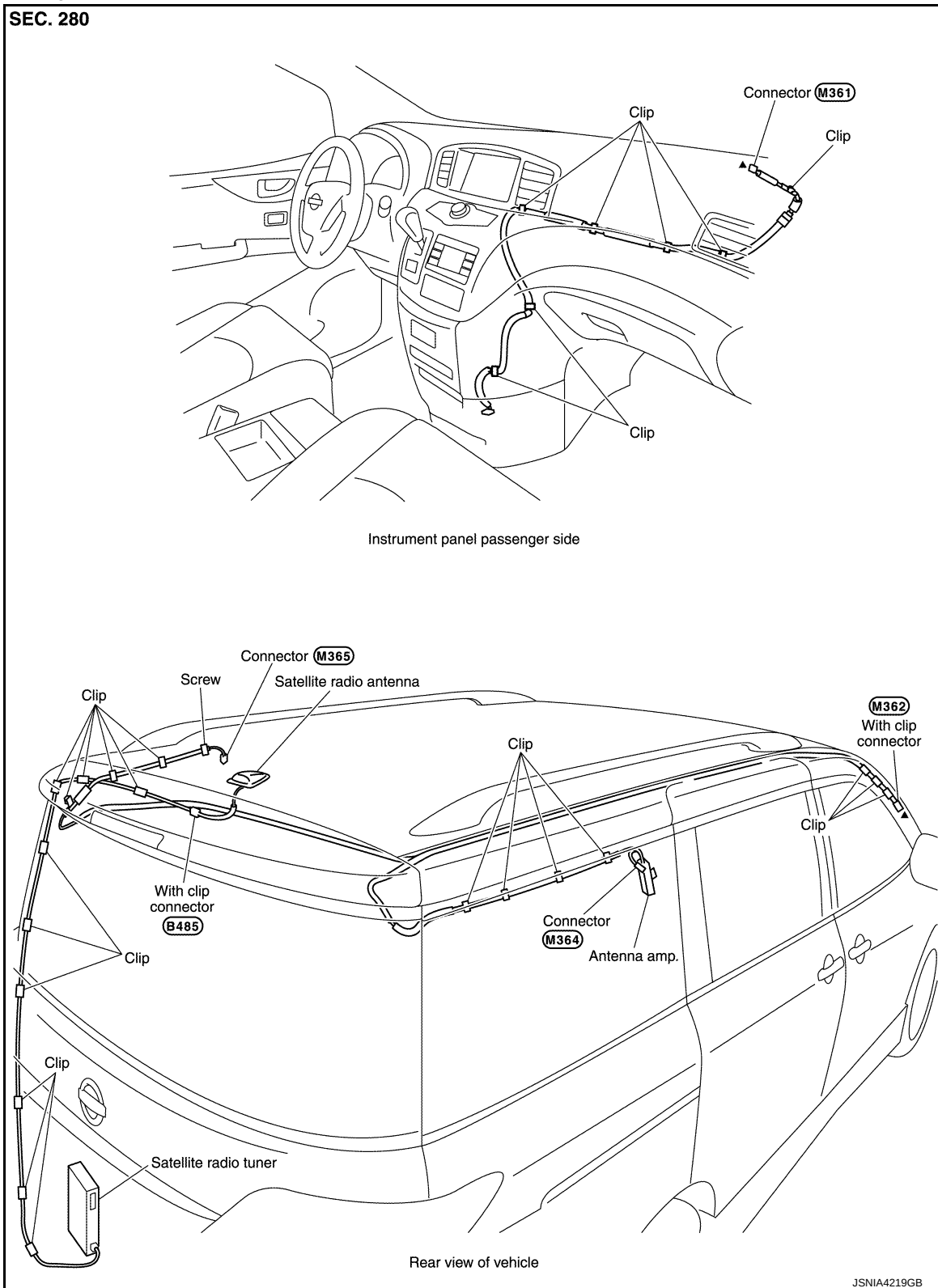
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER

Feeder Layout

INFOID:0000000011324721



▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000011324722

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:0000000011324723

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

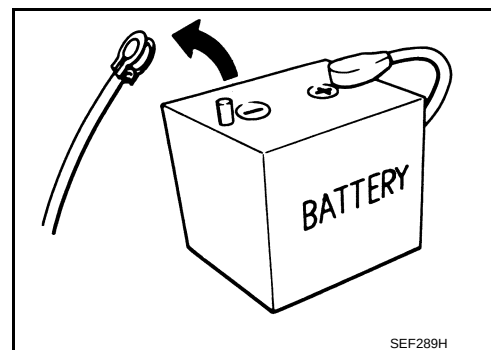
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000011324724

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

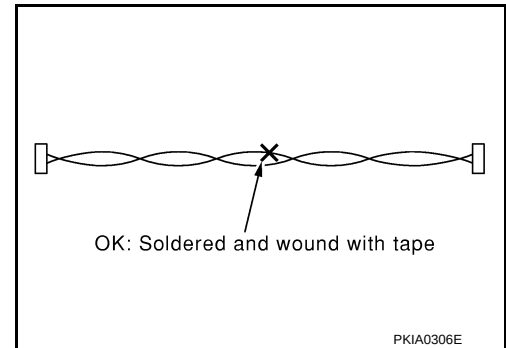
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

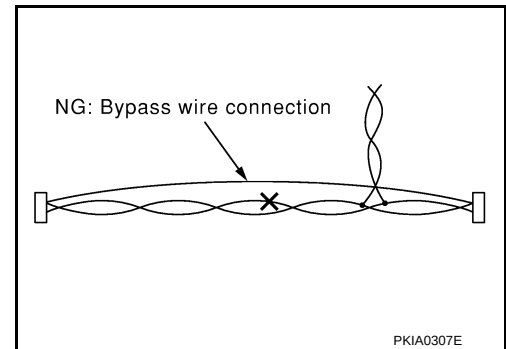
INFOID:0000000011324725

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

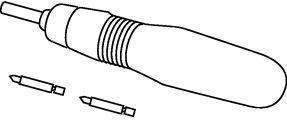
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011324726

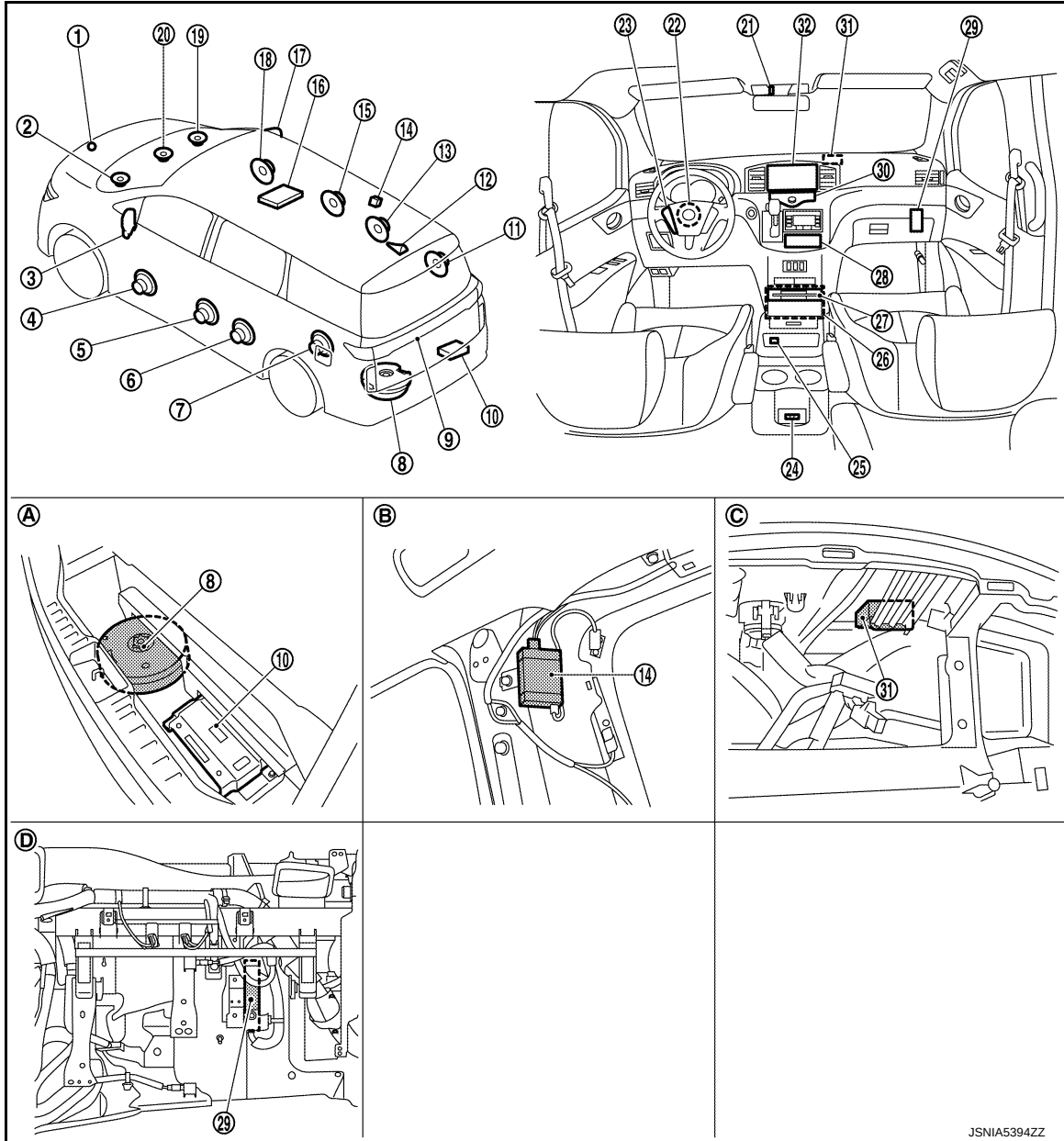
Tool	Description
Power tool  PBIC0191E	Loosening screws

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011324727



- A. Within luggage floor box B. Rear pillar garnish (RH) is removed. C. Front display unit is removed.
D. Glove box assembly is removed.

No.	Component	Function
1.	Front camera	Refer to AV-428. "Front Camera" .
2,19.	Front squawker	Refer to AV-425. "Speaker" .
3,17.	Side camera	Refer to AV-428. "Side Camera" .

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

No.	Component	Function
4,18.	Front door woofer	Refer to AV-425, "Speaker" .
5,15.	Slide door squawker	
6,13.	Slide door speaker	
7,11.	Luggage squawker	
8.	Woofer	
9.	Rear camera	Refer to AV-427, "Rear Camera" .
10.	BOSE amp.	Refer to AV-425, "BOSE Amp." .
12.	Satellite radio antenna	Refer to AV-430, "Satellite Radio Antenna" .
14.	Antenna amp.	Refer to AV-429, "Antenna Amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder" .
16.	Rear display unit	Refer to AV-423, "Rear Display Unit" .
20.	Center speaker	Refer to AV-425, "Speaker" .
21.	Microphone	Refer to AV-429, "Microphone" .
22.	Steering angle sensor	Refer to AV-428, "Steering Angle Sensor" .
23.	Steering switch	Refer to AV-424, "Steering Switch" .
24.	Auxiliary input jack	Refer to AV-429, "Auxiliary Input Jacks" .
25.	USB connector	Refer to AV-429, "USB Connector" .
26.	AV control unit	Refer to AV-420, "AV Control Unit" .
27.	Disk eject switch	Refer to AV-424, "Disk Eject Switch" .
28.	Preset switch	Refer to AV-424, "Multifunction Switch" .
29.	Around view monitor control unit	Refer to AV-427, "Around View Monitor Control Unit" .
30.	Multifunction switch	Refer to AV-424, "Multifunction Switch" .
31.	GPS antenna	Refer to AV-427, "GPS Antenna" .
32.	Front display unit	Refer to AV-423, "Front Display Unit" .

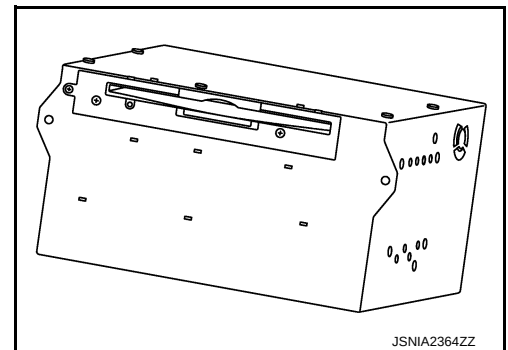
AV Control Unit

INFOID:0000000011324728

DESCRIPTION

- The AV control unit is equipped with the following parts. It is the master unit integrated with functions and controls the multi-AV system.

Units equipped
HDD (hard disk drive)
AM/FM electronic tuner
Satellite radio tuner
CD/DVD drive
USB interface
Bluetooth® module



- Signals necessary for the vehicle information display function are received from ECM and the combination meter via CAN communication.
- Signals necessary for vehicle setting functions are sent and received with BCM via CAN communication.
- It inputs the signal for driving status recognition (vehicle speed signal, reverse signal, and parking brake signal).
- A possible route line is generated on the camera image from the rear view camera, and it is shown on the display.
- The AV control unit contains an HDD with map data and sensors used for automatic location calculation, i.e. a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a G sensor.
- HDD
- The AV control unit records map data, traffic regulations data, and guidance information.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Gyroscope
- Detects vehicle cornering condition.
- Acceleration sensor
- Detects the inclination angle and height variation of the vehicle.

NOTE:

For details of each functions, refer to [AV-433, "MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

HDD

The adoption of a fast high-capacity 40 GB HDD improves the navigation performance.

AM/FM Electronic Tuner

The adoption of the PLL frequency synthesizer system enables the signal outputting with accurate frequencies.

Satellite Radio Tuner

- The adoption of the PLL frequency synthesizer system enables the signal outputting with accurate frequencies.
- Receives satellite radio antenna signal and converts it into the sound signal and data signal.
- It outputs sound signal to BOSE amp. and outputs data signal to front display unit.

CD/DVD drive

- It is CD-R/CD-RW compliant and enables MP3, WMA, and AAC files to play music.
- It displays the artist name, album title or song title recorded to the file by the ID3 tag/WMA tag/AAC tag display function.
- DVD playback function is equipped.

USB Interface

- Music can be played by connecting an iPod® or USB memory.

Bluetooth® Module

- Wireless connection to the audio device equipped with Bluetooth® communication can play music.
- Once a Bluetooth® communication compliant phone has been registered in the AV control unit, hands-free phone communication can be carried out without connecting the cellular phone to the TEL harness.
- Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices including audio devices and cellular phones can be registered to the AV control unit.

Specification

Manufacturer name		Clarion Co., Ltd.
HDD	Total capacity	40 GB
	Map data capacity	Applox. 20 GB
Audio amplifier		External amplifier

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CD/DVD drive	Used disc		φ 12 cm (4.7 in)
	Playable disc	CD	CD-ROM (CD-DA)
			CD-R ^{*1}
			CD-RW ^{*1}
		DVD	DVD-ROM
			DVD±R ^{*1}
			DVD±RW ^{*1}
			DVD±R DL ^{*1}
	Playable format	Music	MP3
			WMA
			AAC
		Image	DVD-VIDEO
			VIDEO-CD
			DVD-VR
			MPEG4-ASF
			DivX [®]
	Text display function	ID3 / WMA / AAC tag	Artist name
			Album title
			Song title
USB	High communication standard		USB2.0
	Playable format	Music	MP3
			WMA
			AAC
		Image	MPEG4-ASF
			DivX [®]
	Image viewer		JPEG
	Text display function	ID3 / WMA / AAC tag	Artist name
			Album title
			Song title
	iPod [®] Action ^{*2}	iPod Classic [®]	
		iPod nano [®] 4th generation	
		iPod nano [®] 3rd generation	
		iPod nano [®] 2nd generation	
		iPod nano [®] 1st generation	
iPod [®] 5th generation			
iPod touch [®] 1st generation			
iPod touch [®] 2nd generation			
Bluetooth [®] audio	Compliant communication type	Wireless connection	Bluetooth [®] communication
	Compliant profile		A2DP 1.2
			AVRCP 1.3

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

	Compliant communication type	Wireless connection	Bluetooth® communication compliant type
Hands-free phone	Compliant profile		HFP 1.0,1.5
			DUN 1.1
			OPP 1.1
Other functions			Speed sensitive volume function
			Steering switch compliant
			Voice recognition function

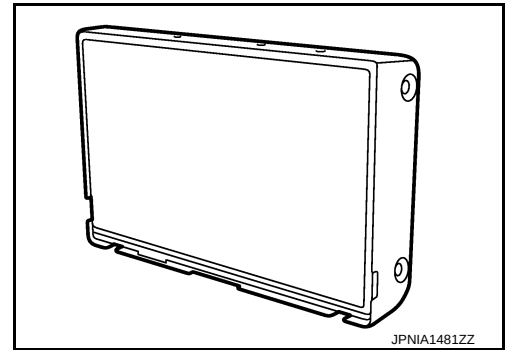
- *1: If the reflectance of the surface of the media is low, the data may not be read.
- *2: It may not be used if it is not updated to the latest firmware or partial functions may not work if it is used.

Front Display Unit

INFOID:0000000011324729

- The front display unit has a high-resolution 8-inch WVGA* display and a touch panel function.
- RGB digital image signal and composite image signal [USB (video data), DVD and auxiliary input] are input from AV control unit.
- Camera image signal is input from rear view camera.
- This unit is connected to the AV control unit via serial communication. Images shown on the front display unit are controlled by the AV control unit.
- Touch panel operation signal is output to the AV control unit by serial communication.

*: WVGA (Wide VGA) is a standard of the resolution of the display. It extended width of VGA.



Specification

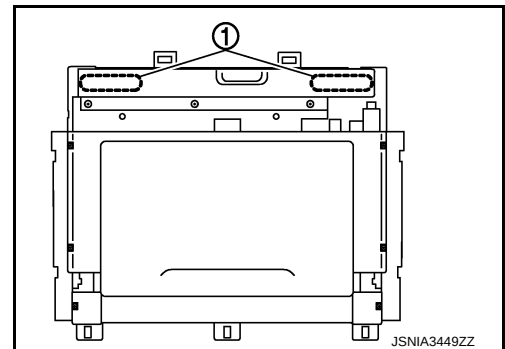
Manufacturer name	Johnson controls KK
Touch panel detection	4 wires analogue resistive film type
Screen size	8-inch WVGA [174 mm × 104.4 mm (6.9 in × 4.1 in)]
Number of pixels	800 × 480 pixels

Rear Display Unit

INFOID:0000000011324730

- The rear display unit has an 11-inch WVGA* liquid-crystal display and a remote-control automatic folding function.
- Composite image signal [USB (video data), DVD and auxiliary input] and headphone sound signal are input from AV control unit.
- A remote control operation signal is received through the built-in light-receptive spot (1).
- The display brightness is adjusted automatically, according to ambient brightness.

*: WVGA (Wide VGA) is a standard of the resolution of the display. It extended width of VGA.



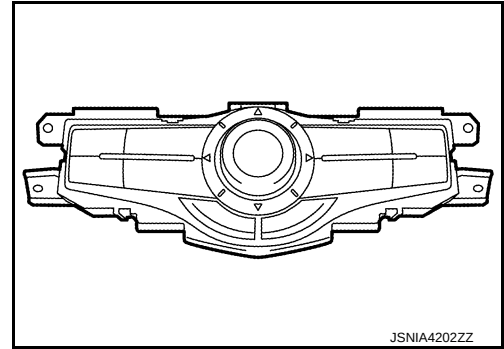
Specification

Manufacturer name	Clarion Co., Ltd.
Screen size	11-inch WVGA [243.6 mm × 137.52mm (9.6 in × 5.4 in)]
Number of pixels	800 × 480 pixels

Multifunction Switch

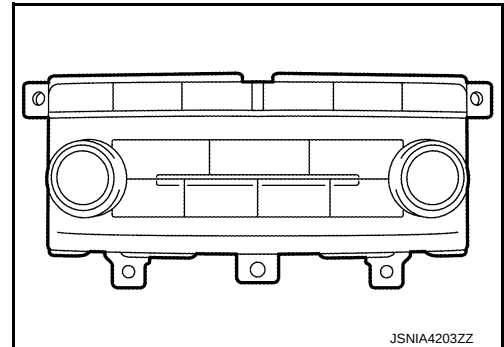
INFOID:0000000011324731

- The multifunction switch is an integrated switch that combines the navigation operation, audio operation, and other operations switches. This integrated switch is located in the lower part of the front display unit to facilitate the use in combination with the touch panel.
- Connected with preset switch via hardwire and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication.



PRESET SWITCH

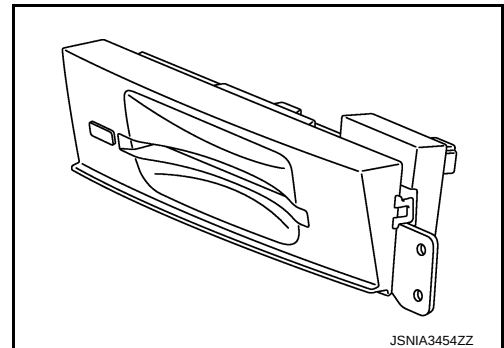
- The preset switch is separated from the multifunction switch and capable of audio operation.
- Operation signals of the multifunction switch and the preset switch are transmitted to the AV control unit via AV communication.



Disk Eject Switch

INFOID:0000000011324732

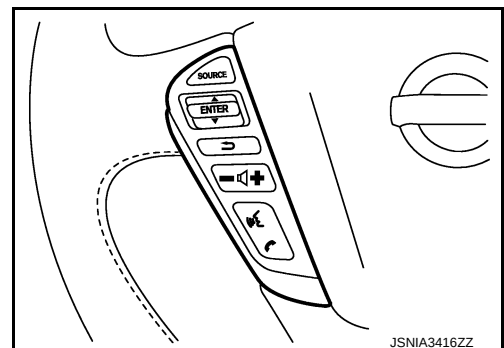
- The disk eject switch is used for removing CD/DVD from the AV control unit.
- When the disk eject switch is pressed, a disk eject signal is transmitted to the AV control unit, and the AV control unit ejects CD/DVD.



Steering Switch

INFOID:0000000011324733

- Operations for navigation, audio, and hands-free phone, etc. are possible.
- This switch is connected to the AV control unit, and the switch operation signal is transmitted to the AV control unit via voltage multiplex communication.



COMPONENT PARTS

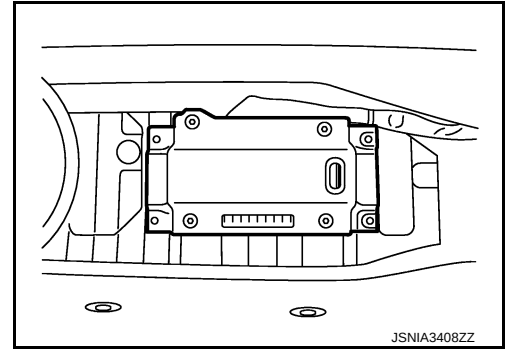
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE Amp.

INFOID:0000000011324734

- Installed to the luggage floor box.
- Receives sound signal from AV control unit, and outputs sound signal to each speaker and woofer.



Speaker

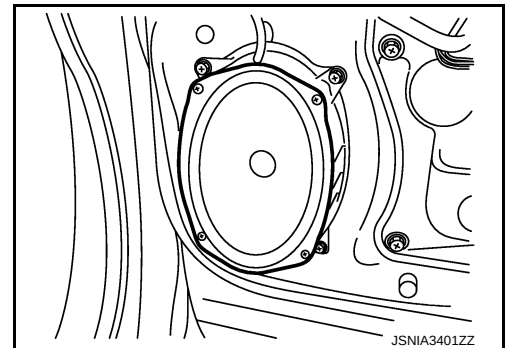
INFOID:0000000011324735

12 speakers system is adopted.

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

- ϕ 15.0 $\times$ 23.0 cm (6 $\times$ 9 in) speaker is installed to the bottom of the front door.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output low range sounds.

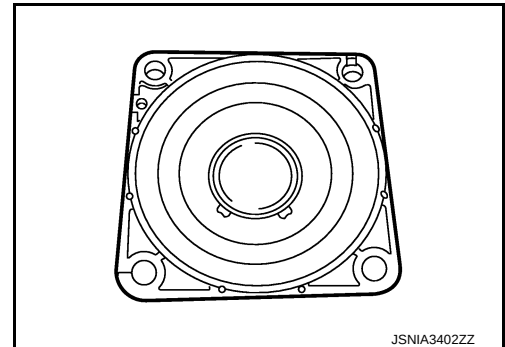
Rated input : 13.6 W
Maximum input : 40.5 W
Impedance : 2 Ω



FRONT SQUAWKER

- ϕ 6.5 cm (2 in) squawker is installed to the side of instrument panel.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

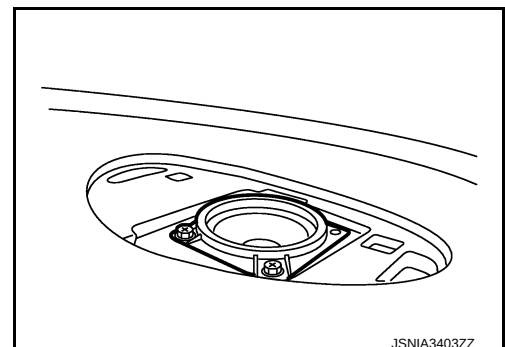
Rated input : 4.8 W
Maximum input : 14 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω



CENTER SQUAWKER

- ϕ 8 cm (3 in) squawker is installed to the center of instrument panel.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

Rated input : 7.6 W
Maximum input : 22.5 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω



SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

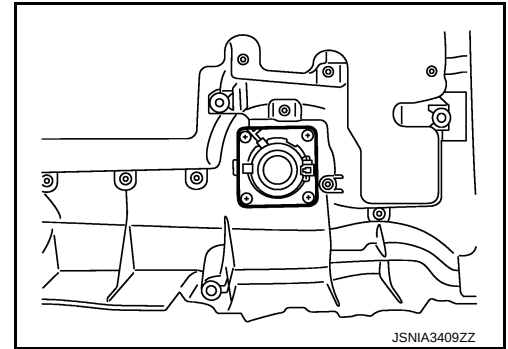
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- ϕ 8 cm (3 in) squawker is located at the lower part of the front of the slide door.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

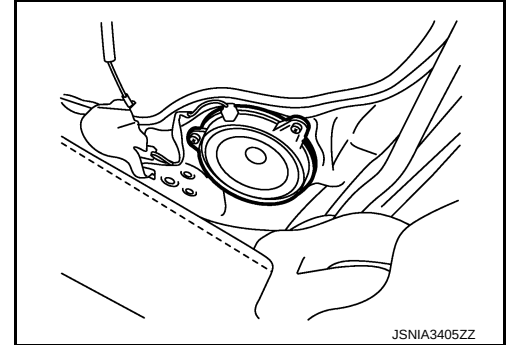
Rated input : 7.6 W
Maximum input : 22.5 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω



SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

- ϕ 16 cm speaker is located at the lower part of the back of the slide door.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high, mid, and low range sounds.

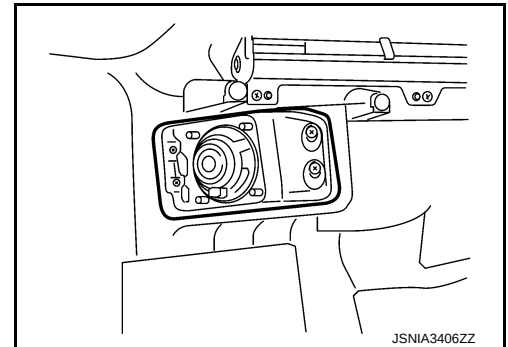
Rated input : 12.9 W
Maximum input : 38.5 W
Impedance : 2.1 Ω



LUGGAGE SQUAWKER

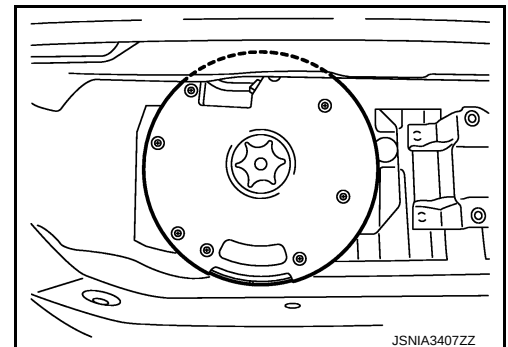
- ϕ 8 cm (3 in) squawker is installed to the side of luggage room.
- Sound signal is input from the BOSE amp. to output high and mid range sounds.

Rated input : 7.6 W
Maximum input : 22.5 W
Impedance : 3.6 Ω



WOOFER

- Woofer integral with the enclosure is located in the luggage floor box to improve the sound-field characteristics of the bass range.
- Composed of two woofers and a woofer amp.



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

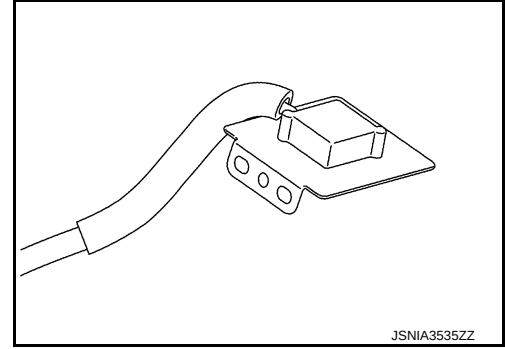
GPS Antenna

INFOID:0000000011324736

- The GPS antenna is installed at the back of the front display unit.
- Power is supplied from the AV control unit.
- This antenna amplifies radio waves received from the GPS satellite and transmits the GPS signal to the AV control unit.

NOTE:

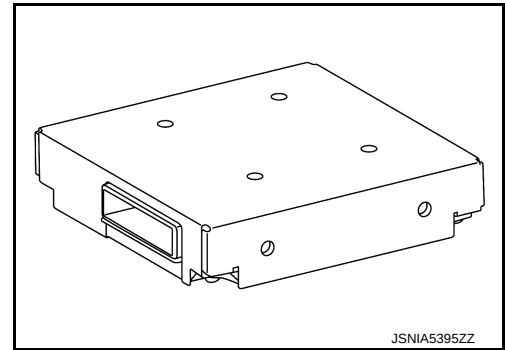
An object on the instrument panel may cause the reception sensitivity to be decreased.



Around View Monitor Control Unit

INFOID:0000000011324737

- The around view monitor control unit is installed at the end of the glove box assembly.
- Necessary signals are transmitted/received to/from control unit via CAN communication.
- Camera image signals received from each camera are converted/synthesized in the around view monitor control unit and transmitted to the front display unit.
- Vehicle width guide lines, predicted course line, vehicle front guiding line and vehicle side line, and vehicle icon are rendered with the around view monitor control unit and combined with camera image.



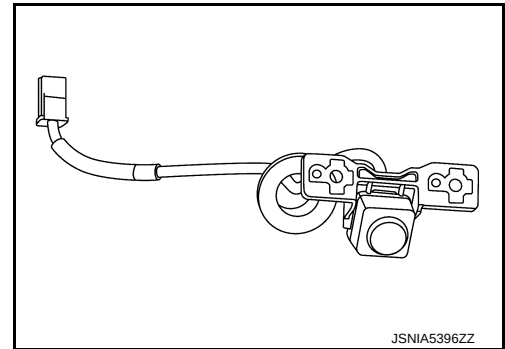
Rear Camera

INFOID:0000000011324738

- The rear camera is installed to the back door finisher.
- Super-small CMOS camera (color) using CMOS* for the image pickup element is adopted.
- With the mirror processing function, a mirror image is sent as if it is viewed by a rear view mirror.
- Power for the camera is supplied from the around view monitor control unit, and the image at the rear of the vehicle is sent to the around view monitor control unit.

NOTE:

*: "CMOS" is abbreviation of Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor, and features low power consumption and high speed reading rate of electric charge.



Specification

Manufacturer name	SONY Corp.
Image pickup element	1/4-inch CMOS image sensor
Effective number of pixels	Approx. 300,000 pixels (632 × 480)
Minimum brightness	1 lx
Angle of view	H: 190.4° V: 141.8°
Image	With mirror processing function

AV

O

P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

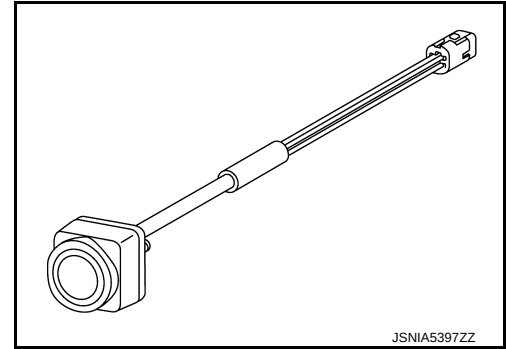
Side Camera

INFOID:000000011324739

- The side camera is installed to the door mirror.
- Super-small CMOS camera (color) using CMOS* for the image pickup element is adopted.
- Power for the camera is supplied from the around view monitor control unit, and the image at the side of the vehicle is sent to the around view monitor control unit.

NOTE:

*: "CMOS" is abbreviation of Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor, and features low power consumption and high speed reading rate of electric charge.



Specification

Manufacturer name	SONY Corp.
Image pickup element	1/4-inch CMOS image sensor
Effective number of pixels	Approx. 300,000 pixels (632 × 480)
Minimum brightness	1 lx
Angle of view	H: 190.4° V: 141.8°

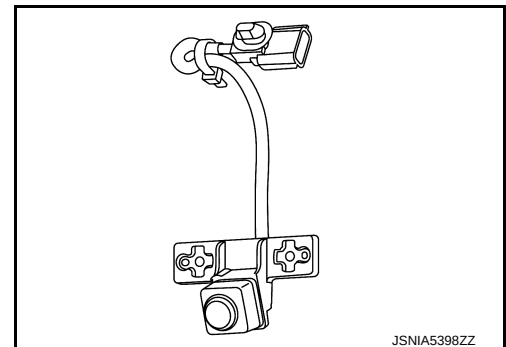
Front Camera

INFOID:000000011324740

- The front camera is installed to the front grille.
- Super-small CMOS camera (color) using CMOS* for the image pickup element is adopted.
- Power for the camera is supplied from the around view monitor control unit, and the image at the front of the vehicle is sent to the around view monitor control unit.

NOTE:

*: "CMOS" is abbreviation of Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor, and features low power consumption and high speed reading rate of electric charge.



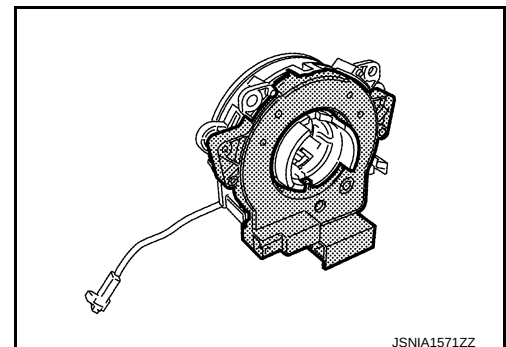
Specification

Manufacturer name	SONY Corp.
Image pickup element	1/4-inch CMOS image sensor
Effective number of pixels	Approx. 300,000 pixels (632 × 480)
Minimum brightness	1 lx
Angle of view	H: 190.4° V: 141.8°

Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:000000011324741

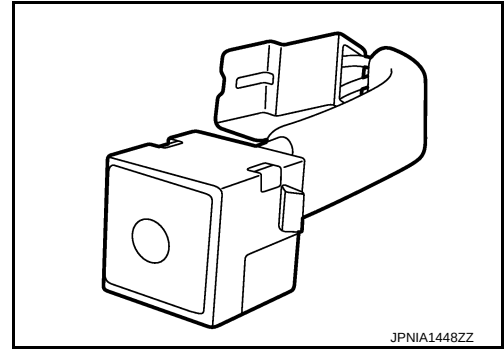
- Steering sensor is installed to the spiral cable.
- Steering angle sends the steering signal necessary for predictive course line of the rear view monitor function to the AV control unit via CAN communication.



Microphone

INFOID:0000000011324742

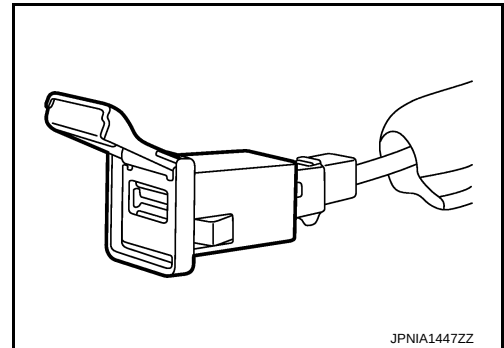
- The voice control/TEL microphone is installed on the left side of the map lamp assembly.
- The power is supplied from the AV control unit to the microphone, transmitting sound signals to the AV control unit at the voice control or during hands-free phone communication.



USB Connector

INFOID:0000000011324743

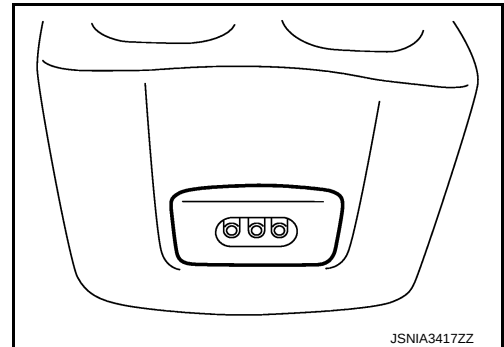
- USB connector is installed to the console box.
- iPod® and USB memory can be connected to the AV control unit.



Auxiliary Input Jacks

INFOID:0000000011324744

- Installed to the rear of center console.
- Sound signals and image signals from the external equipment are transmitted to the AV control unit.



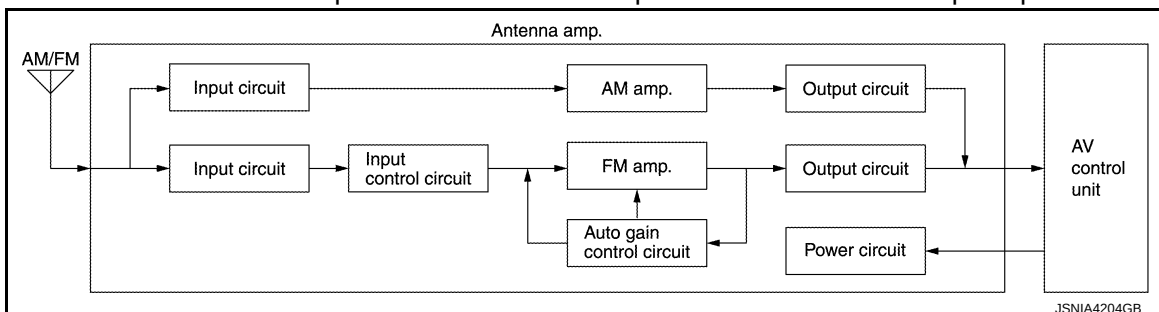
Antenna Amp., Radio Antenna, and Antenna Feeder

INFOID:0000000011324745

RADIO ANTENNA

- AM/FM radio main antenna is located on the right rear side window glass and FM radio sub antenna on the left rear side window glass.

- The AM/FM radio main antenna path has an antenna amp. to obtain sufficient reception power.



CAUTION:

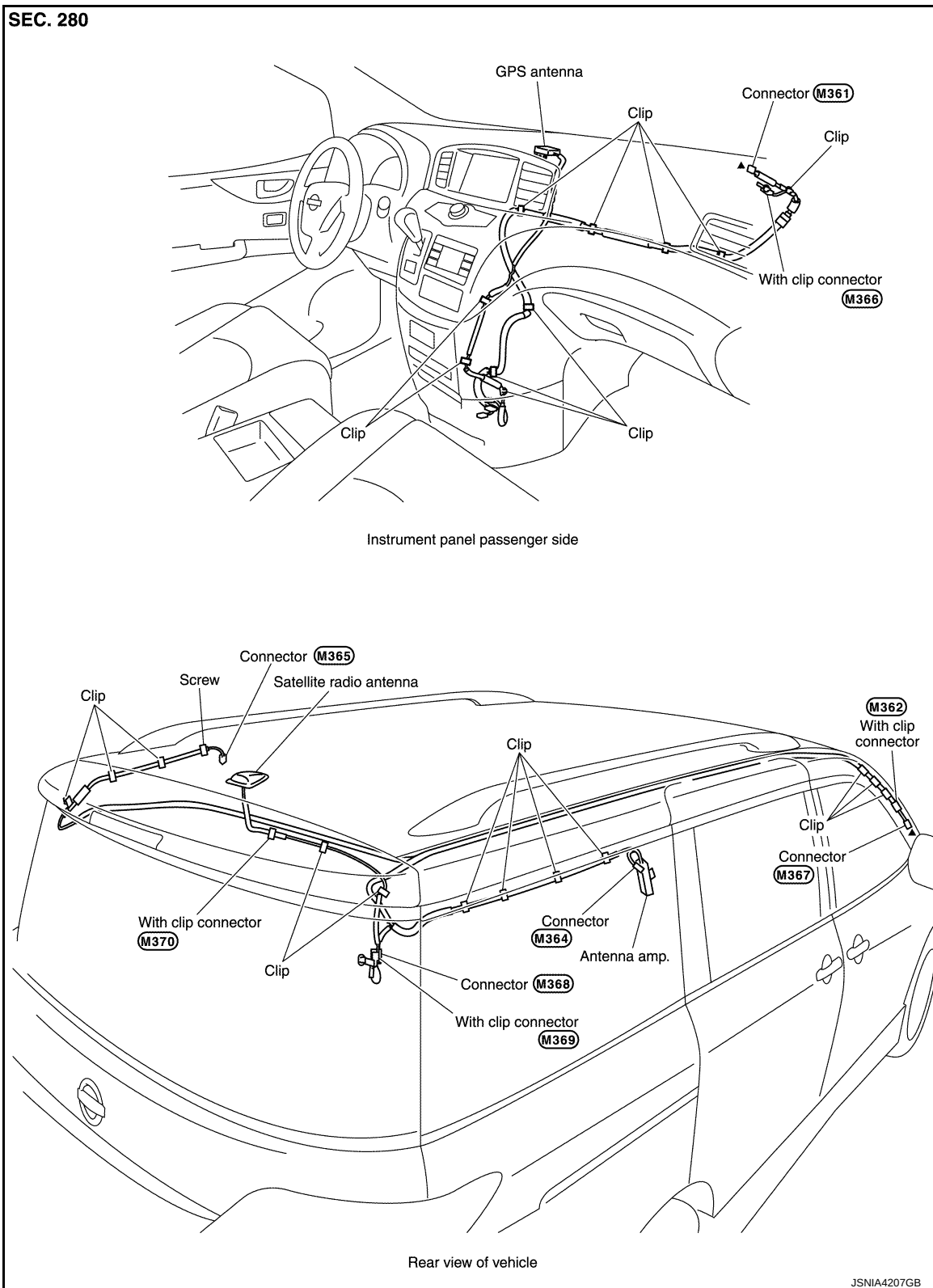
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Affixing any mirror-type window films or metallic items (e.g. commercial antenna) on the rear side window glass causes a reduction in the radio receiver sensitivity.

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT



▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

Satellite Radio Antenna

INFOID:0000000011324746

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

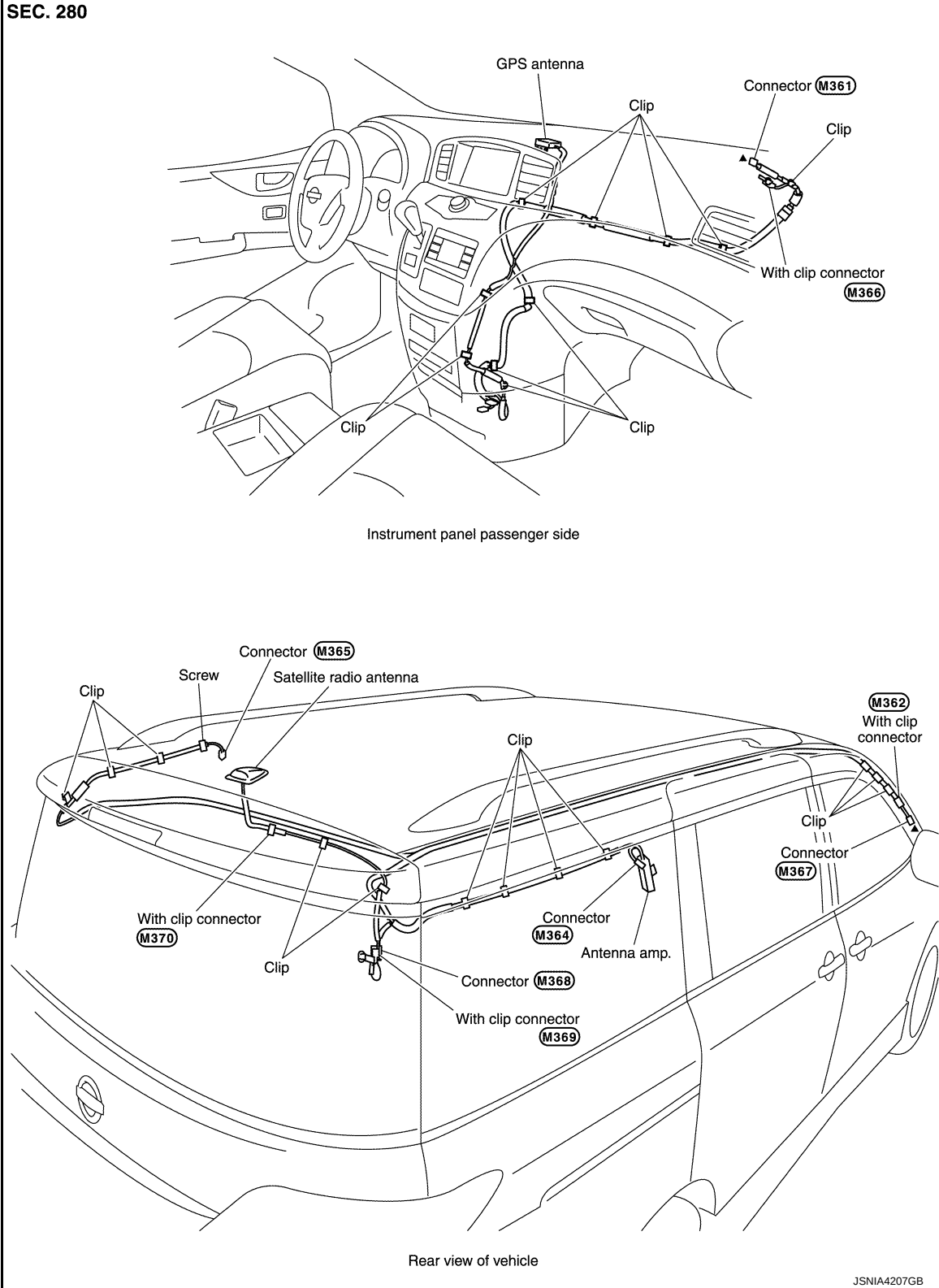
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Satellite radio antenna is installed to the rear center of the roof.
- Receives satellite radio waves and outputs it to AV control unit.

ANTENNA FEEDER LAYOUT



▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

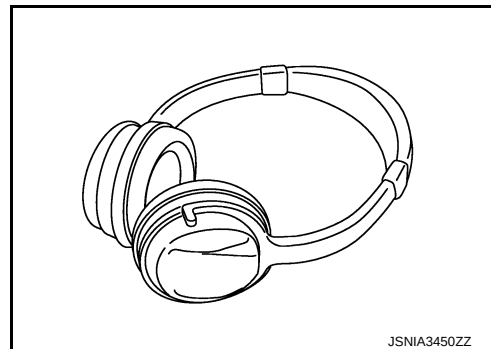
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Headphone

INFOID:000000011324747

- The adoption of the wireless headphone allows the independent audio listening on the rear seat.
- Sound signals are received from the rear display unit via infrared communication.

Battery: AAA battery × 2

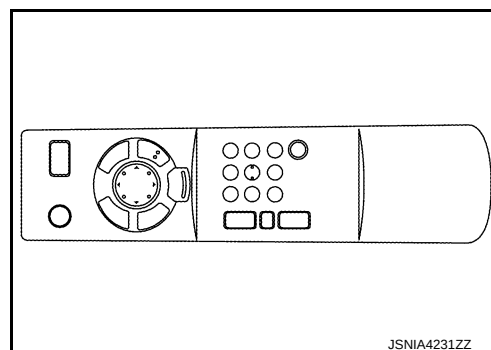


Remote Controller

INFOID:000000011324748

- The adoption of the infrared remote controller allows audio operation and other operations on the rear seat.
- The light-receptive spot is included in the rear display unit.

Battery: AA battery × 2



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

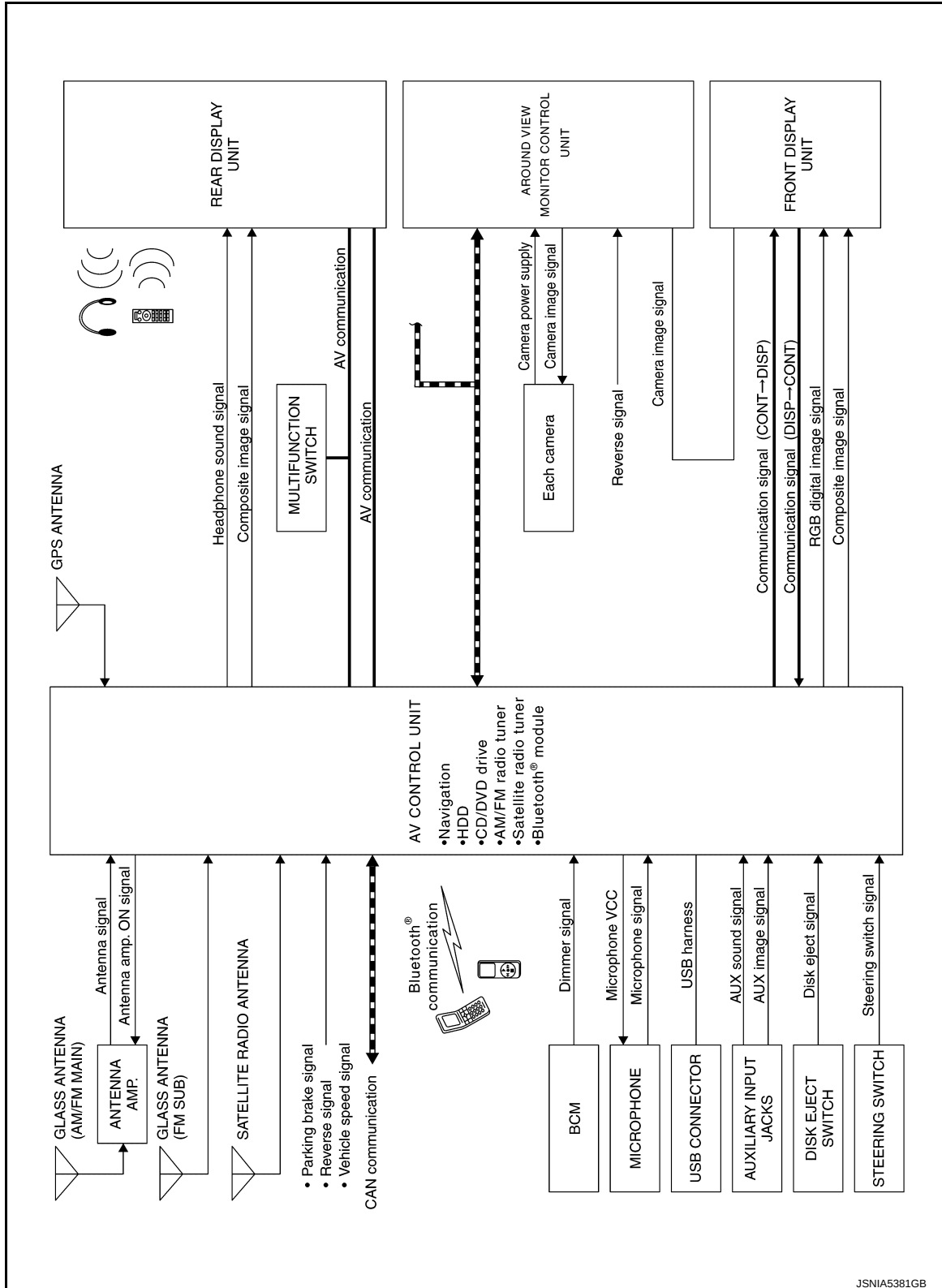
SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000011324749

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



NOTE:

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.

AV Control Unit Input Signal (CAN Communication)

Transmit unit	Signal name
ECM	Engine status signal
	Fuel consumption monitor signal
Steering angle sensor	Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Vehicle speed signal
	Distance to empty signal
	Fuel level low warning signal
BCM	System setting signal
Around view monitor control unit	View change signal

Around View Monitor Control Unit Input Signal (CAN Communication)

Transmit unit	Signal name
AV control unit	Camera switch signal
	Camera OFF signal
Steering angle sensor	Steering angle sensor signal
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed signal

DESCRIPTION

Multi AV system means that the following systems are integrated.

FUNCTION NAME
Navigation system function
Audio function
DVD play function
Mobile entertainment system
Bluetooth® hands-free phone function
Auxiliary input function
USB connection function
Voice recognition function
Touch panel function
Around view monitor function
Vehicle information function
Auto Light adjustment system

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- AV control unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with each unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure MULTI AV system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.
- AV control unit is connected with front display unit and serial communication, and it transmits the required signal of display and display control and receives the response signal from front display unit.

CAN COMMUNICATION

- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives data signal from ECM and combination meter. It computes and displays fuel economy information value with the obtained information.
- The AV control unit, which has the vehicle setting function, transmits and receives data on vehicle setting condition via CAN communication with the BCM.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Around view monitor control unit receives steering angle signal from steering angle sensor via CAN communication and performs control of predictive course line in front/rear view monitor image.
- When pressing the CAMERA switch, the AV control unit transmits camera switch signal to the around view monitor control unit via CAN communication.
- When receiving camera switch signal, the around view monitor control unit displays a camera image on the front display if an image other than camera image is displayed. If a camera image is displayed on the front display, the around view monitor control unit displays a camera image by switching to other view.
- When necessary to switch to an image other than camera image, the AV control unit transmits camera OFF signal to the around view monitor control unit via CAN communication.
- When receiving camera OFF signal, the around view monitor control unit brings the image output to the front display into standby mode.
- When necessary to switch to a camera image, the around view monitor control unit transmits view change signal to the AV control unit via CAN communication.
- When receiving view change signal, the AV control unit brings an image output to the front display into standby mode.
- The around view monitor control unit judges the showing/hiding of a camera image according to vehicle speed signal received from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

TYPE OF VOICE SIGNAL

Reception Voice Signal

- Hands-free phone reception voice is output from the cellular phone through the AV control unit to the front speaker via Bluetooth® communication.
- If the hands-free phone is used while the audio is ON and/or the voice guidance is being output, these sounds are muted and only the reception voice is output.

Speech Sound Signal

Hands-free phone speech sound is transmitted from the microphone via the AV control unit and Bluetooth® communication to the cellular phone.

Guide Sound Signal

- Voice signals output during the route guidance of the navigation system are output from the AV control unit to the front speaker.
- If the voice guidance is output with the audio ON, audio output of the front speaker is turned down 10 dB and then voice guidance is output.
- Adjusting the volume while the voice guidance is being output can change the volume of the guidance.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Description

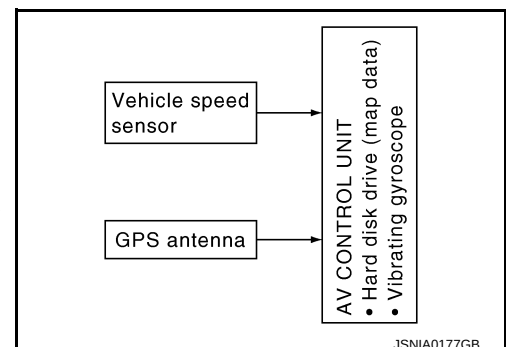
- The AV control unit controls navigation function while GPS tuner has built-in map data, GYRO (angle speed sensor), on the HDD (Hard Disk Drive).
- The AV control unit inputs operation signal with communication signal, through display (touch panel) and multifunction switch and steering switch.
- Guide sound is output to front speaker through BOSE amp. from AV control unit when operating navigation system.
- A vehicle position is calculated with the GYRO (angle speed sensor), vehicle sensor, signal from GPS satellite and map data stored on HDD (Hard Disk Drive), and transmits the map image signal (RGB image, RGB area, RGB image synchronizing) to the display.

Position Detection Principle

The navigation system periodically calculates the current vehicle position according to the following three types of signals.

- Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor
- Vehicle turning angle determined by the gyroscope (angular speed sensor)
- The travel direction of the vehicle determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information)

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data, which is stored in the HDD (Hard Disk Drive) (map-matching), and indicated on the screen with a current location mark. More accurate data is used by comparing position detection results from GPS to the map-matching.



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

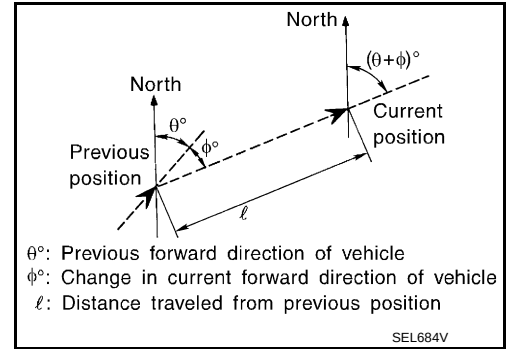
The current position is calculated by detecting the travel distance from the previous calculation point, and its direction change.

- Travel distance

The travel distance is generated from the vehicle speed sensor input signal. The automatic distance correction function is adopted for preventing a miss-detection of the travel distance because of tire wear etc.

- Travel direction

The gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and GPS antenna (GPS information) generate the change of the travel direction. Both have advantages and disadvantages as per the following descriptions.

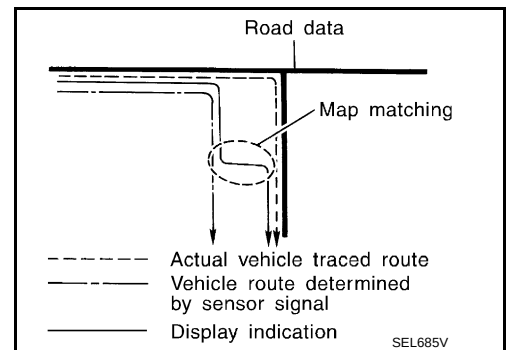


Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	The turning angle is precisely detected.	Errors are accumulated when driving a long distance without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	The travel direction (North/South/East/West) is detected.	The travel direction is not precisely detected when driving slowly.

Input signals are prioritized in each situation. However, this order of priority may change in accordance with more detailed travel conditions so that the travel direction is detected more accurately.

Map-matching

Map-matching repositions the vehicle on the road map when a new location is judged to be more accurate. This is done by comparing the current vehicle position (calculated by the normal position detection method) from the map data stored in the HDD (Hard Disk Drive).

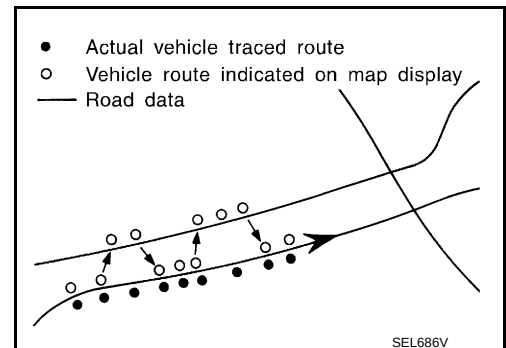


There is a possibility that the vehicle position may not be corrected in the following case, and when vehicle is driven over a certain distance or time in which GPS information is hard to receive. Correct manually the current location mark on the screen.

- In map-matching, several alternative routes are prepared and prioritized in addition to the road judged as currently driving on.

Therefore, due to errors in the distance and/or direction, an incorrect road may be prioritized, and the current location mark may be repositioned to the incorrect road.

If two roads are running in parallel, they are of the same priority. Therefore, the current location mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road, etc.



SYSTEM

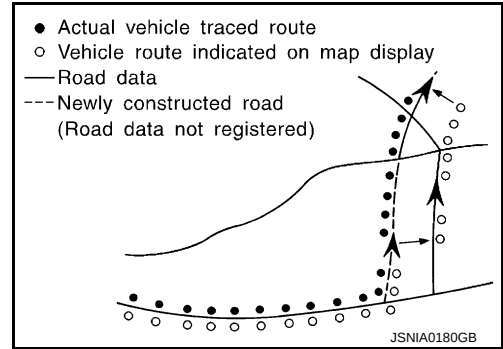
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Map-matching does not function correctly when road on which the vehicle is driving is new, etc. and not recorded in the map data. Also, map-matching does not function correctly when road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair, etc.

Therefore, the map-matching function judges other road as a currently driving road if the road is not in the map, and displays the current location mark on it. Later, the current location mark may be repositioned to the road if the correct road is detected.

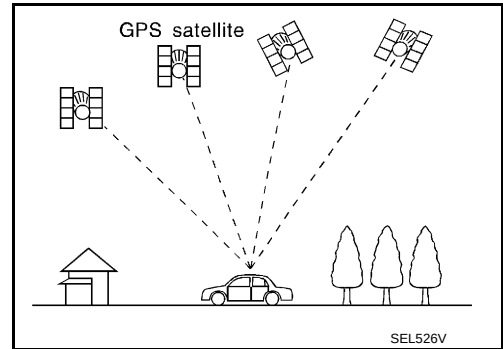
- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data is limited. Therefore, correction by map-matching is not possible when there is an excessive gap between current vehicle position and the position on the map.



GPS (Global Positioning System)

GPS (Global Positioning System) is developed for and is controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellites (NAVSTAR), transmitting out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,049 mile).

The receiver calculates the travel position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves that four or more GPS satellites transmit (three-dimensional positioning). The GPS receiver calculates the travel position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude) with the previous altitude data if the GPS receiver receives only three radio waves (two-dimensional positioning). GPS position correction is not performed while stopping the vehicle.



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions:

- In two-dimensional positioning, GPS accuracy will deteriorate when altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- The position of GPS satellite affects GPS detection precision. The position detection may not be precisely performed.
- The position detection is not performed if GPS receiver does not receive radio waves from GPS satellites. (Inside a tunnel, parking in a building, under an elevated highway etc.) GPS receiver may not receive radio waves from GPS satellites if any object is placed on the GPS antenna.

NOTE:

- The detection result has an error of approximately 10 m (32.81 ft) even with a high-precision three dimensional positioning.
- There may be cases when the accuracy is lowered and radio waves are stopped intentionally because the GPS satellite signal is controlled by the US trace control center.

AUDIO FUNCTION

Description

- BOSE® sound system (special digital amp. and 12 speakers) is adopted.
- The MP3/WMA/AAC playback function enables music to play for a long time: the user need not change the CD during a long trip. The text display function is also adopted so that the title name and artist name of the ID3 tag/WMA/AAC tag can be displayed.
- The audio system is equipped with the following functions.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
Bluetooth® audio
Speed sensitive volume

Operating Signal

Audio system operation can be performed with multifunction switch, preset switch, steering switch, touch panel function or voice recognition function.

- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with AV communication when it is operated by multifunction switch or preset switch.
- The disk eject signal is transmitted to AV control unit by hardwire, when disk eject switch is operated.
- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with steering switch signal when it is operated by steering switch.
- Operation status of audio is indicated at front display.

AM/FM Radio Function

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- AM/FM radio wave is received by radio antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit.
- FM radio wave is received by FM sub antenna, and it is transmitted to the AV control unit directly.
- Audio signal is input to BOSE amp. and BOSE amp. outputs to woofer and each speaker.

Satellite Radio Function

- Satellite radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- Sound signal and data signal (satellite radio) are received by satellite radio antenna. There are input to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs sound signal to woofer and each speaker via BOSE amp. and data signal to front display unit.

CD Function

- CD function is built into AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs sound signal to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to woofer and each speaker when CD is inserted to AV control unit.
- For further information about CD function specifications, refer to [AV-420, "AV Control Unit"](#).

Bluetooth® Audio Function

- Bluetooth® audio function is adopted to play music data in the portable audio in wireless communication.
- Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices including audio devices and cellular phones can be registered to the AV control unit.
- When the Bluetooth® audio is connected to the portable audio through Bluetooth®, it can play the music data in the portable audio.
- For further information about Bluetooth® compliant profile, refer to [AV-420, "AV Control Unit"](#).

Speed Sensitive Volume Function

- The AV control unit receives the vehicle speed signal from the combination meter via CAN communication and changes the sound volume in conjunction with the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

DVD PLAY FUNCTION

- DVD is played by inserting DVD into the AV control unit.
- DVD image signals are transmitted to the front display unit, and DVD sound signals are transmitted to woofer and each speaker via BOSE amp.
- DVD image signals are transmitted to rear display unit via video distributor, and DVD sound signals are transmitted to rear display unit. The rear display unit transmits the sound signals to the headphone via infrared communication.
- For further information about DVD function specifications, refer to [AV-420, "AV Control Unit"](#).

MOBILE ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Image and sound (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) played by AV control unit can be enjoyed in rear seat using rear display unit and headphone.

Operating Signal

- The mobile entertainment system can be controlled by one of the remote controller.
- It receives the operation signal of the remote controller by the remote control receiver built into rear display unit, and then transmits it to the AV control unit.

Headphone Sound

Headphone sound signals are transmitted to infrared communication between rear display unit and headphone.

Screen rear display

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Image signal output from AV control unit is transmitted to the rear display unit.
- The rear display unit receives the composite image signal (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) from the AV control unit.
- The rear display unit switches composite images through the communications with the AV control unit via AV communication.

BLUETOOTH® HANDS-FREE PHONE FUNCTION

- When the cellular phone is connected to the AV control unit in Bluetooth® communication, hands-free phone communication can be performed.
- Simply operating the steering switch without releasing hands from the steering wheel allows the driver to make a phone call or receive a phone call.
- When a Bluetooth® communication compliant phone is registered to the AV control unit, hands-free phone communication can be performed. Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices including audio devices and cellular phones can be registered to the AV control unit.
- The content of the memory (telephone book) of the cellular phone can be recorded in the AV control unit.
- For further information about Bluetooth® compliant profile, refer to [AV-420, "AV Control Unit"](#).

When A Call Is Originated

Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal. Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party. TEL voice signal is output to door speaker, and the signal is input to BOSE amp. via AV control unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone.

AUXILIARY INPUT FUNCTION

- Image and sound can be output from an external device by connecting a device with front auxiliary input jacks.
- AUX image signals are transmitted to front and rear display unit via AV control unit
- AUX sound signals are transmitted to each unit as follows:
 - To each speaker via AV control unit and BOSE amp.
 - To the rear display unit via AV control unit, and headphone sound signals are transmitted to infrared communication between rear display unit and headphone.

USB CONNECTION FUNCTION

- Connecting iPod® or USB memory allows the driver to play iPod® music files or USB memory-stored music files, video data, and image viewer data.
- Sound signals of music files stored in iPod® or USB memory are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The AV control unit transmits the sound signals to the BOSE amp. and video distributor.
- Sound signals transmitted from the BOSE amp. to woofer and each speaker, and sound signals transmitted to headphone via rear display unit
- Video signals and image viewer file signals are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The data and files are displayed on the front display unit screen.
- Video signals are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The data and files are displayed on the rear display unit screen.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.
- Compliant USB memory and data recorded are limited.

USB memory	USB2.0
File system	FAT16
	FAT32

- Only files that meet the following conditions will be played.

	Music file	Video file	Image viewer file
File format	"MP3", "WMA", "AAC", "M4A"	"DivX", "MPEG4 (ASF)"	"JPEG"

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

	Music file	Video file	Image viewer file
File extension	“.mp3”, “.wma”, “.aac”, “.m4a”	“.divx”, “.afs”, “.avi”	“.jpg”, “.jpeg”
Maximum file size	2 GB	2 GB	2 MB

NOTE:

- iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Image signals cannot be received from iPod®.
- Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.
- If a video-sound codec combination is not satisfied, its video file may not be played.
- Signals cannot be transmitted to video distributor under the following conditions:
 - Only sound signal or only image viewer data is stored in iPod®
 - Only sound signal or only image viewer data is stored in USB memory

VOICE RECOGNITION FUNCTION

- By speaking a command, operations of navigation and hands-free phone can be performed.
- To perform the voice control, press the  switch of the steering switch. The system changes to the speech reception status. When a command is spoken, the speech recognition result is displayed, and the operation is executed.
- The voice control cannot be performed under the conditions listed below.
 - When the hand-free phone is used
 - When the vehicle is moving backwards

Major Functions

With this function, the list of commands used for telephone, and navigation operation can be checked.

TOUCH PANEL SYSTEM

Each operation of multi AV system can be performed by directly touching a front display.

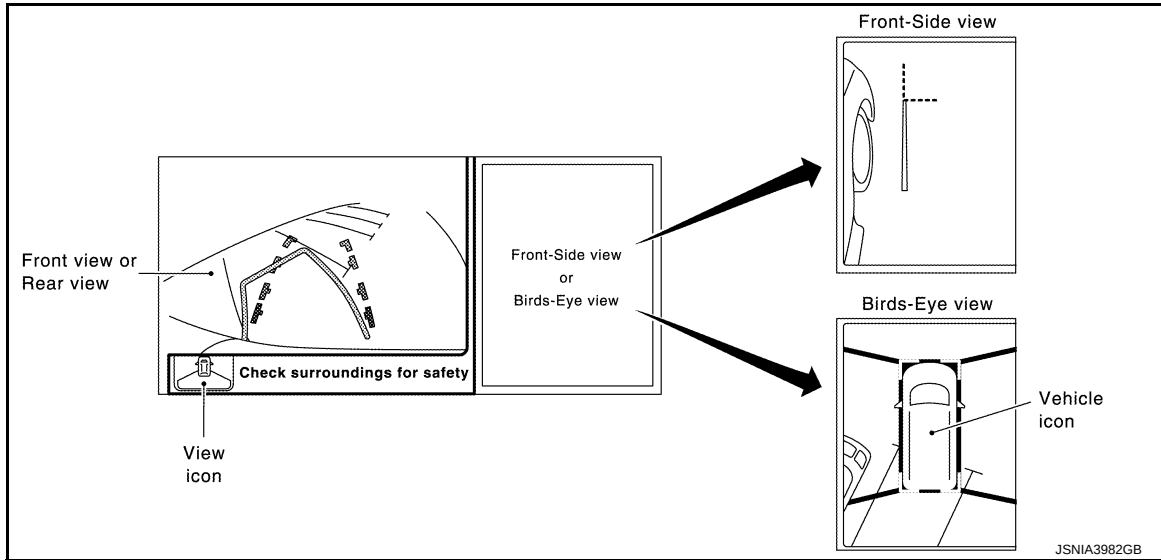
AROUND VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

- This system is equipped with wide-angle cameras on the front and rear of the vehicle and on both right and left door mirrors. The images from front view, rear view, front-side view (RH side), and birds-eye view that shows the view from the top of the vehicle are displayed to monitor the vehicle surroundings.
- Around view monitor control unit cuts out and expands the image received from each camera to create each view.
- In front view and rear view, the vehicle width, distance lines and predictive course lines are superimposed and displayed. In front-side view, the vehicle distance guiding line and vehicle width guiding line are displayed.
- The Birds-Eye view converts the images from 4 cameras into the overhead view and displays the status of the vehicle on display. The vehicle icon that are displayed on the Birds-Eye view display are rendered by around view monitor control unit.
- Moving Object Detection (MOD) is adopted that detects moving objects according to camera image and notifies the detection result to the driver.

Around View Monitor Screen

- Around view monitor combines and displays the travel direction view and “Birds-Eye view”, “Front-Side view”.
- Around view monitor control unit renders the view icon and warning message on display. Language of warning message can be selected by CONSULT.
- Around view monitor control unit renders the view icon and warning message on display.

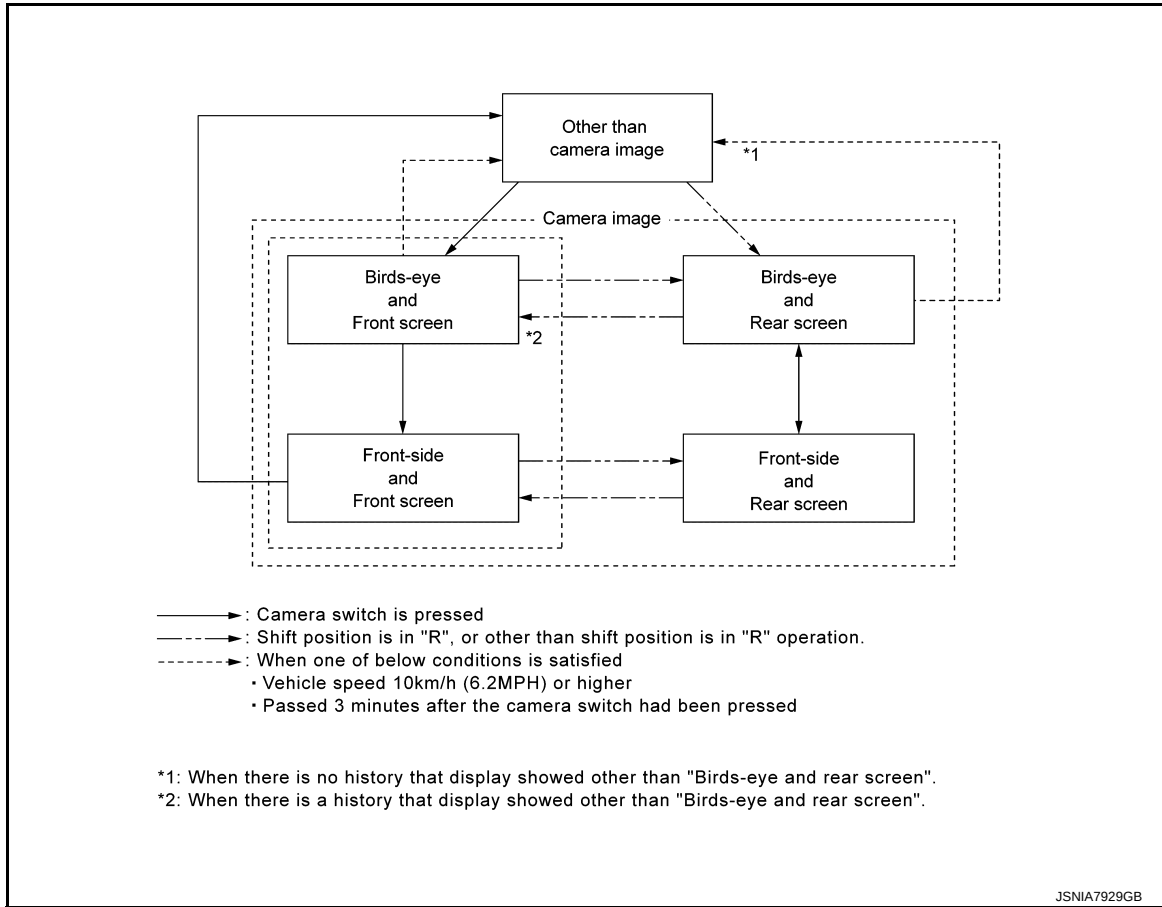
Screen constitution



Operation Description

- Around view monitor operates by pressing the “CAMERA” switch or shifting the selector lever to the reverse position.
- When the selector lever is in any position other than the reverse position, the screen is switched to the around view monitor by pressing the “CAMERA” switch.
- The screen is switched to the around view monitor by shifting the selector lever to the reverse position.
- In the around view monitor, Birds-Eye view, Front-side view can be switched by pressing the “CAMERA” switch.
- The around view monitor is cancelled 3 minutes after pressing the “CAMERA” switch, and then the screen returns to the screen before displaying the around view monitor when selector lever is in a position other than the reverse position.
- In the Birds-Eye view, the invisible area is displayed to show the border of 4 camera images. In addition, red fixed lines are displayed in 4 corners of the vehicle icon. After turning the ignition switch ON, the invisible area is highlighted with yellow and red fixed lines are blink only once.

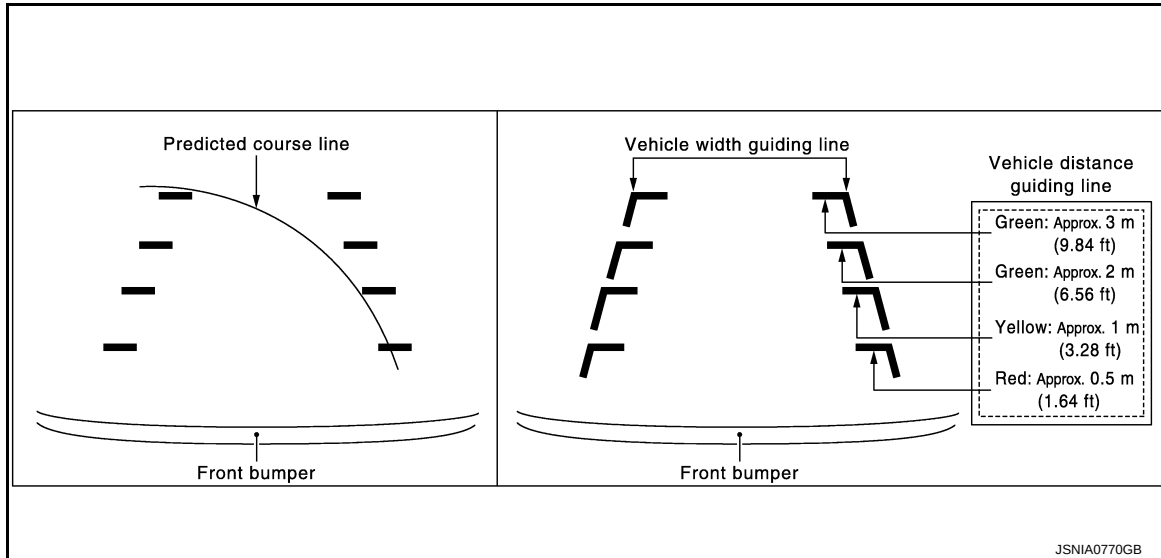
Around view monitor screen transition



FRONT VIEW

- The front view image is from the front camera.
- When the selector lever is in any position other than the reverse position, the front view is displayed by pressing the "CAMERA" switch. It improves the visibility of obstacles in front of the vehicle and helps driving by the images displayed from Birds-Eye view and Front-Side view.
- Display the vehicle width guiding line and vehicle distance guiding line in front view and display the predictive course line according to the steering angle.
- If the steering angle is within approximately 90 degrees, the predictive course lines on the left/right side are displayed. If the steering angle is exceeding approximately 90 degrees, only the predictive course line on the outside (in the opposite side of steering direction) is displayed.
- Around view monitor control unit receives the steering angle signal from steering angle sensor via CAN communication, and controls the direction and distance of the predictive course line.
- ON/OFF setting of predictive course line can be performed by CONSULT

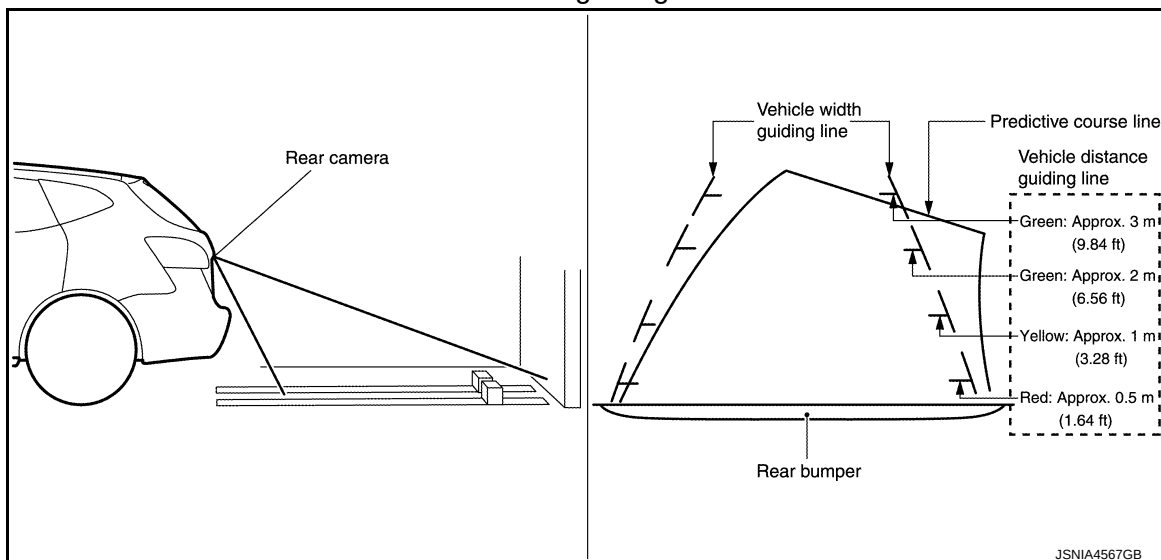
Front view guiding lines



REAR VIEW

- The rear view image is from the rear camera.
- When the selector lever is in the reverse position, the rear view is displayed. Backing and parking are improved by the images from Birds-Eye view and Front-Side view.
- Display the vehicle width guiding line and vehicle distance guiding line in Rear view and display the predictive course line according to the steering angle.
- The predictive course line is not displayed at the steering neutral position.
- Around view monitor control unit receives the steering angle signal from steering angle sensor via CAN communication, and controls the direction and distance of the predictive course line.
- ON/OFF setting of predictive course line can be performed by CONSULT

Rear view guiding lines



MOVING OBJECT DETECTION (MOD)

- Moving Object Detection (MOD) is a function that notifies the driver of the presence of moving objects in the area around the vehicle. MOD detects moving objects from camera image, illuminates frame of view in yellow whenever "MOD" icon is displayed in blue, and sounds buzzer in combination meter.
- MOD detects moving objects while camera image is displayed on display.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the following process when moving objects are detected.
 - Superimposes yellow frame line on camera image signal and outputs them to display.
 - Transmits buzzer output signal to combination meter via CAN communication so that buzzer in combination meter sounds.
- Around view monitor control unit detects moving objects from camera image according to an image recognition method called optical flow.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- MOD does not detect a background as a moving object when the vehicle moves (when whole screen moves), but detects a moving object when an actual moving object is displayed on screen.
- MOD can be set to permanent OFF by the following operation.
- Permanent OFF: Settings can be performed on the navigation display.
- Color of "MOD" icon indicates whether or not MOD is operative. "MOD" icon is displayed as shown in the following table. When MOD is operative, "MOD" icon is displayed in blue. When MOD is not operative, "MOD" icon is displayed in gray or orange. MOD icon is not displayed when MOD is off (permanent off).
- MOD illuminates frame of view in yellow and sounds buzzer, when any of the conditions in the following table are satisfied.

Operation Condition		View where MOD is operative
Shift position	Vehicle speed	
P and N position	0 km/h (0 MPH)	Birds-eye view
R position	0 km/h (0 MPH) or more - less than 8 km/h (5 MPH)	Rear view
D position	0 km/h (0 MPH) or more - less than 8 km/h (5 MPH)	Front view

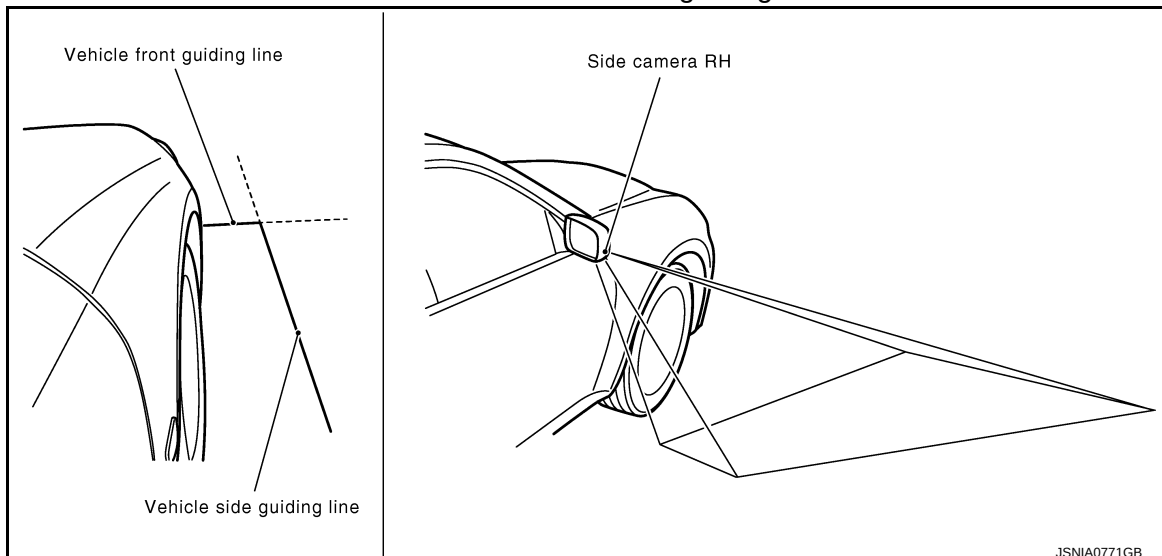
- MOD does not operate or stops operation when any of the conditions in the following table are satisfied. "MOD" icon is displayed in gray or orange.

Operation stop condition	"MOD" icon color	Note
Front or rear door is open.	Gray	Operation of Birds-eye view stops when door is open.
Back door is open.	Gray	Operation of Birds-eye view and rear view stops when back door is open.
Rear camera installation angle is incorrect	Gray	Operation of rear view stops when rear view camera installation angle is incorrect.
Front camera image is abnormal (Temporary)	Gray	Operation of Birds-eye view and front view stops when front camera image is temporarily abnormal.
Side camera image is abnormal (Temporary)	Gray	Operation of Birds-eye view stops when side camera image is temporarily abnormal.
Rear camera image is abnormal (Temporary)	Gray	Operation of Birds-eye view and rear view stops when rear camera image is temporarily abnormal.
System malfunction	Orange	Refer to AV-483, "DTC Index"

FRONT-SIDE VIEW

- The front-side view image is from the side camera RH.
- In Front-Side view, display the vehicle distance guiding line and vehicle width guiding line.

Front-side view area and guiding line



JSNIA0771GB

SYSTEM

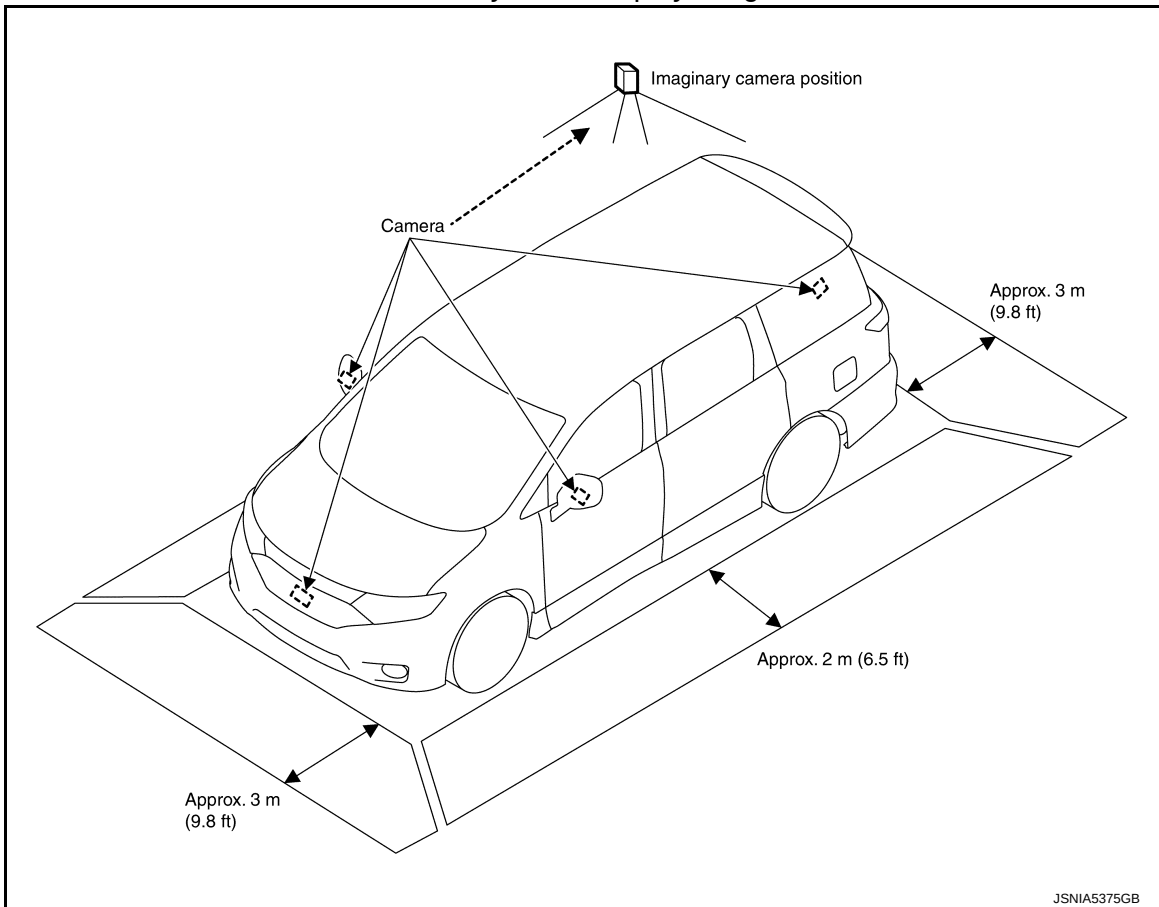
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BIRDS-EYE VIEW

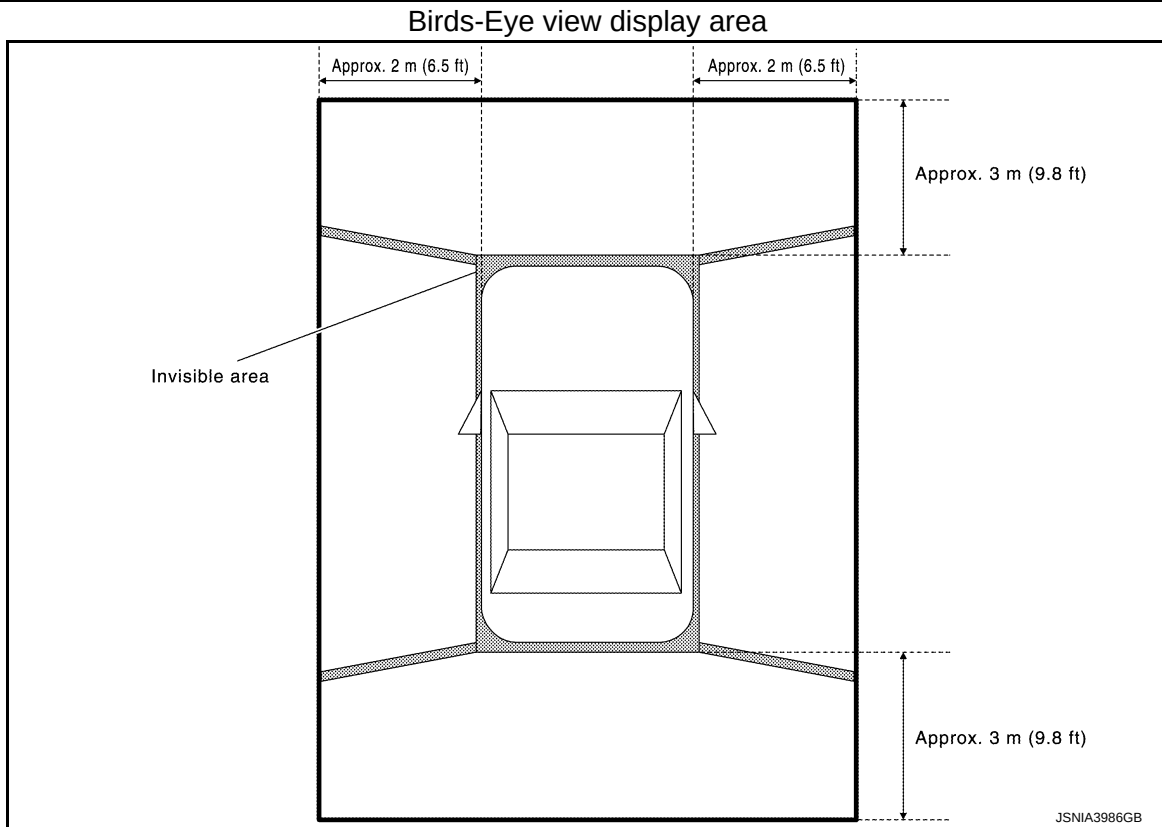
- The image from the 4 cameras is cut out and converted into the overhead view, and the surroundings of the vehicle is displayed in birds-eye view.
- In Birds-Eye view, the invisible area is displayed on the image to specify the boundary of the 4 cameras.

Birds-Eye view display image



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV



Camera Image Operation Principle

- If the camera image calibration is incomplete, the applicable camera position is indicated as an error on the Birds-Eye view display. (Calibration operation is necessary when replacing each camera or when replacing around view monitor control unit.)
- Around view monitor control unit receives the camera switch signal via CAN communication from AV control unit by pressing the "CAMERA" switch.
- Around view monitor control unit that receives the camera switch signal supplies the power to each camera and inputs the camera image from each camera.
- When the selector lever is in the reverse position, around view monitor control unit receives the reverse signal, supplies the power to each camera, and inputs the camera image from each camera.
- Around view monitor control unit that receives the camera image signal from each camera cuts out the required screen for each view, superimposes the camera image, vehicle icon, guiding lines, and outputs them to the AV control unit.

Precautions for Vehicle Width Guide Line and Predictive Course Line Display on The Rear View Monitor Display
Side distance guide lines and predictive course line on the display may be different from actual lines depending on vehicle conditions and road conditions.

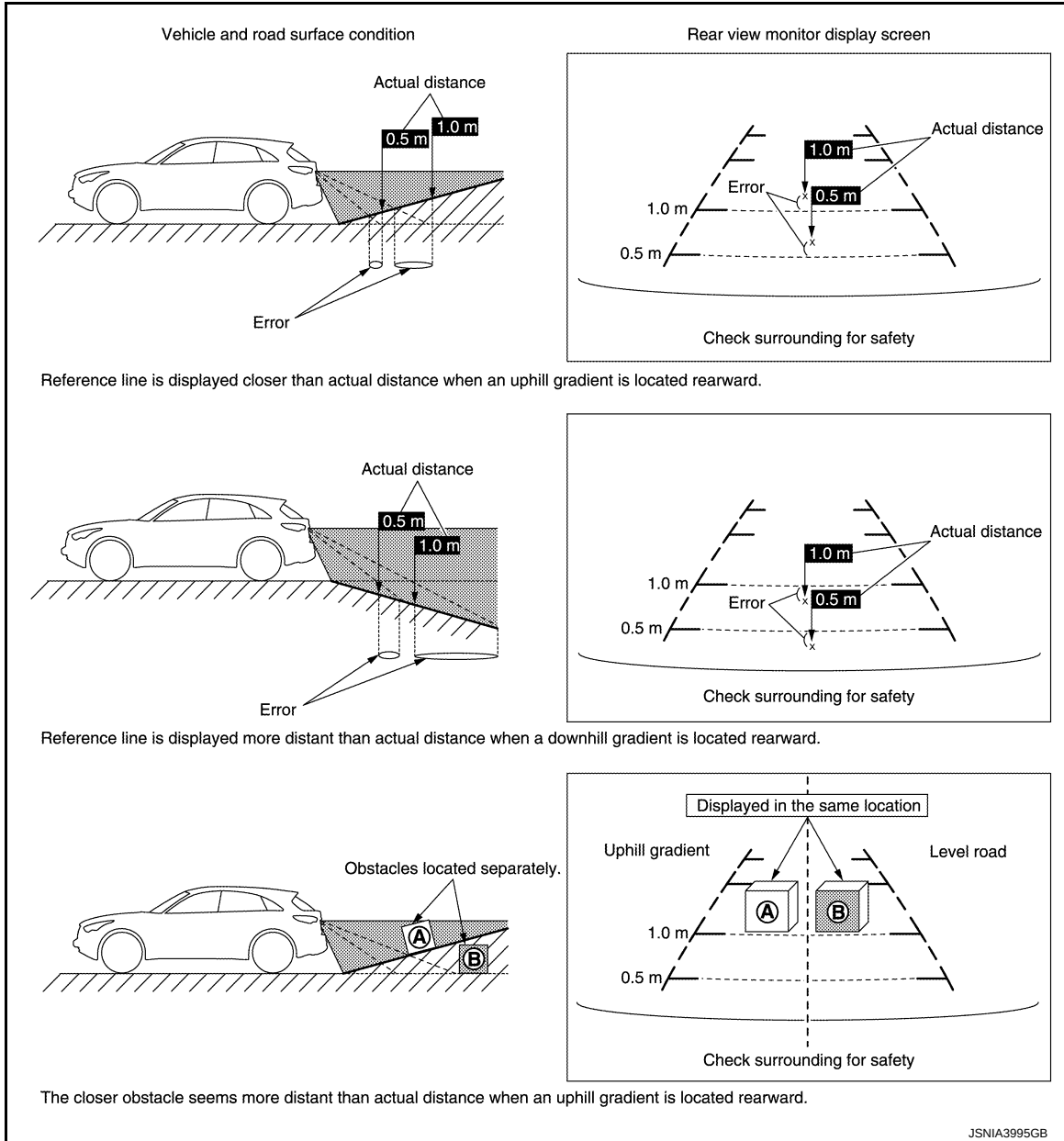
PRECAUTIONS FOR ROAD CONDITIONS

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Since guide lines and predictive course line are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



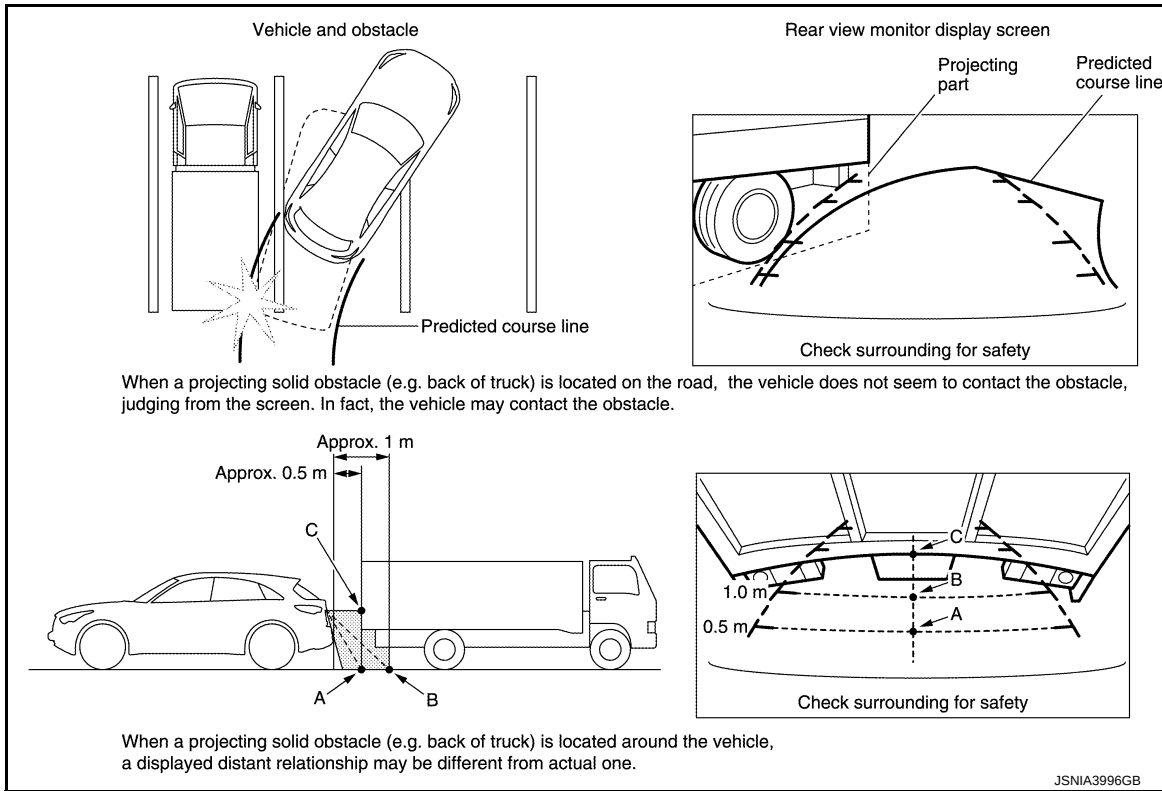
PRECAUTIONS FOR BLOCK

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Since guide lines and predictive course line are drawn based on the road, a different distance may be displayed if a protruding block is present nearby.



VEHICLE INFORMATION FUNCTION

- Status of audio, climate control system, fuel economy, maintenance and navigation are displayed.
- AV control unit displays the fuel consumption status while receiving data signal through CAN communication from ECM and combination meter.

Vehicle Setting Function

The AV control unit transmits and receives data signals via CAN communication with the BCM, allowing the following vehicle settings.

- To turn on the automatic interior room lamp (ON/OFF) when the door is unlocked
- To adjust the auto light sensitivity (+/-)
- To operate the intermittent wiper linked with the vehicle speed (ON/OFF)
- Vehicle setting initialization

NOTE:

The setting items vary depending on the vehicle specification

AUTO LIGHT ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

When the light switch is in the 1st or 2nd position, the dimming of the display is judged according to a dimming signal transmitted from BCM to the AV control unit. Display illuminance is independent of vehicle exterior illuminance detected by the auto light detecting sensor even when the light switch is in 1st or 2nd position.

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Map Data Update

INFOID:0000000011324750

To update map data, use an DVD-ROM including new map data.

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000011324751

When the ambience temperature becomes extremely low or extremely high, AV control unit displays the message and limits the AV control unit function.

FAIL-SAFE CONDITIONS

When the ambience temperature is -20°C (-4°F) or lower, or when it is 70°C (158°F) or higher

Display

The messages displayed on fail-safe conditions are as shown below:

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Fail-safe mode	Display (display of the fail-safe condition)
When HDD temperature is low	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme low temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature rises.
When HDD temperature is high	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme high temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature drops.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS

Function	When Fail-safe Function is activated
Air conditioner	Operation Only multifunction switch (preset switch) can be operated.
	Display • LED of multifunction switch (preset switch) illuminates. • Aimed temperature, blow angle, and flow rate are displayed in simplified mode.
Audio	Operation Only ON/OFF and volume control operations by multifunction switch (preset switch) are possible.
	Display No display ("Fail-safe mode" is displayed)
Camera	Operation Image tone cannot be controlled.
	Display Cannot be superimposed. (warning display, tone control display)
Hands-free phone	Operation Cannot be operated.
Navigation	Operation Cannot be operated.
Self diagnosis	The display in simplified mode of fail-safe condition
CONSULT diagnosis	Cannot be operated.

Ability Operation Mode

There is an ability operation mode for Fail-saves due to low or high ambient temperature.

If HDD data can be read, fail-safe is shown, then normal displays are displayed only for functions which can be operated.

RELEASE CONDITIONS OF FAIL-SAFE

Fail-safe is released on following conditions and normal mode is restored.

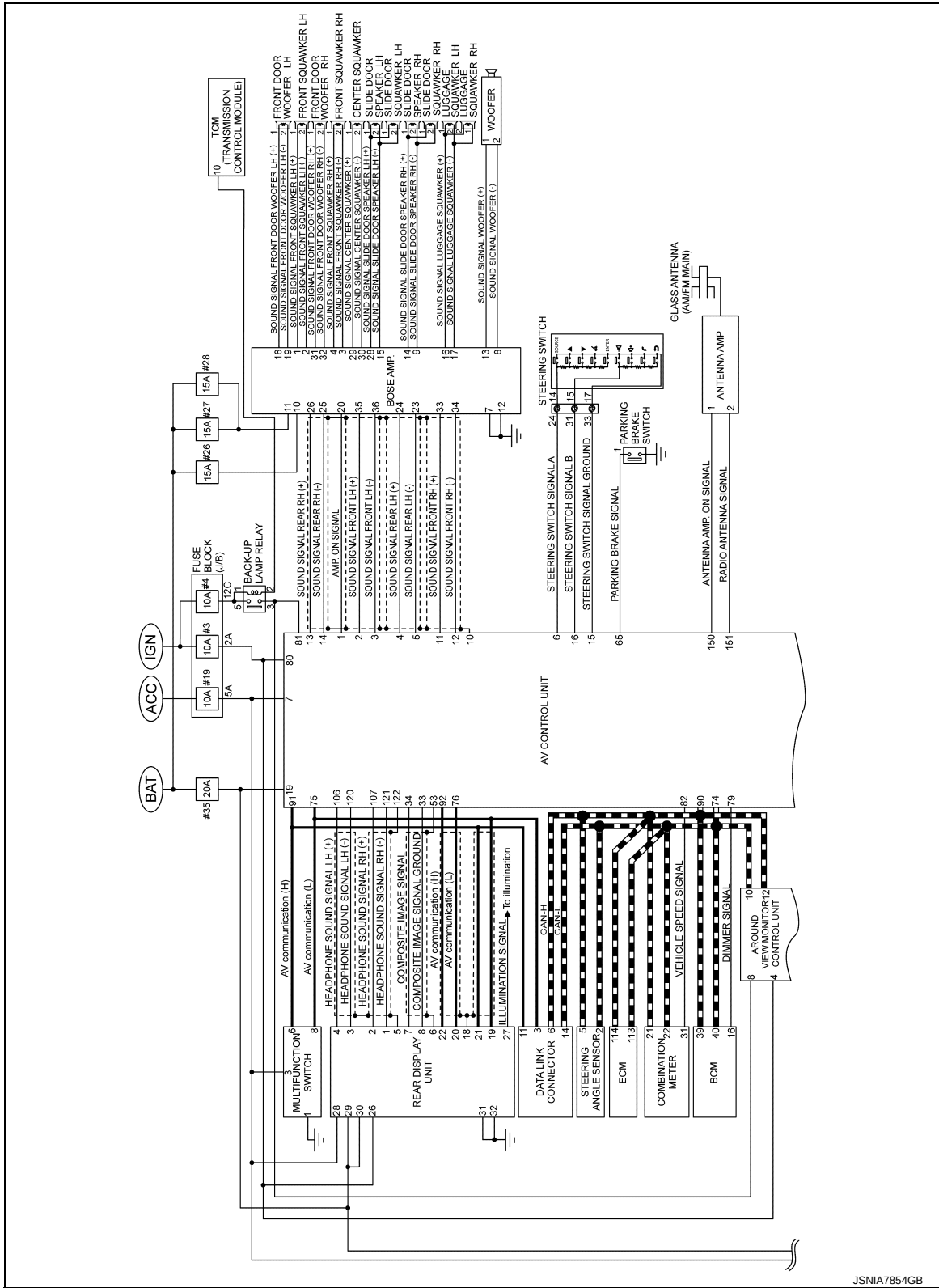
When The Temperature of HDD Is Low or High

If the ambient temperature becomes out of fail-safe condition range, normal mode is restored.

AV

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000011324752



J5NIA7854GB

AV-451

Revision: 2014 August

2015 QUEST



.JSNIA7855GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324753

- The AV control unit diagnosis function starts up with multifunction switch operation and the AV control unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.
- Perform a CONSULT diagnosis if the on board diagnosis does not start, e.g., the screen does not display anything, the multifunction switch does not function, etc.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000011324754

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH AND PRESET SWITCH SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

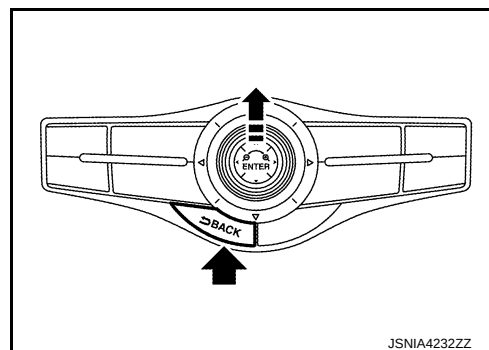
The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the multifunction switch and preset switch can be checked.

Self-diagnosis Mode

- Press the "BACK" switch and the "UP" switch of the 8-direction switches within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. Then the buzzer sounds, all indicators of the preset switch illuminate, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
- The continuity of each switch at the ON position can be checked by pressing the switch. The buzzer sounds if the switch is normal.

NOTE:

The disk eject switch cannot be checked.



Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning the ignition switch OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

Description

- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- The self-diagnosis mode performs diagnoses on the AV control unit, connections between system components as well as connections between AV control unit and GPS antenna. Then it displays the diagnosis results on the display.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records and system communication status. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode	Description
Self Diagnosis	• AV control unit diagnosis. • Diagnoses the connections across system components, between AV control unit and GPS antenna.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

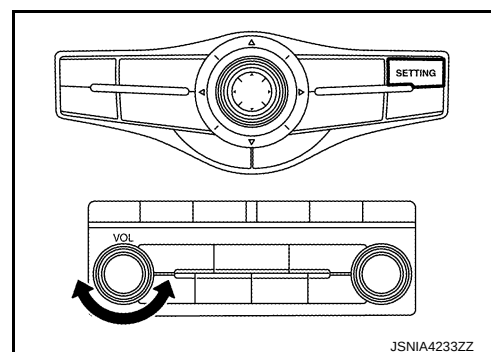
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Mode		Description
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display and touch panel calibration response check.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, parking brake, lights, ignition and reverse.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
	Navigation	Steering Angle Adjustment When there is a difference between the actual turning angle and the vehicle mark turning angle, it can be adjusted.
		Speed Calibration When there is a difference between the current location mark and the actual location, it can be adjusted.
		XM SAT Subscription Status The XM NavTraffic subscription status can be checked.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Synchronizer FES Clock	—
	Vehicle CAN Diagnosis	The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of Multi AV system can be monitored.
	Handsfree Phone	The received volume adjustment of hands-free phone, microphone speaker check, and erase memory can be performed.
	XM	XM NavTraffic Change Channel • Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		XM NavWeather Change Application ID • Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		XM CGS
		Diag
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Initialize Settings	Initializes the AV control unit memory.
	Version Information	Version information of the AV control unit is displayed.

STARTING PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, the trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.

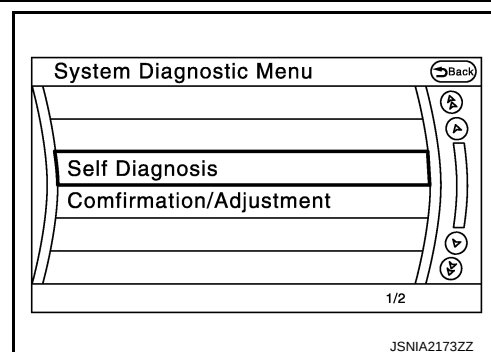


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected on the trouble diagnosis initial screen.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

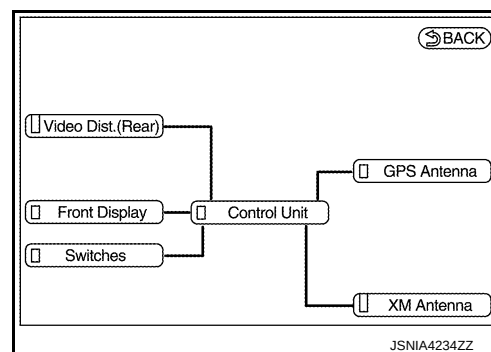
- Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

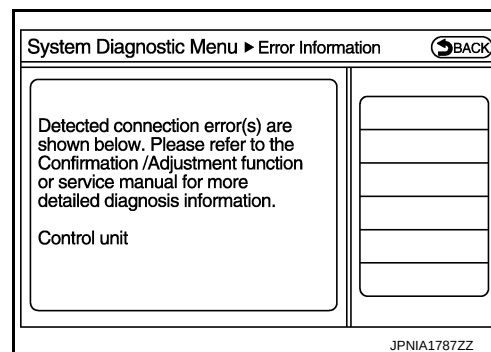
NOTE:

Control unit (AV control unit) is displayed in red.

- Replace AV control unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is AV control unit internal error. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.



- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between AV control unit and each unit and the internal operation of the AV control unit.
- Because the start condition of diagnosis function is a switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started up if any malfunction is detected in the communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

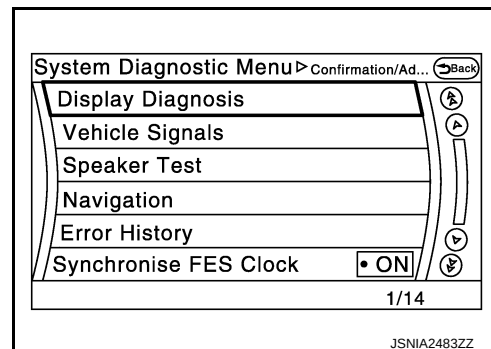
Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control Unit	Malfunction is detected in AV control unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check AV control unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Front Display	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit are malfunctioning.	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
Control unit ↔ GPS Antenna	GPS antenna connection malfunctions detected.	GPS antenna
Control unit ↔ XM Antenna	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection
Control unit ↔ Video Dist.(Rear)	When either one of the following items are detected: • Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	- Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-571, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the "Confirmation/Adjustment Mode" screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "Back" switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



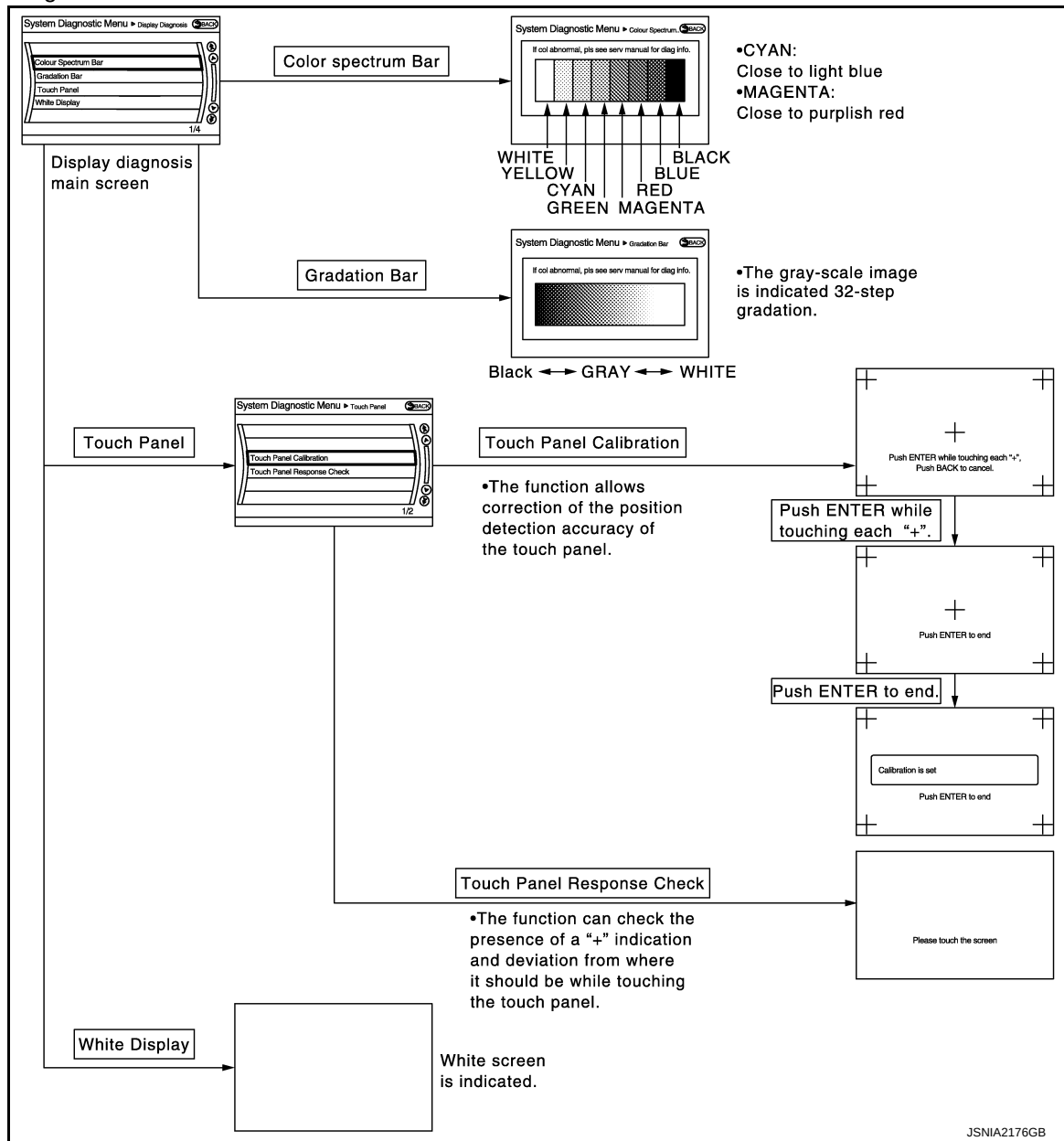
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

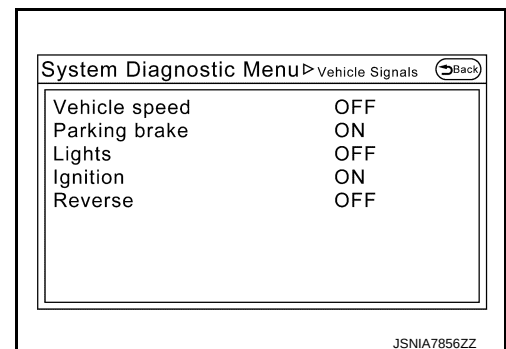
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

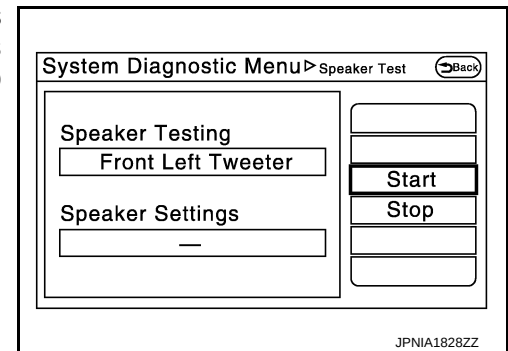
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed $\geq$ 8 km/h (5 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed < 8 km/h (5 MPH)	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—
	OFF	Either of the following conditions. • Lighting switch is OFF • Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch is ON.	—
	OFF	Ignition switch is in ACC position.	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever is in "R" position.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever is in other than "R" position.	

Speaker Test

Select "SPEAKER DIAGNOSIS" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "Stop" to stop the test tones.



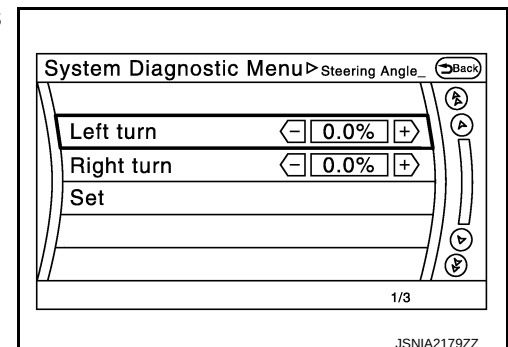
Climate Control

Refer to "HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM" for details.

Navigation

STEERING ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

The steering angle output value detected with the gyroscope is adjusted.



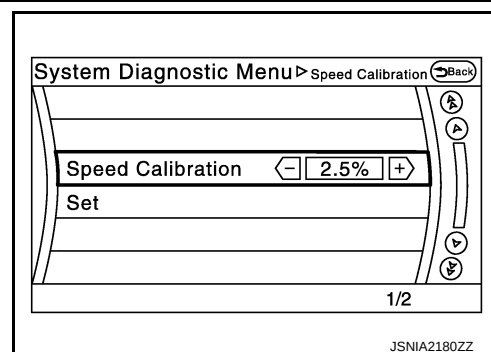
SPEED CALIBRATION

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

During normal driving, distance error caused by tire wear and tire pressure change is automatically adjusted for by the automatic distance correction function. This function, on the other hand, is for immediate adjustment, in cases such as driving with tire chain fitted on tires.



Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error Record" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The error record displays the time and place of the most recent occurrence of that error. However, take note of the following points.

- If there is a malfunction with the GPS antenna circuit board in the AV control unit, the correct date and time of occurrence may not be able to be displayed.
- Place of the error occurrence is represented by the position of the current location mark at the time an error occurred. If current location mark has deviated from the correct position, then the place of the error occurrence cannot be located correctly.
- The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

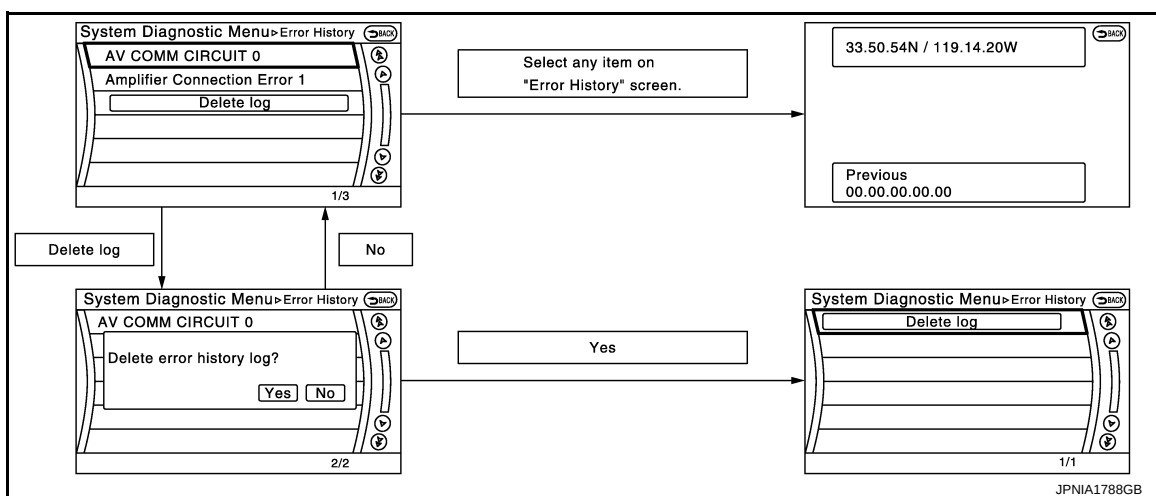
Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when ignition switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above



Error item

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-462, "CONSULT Function" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
Connection Of Gyro		
Connection of G Sensor		
CAN Controller Memory Error		
Bluetooth Module Connection Error		
Sub CPU Connection Error		
iPod authentication chip error		
Audio connection error		
DSP Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".
DSP Communication Error		
HDD Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
HDD Read Error		
HDD Write Error		
HDD Communication Error		
HDD Access Error		
GPS Communication Error	GPS malfunction is detected.	• An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".
GPS ROM Error		
GPS RAM Error		
GPS RTC Error		
Unfinished configuration	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT.
USB Controller Communication Error	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.
DVD Mechanism Communication Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	• If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".
Steer. Angle Sensor Calibration	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-49, "Work Procedure" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
Front Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: - front display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit are malfunctioning.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-570, "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
AM/FM antenna amplifier short to ground	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and antenna amp.
AM/FM antenna amplifier open		
Ext_Amp_ON output terminal short to ground	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and BOSE amp.
Ext_Amp_ON output terminal :open		
GPS Antenna Error	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.
USB electric current Error	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.
XM Antenna Connection Error	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - Switches Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: - multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch were malfunctioning.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT 2nd Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items are detected: - Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	- Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-571, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT - Switches Connection Error 2nd Display Connection Error	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

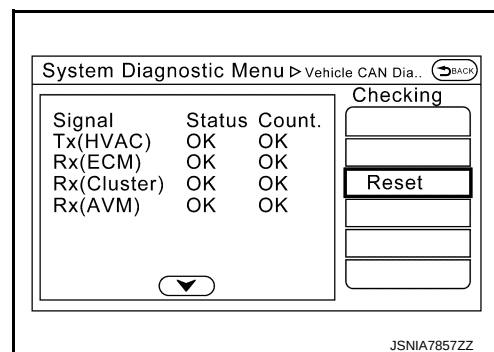
- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if "Reset" is pressed.

Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
BUS OFF	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Tx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(ECM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(Cluster)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(AVM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

"???" indicates UNKNWN.

AV COMM Diagnosis



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Displays the communication status between AV control unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.

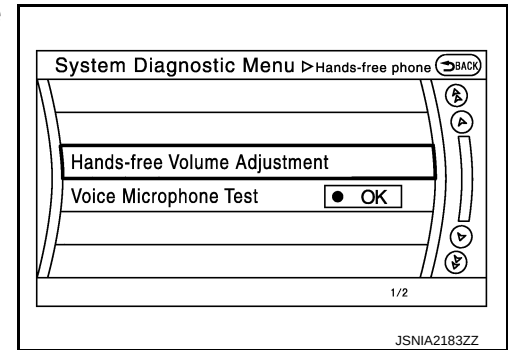
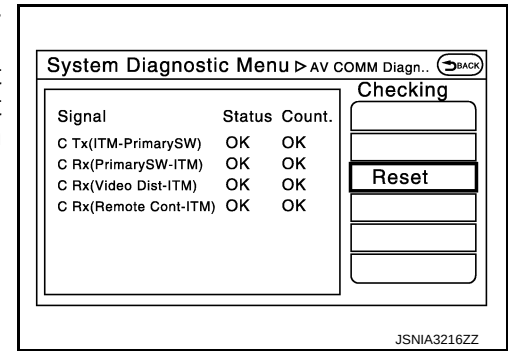
Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Tx(ITM-PrimarySW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(PrimarySW-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(Video Dist-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(Remote Cont-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKNWN

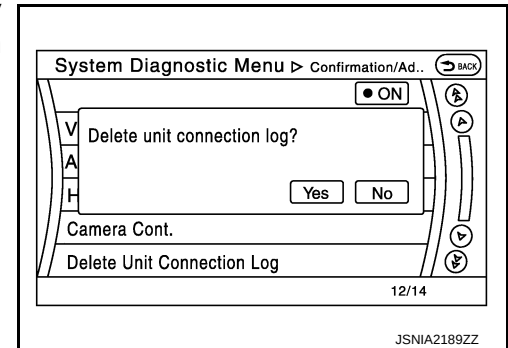
Hands-Free Phone

The hands-free phone reception volume adjustment and microphone and speaker test functions are also available.



Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed.)



Initialize Settings

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

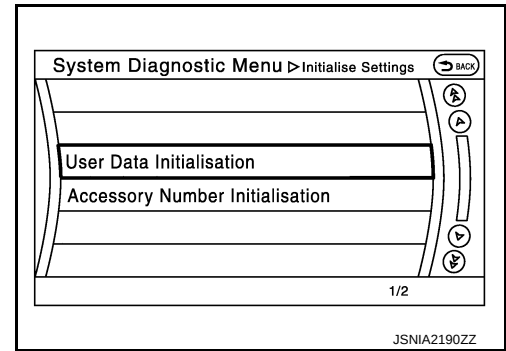
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

“User Data Initialization” and “Accessory Number Initialization” are possible.

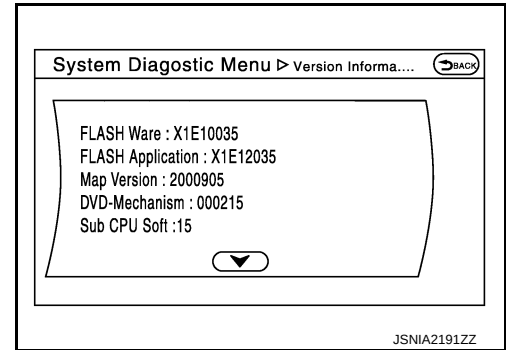
CAUTION:

- Never perform Accessory Number Initialization except when configuration is unsuccessful.
- Accessory Number Initialization requires configuration. For details, refer to [AV-514, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).



Version Information

Version information of the AV control unit is displayed.



INFOID:0000000011324755

CONSULT Function

CONSULT FUNCTIONS

CONSULT performs the following functions via the communication with the AV control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the AV control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the Multi AV system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the AV control unit can be performed.
Work Support	Steering angle sensor can be adjusted.
Configuration	• Read and save the vehicle specification. • Write the vehicle specification when replacing AV control unit.

AV Communication

When “AV communication” of “CAN Diag Support Monitor” is selected, the following function will be performed.

AV communication	AV&NAVI C/U	Displays the communication status from AV control unit to each unit as well as the error counter.
	AUDIO	Displays the AV control unit communication status and the error counter.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- In CONSULT self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.
- The timing is displayed as “0” if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis Results Display Item

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Refer to AV-525, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
GYRO NO CONN [U1201]		
G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]		
CAN CONT [U1216]		
BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]		
SUB CPU CONN [U1228]		
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]		
Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]		
HDD CONN [U1218]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
HDD READ [U1219]		
HDD WRITE [U121A]		
HDD COMM [U121B]		
HDD ACCESS [U121C]		
GPS COMM [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected.	- An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. - Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
GPS ROM [U1205]		
GPS RAM [U1206]		
GPS RTC [U1207]		
USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	- If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. - Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
DSP COMM [U121E]		
DVD COMM [U1227]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	- If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. - Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT.
ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [U1232]	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to AV-558, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items are detected: - front display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit are malfunctioning.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-570, "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection.
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.
ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [OPEN or SHORT] [U1264]	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and antenna amp.
AMP ON TERMINAL [GND-SHORT or VB-SHORT] [U1265]	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and BOSE amp.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items are detected: - multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	When either one of the following items are detected: - Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit are malfunctioning.	- Rear display unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-571, "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". - AV communication circuits between AV control unit and rear display unit.
- AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] - SWITCH CONN [U1240] - VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

ALL SIGNALS

- Displays the status of the following vehicle signals inputted into the AV control unit.
- For each signal, actual signal can be compared with the condition recognized on the system.

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	On	Vehicle speed $\geq$ 8 km/h (5 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Vehicle speed $<$ 8 km/h (5 MPH)	
PKB SIG	On	Parking brake is applied.	
	Off	Parking brake is released.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
ILLUM SIG	On	Block the light from the auto light optical sensor when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—
	Off	Either of the following conditions. • Lighting switch is OFF • Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	
IGN SIG	On	Ignition switch is ON	
	Off	Ignition switch is in ACC position	
REV SIG	On	Selector lever is in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Selector lever is in any position other than R	
SIDE VIEW SW	Off	—	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
ROOM LAMP	Off	—	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

SELECTION FROM MENU

Allows the technician to select which vehicle signals should be displayed and displays the status of the selected vehicle signals.

Item to be selected	Description
VHCL SPD SIG	The same as when "ALL SIGNALS" is selected.
PKB SIG	
ILLUM SIG	
IGN SIG	
REV SIG	
SIDE VIEW SW	
ROOM LAMP	

WORK SUPPORT

Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side.

Item	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CONFIGURATION

Configuration includes functions as follows.

Function	Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration	Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000011324756

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown as follows:

Test mode	Function
Ecu Identification	Around view monitor control unit part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Around view monitor control unit checks the conditions and displays memorized error.
Data Monitor	Around view monitor control unit input/output data in real time.
Work support	Changes setting of each function.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Displays the part number of around view monitor control unit.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

For details, refer to [AV-483. "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Display	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input status of steering angle sensor signal is displayed by ON/OFF.
REVERSE SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input status of reverse signal is displayed by ON/OFF in real time.
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input status of vehicle speed signal is displayed by ON/OFF.
CAMERA SWITCH SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input status of camera switch signal is displayed by ON/OFF.
CAMERA OFF SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input status of camera OFF signal is displayed by ON/OFF.
ST ANGLE SENSOR TYPE	Absolute	Type of steering angle sensor is displayed. ("Absolute" is displayed on this vehicle.)
STEERING GEAR RATIO TYPE	Type 0	Type of steering gear ratio is displayed. ("Type 0" is displayed on this vehicle.)
STEERING POSITION	LHD/RHD	Steering position is displayed.
REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	OK/NG	Input status of rear camera image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
F-CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	OK/NG	Input status of front camera image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
PA-SIDE CAMERA IMAGE SIG	OK/NG	Input status of side camera RH image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
DR-SIDE CAMERA IMAGE SIG	OK/NG	Input status of side camera LH image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.

WORK SUPPORT

Work support item	Function
CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (FRONT CAMERA)	Performs the calibration of front camera.
CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (PASS-SIDE CAMERA)	Performs the calibration of side camera RH.
CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (DR-SIDE CAMERA)	Performs the calibration of side camera LH.
CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (REAR CAMERA)	Performs the calibration of rear camera.
INITIALIZE CAMERA IMAGE CALIBRATION	The calibration can be initialized to NISSAN factory shipment condition.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

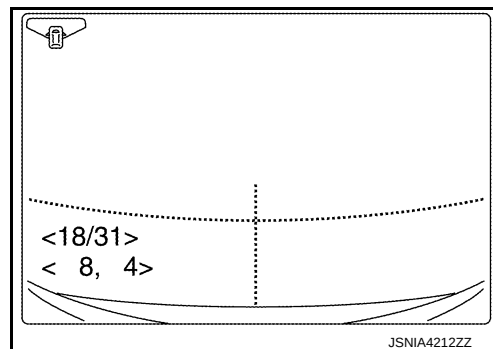
Work support item	Function
FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW	The confirmation and adjustment of the difference between each camera can be performed.
SELECT LANGUAGE OF WARNING MESSAGE	Language of warning message shown during camera image display can be selected.
PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE DISPLAY	ON/OFF setting of predictive course line can be performed.
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Steering angle sensor neutral position can be adjusted and registered.
NON-VIEWABLE AREA REMINDER	ON/OFF setting of the non-viewable area reminder can be performed.

Calibrating Camera Image (front camera, pass-side camera, dr-side camera, and rear camera)

Perform the calibration of camera image caused by the incorrect mounting position of each camera, etc. Always perform calibration after performing the following work.

- When each camera or each camera mount (e.g. front grille, door mirror, and others) is removed
- When replacing the around view monitor control unit

Refer to [AV-516. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#) for the calibration procedure.



Adjustment range

Rotating direction : 31 patterns (16 on the center)

Upper/lower direction : (-22) – (+22)

Left/right direction : (-22) – (+22)

Initialize Camera Image Calibration

The calibration can be initialized to NISSAN factory shipment condition.

Select Language of Warning Message

No need to be selected because it can change the language on setting of Navi by customer.

Predictive Course Line Display

ON/OFF setting of predictive course line can be performed.

Steering Angle Sensor Adjustment

Steering angle sensor neutral position can be adjusted and registered.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side.

Non-Viewable Area Reminder

ON/OFF setting of the non-viewable area reminder can be performed.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011324757

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

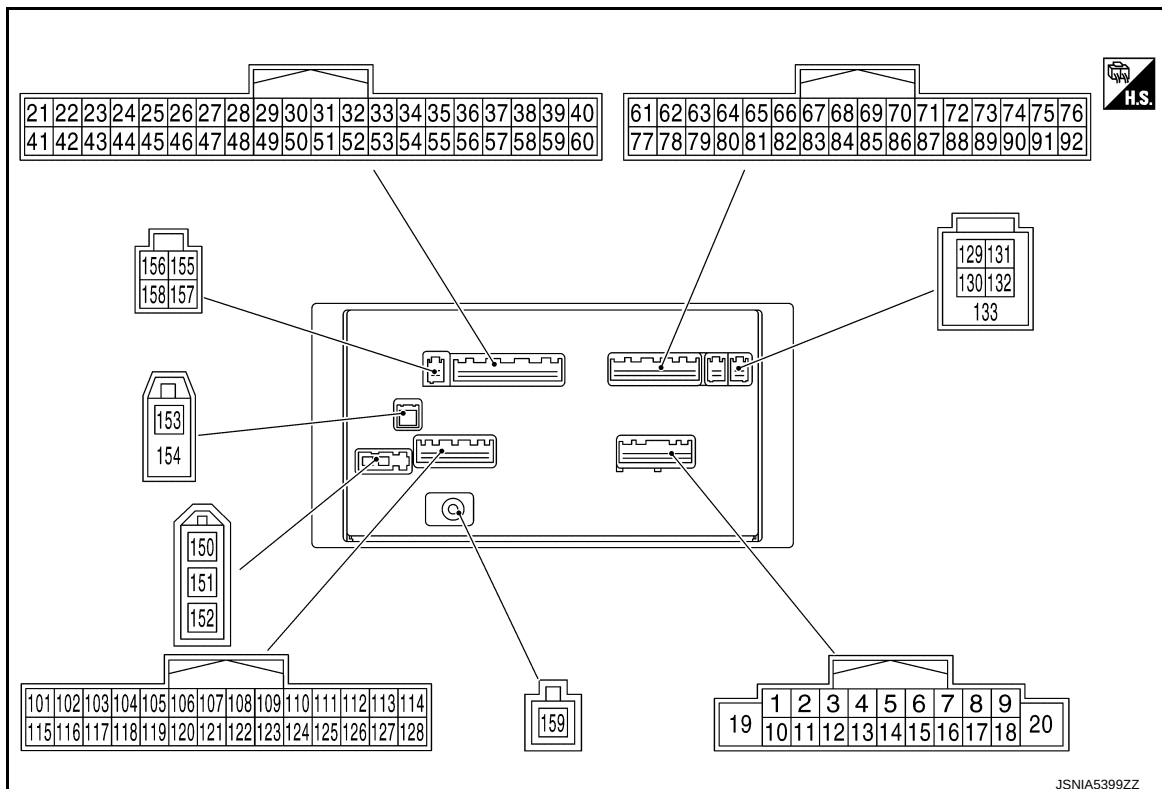
NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD SIG	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	On
		Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Off
PKB SIG	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is applied.	On
		Parking brake is released.	Off
ILLUM SIG	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch is ON	On
		Lighting switch is OFF	Off
IGN SIG	Ignition switch ON	—	On
	Ignition switch ACC	—	Off
REV SIG	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever is in R position	On
		Selector lever is in any position other than R	Off
SIDE VIEW SW	Ignition switch ON	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	Off
ROOM LAMP	Ignition switch ON	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT



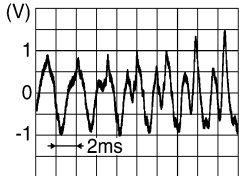
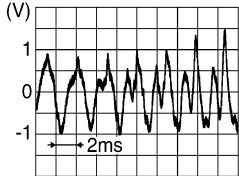
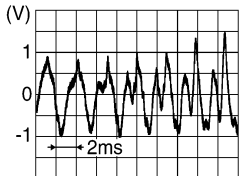
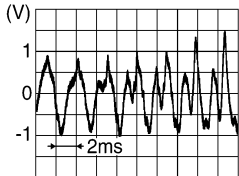
JSNIA5399ZZ

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

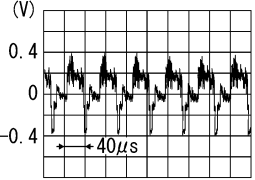
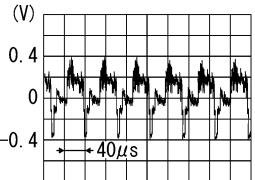
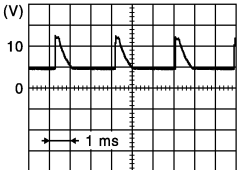
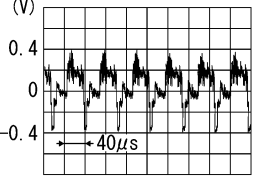
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (LG)	20 (B)	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
2 (R)	3 (G)	Sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
4 (B)	5 (W)	Sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
6 (BE)	15 (W)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 - 5.5 V	0 V
					Keep pressing MENU UP switch.		1.0 V
					Keep pressing MENU DOWN switch.		2.0 V
					Keep pressing  switch.		3.0 V
					Keep pressing ENTER switch.		4.0 V
					Except for above.		5.0 V
7 (O)	20 (B)	ACC power sup- ply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	7.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
10 (GR)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
11 (W)	12 (B)	Sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
13 (BR)	14 (Y)	Sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

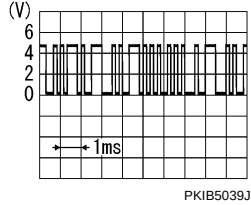
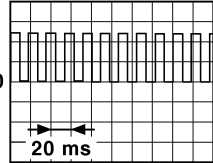
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
16 (P)	15 (W)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 – 5.5 V	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.		1.0 V
					Keep pressing 		2.0 V
					Keep pressing 		3.0 V
					Except for above.		5.0 V
19 (SB)	20 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
26 (BR)	46 (Y)	AUX image sig- nal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX image is dis- played on front or rear display unit.	Waveform ac- cording to AUX image is input.	 SKI B2251J
29 (W)	49 (R)	Disk eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing disk eject switch.	1.5 V or less	0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V or more	5.0 V
34 (W)	33 (B)	Composite im- age signal (for rear display unit)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed on rear display unit.	Waveform ac- cording to composite im- age is input.	 SKI B2251J
47	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
53	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
65 (R)	20 (B)	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is ap- plied.	1.5 V or less	0 V
					Parking brake is re- leased.	3.5 V or more	 JSNIA1938ZZ
68 (R)	67 (W)	Composite im- age signal (for front display unit)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed on front display unit.	Waveform ac- cording to composite im- age is input.	 SKI B2251J
71	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
72 (W)	20 (B)	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	4.18 – 5.3 V	5.0 V
73 (B)	20 (B)	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Waveform of 1.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is Output.	
74 (P)	—	CAN-L	—	—	—	—	—
75 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
76 (LG)	—	AV communica- tion signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
79 (BE)	20 (B)	Dimmer signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Either of the following conditions - Lighting switch is OFF - Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd, and the area around the vehicle is bright (shine a light on the optical sensor)	3.0 V or less	0 V
					Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd, and the area around the vehicle is dark (block the light from the optical sensor)	7.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
80 (G)	20 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	7.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
81 (W)	20 (B)	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever is in "R" position.	7.0 V or more	12.0 V
					Selector lever is in other than "R" position.	3.0 V or less	0 V
82 (P)	20 (B)	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	Waveform ac- cording to ve- hicle speed is input.	NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (des- tination unit). 
83	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

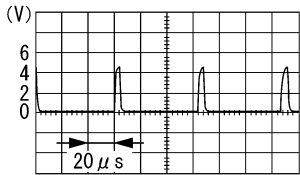
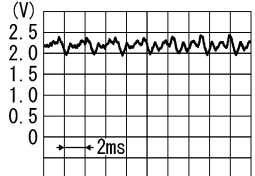
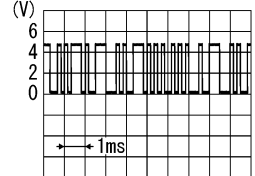
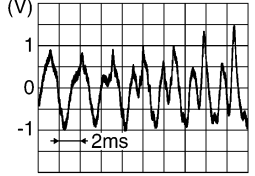
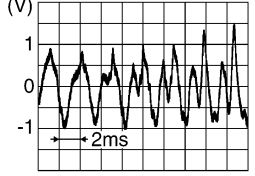
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

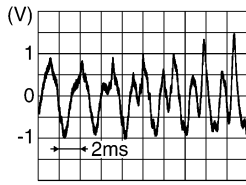
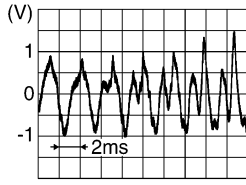
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
84 (B)	20 (B)	Composite im- age synchroniz- ing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed on front display unit.	Waveform ac- cording to composite im- age is input.	 SKIA0187E
87 (B)	71	Microphone sig- nal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice	Outputs waveform synchronized with voice is input.	 PKIB5037J
88	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
89 (W)	20 (B)	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 1.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is input.	 PKIB5039J
90 (L)	—	CAN-H	—	—	—	—	—
91 (SB)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
92 (V)	—	AV communica- tion signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
104 (B)	119 (W)	AUX sound sig- nal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is se- lected on front or rear display unit.	Waveform ac- cording to sound is input.	 SKIB3609E
106 (P)	120 (L)	Headphone sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Headphone sound out- put.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
107 (BR)	121 (Y)	Headphone sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Headphone sound out- put.	Outputs waveform synchronized with sound.	
117	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
118 (R)	119 (W)	AUX sound sig- nal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is se- lected on front or rear display unit.	Waveform ac- cording to sound is input.	
122 (GR)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
130 (W)	129 (G)	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—	—
131 (R)	129 (G)	V BUS signal	—	—	—	4.75 – 5.25 V	—
132 (B)	129 (G)	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—	—
133	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
150	20 (B)	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	12.0 V
151	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—	—
152	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—	—
153	20 (B)	GPS antenna signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Not connected GPS an- tenna connector.	4.5 – 5.25 V	5.0 V
154	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
157	20 (B)	RGB digital im- age signal (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected connec- tor.	—	3.0 V
158	20 (B)	RGB digital im- age signal (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected connec- tor.	—	3.0 V
159	20 (B)	Satellite radio an- tenna signal	—	—	Not connected satellite radio antenna connec- tor.	—	5.0 V

Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000011324758

When the ambience temperature becomes extremely low or extremely high, AV control unit displays the mes-
sage and limits the AV control unit function.

FAIL-SAFE CONDITIONS

When the ambience temperature is -20°C (-4°F) or lower, or when it is 70°C (158°F) or higher

Display

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

The messages displayed on fail-safe conditions are as shown below:

Fail-safe mode	Display (display of the fail-safe condition)
When HDD temperature is low	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme low temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature rises.
When HDD temperature is high	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme high temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature drops.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS

Function	When Fail-safe Function is activated
Air conditioner	Operation
	Only multifunction switch (preset switch) can be operated.
Audio	Display
	• LED of multifunction switch (preset switch) illuminates. • Aimed temperature, blow angle, and flow rate are displayed in simplified mode.
Camera	Operation
	Only ON/OFF and volume control operations by multifunction switch (preset switch) are possible.
Navigation	Display
	No display ("Fail-safe mode" is displayed)
Hands-free phone	Operation
Navigation	Operation
Self diagnosis	Cannot be operated.
CONSULT diagnosis	The display in simplified mode of fail-safe condition
	Cannot be operated.

Ability Operation Mode

There is an ability operation mode for Fail-saves due to low or high ambient temperature.

If HDD data can be read, fail-safe is shown, then normal displays are displayed only for functions which can be operated.

RELEASE CONDITIONS OF FAIL-SAFE

Fail-safe is released on following conditions and normal mode is restored.

When The Temperature of HDD Is Low or High

If the ambient temperature becomes out of fail-safe condition range, normal mode is restored.

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000011324759

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-525, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [1010]	AV-527, "AV CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV-536, "DTC Logic"
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	AV-537, "DTC Logic"
U1202	G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]	AV-538, "DTC Logic"
U1204	GPS COMM [U1204]	AV-539, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	AV-540, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	AV-541, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	AV-542, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-543, "DTC Logic"
U1217	BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	AV-544, "DTC Logic"
U1218	HDD CONN [U1218]	AV-545, "DTC Logic"
U1219	HDD READ [U1219]	AV-546, "DTC Logic"

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U121A	HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV-547, "DTC Logic"
U121B	HDD COMM [U121B]	AV-548, "DTC Logic"
U121C	HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV-549, "DTC Logic"
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-550, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-551, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	AV-552, "DTC Logic"
U1227	DVD COMM [U1227]	AV-553, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV-554, "DTC Logic"
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV-555, "DTC Logic"
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	AV-556, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV-557, "DTC Logic"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	AV-558, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-559, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	AV-561, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1258	XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	AV-562, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	AV-563, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1264	ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [OPEN or SHORT] [U1264]	AV-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1265	AMP ON TERMINAL [GND-SHORT or VB-SHORT] [U1265]	AV-565, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-569, "DTC Logic"
U1300 U1240	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-566, "Description"
U1300 U1246	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	
U1300 U1240 U1246	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246]	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

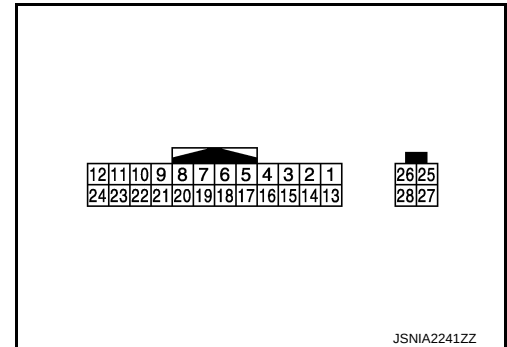
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

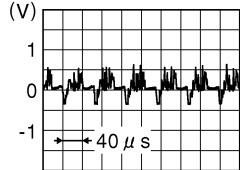
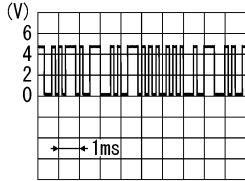
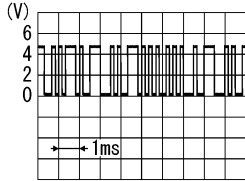
Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324760

TERMINAL LAYOUT



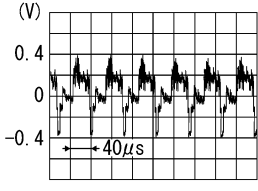
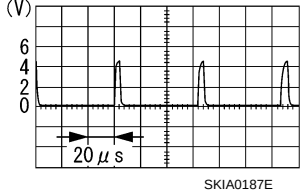
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
8 (Y)	12 (R)	Camera image signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	When camera im- age is displayed.	Waveform accord- ing to camera im- age is input.	 JSNIA0834GB
9 (W)	12 (R)	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Igni- tion switc h ON	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 1.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is output.	 PKIB5039J
10 (B)	12 (R)	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	Waveform of 1.5 V or less – 3.5 V or more is input.	 PKIB5039J
11 (SB)	12 (R)	Battery power sup- ply	Input	Igni- tion switc h OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
18 (R)	19 (W)	Composite image signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed	Waveform accord- ing to composite image is input.	
20 (B)	12 (R)	Composite image synchronizing sig- nal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed	Waveform accord- ing to composite image is input.	
22	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
23 (O)	12 (R)	ACC power supply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ACC	—	6.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
27	12 (R)	RGB digital image signal (—)	Input	—	—	—	—
28	12 (R)	RGB digital image signal (+)	Input	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

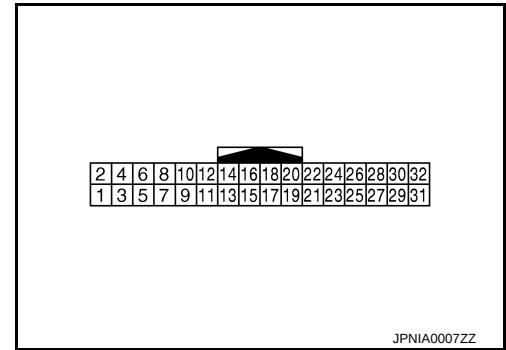
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324761

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
2 (L/O)	1 (W/L)	Headphone sound signal RH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Headphone sound output.	Waveform accord- ing to headphone sound is input.	SKIB3609E
4 (B)	3 (W)	Headphone sound signal LH	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Headphone sound output.	Waveform accord- ing to headphone sound is input.	SKIB3609E
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
7 (B)	8 (W)	Composite image signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed.	Waveform accord- ing to composite image is input.	SKIB2251J
18	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
19 (W)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
20 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
21 (B)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
22 (BR)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
26 (LG)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	3.0 V – battery voltage	Battery voltage
27 (SB)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Illumination signal	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	—	12.0 V
					Lighting switch is OFF.	—	0 V
28 (V)	31 (B) 32 (B)	ACC power supply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ACC	—	7.6 V – battery voltage	Battery voltage
29 (GR)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Battery power sup- ply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage
30 (GR)	31 (B) 32 (B)	Battery power sup- ply	Input	Igni- tion switc h ON	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011324762

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
ST ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL	Ignition switch ON	Steering angle sensor signal is input condition.	ON
		Except for above	OFF
REVERSE SIGNAL	Ignition switch ON	Shift position is in "R"	ON
		Other than shift position is in "R"	OFF
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL *1	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed signal is input condition.	ON
		Except for above	OFF
CAMERA SWITCH SIGNAL *1	Ignition switch ON	Pressing the "CAMERA" switch	ON
		Except for above	OFF
CAMERA OFF SIGNAL	Ignition switch ON	While camera image is not indicated.	ON
		While camera image is indicated.	OFF
ST ANGLE SENSOR TYPE*2	Ignition switch ON	—	Absolute
STEERING GEAR RATIO TYPE*3	Ignition switch ON	—	Type 0
STEERING POSITION	Ignition switch ON	LHD models	LHD
		RHD models	RHD
REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	Ignition switch ON	Input status of rear camera image signal is normal.	OK
		Input status of rear camera image signal is not normal.	NG
F-CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	Ignition switch ON	Input status of front camera image signal is normal.	OK
		Input status of front camera image signal is not normal.	NG
PA-SIDE CAMERA IMAGE SIG	Ignition switch ON	Input status of side camera RH image signal is normal.	OK
		Input status of side camera RH image signal is not normal.	NG
DR-SIDE CAMERA IMAGE SIG	Ignition switch ON	Input status of side camera LH image signal is normal.	OK
		Input status of side camera LH image signal is not normal.	NG

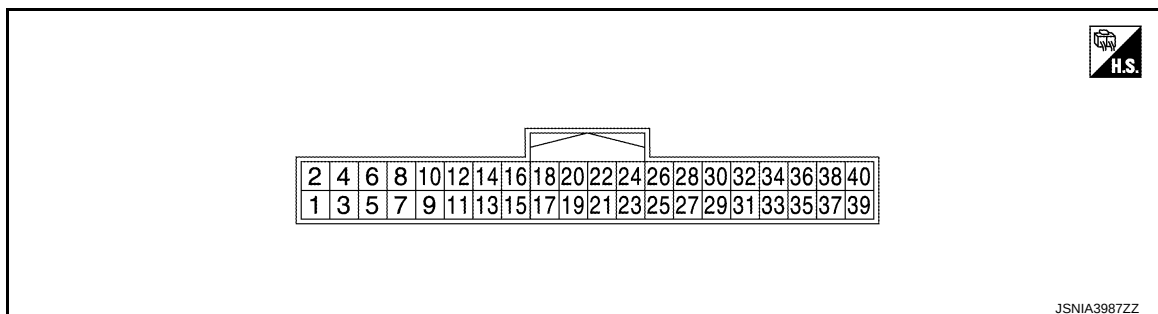
- *1: Once the signal is input, it remains ON indication until CONSULT is finished.
- *2: "Absolute" is always indicated on this vehicle.
- *3: "Type 0" is always indicated on this vehicle.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



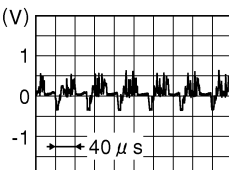
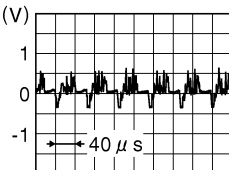
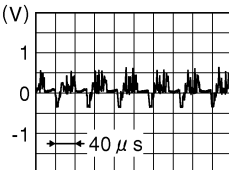
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
3	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
4 (Y)	3	Camera image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to camera image is input.	
5 (B)	Ground	Front camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0.1 V or less	0 V
6 (R)	5 (B)	Front camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
8 (W)	7	Front camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	Waveform according to camera image is input.	
9 (B)	Ground	Side camera passenger side ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0.1 V or less	0 V
10 (R)	9 (B)	Side camera passenger side power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V
11	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output				
12 (W)	11	Side camera passenger side image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	Waveform according to camera image is input.	
13 (B)	Ground	Side camera driver side ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0.1 V or less	0 V
14 (R)	13 (B)	Side camera driver side power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V
15	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
16 (W)	15	Side camera driver side image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	Waveform according to camera image is input.	
17 (B)	Ground	Rear camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0.1 V or less	0 V
18 (R)	17 (B)	Rear camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	5.9 - 6.5 V	6.2 V
19	—	Shield	—	—	—	—	—
20 (W)	19	Rear camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch (around view monitor switch) is ON or shift position is "R".	Waveform according to camera image is input.	
24 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
26 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—	—
32 (LG)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Shift position is in "R"	5.3 V or more	12.0 V
					Other than shift position is in "R"	3.0 V or less	0 V

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
39 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Igni- tion switch ON	—	—	0 V
40 (G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Igni- tion switch ON	—	7.7 V or more	Battery voltage
				Igni- tion switch OFF		6.3 V or less	0 V

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000011324763

DTC	CONSULT display	Refer to
U0122	VDC P-RUN DIAGNOSIS	AV-524, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U0416	VDC CHECKSUM DIAGNOSIS	AV-525, "AROUND VIEW MONI- TOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
U0428	ST ANGLE SENSOR CALIBRATION	AV-524, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AV-525, "AROUND VIEW MONI- TOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	AV-527, "AROUND VIEW MONI- TOR CONTROL UNIT : DTC Log- ic"
U111A	REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	AV-528, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U111B	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL	AV-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U111C	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	AV-532, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U111D	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL	AV-534, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB	AV-558, "AROUND VIEW MONI- TOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
U1304	CAMERA IMAGE CALIB	AV-567, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1305	CONFIG UNFINISH	AV-568, "Diagnosis Procedure"

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

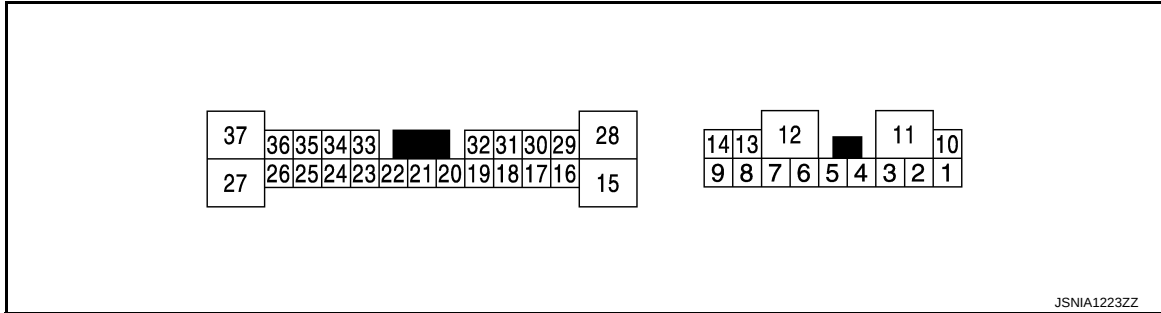
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Reference Values

INFOID:000000011324764

TERMINAL LAYOUT



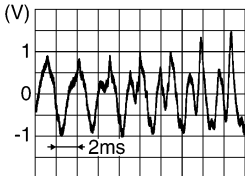
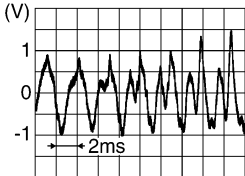
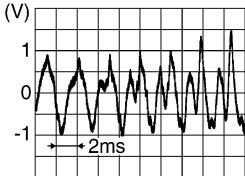
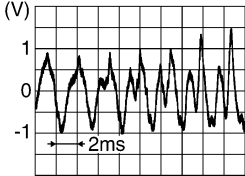
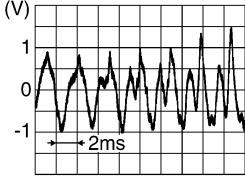
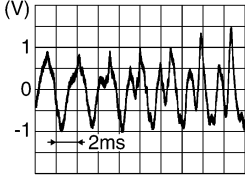
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (L)	2 (B)	Sound signal front squawker LH	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E
4 (BR)	3 (Y)	Sound signal front squawker RH	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E
10 (SB)	7 (B) 12 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Igni- tion switch OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery power supply
11 (G)	7 (B) 12 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	Igni- tion switch OFF	—	9.0 – 16.0 V	Battery power supply
13 (R)	8 (G)	Sound signal woofer	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	SKIB3609E

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
14 (W)	9 (B)	Sound signal slide door speaker RH	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
16 (W)	17 (B)	Sound signal lug- gage squawker	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
18 (B)	19 (R)	Sound signal front door woofer LH	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E
20 (LG)	7 (B) 12 (B)	Amp. ON signal	Input	Igni- tion switch ACC	—	6.5 V or more	12.0 V
24 (W)	23 (B)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Waveform accord- ing to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
26 (W)	25 (B)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Waveform accord- ing to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
28 (R)	15 (W)	Sound signal slide door speaker LH	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchronized with sound.	 SKIB3609E

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

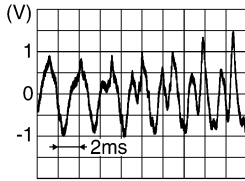
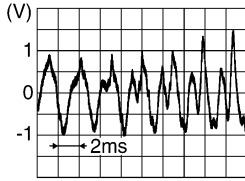
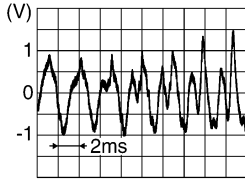
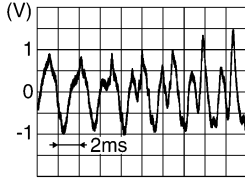
O

P

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
29 (V)	30 (L)	Sound signal center squawker	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchroni- zed with sound.	 SKIB3609E
31 (W)	32 (R)	Sound signal front door speaker RH	Output	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Outputs wave- form synchroni- zed with sound.	 SKIB3609E
33 (W)	34 (B)	Sound signal front RH	Input	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Waveform accord- ing to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E
35 (W)	36 (B)	Sound signal front LH	Input	Igni- tion switch ON	Sound output	Waveform accord- ing to sound signal is input.	 SKIB3609E

WIRING DIAGRAM

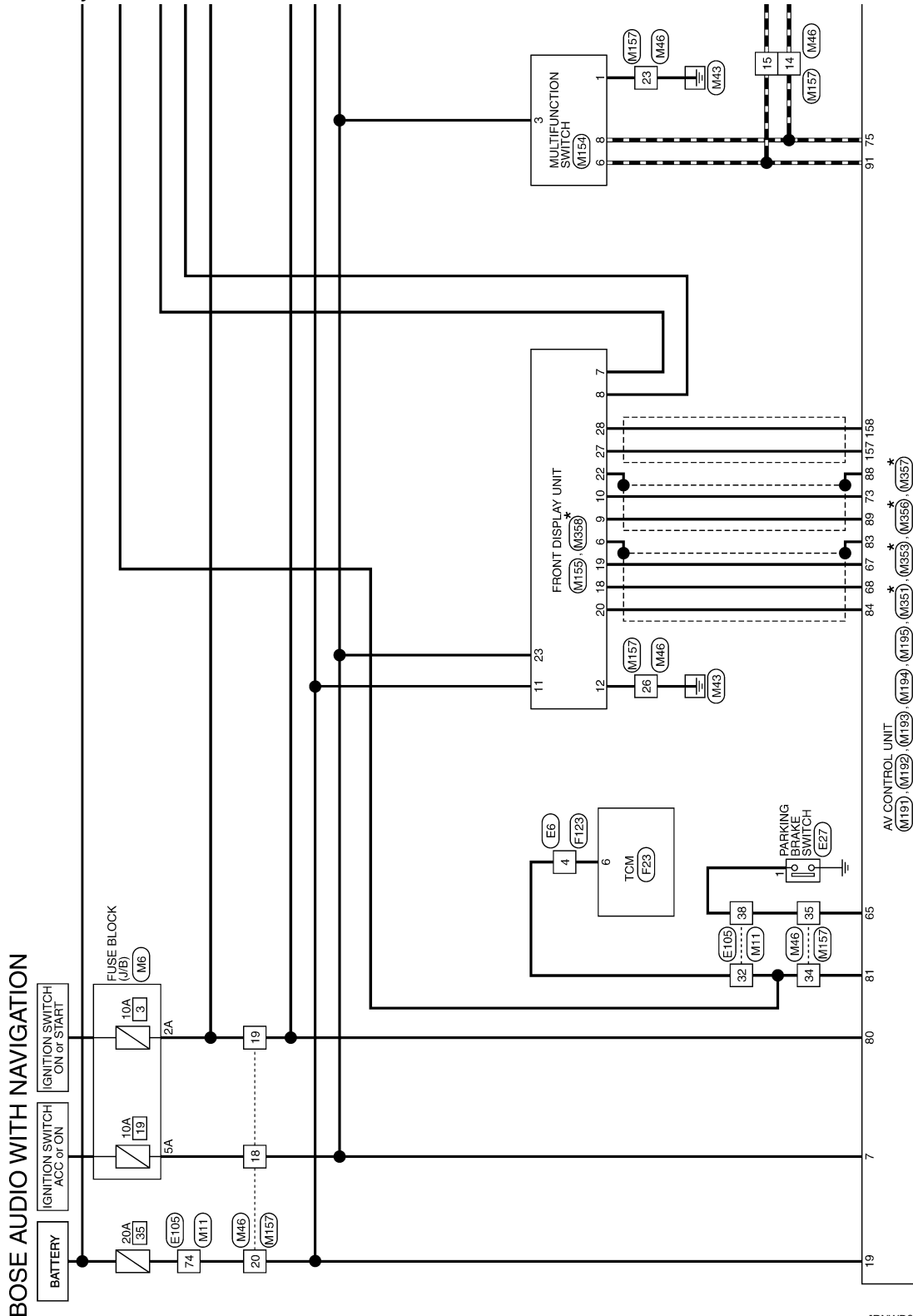
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000011324765

NOTE:

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.



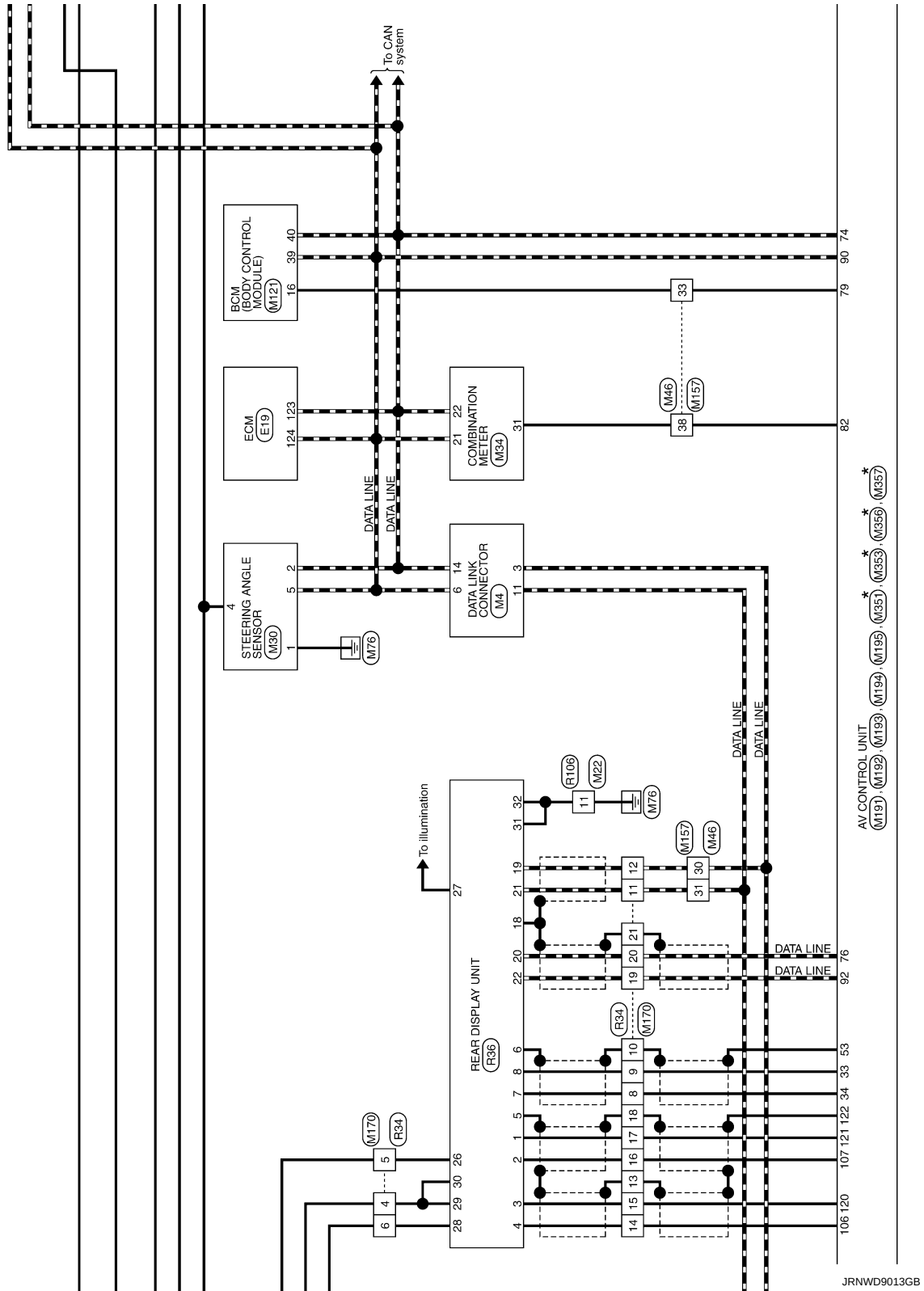
JRNWD9012GB

2014/07/25

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

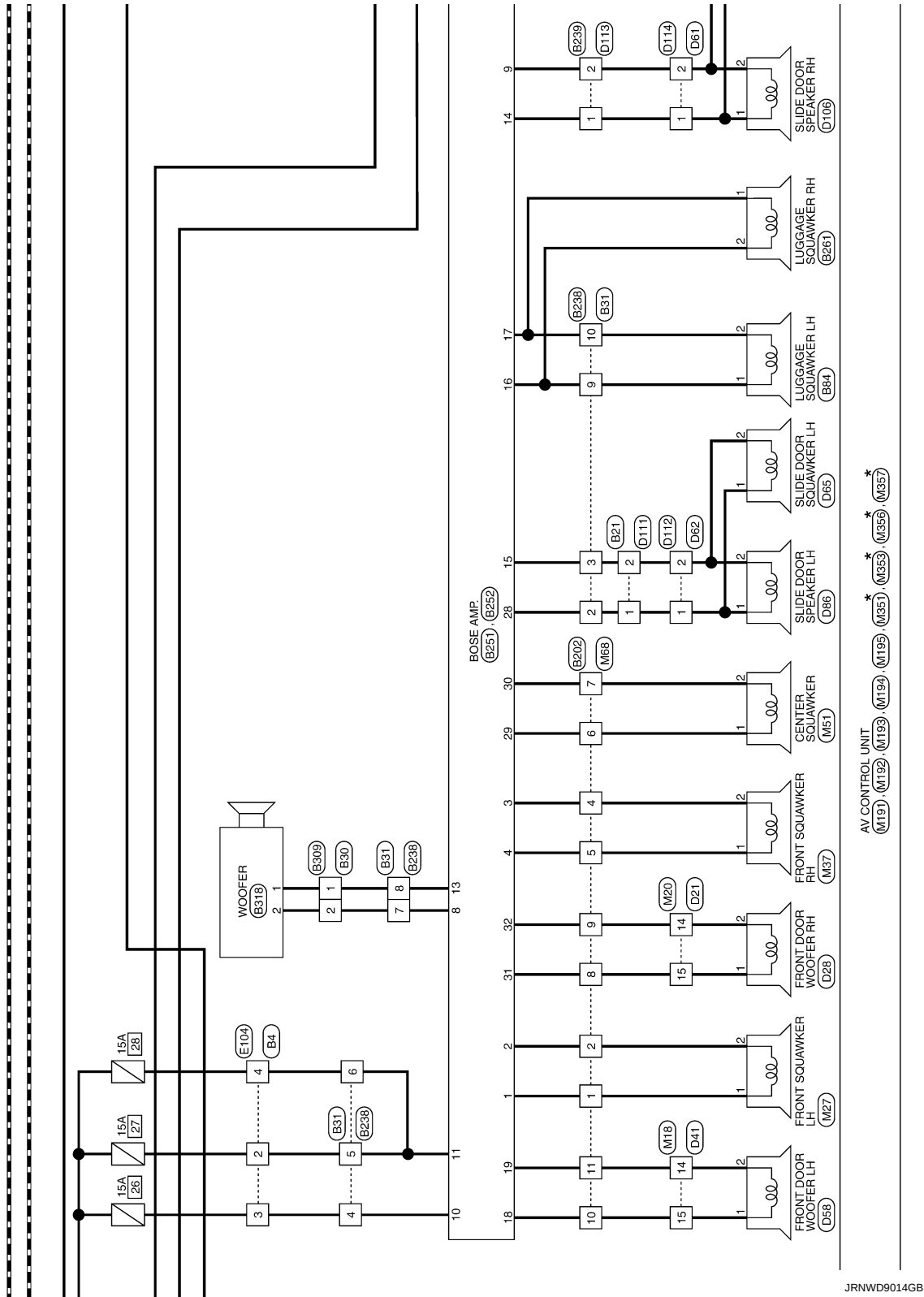
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



JRNWD9014GB

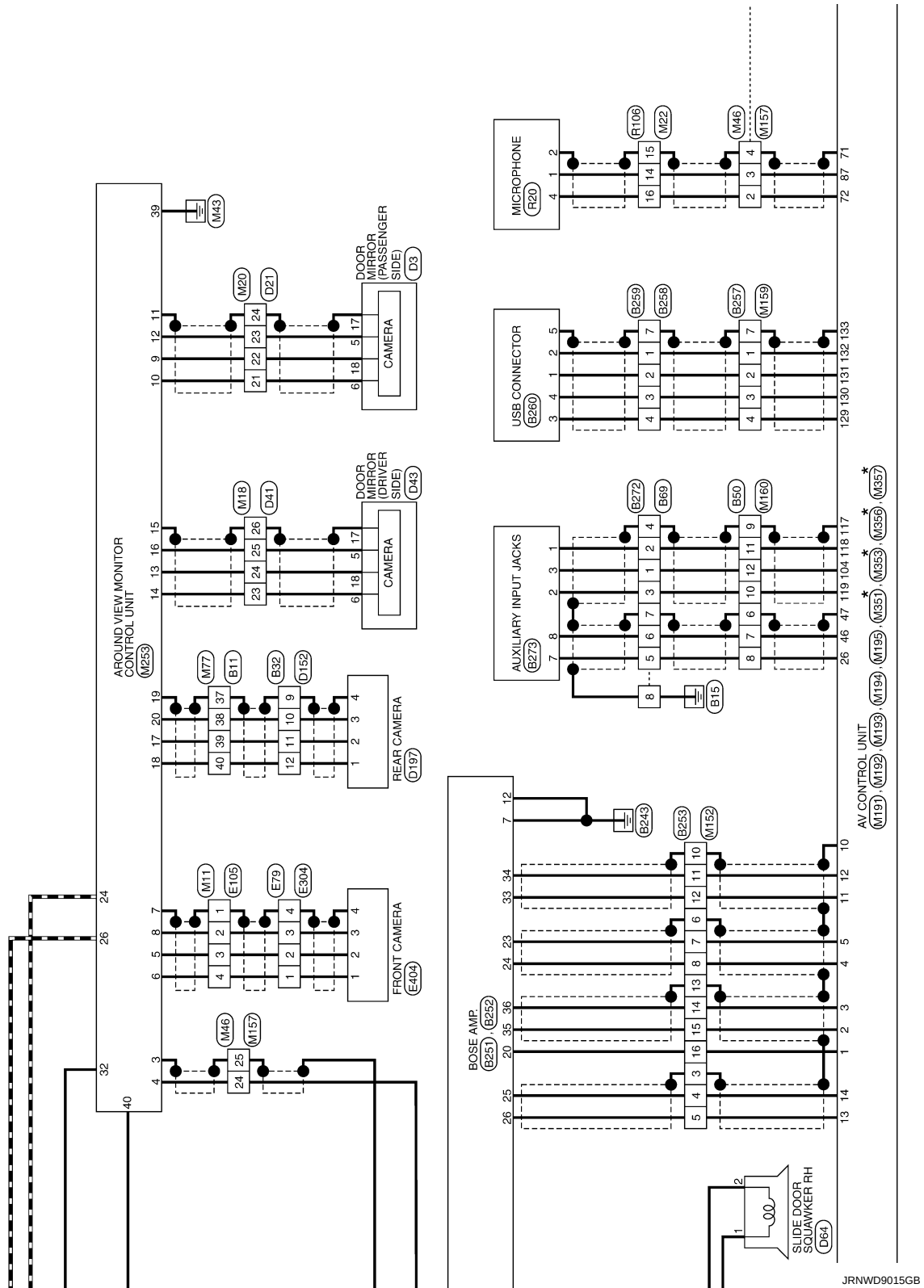
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



JRNWD9015GB

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P



BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

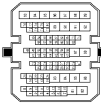
Connector No.	B4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20				

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	GR	-
3	LG	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	R	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
9	SB	-
10	L	-
11	V	-
12	LG	-
13	LG	-
14	LG	-
15	V	-
16	O	-
17	G	-
18	V	-
19	G	-
20	SB	-

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS19



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	GR	-
7	W	-
8	W	-
9	P	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	R	-
12	B	-
13	W	-
14	W	-
15	Y	-
16	B	-
17	G	-
18	G	-
19	Y	-
20	L	-
21	GR	-
22	Y	-
23	Y	-
24	Y	-
25	Y	-
26	Y	-
27	Y	-
28	Y	-
29	GR	-
30	Y	-
31	P	-
32	SHIELD	-
33	R	-
34	B	-
35	W	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	Y	-
42	B	-
43	G	-
44	G	-
45	L	-
46	Y	-
47	Y	-
48	L	-
49	L	-
50	GR	-
51	Y	-
52	Y	-
53	Y	-
54	Y	-
55	Y	-
56	Y	-
57	Y	-
58	L	-
59	GR	-
60	Y	-
61	Y	-
62	BR	-
63	L	-
64	W	-
65	R	-
66	SHIELD	-
67	B	-
68	B	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W/R	-
71	B/R	-
72	BR	-
73	L	-
74	L	-
75	SB	-
76	SB	-
77	V	-

78	LG	-
79	GR	-
80	BR	-
81	SB	-
82	V	-
83	G	-
84	V	-
85	G	-
86	G	-
87	Y	-
88	Y	-
89	Y	-
90	Y	-
91	LG	-
92	L	-

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
2	R	- [Without BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	L	-
9	SB	-
10	Y	-
11	G	-
12	G	-
13	SB	-
14	V	-
15	V	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	B30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02FM-CS



1	2
3	4
5	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MM-CS



1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12			

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-
3	R	-
4	LG	-
5	O	-
6	P	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	W	-
10	B	-

JRNWD9017GB

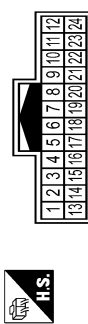
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

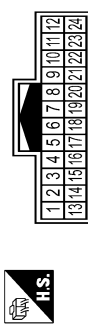
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	B	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	B	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R	-
11	B	-
12	W	-
13	GR	-
14	P	-
15	W	-
16	G	-
17	R	-
18	SHIELD	-
19	GR	-
20	P	-
21	W	-
22	P	-
23	G	-
24	BR	-

Connector No.	B50
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



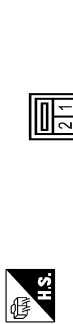
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SHIELD	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	W	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R	-
11	W	-
12	B	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	W	-
17	SHIELD	-
18	G	-
19	R	-
20	W	-
21	B	-
22	G	-
23	G	-
24	P	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8BW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	R	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	B84
Connector Name	LUGAGE SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TR02FBR



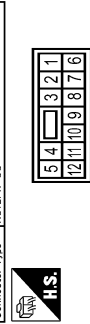
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MH-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	V	-
7	L	-
8	W	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	R	-

Connector No.	B238
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12PH-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	SB	-
5	G	-
6	G	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	W	-
10	B	-

JRNWD9018GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B239
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
3	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
5	O	-
6	O	-
7	SB	-
8	R	-
9	G	-
10	O	-
11	L	-
12	P	-
13	P	-
14	P	-
15	LG	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	B251
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SGA12FBR-SJA2



14	13	12					
9	8	7		4	3	2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (+)
2	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (-)
3	Y	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER RH (+)
4	BR	SOUND SIGNAL LUGGAGE SQUAWKER RH (-)
7	B	GROUND
8	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (-)

9	B	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
10	SB	BATTERY
11	G	BATTERY
12	B	GROUND
13	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (+)
14	W	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)

Connector No.	B232
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SCA19FBR-S0A4



36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	W	SOUND SIGNAL SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
16	W	SOUND SIGNAL LUGGAGE SQUAWKER (+)
17	B	SOUND SIGNAL LUGGAGE SQUAWKER (-)
18	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
19	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
20	LG	AMP. ON SIGNAL
21	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
22	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
23	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
24	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
25	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
26	W	SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SQUAWKER (+)
27	V	SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SQUAWKER (-)
28	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
29	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
30	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
31	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
32	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
33	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
34	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
35	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
36	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)

Connector No.	B253
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16MW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SHIELD	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	W	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B	-
12	W	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	LG	-

Connector No.	B257
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP06RMGY-S



7	1	2	3	4	5	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
7	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B258
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP06RMGY-S



7	1	2	3	4	5	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	W	- [With 6-speakers]
3	G	- [Without 6-speakers]
4	R	- [With 6-speakers]
5	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
6	W	- [With 6-speakers]
7	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
8	G	- [With 6-speakers]
9	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B259
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP06FGY



7	2	1	4	3	5	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Without 6-speakers]
2	G	- [With 6-speakers]
3	R	- [Without 6-speakers]
4	W	- [With 6-speakers]
7	SHIELD	-

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
V
O
P

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	B	-
8	V	-
9	BR	- [With manual A/C]
6	W	- [With manual A/C]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

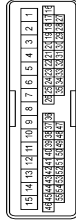
10	LG	-
11	LG	-
12	BR	-
13	BR	-
14	B	- [Without BOSE system]
15	R	- [With BOSE system]
16	R	- [Without BOSE system]
17	L	- [With BOSE system]
18	W	-
19	P	-
20	GR	-
21	GR	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	Y	-
26	Y	-
27	P	-
28	P	-
29	G	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	B	-
33	GR	-
34	GR	-
35	GR	-
36	R	-
37	R	-
38	Y	-
39	LG	-
40	B	-
41	GR	-
42	G	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	G	-
46	GR	-
47	W	-
48	Y	-
49	Y	-
50	W	-
51	G	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	B	-
55	W	-

Connector No.	D28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER RH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [With BOSE system]
3	B	- [Without BOSE system]
4	R	- [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	D41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	SB	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	Y	-
7	Y	-
8	GR	-
9	R	- [With manual A/C]
10	Y	- [With auto A/C]
11	BR	-
12	LG	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	L	- [Without BOSE system]
16	W	- [With BOSE system]
17	R	-
18	G	-
19	W	-
20	W	-
21	P	-
22	P	-
23	R	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-

27	B	-
28	P	-
29	GR	-
30	P	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	P	-
34	W	-
35	G	-
36	P	-
37	G	-
38	W	-
39	LG	-
40	GR	-
41	GR	-
42	G	-
43	R	-
44	B	-
45	G	- [Without around view monitor]
46	Y	- [With around view monitor]
47	GR	-
48	B	-
49	R	-
50	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
51	W	- [With automatic drive positioner]
52	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
53	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
54	W	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	B	-
57	W	-

Connector No.	D43
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
4	P	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-
7	P	-
8	G	-
9	GR	-
10	GR	-
11	P	-
12	Y	-
13	Y	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	B	-
16	B	-
17	B	-
18	B	-
19	B	-
20	LG	-
21	P	-
22	R	-
23	W	-
24	G	-

Connector No.	B58
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WOOFER LH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [With BOSE system]
3	B	-

JRNWD9021GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without BOSE system]
2	W	- [With BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	V	- [With BOSE system]
5	P	-
6	SB	-
7	BR	-
8	W	-
9	LG	-
10	BR	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	D82
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	- [Without BOSE system]
2	B	- [With BOSE system]
3	R	- [Without BOSE system]
4	V	- [With BOSE system]
5	P	-
6	P	-

7	SB	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	LG	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	Y	-
14	B	-
15	B	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	D84
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D85
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D86
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS02FBR-CS



2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D106
Connector Name	SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS02FBR-CS



2	1

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D111
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	W	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	Y	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	GR	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	W	-
4	BR	-
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	R	-
10	Y	-

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	SB	—
14	GR	—
15	GR	—
16	P	—

Connector No.	D113
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	INST16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	—	—	—	—	—

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	—
2	W	—
5	BR	—
6	BR	—
7	G	—
8	R	—
9	R	—
10	Y	—
11	Y	—
14	GR	—
15	GR	—
16	P	—

Connector No.	D114
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	INST16FW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	—	—	—	—	—

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	—
2	W	—
5	BR	—
6	BR	—
7	G	—
8	R	—
9	R	—
10	Y	—
11	Y	—
14	GR	—
15	GR	—
16	P	—

Connector No.	D132
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	—
2	B	—
3	P	—
4	V	—
5	Y	—
6	LG	—
9	SHIELD	—
10	W	—
11	R	—
12	B	—
13	R	—
14	G	—
15	O	—
16	O	—
17	L	—
18	GR	—
19	BR	—
20	O	—
21	LG	—
22	V	—

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
23	W	—
24	V	—

Connector No.	D197
Connector Name	REAR CAMERA
Connector Type	TH04MW-NH



1	2	3	4

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	—
2	R	—
3	W	—
4	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK (MG)1-IV



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	—	—	—	—	—

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	—
2	G	—
3	Y	—
4	GR	—
5	GR	—
6	V	—
7	G	—
8	P	—
9	R	—
10	W	—
11	G	—
12	BR	—

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	SB	—
14	B	—
15	W	—
16	R	—

Connector No.	E19
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	IR24FB-R28-L-LH



12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
121	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
122	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (CAN-L)
123	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (CAN-H)
124	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
125	W	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
128	Y	IGNITION SWITCH
133	BR	ASD STEERING SWITCH
134	Y	SENSOR GROUND
135	BR	SENSOR GROUND
136	BR	SENSOR GROUND
140	BR	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
141	V	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
142	GR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
143	O	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
144	G	SENSOR GROUND
145	L	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
146	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
147	B	ECM GROUND
148	V	SENSOR GROUND
149	B	ECM GROUND
150	W	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
151	B	SENSOR GROUND
152	B	ECM GROUND

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	E27
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	F01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-

Connector No.	E79
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

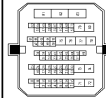
Connector No.	E104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15
14	13	12	11	10	9
8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	L	-
5	R	-
6	LG	-
7	G	-
8	R	-
9	Y	-
10	L	-
11	P	-
12	V	-
14	LG	-
15	V	-
16	W	-
17	W	-
18	GR	-
19	SB	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10MW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	R	-
6	LG	-
7	R	-
8	GR	-
9	V	-
10	BR	-
11	Y	-
12	O	-
13	W	-
14	L	-
31	GR	-
32	V	-
37	BR	-
38	G	-
39	V	-
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	LG	-
43	O	-
45	P	-
46	SB	-
47	V	-
48	L	-
49	W	-
52	GR	-
53	G	-
54	B	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
61	P	-
62	G	-
63	W/L	-
64	W/R	-
66	W	-
67	Y	-
69	R	-
71	R	-
72	R	-
73	GR	-
74	Y	-
75	SB	-
76	Y	-
77	G	-
78	O	-

80	R	-
81	W	-
82	LG	-
83	R	-

Connector No.	E304
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	E404
Connector Name	FRONT CAMERA
Connector Type	PH04FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

JRNWD9024GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

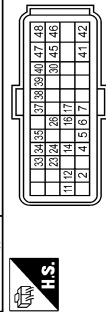
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

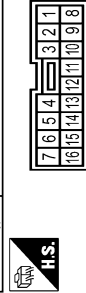
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	RH40FB-R28-L-RH



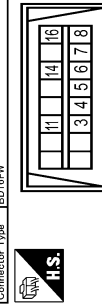
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	L RANGE SW
3	GO	D RANGE SW
4	P/L	N RANGE SW
5	P/B	R RANGE SW
6	BR/W	P RANGE SW
7	W/R	SENSOR GROUND
11	W/R	CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR
12	V	G SENSOR
14	W	SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR
16	V/W	PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR
17	LG	CAN-L
23	P	INPUT SPEED SENSOR
24	BR	SENSOR POWER
26	L/O	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
30	P/Y	CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
32	LG/R	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
33	LG	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
35	LG	SELECT SOLENOID VALVE
37	L/W	TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE
38	V/R	SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
39	W/B	PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE
40	B/R	GROUND
41	B	GROUND
42	B	GROUND
45	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
47	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
48	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK18FGY-IV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	G/R	-
4	P/B	-
5	R	-
6	L/R	-
7	P	-
8	P	-
9	W/R	-
10	Y/B	-
11	BR/W	-
12	BR	-
13	G	-
14	B	-
15	GO	-
16	R	-

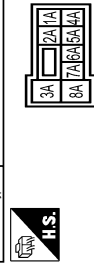
Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	GR	-
5	GR	-
6	L	-

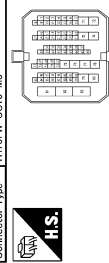
7	R	-
8	G	-
11	SR	-
14	P	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	ME
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	C506FW-MZ



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	Y	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	GR	-
5A	V	-
6A	R	-
7A	GR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	MT1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10FW-CS10-M3



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	R	-
6	G	-

7	R	-
8	G	-
9	B	-
10	R	-
11	W	-
12	L	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
12	LG	- [With automatic drive positioner]
13	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
13	Y	- [With automatic drive positioner]
14	L	-
15	P	-
31	R	-
32	LG	-
37	BR	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
37	R	- [With automatic drive positioner]
38	R	-
39	BE	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
39	Y	- [With automatic drive positioner]
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	G	-
43	W	-
45	P	-
46	V	-
47	R	-
49	G	-
51	G	-
52	W	-
53	V	-
54	LG	-
55	L	-
56	SHIELD	-
61	R	-
62	W	-
63	B	-
64	W	-
66	W	-
67	BR	-
69	P	-
71	R	-
72	L	-
73	LG	-
74	V	-
75	Y	-
76	V	-
77	P	-
78	BR	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	L	-

JRNWD9025GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

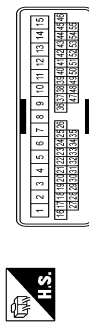
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

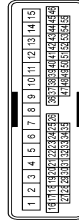
83	R	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-
5	SB	-
6	LG	-
7	V	-
8	L	-
9	GR	-
10	Y	-
11	V	-
12	G	-
13	G	-
14	B	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
15	W	- [Without BOSE system]
16	W	-
17	BE	-
18	P	-
19	W	-
20	LG	-
21	P	-
22	G	-
23	R	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
27	Y	-
28	G	-
29	W	-
30	R	-
31	W	-

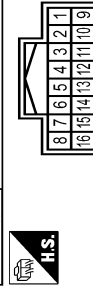
Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	B	-
8	L	- [With manual A/C]
9	GR	- [With auto A/C]

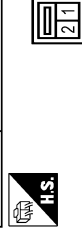
9	LG	- [With manual A/C]
10	SB	-
11	W	-
12	V	-
13	L	-
14	Y	-
15	B	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
16	LG	-
17	P	-
18	R	-
19	LG	-
20	R	-
21	GR	-
22	B	-
23	W	-
24	SHIELD	-
25	W	-
26	W	-
27	LG	-
28	W	-
29	W	-
30	Y	-
31	P	-
32	Y	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	B	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	P	-
5	R	-
6	P	-
7	BE	-
8	Y	-
9	P	-
10	R	-
11	GR	-
12	GR	-
13	P	-
14	B	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	W	-

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	FRONT SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-

JRNWD9026GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



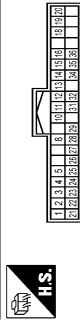
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	—
2	P	—
4	G	—
5	L	—

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TR08FOY-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	G	—
25	W	—
31	V	—
32	R	—
33	GR	—
34	SB	—

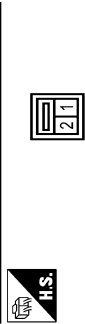
Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (With automatic drive position)
2	G	IGNITION SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
3	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
4	B	GROUND
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
8	G	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
8	SB	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
10	P	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
11	G	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
12	BR	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
12	R	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
13	Y	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
13	Y	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
14	V	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
15	BR	AIR BAG SIGNAL
16	L	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL
18	L	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
18	LG	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
19	R	A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	G	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND (Without automatic drive position)
20	Y	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND (With automatic drive position)
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GROUND
24	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
25	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
25	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
26	BR	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
27	BE	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL (Without automatic drive position)
27	Y	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL (With automatic drive position)
28	V	SECURITY SIGNAL
29	G	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL

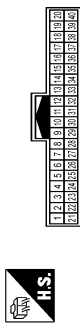
31	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (9-PULSE)
32	P	OVERSPEED CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	O	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
35	BR	—
35	P	—
36	BR	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TR02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	—
3	B	—
5	SHIELD	—
6	P	—
7	B	—
8	Y	—
9	L	—
10	B	—
11	GR	—

12	P	—
13	G	—
14	LG	—
15	SB	—
16	GR	—
17	P	—
18	GR	—
19	G	—
20	Y	—
21	GR	—
23	B/W	—
24	B	—
25	SHIELD	—
26	GR	—
28	W	—
29	W	—
30	LG	—
31	SB	—
33	P	—
34	LG	—
35	R	—
36	P	—
37	L	—
38	BE	—
39	LG	—
40	SB	—

Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	CENTER SQUAWKER
Connector Type	TR02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SB	—
2	LG	—

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

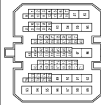
Connector No.	M153
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH15PW-NH



5	4		3	2	1	
12	11	10	9	8	7	6

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	REAR WINDOW DEF RELAY CONT
2	B	COMBI SW INPUT 1
3	L	COMBI SW INPUT 2
4	B	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	B	COMBI SW INPUT 1
6	SB	COMBI SW INPUT 2
7	LG	KEY C/L UNLOCK SW
8	LG	PM SW COMM (With auto A/C)
9	L	KEY C/L LOCK SW (With manual A/C)
10	W	STOP LAMP SW 1
11	R	DOOR LK & UNLK SW LOCK

Connector No.	M177
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH18PW-CS19



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P	DISC EJECT SWITCH
12	BE	HAZARD SW
13	W	DR DOOR UNLK SENS
14	R	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
15	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
16	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
17	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
18	P	DEFENT SW
19	BE	RECEIVER COMM
20	BE	CAN-H
21	B	CAN-L

39	B	- [With around view monitor]
40	R	- [Without around view monitor]
51	LG	-
52	B	-
53	BE	-
54	P	-
55	L	-
57	Y	-
58	L	-
59	BE	-
60	G	-
61	LG	-
62	SB	-
63	BE	-
64	R	-
65	G	-
66	SHIELD	-
67	B	-
68	W	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	B	-
71	W	-
72	G	-
74	GR	-
75	G	-
77	W	-
78	R	-
79	W	-
80	W	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
87	V	-
88	LG	-
89	GR	-
90	R	- [With automatic drive positioner]
90	Y	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
91	LG	-
92	BR	-

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM BODY CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	TH140PB-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	REAR WINDOW DEF RELAY CONT
2	B	COMBI SW INPUT 1
3	L	COMBI SW INPUT 2
4	BE	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 1
6	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
7	W	KEY C/L UNLOCK SW
8	GR	PM SW COMM (With auto A/C)
9	Y	KEY C/L LOCK SW (With manual A/C)
12	GR	STOP LAMP SW 1
13	BR	DOOR LK & UNLK SW LOCK
14	L	OPTICAL SENS
15	W	REAR WINDOW DEF SW
16	W	HAZARD SW
17	G	SECURITY SENS
18	R	RECEIV/ SENS CND
21	GR	NATS ANT AMP
23	W	SECURITY IND CONT
24	B	DOOR LK
25	P	NATS ANT AMP
27	O	A/C ON
28	BR	BLOWER FAN ON
29	P	HAZARD SW
30	L	BK DOOR OPNR SW
31	G	DR DOOR UNLK SENS
32	R	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
33	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
34	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
35	GR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
36	R	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
37	G	DEFENT SW
38	BE	RECEIVER COMM
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M153
Connector Name	DISC EJECT SWITCH
Connector Type	JAB14PB



1	2	3	4

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	M152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH15PW-NH



8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SHIELD	-
5	BR	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B	-
12	W	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	G	-
15	R	-
16	LG	-

JRNWD9028GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

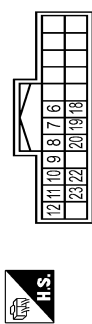
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
2	Y	ACC
3	G	ILL
4	V	ILL CONT
5	GR	AV COMM (H)
6	SB	AV COMM (L)
8	LG	

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



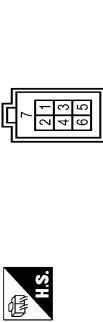
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	SHIELD	SHIELD
7	SHIELD	SHIELD
8	Y	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
9	W	COMM (DISP->CONT)
10	B	COMM (CONT->DISP)
11	SB	BATTERY
12	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
13	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
14	W	COMPOSITE SYNC
15	B	SHIELD
16	SHIELD	SHIELD
17	O	ACC
18	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



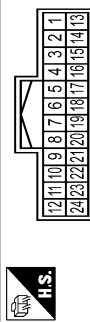
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	B	
3	B	
4	SHIELD	
5	SB	
6	BR	
7	Y	
8	LG	
9	B	
10	L	
11	W	
12	P	
13	BE	
14	LG	
15	SB	
16	GR	
17	V	
18	O	
19	G	
20	SB	
21	B	
23	B	
24	B	
25	SHIELD	
26	B	
27	R	
28	W	
30	LG	
31	SB	
32	VE	
33	W	
35	R	
36	P	
37	L	
38	P	
39	L	
40	V	

Connector No.	M159
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	CP06GY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	B	
3	W	
4	G	
7	SHIELD	

Connector No.	M160
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SHIELD	
3	R/L	
4	R/W	
5	B	
6	SHIELD	
7	B	
8	SHIELD	
9	SHIELD	
10	SHIELD	
11	R	
12	B	
14	SHIELD	
15	W	
16	B	
17	R	

18	SHIELD	-
19	W	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	SB	-
24	O	-

Connector No.	M170
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	SB	
5	G	
6	O	
7	V	
8	W	
9	Y	
10	SHIELD	
11	SB	
12	LG	
13	SHIELD	
14	W	
15	B	
16	W	
17	B	
18	SHIELD	
19	W	
20	B	
21	SHIELD	

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M191
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NH18PW-CS2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	AMP ON SIGNAL
2	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
3	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
4	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
5	W	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
6	BE	STRG SW A
7	O	ACC
10	GR	SHIELD
11	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
12	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
13	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
14	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
15	W	STRG SW GND
16	P	STRG SW B
19	SB	BATTERY
20	B	GROUND

Connector No.	M192
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	BR	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL
29	W	DISK EJECT SIGNAL
33	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
34	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL

46	Y	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL GND
47	SHIELD	SHIELD
48	R	SHIELD
53	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M193
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH43FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
65	R	PARKING BRAKE
67	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
68	R	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
71	SHIELD	SHIELD
72	W	MICROPHONE VCC
73	B	COMM (CONT->DISP)
74	P	CAN-L
75	LG	AV COMM (L)
76	LG	AV COMM (R)
78	BE	IGNITION
80	G	REVERSE
81	W	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
82	P	SHIELD
83	SHIELD	SHIELD
84	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SYNC
87	B	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
88	SHIELD	SHIELD
89	W	COMM (DISP->CONT)
90	L	CAN-H
91	SB	AV COMM (H)
92	V	AV COMM (H)

Connector No.	M194
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH28FW

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
104	B	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
105	B	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
107	BR	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
117	SHIELD	SHIELD
118	R	AUX SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
119	W	AUX SOUND SIGNAL GND
120	L	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
121	Y	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
122	GR	SHIELD

Connector No.	M195
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	HA40FL

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
129	G	USB GND
130	W	USB D- SIGNAL
131	R	V BUS SIGNAL
132	B	USB D+ SIGNAL
133	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M253
Connector Name	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SHIELD	SHIELD
5	B	CAMERA SIGNAL
6	R	FRONT CAMERA GROUND
7	R	FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
8	SHIELD	SHIELD
9	B	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
10	R	SIDE CAMERA PASSENGER SIDE GROUND
11	SHIELD	SHIELD
12	W	SIDE CAMERA PASSENGER SIDE IMAGE SIGNAL
13	B	SIDE CAMERA DRIVER SIDE GROUND
14	R	SIDE CAMERA DRIVER SIDE IMAGE SIGNAL
15	SHIELD	SHIELD
16	W	SIDE CAMERA DRIVER SIDE IMAGE SIGNAL
17	B	REAR CAMERA GROUND
18	SHIELD	SHIELD
19	SHIELD	SHIELD
20	W	REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
24	P	CAN-L
26	L	CAN-H
32	LG	REVERSE SIGNAL
39	B	GROUND
40	G	IGNITION SIGNAL

JRNWD9030GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M384
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (MAIN)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Connector No.	M387
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T01M



Connector No.	M389
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T01F



Terminal No.	1
Color Of Wire	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-

Connector No.	M385
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Connector No.	M388
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T01M



Terminal No.	1
Color Of Wire	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-

Connector No.	M386
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T01F



Terminal No.	1
Color Of Wire	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-

Terminal No.	1
Color Of Wire	-
Signal Name [Specification]	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	R20
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	TK04FW



Terminal No.	1
Color Of Wire	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-



Terminal No.	1
Color Of Wire	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-

Terminal No.	2
Color Of Wire	W
Signal Name [Specification]	MICROPHONE POWER

Connector No.	R34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	GR	-
5	LG	-
6	V	-
7	SB	-
8	B	-
9	W	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B	-
12	SHIELD	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	L/O	-
17	W/L	-
18	SHIELD	-
19	BR	-
20	Y	-
21	SHIELD	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

JRNWD9032GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	R38
Connector Name	REAR DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FN-NH



2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29

Connector No.	R108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH18MW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
2	LG	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
3	W	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
4	B	HEADPHONE SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	SHIELD	SHIELD
7	B	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
8	W	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
18	SHIELD	SHIELD
19	W	AV COMM (L)
20	Y	AV COMM (L)
21	B	AV COMM (H)
22	BR	AV COMM (H)
26	LG	TUN
27	SP	ACC
28	V	ACC
29	GR	ACC
30	GR	ACC
31	B	GROUND
32	B	GROUND

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	LG
2	SB	SB
3	P	- [For Rear Display Unit without auto navigation]
3	V	- [Except for Rear Display Unit without auto navigation]
4	LG	LG
6	LG	LG
7	L	L
8	BR	BR
9	SB	SB
10	BR	BR
11	B	B
12	V	V
13	Y	Y
14	BR	BR
15	SHIELD	SHIELD
16	W	W

BASIC INSPECTION

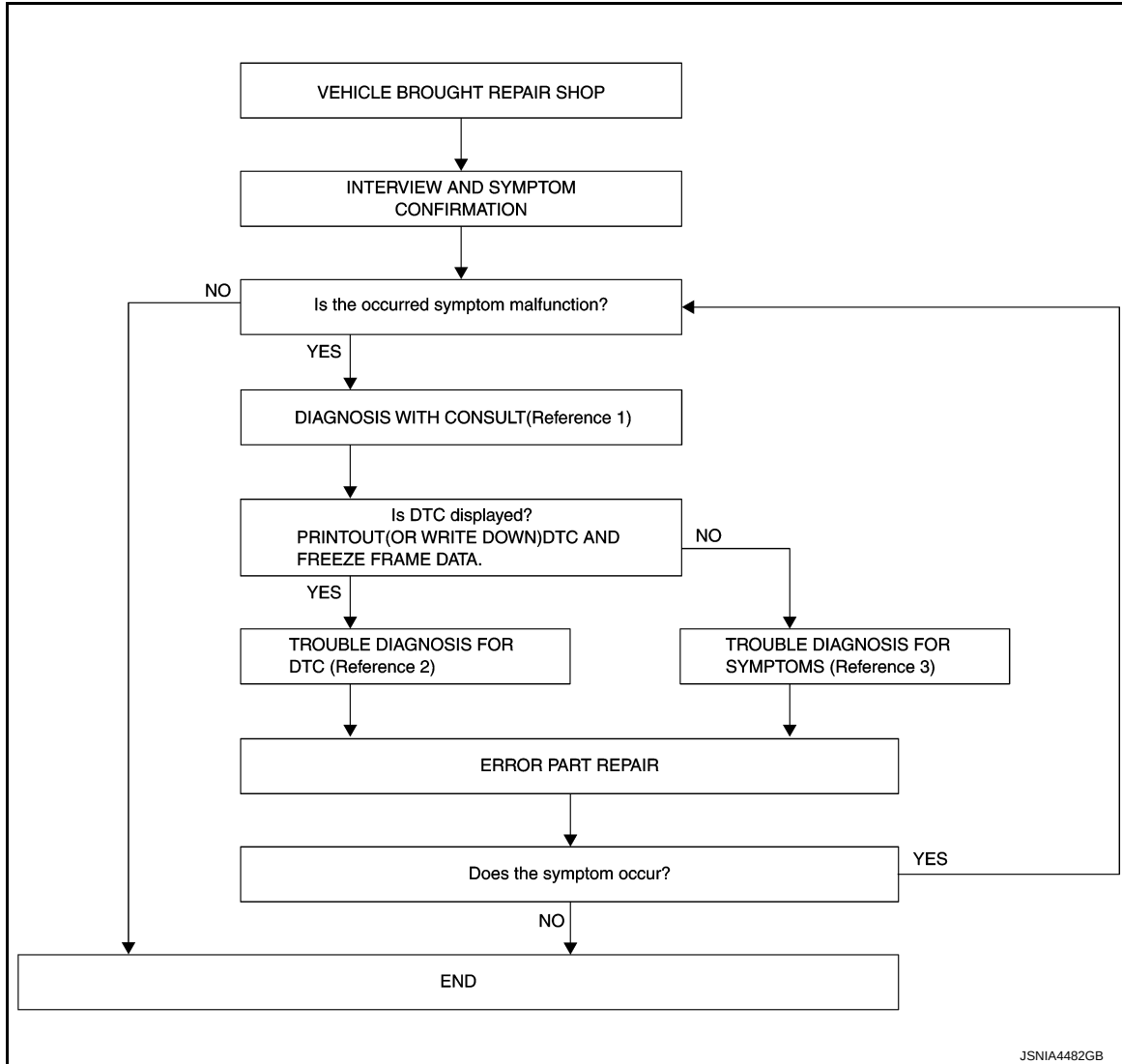
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

MULTI AV SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Work Flow

INFOID:0000000011324766

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-462, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-474, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-588, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

1. Connect CONSULT and perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-462, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.

2. When DTC is detected, follow the instructions below:

- Record DTC and Freeze Frame Data.

Is DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-474, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-588, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO 1.

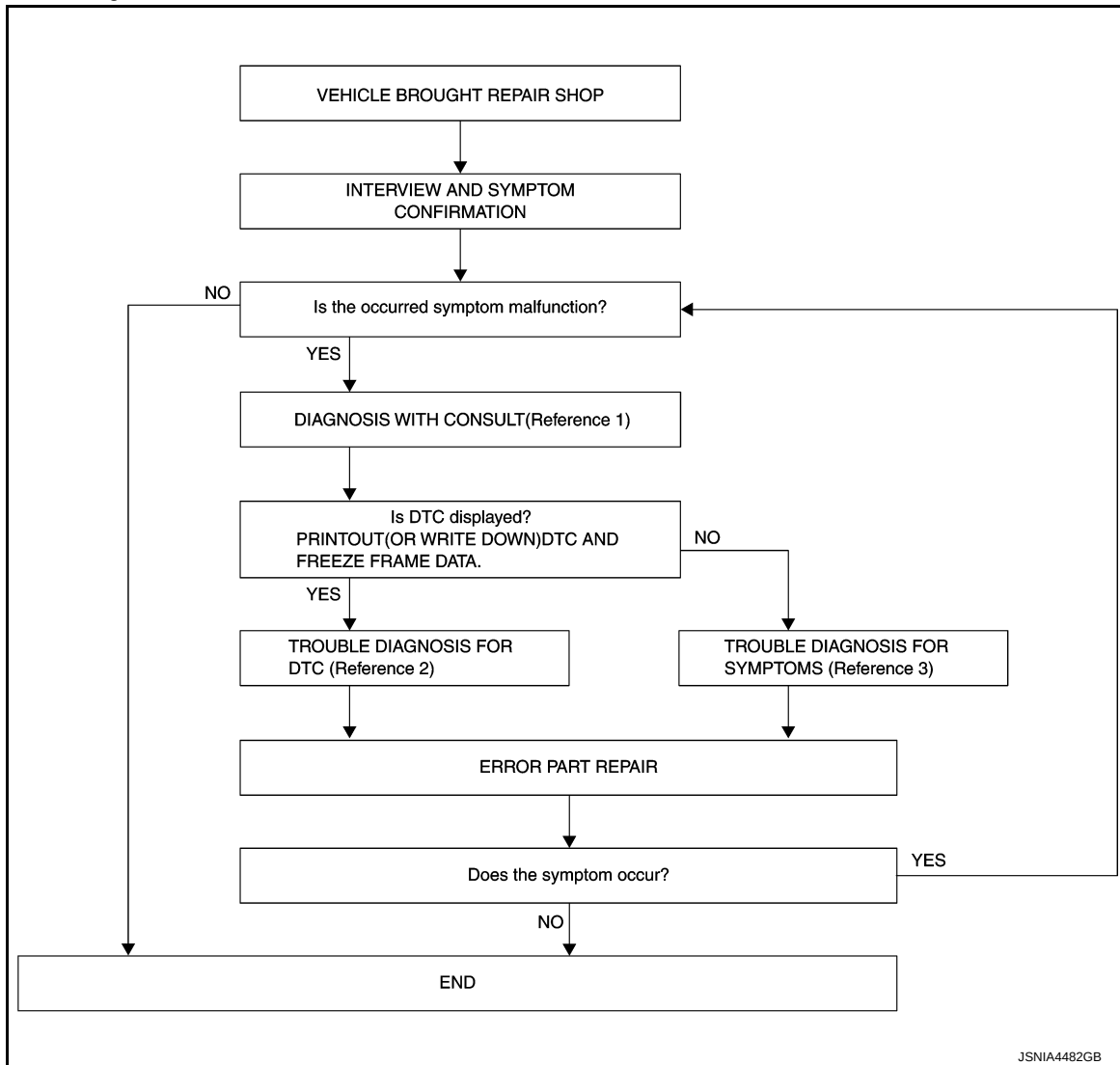
NO >> INSPECTION END

AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM : Work Flow

INFOID:0000000011324767

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-466, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-483, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-588, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

1. Connect CONSULT and perform a self-diagnosis for "AVM". Refer to [AV-466, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "AVM" is not displayed.

2. When DTC is detected, follow the instructions below:

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Record DTC and Freeze Frame Data.

Is DTC displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-483. "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-588. "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "AVM" with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000011324768

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324769

1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓢ CONSULT Configuration

Perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-514, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" can not be used, use the "Manual Configuration".

>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓢ CONSULT Configuration

Perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-514, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000011324770

Perform the calibrating camera image when replacing around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-516, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000011324771

- Since vehicle specifications are not included in the AV control unit after replacement, it is required to write vehicle specifications with CONSULT.
- Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function		Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU	Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU	Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration		Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011324772

1.WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Write vehicle specification into AV control unit.

To write vehicle specification stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit>>GO TO 2.

To write vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand>>GO TO 3.

2.WRITE STORED DATA

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Select "After Replace ECU" in "Read/Write Configuration." Write data stored in CONSULT with the "Before Replace ECU" function into the AV control unit.

>> GO TO 4.

3.MANUALLY WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Perform "Manual Configuration." Refer to the Configuration List to write vehicle specification into the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Configuration List"](#).

NOTE:

If selection items are not displayed on the CONSULT screen, touch "NEXT."

>> GO TO 4.

4.OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List

INFOID:000000011324773

CAUTION:

Grasp vehicle specifications precisely. The control of ECU may not function normally if the specifications are misread.

NOTE:

- The items shown in this list depend on vehicle specifications.
- The config list may not be displayed depending on vehicle specifications. This is not a malfunction.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MANUAL SETTING ITEM		Detail
Items	Setting value	
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM	Without camera system or with around view monitor system
	REAR CAMERA	With rear view monitor system
	REAR+SIDE	With rear view monitor system and front-side view monitor function

NOTE:

AVM: Around view monitor

CONFIGURATION (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

CONFIGURATION (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324774

1.SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Perform "Before Replace ECU", and save the current vehicle specification in CONSULT.

Is the vehicle specification saved normally?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.REPLACE AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Select "Configuration" or "After Replace ECU", and write the vehicle specification saved in CONSULT to around view monitor control unit.

>> GO TO 6.

4.REPLACE AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Select "Manual Configuration", and write the vehicle specification to around view monitor control unit.

NOTE:

Around view monitor control unit does not have any setting items. Selection of items on "Manual Configuration" screen is not required.

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

CONSULT Self Diagnostic Result

Perform self-diagnosis of CONSULT, and check whether or not DTC U1305 is detected.

Is DTC U1305 detected?

>> GO TO 5.

>> GO TO 7.

7.OPERATION CHECK

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Check that the operation of the around view monitor control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:0000000011324775

Adjust the center position of the predictive course line of the rear view monitor if it is shifted.

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324776

1.DRIVING

Drive the vehicle straight ahead 100 m (328.1 ft) or more at a speed of 30 km/h (18.6 MPH) or more.

>> END

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Description

INFOID:0000000011324777

- Calibration must be performed after removing/replacing the cameras, removing parts (e.g. front grille, door mirror, and others) mounted on the cameras, or replacing the Around view monitor control unit.
- The use of CONSULT is required to perform calibration or writing of calibration results to the Around view monitor control unit.
- Align the white lines on the road near the vehicle at the boundary of each camera image by this camera calibration. The white lines far from the vehicle may not be aligned at the boundary of each camera image. The farther the line, the greater the difference is.

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324778

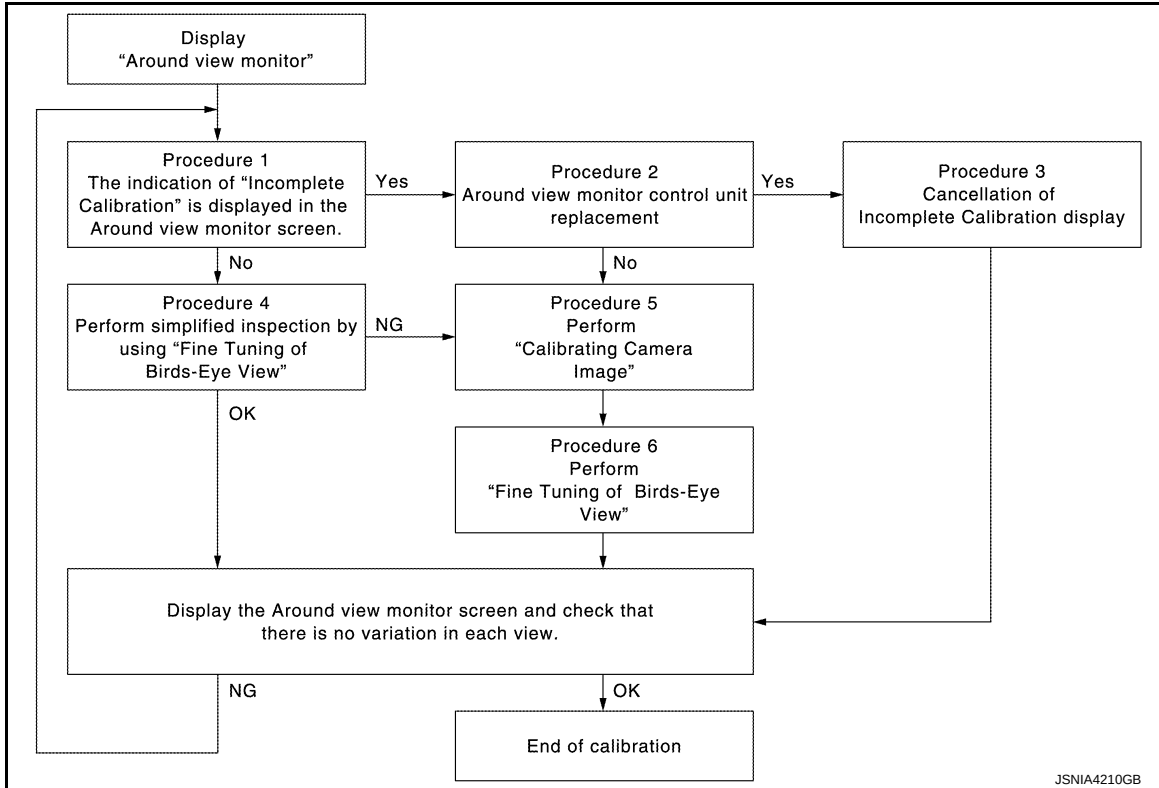
CALIBRATION FLOWCHART

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

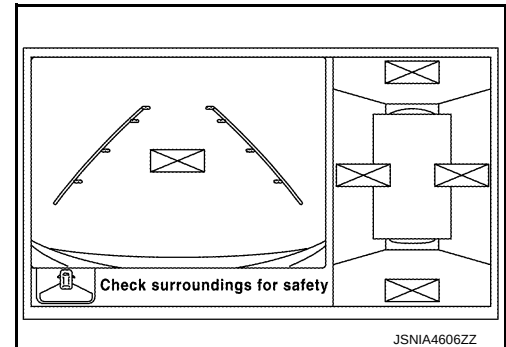
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Following the flowchart shown in the figure, perform the calibration.



NOTE:

View in the incomplete calibration state is indicated by "⊠" on the around view monitor.



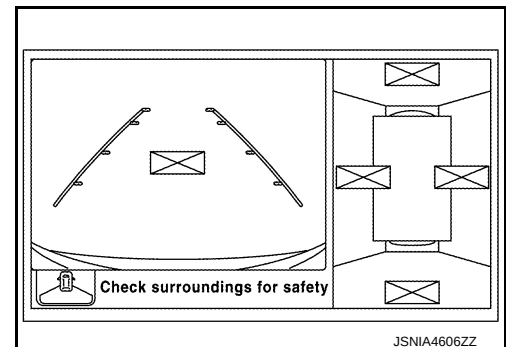
CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

1. AROUND VIEW MONITOR SCREEN CONFIRMATION

Check that there is no indication of "Incomplete calibration".

Is the "Incomplete calibration" display visible?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 4.



2. CHECK THAT AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT IS REPLACED

Check that the around view monitor control unit is replaced.

Is the around view monitor control unit replaced?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

3. CANCEL THE INDICATION OF INCOMPLETE CALIBRATION (PERFORM THIS ONLY AFTER REPLACING AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT.)

CONSULT work support

- On the CONSULT screen, touch "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (FRONT CAMERA)", "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (PASS-SIDE CAMERA)", "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (DR-SIDE CAMERA)", or "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (REAR CAMERA)" to accept the selection.

NOTE:

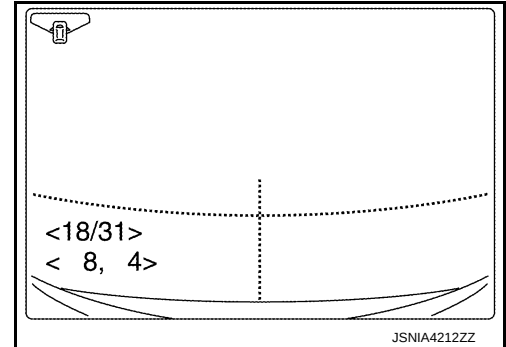
To cancel the indication of Incomplete calibration, select items based on the target camera.

- On the adjustment screen of each camera, touch "APPLY" button. After this, touch "OK" button.

CAUTION:

- Never perform operations other than those mentioned above.
- Never perform "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

- Display the around view monitor screen to check that there is no errors, such as deviations among the camera images.



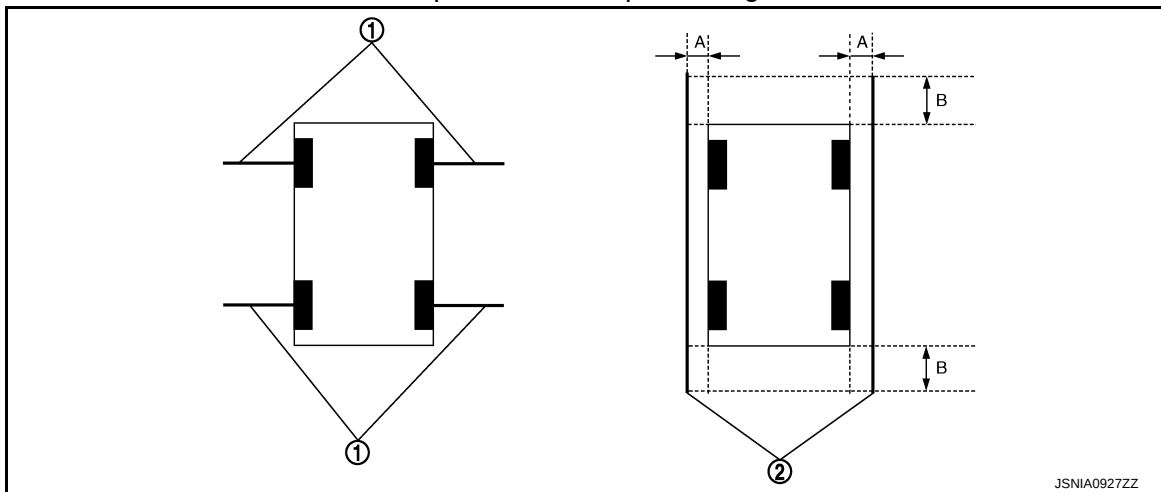
Is there a malfunction?

- YES >> Calibration end
NO >> GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM SIMPLIFIED CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT BY "FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW"

- Put target line 1 on the ground beside each axle using packing tape, etc.
- Put target lines 2 equal to the vehicle total length + approximately 1.0 m (39.3 in) from the vehicle side (right and left) at approximately 30 cm (11.8 in) away from the vehicle (make the line as parallel with the vehicle as possible)

Preparation of simplified target line



1. Target lines 1	2. Target lines 2
A. Approx. 30 cm (11.8 in)	B. Approx. 1.0 m (39.3 in)

CONSULT work support

Touch "FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW" on the CONSULT screen.

- On the CONSULT screen, touch "SELECT" button to select right or left camera and perform camera calibration as instructed below:
 - If the marker on the screen deviates from Target line 1, touch "AXIS X" button and "AXIS Y" button to adjust so that the marker is placed on the Target line 1.
 - If Target line 2 is misaligned among the cameras, adjust each camera image to bring Target line 2 into a straight line.

CAUTION:

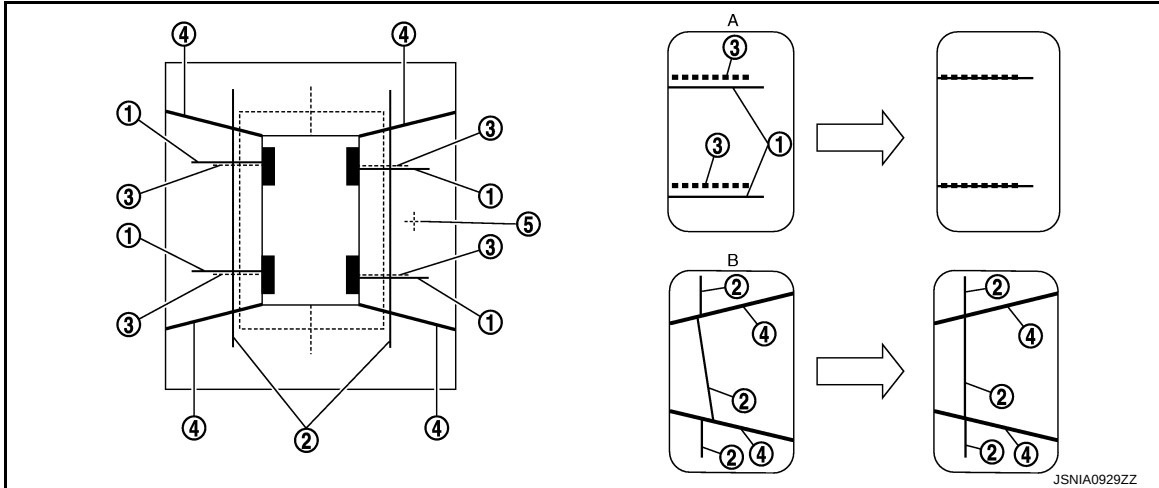
Never adjust the front camera and rear camera. Only adjust the right and left cameras.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Simplified target line adjustment method



1. Target lines 1	2. Target lines 2	3. Marker for target line 1
4. Boundary between cameras	5. Crosshairs cursor (mark indicated the selected camera)	
A. Adjustment method for target lines 1 (right)	B. Adjustment method for target lines 2 (right)	

- Adjust right and left cameras. Touch "APPLY" on the CONSULT screen to display adjustment results.
- After adjusting right and left cameras, check that the marker is properly placed on the screen and there is no deviation in Target line 1.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory default condition with "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".
- The adjustment value is cancelled on this mode by performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

Is the difference corrected?

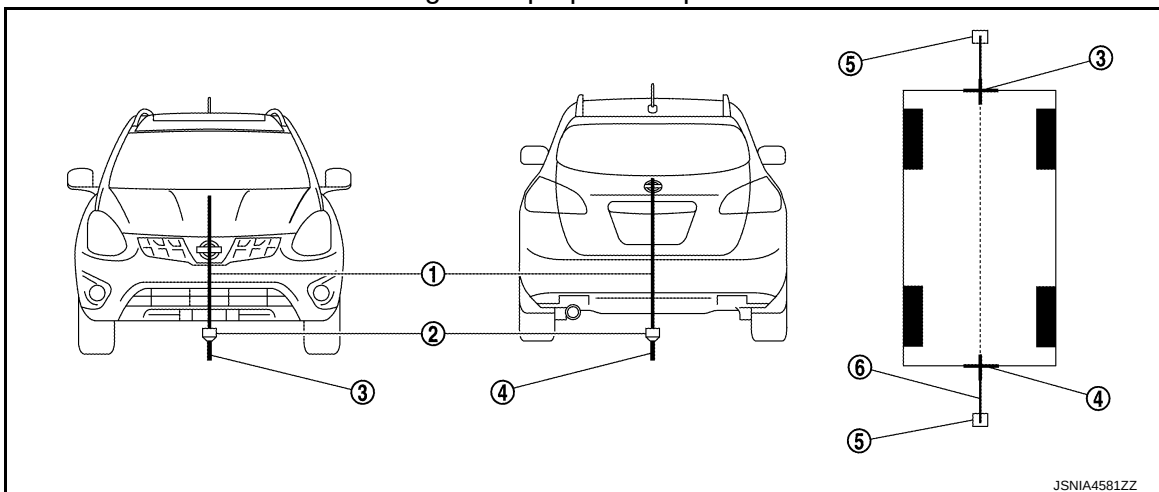
- YES >> On the CONSULT screen, touch "OK" button to complete writing to the around view monitor control unit.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE"

Preparation of target line

- Hang a string with a weight as shown in the figure. Put the points FM0, RM0 (mark) on the ground at the center of the vehicle front end and rear end with white packing tape or a pen.
- Route the vinyl string under the vehicle, and then pull and fix it on the point approximately 1.0 m (39.9 in) to the front and rear of the vehicle through the points FM0 and RM0 using packing tape.

Target line preparation procedure 1



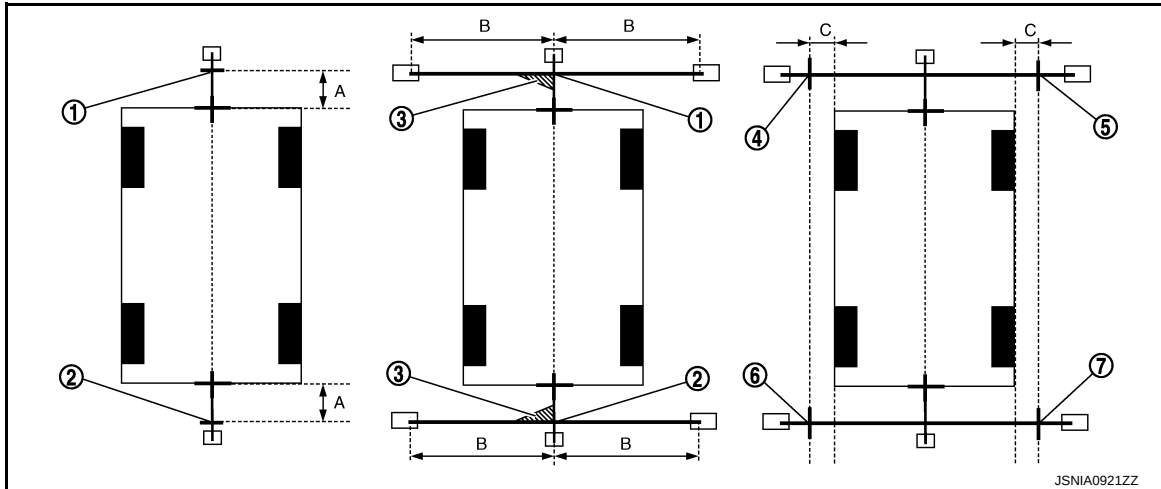
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Thread
2. Weight
3. Point FM0 (mark)
4. Point RM0 (mark)
5. Packing tape (to fix the vinyl string)
6. Vinyl string
3. Put the points FM and RM (mark) 75 cm (29.5 in) from the points FM0 and RM0 individually.
4. Route the vinyl string through the points FM and RM using a triangle scale, and then fix it at approximately 1.5 m (59 in) on both sides with packing tape.
5. Put the points FL, FR, RL, and RR (mark) to both right and left [vehicle width / 2 + 30 cm (11.8 in)] from the points FM and RM.

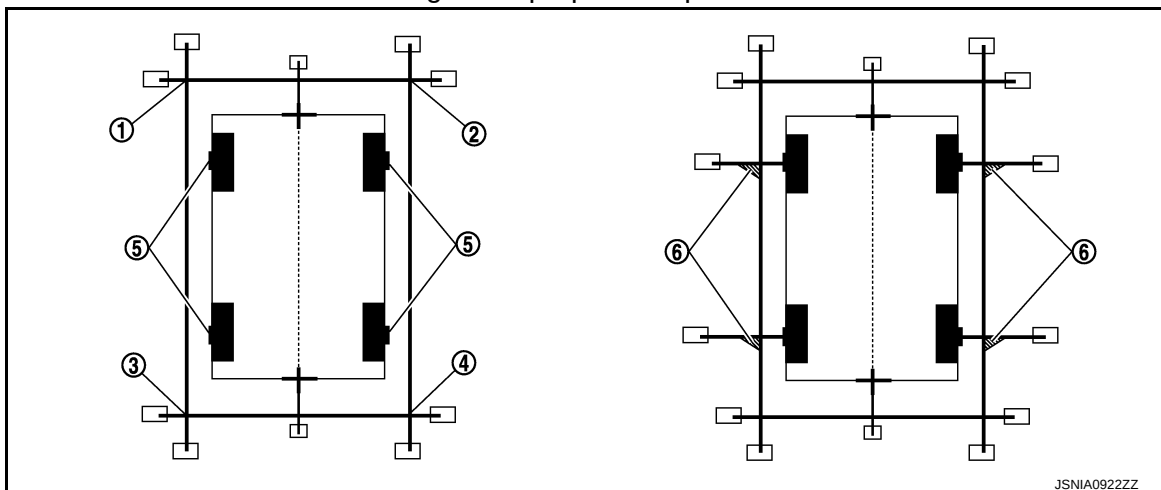
Target line preparation procedure 2



1. Point FM
 2. Point RM
 3. Triangle scale
 4. Point FL (mark)
 5. Point FR (mark)
 6. Point RL (mark)
 7. Point RR (mark)
- A. 75 cm (29.5 in) B. Approx. 1.5 m (59 in) C. 30 cm (11.8 in)
[Vehicle width / 2 + 30 cm (11.8 in) from the points FM and RM]

6. Draw the lines of the points FL – RL and FR – RR with vinyl string, and fix it with packing tape.
7. Put a mark on the center of each axle, draw vertical lines to the lines of the points FL – RL and FR – RR from the marks on the center of the axle using a triangle scale, and then fix the lines using packing tape.

Target line preparation procedure 3



1. Point FL
2. Point FR
3. Point RL
4. Point RR
5. Center position of axle
6. Triangle scale

Perform “Calibrating Camera Image”

CONSULT work support

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (FRONT CAMERA)", "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (PASS-SIDE CAMERA)", "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (DR-SIDE CAMERA)", or "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (REAR CAMERA)" to accept the selection.

NOTE:

To cancel the indication of Incomplete calibration, select items based on the target camera.

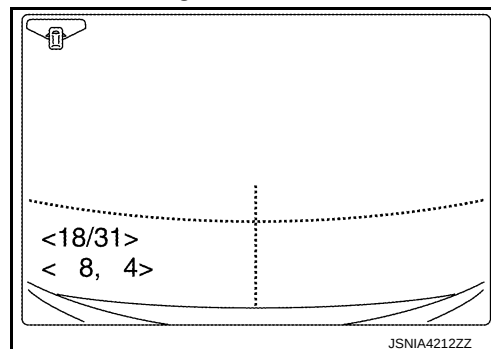
2. On the adjustment screen of each camera, adjust the parameter by touching the "AXIS X" button, "AXIS Y" button, and "ROTATE" button to place the calibration marker shown on the camera screen on the target line drawn on the ground.

Adjustment range

Rotation direction (Center dial) : 31 patterns (16 on the center)

Upper/lower direction (upper/lower switch) : -22 - 22

Left/right direction (left/right switch) : -22 - 22



3. Touch "APPLY" button on the CONSULT screen. "PRCSNG" is displayed and adjustment results are shown on the camera screen.

CAUTION:

Check that "PRCSNG" is displayed. Do never perform other operations while "PRCSNG" is displayed.

4. Touch "OK" button on the CONSULT screen. "PRCSNG" is displayed and adjustment results are written to the around view monitor control unit.

CAUTION:

Check that "PRCSNG" is displayed. Do never perform other operations while "PRCSNG" is displayed.

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM "FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW"

This mode is designed to align the boundary between each camera image that could not be aligned in the "Calibrating Camera Image" mode.

ⓈCONSULT work support

1. Select "FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW" by touching CONSULT screen.

2. On the adjustment screen of each camera, adjust the parameter by touching the "AXIS X" button, "AXIS Y" button, and "ROTATE" button to place the calibration marker shown on the camera screen on the target line drawn on the ground.

NOTE:

Touch "SELECT" button on the CONSULT screen to select the target camera.

3. Touch "APPLY" button on the CONSULT screen. "PRCSNG" is displayed and adjustment results are shown on the camera screen.

CAUTION:

Check that "PRCSNG" is displayed. Do never perform other operations while "PRCSNG" is displayed.

4. Touch "OK" button on the CONSULT screen. "PRCSNG" is displayed and adjustment results are written to the around view monitor control unit.

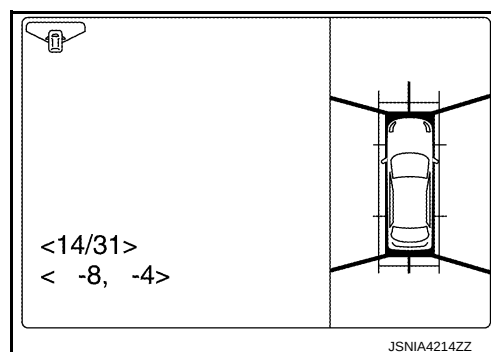
CAUTION:

- Check that "PRCSNG" is displayed. Never perform other operations while "PRCSNG" is displayed.
- After pressing the "OK" button, never press buttons other than the "BACK" button.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory default condition with "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".
- The adjustment value is cancelled in this mode by performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

>> Calibration end



DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U0122 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011562011

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0122	VDC P-RUN DIAGNOSIS	If around view monitor control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0122" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to [AV-525, "AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the LDW system ON.
3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
4. Check if the "U0122" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AVM".

Is "U0122" detected as the current malfunction?

- YES >> Refer to [AV-522, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011562012

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0122" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AVM".

Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.Refer to [AV-483, "DTC Index"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to [BRC-38, "DTC Index"](#).
 NO >> Replace the around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U0416 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U0416 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011562013

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0416	VDC CHECKSUM DIAGNOSIS	If around view monitor control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0416" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to [AV-525, "AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the LDW system ON.
3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
4. Check if the "U0416" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AVM".

Is "U0416" detected as the current malfunction?

- YES >> Refer to [AV-523, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011562014

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0416" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AVM".

Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
Refer to [AV-483, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to [BRC-38, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> Replace the around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

U0428 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U0428 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324779

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U0428	ST ANGLE SENSOR CALIBRATION [U0428]	The neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324780

1. ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Perform adjustment of the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [AV-466, "CONSULT Function"](#).

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000011324781

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-32, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

AV CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324782

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324783

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

YES >> Refer to [LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000011324784

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-32, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324785

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	Around view monitor control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324786

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AVM".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324787

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324788

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the around view monitor control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-621, "Removal and Installation" .

AV

U111A REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U111A REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011324789

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U111A	REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	Rear camera image signal circuit is open or shorted.	Check rear camera image signal circuit between rear camera and around view monitor control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324790

1.CHECK CONTINUITY REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	26	D197	1	Existed
	25		2	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M253	26		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Around view monitor control unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M253	26	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.2 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CONTINUITY REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

U111A REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	28	D197	3	Existed
	27		4	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M253	27, 28		Not existed

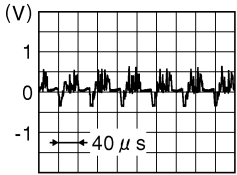
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+) Around view monitor control unit		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M253	28	M253	27	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 JSNIA0834GB

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace rear camera. Refer to [AV-623, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

U111B SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U111B SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011324791

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U111B	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL	Side camera RH image signal circuit is open or shorted.	Check side camera RH image signal circuit between side camera RH and around view monitor control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324792

1.CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	34	D3	6	Existed
	33		13	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M253	34		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Around view monitor control unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M253	34	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.2 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

U111B SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	36	D3	5	Existed
	35		17	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M253	36, 35		Not existed

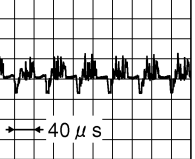
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+) (−)		(−)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M253	36	M253	35	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	(V)  JSNIA0834GB

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera RH. Refer to [AV-624, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

U111C FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U111C FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011324793

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U111C	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	Front camera image signal circuit is open or shorted.	Check front camera image signal circuit between front camera and around view monitor control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324794

1.CHECK CONTINUITY FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	38	E404	1	Existed
	37		2	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M253	38		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+) Around view monitor control unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M253	38	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.2 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CONTINUITY FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

U111C FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	40	E404	3	Existed
	39		4	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M253	39, 40		Not existed

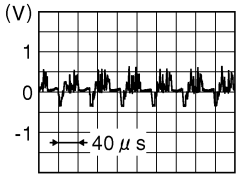
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+) Around view monitor control unit		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M253	40	M253	39	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 JSNIA0834GB

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace front camera. Refer to [AV-622, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

U111D SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U111D SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011324795

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U111D	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL	Side camera LH image signal circuit is open or shorted.	Check side camera LH image signal circuit between side camera LH and around view monitor control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324796

1.CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	30	D43	6	Existed
	29		18	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M253	30		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Around view monitor control unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M253	30	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.2 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

U111D SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M253	32	D43	5	Existed
	31		17	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M253	32, 31		Not existed

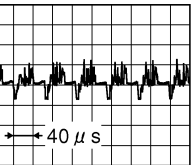
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M253	32	M253	31	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	(V)  JSNIA0834GB

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera LH. Refer to [AV-624, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324797

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324798

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324799

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1202	G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324800

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324801

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1204	GPS CONN [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected.	• An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324802

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "Self Diagnostic Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

AV

U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324803

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324804

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	GPS malfunction is detected.	• An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324805

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "Self Diagnostic Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324806

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324807

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	GPS malfunction is detected.	• An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324808

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "Self Diagnostic Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

AV

U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324809

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324810

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	GPS malfunction is detected.	- An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. - Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324811

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Delete the "Self Diagnostic Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
- Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324812

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324813

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1217	BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324814

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1218	HDD CONN [U1218]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324815

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1219	HDD READ [U1219]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324816

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121A	HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324817

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121B	HDD COMM [U121B]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324818

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121C	HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324819

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600. "Removal and Installation".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324820

1.CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324821

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	- If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. - Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324822

1.CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

- YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324823

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.

U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324824

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1227	DVD COMM [U1227]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	• If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324825

1.CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (DVD)

Can a disc (DVD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324826

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324827

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324828

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Action to take
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324829

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

When U122A is detected, write configuration data with CONSULT.

>> Write configuration data with CONSULT. Refer to [AV-514, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324830

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324831

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	Neutral position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324832

1.ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Adjusts the steering angle sensor neutral position on ABS actuator and electrical unit (control unit) side. Refer to [BRC-49, "Work Procedure"](#).

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324833

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M253	2	OFF	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between around view monitor control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M253	1	OFF	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324834

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items are detected: - front display unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. - serial communication circuits between front display unit and AV control unit are malfunctioning.	- Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. - Serial communication circuits between front display unit and AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324835

1.CHECK FRONT DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check front display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-570, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M155	9	M180	89	Existed
	10		73	

- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M155	9		Not existed
	10		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1243 FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M155	9	M155	12	When ad-justing dis-play brightness.	Waveform of 1.5 V or less - 3.5 V or more is output.	(V)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(−)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M155	10	M155	12	When adjusting display brightness.	Waveform of 1.5 V or less - 3.5 V or more is input.	(V)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-601, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324836

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324837

1. GPS ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check GPS antenna and antenna feeder.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect GPS antenna connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit and ground.

Probe		Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
AV control unit			
Terminal	Terminal		
153	20	4.5 - 5.25 V	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324838

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1258	XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324839

1. SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check satellite radio antenna and antenna feeder.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect satellite radio antenna connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit and ground.

Probe			Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	(-)		
AV control unit				
Terminal	Terminal			
159	20	Ground	—	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1263 USB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324840

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324841

1.CHECK USB HARNESS

Visually check USB harness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace USB harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324842

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1264	ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	Radio antenna amp. ON circuit is open or shorted.	Check antenna amp. ON signal circuit between the AV control unit and radio antenna amp.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324843

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND ANTENNA AMP.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and antenna amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and antenna amp. harness connector.

AV control unit		Antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M351	150	M363	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M351	150		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M351	150	M178	20	9.0 V - 16.0 V	12.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace antenna amp. Refer to [AV-617. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1265 BOSE AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1265 BOSE AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324844

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1265	AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit is open or shorted.	Check BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between the AV control unit and BOSE amp.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324845

1.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND BOSE AMP.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and BOSE amp. harness connector.

AV control unit		BOSE amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M178	1	B252	20	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M178	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M178	1	M178	20	9.0 V - 16.0 V	12.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-603, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324846

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1300 U1240	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items are detected: • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	• Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
U1300 U1246 U1247	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] • REAR DISP CONN [U1247]	When either one of the following items are detected: • video distributor power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and video distributor are malfunctioning.	• Video distributor power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and video distributor.
U1300 U1240 U1246 U1247	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • VIDEO DIST CONN [U1246] • REAR DISP CONN [U1247]	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

U1304 CAMERA IMAGE CALIBRATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1304 CAMERA IMAGE CALIBRATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324847

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Action to take
U1304	CAMERA IMAGE CAL-IB [U1304]	Camera image calibration is incomplete.	Perform calibration of camera image with CONSULT.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324848

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

When U1304 is detected, perform calibration of camera image with CONSULT.

>> Perform calibration of camera image. Refer to [AV-516, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1305 CONFIG UNFINISH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1305 CONFIG UNFINISH

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324849

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Action to take
U1305	CONFIG UNFINISH [U1305]	Configuration of around view monitor control unit is incomplete.	Perform configuration of around view monitor control unit with CONSULT.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324850

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

When U1305 is detected, perform configuration of around view monitor control unit with CONSULT.

>> Perform configuration of around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-515, "CONFIGURATION \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011324851

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324852

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	AV control unit Connector	Probe Terminal		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		(+)	(-)			
Battery power supply	M178	19	20	OFF	9.0 - 15.6 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		7		ACC	7.0 V - Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between AV control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M178	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324853

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Check voltage between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Front display unit	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	M155	11	12	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		23		ACC	6.0 - 16.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between front display unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M155	12	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324854

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between rear display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Rear display unit	Probe		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		Terminal				
	Connector	(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	R36	29	31 32	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
		30				
ACC power supply		28		ACC	7.6 V - Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between rear display unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear display unit harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	R36	31	OFF	Existed
		32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BOSE AMP.

BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324855

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	26
	27

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	BOSE amp. Connector	Probe Terminal		Condition	Standard	Reference value
		(+)	(-)	Ignition switch		
Battery power supply	B251	10	7	OFF	9.0 - 16.0 V	Battery voltage
		11	12			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between BOSE amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B251	7	OFF	Existed
		12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324856

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	35

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M253	2	OFF	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between around view monitor control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M253	1	OFF	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

AV

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

Description

INFOID:000000011324857

The AV control unit outputs image signal (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) to the front display unit and rear display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324858

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and front display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Front display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M180	67	M155	19	Existed
	68		18	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M180	67		Not existed
	68		

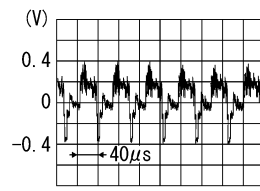
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT TO FRONT DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Connect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(+)				
Front display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M155	18	M155	19	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed.	Waveform according to composite image is input.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-601, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011324859

The AV control unit outputs image signal (DVD, USB memory-stored video data, and auxiliary input) to the front display unit and rear display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324860

1.CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M179	34	R36	7	Existed
	33		8	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M179	34		Not existed
	33		

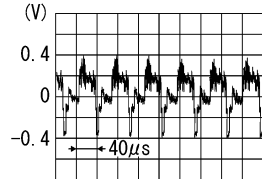
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT TO REAR DISPLAY UNIT)

1. Connect AV control unit and rear display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between rear display unit harness connector.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
Rear display unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
R36	7	R36	8	When DVD, USB or AUX image is displayed.	Waveform according to composite image is input.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear display unit. Refer to [AV-602, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324861

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB digital image signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324862

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and front display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Front display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M357	157	M358	27	Existed
	158		28	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M357	157		Not existed
	158		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Probe			Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)	
AV control unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M357	157	Ground	3.0 V
	158		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-601, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324863

- Transmits the image signal of AUX (auxiliary input) device from auxiliary input jacks to AV control unit.
- The AV control unit transmits the AUX image signal to the front display unit by composite image signal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324864

1.CHECK CONTINUITY AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and auxiliary input jacks connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and auxiliary input jacks harness connector.

AV control unit		Auxiliary input jacks		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M179	26	B273	7	Existed
	46		8	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M179	26		Not existed
	46		

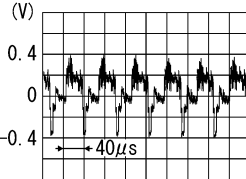
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK AUX IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and auxiliary input jacks connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
AV control unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M179	26	M179	46	When AUX image is displayed on front or rear display unit.	Waveform according to AUX image is input.	

SKIB2251J

SKIB2251J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check that there is no malfunction in the external device.

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011324865

Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011324866

1.CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and around view monitor control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and around view monitor control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		Around view monitor control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M155	8	M253	24	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M155	8		Not existed

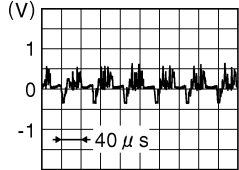
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and around view monitor control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Front display unit		(-)	Condition	Standard	Reference value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
M155	8	Ground	At camera image is displayed.	Waveform according to camera image is input.	

JSNIA0834GB

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-601, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-621, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324867

The disk eject switch outputs disk eject signal to the AV control unit when the switch of disk eject switch is pressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324868

1.CHECK CONTINUITY DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and disk eject switch connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and disk eject switch harness connector.

AV control unit		Disk eject switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M179	29	M153	4	Existed
	49		3	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M179	29		Not existed
	49		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between disk eject switch harness connector and ground.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
Disk eject switch					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M153	4	M153	3	5.0 V or more	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace disk eject switch. Refer to [AV-613, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324869

Supply power from AV control unit to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound/voice to the AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324870

1.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

AV control unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M180	71	R20	2	Existed
	72		4	
	87		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M180	72		Not existed
	87		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M180	72	M178	20	4.18 - 5.3 V	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Probe				Condition	Standard	Reference value
(+)		(-)				
AV control unit						
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
M180	87	M180	71	Give a voice.	Waveform according to voice is input.	(V) <

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-616, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324871

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324872

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M178	6	M33	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M178	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M178	6	M178	15	0 - 5.5 V	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-582. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324873

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

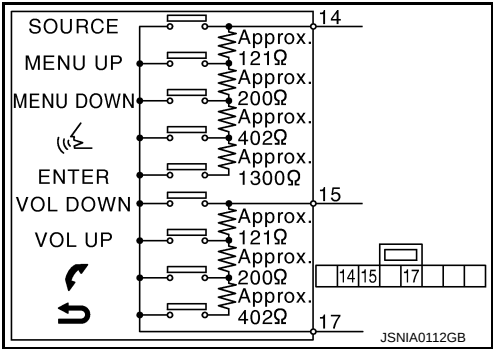
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17	
ENTER switch ON	: 1982 – 2063 Ω
switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17	
switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324874

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324875

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M178	16	M33	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M178	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

Probe				Standard	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)			
AV control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M178	16	M178	15	0 - 5.5 V	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-584, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324876

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

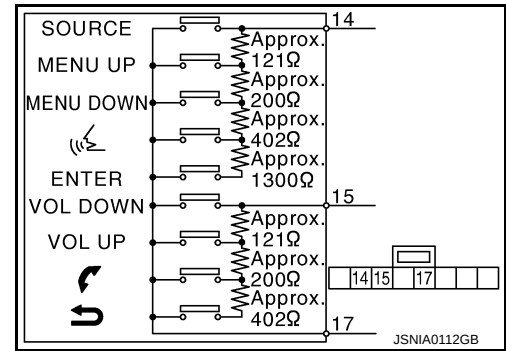
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

ENTER switch ON	: 1982 – 2063 Ω
 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Less than 1Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 708 – 737 Ω
 switch ON	: 314 – 327 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 118 – 123 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Less than 1Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011324877

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011324878

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M178	15	M33	33	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M178	15		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-586, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011324879

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

ENTER switch ON : 1982 – 2063 Ω

⏏ switch ON : 708 – 737 Ω

MENU DOWN switch ON : 314 – 327 Ω

MENU UP switch ON : 118 – 123 Ω

SOURCE switch ON : Less than 1 Ω

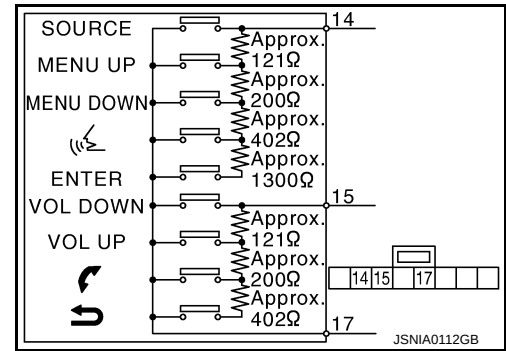
Between terminals 15 and 17

↶ switch ON : 708 – 737 Ω

↷ switch ON : 314 – 327 Ω

VOL UP switch ON : 118 – 123 Ω

VOL DOWN switch ON : Less than 1 Ω



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000011324880

RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Multifunction switch and preset switch operation does not work.	- All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is started.	- Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit malfunction. - AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-462, "CONSULT Function".
	- All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is not displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is started.	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-570, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Multifunction switch or preset switch malfunction. Perform multifunction switch and preset switch self-diagnosis function. Refer to AV-452, "On Board Diagnosis Function" .
Fuel economy display is abnormal.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV".	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-474, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT "self-diagnosis results" of "MULTI AV".	Ignition signal circuit malfunction.
Guide sound is not heard or too low.	On the setting display select "system sound (guide sound volume, etc.)," and confirm that guide sound is ON.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and checking that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

- Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- Verify the customer's concern.
NOTE:
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
- Write down the customer's phone brand, model, and service provider.
NOTE:
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
- Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
 - Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
 - If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
 - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):
Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features" list.
 - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	- Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. - Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation.	
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal. Sound operation function does not work.	
The system cannot be operated.	- The voice recognition can be controlled. - Steering switch's "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN" and "↺" switch works, but "↻" it does not work.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
	Steering switch's "↻", "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN" and "↺" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-584, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-586, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take
The screen switches when pressing the "CAMERA" switch or the shift position is in "R", however, all views are not displayed.	—	Camera image signal circuit. Refer to AV-578, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
It cannot be switched to rear view monitor even when the shift position is in "R".	The front view image is normal.	Reverse signal circuit (around view monitor control unit).

AV

O

P

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take
The predictive course line display in front view and rear view is malfunctioning.	—	Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AVM" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-466, "CONSULT Function" .
- The front view screen is not displayed. - The front of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed.	—	
- The rear view screen is not displayed. - The rear of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed.	—	
- The front-side screen is not displayed. - The passenger side of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed.	—	
The driver side of Birds-eye view screen is not displayed.	—	
When shift position is in other than "R", the front-side and front screen or the Birds-Eye view and front screen remain displaying even if the vehicle speed increases.	—	

RELATED TO VOICE CONTROL

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The voice cannot be controlled even if the voice control screen is displayed.	Voice sounds at "Voice Microphone Test" of Confirmation/Adjustment mode.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-600, "Removal and Installation" .
	Voice does not sound at "Voice Microphone Test" of Confirmation/Adjustment mode.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-580, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The voice cannot be controlled (Voice control screen is not displayed).	- Hands-free phone system can be operated. - Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN" and "ENTER" switch works, but "⏏" it does not work.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .
	Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "⏏" and "ENTER" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-582, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-586, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO RGB IMAGE

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
RGB image is not shown.	—	RGB digital image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-576, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO AUDIO

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-579, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	- BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-572, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction.
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.) does not output sound.	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Malfunction in AV control unit. - Malfunction in BOSE amp.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	- Malfunction in AV control unit. - Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.).	- Poor connector connection of speaker. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. - Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. - Malfunction in speaker. - Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) - Malfunction in AV control unit. - Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Radio is not received or poor reception.	- Other audio sounds are normal. - Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	- Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Satellite radio is not received.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-462, "CONSULT Function" .	- Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder, or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-474, "DTC Index". - Poor continuity in antenna feeder. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-462, "CONSULT Function" .	- Poor continuity in antenna feeder. - Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. - Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to AV-618, "Exploded View" .

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-586, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering wheel. Refer to ST-12, "Removal and Installation" .

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "⏮" and "ENTER" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-582, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Steering switch's "⏭", "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN" and "⏮" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-584, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	• USB harness malfunction. • USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO DVD MODE

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-579, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD image is not displayed.	Front display unit and rear display unit are not displayed.	Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-462, "CONSULT Function" .
	Rear display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-574, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Front display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and rear display unit. Refer to AV-575, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	• Amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. • BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-572, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	• Woofer power supply and ground circuit malfunction. • Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction. • Woofer amp. ON signal circuit malfunction.
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signals circuit of suspect system.

RELATED TO AUXILIARY INPUT

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of AUX equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No voice sound is heard when AUX mode is selected.	Voice sound is heard when other modes are selected.	AUX sound signal circuit.
Image is not displayed when AUX mode is selected.	Front display unit and rear display unit are not displayed.	Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT. Refer to AV-462, "CONSULT Function" .
	DVD image is displayed on front display unit and rear display unit.	AUX image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-577, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Rear display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and front display unit. Refer to AV-574, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Front display unit is normal.	Composite image signal circuit between AV control unit and rear display unit. Refer to AV-575, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO HEADPHONE

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Check Item		Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio cannot be heard from headphone.	Turn ON the rear display.	Audio cannot be heard.	Check power supply of headphone.
Headphone cannot be turned ON.	- Battery polarity. - Battery poor contact - Battery replacement	Power is ON. (Power indicator lamp: ON)	This is not a malfunction.
		Power cannot be turned ON. (Power indicator lamp: OFF)	Replace headphone.

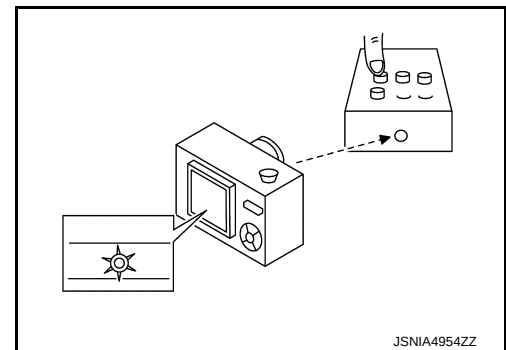
RELATED TO REAR DISPLAY

Perform the diagnosis of the following items before starting diagnosis by symptom.

- Self-diagnosis: Refer to [AV-462. "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Self-diagnosis mode: Refer to [AV-452. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
- Power supply system: Refer to [AV-571. "REAR DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Symptom	Check Item		Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Rear display cannot be opened.	Use the touch button in the front display to open/close the rear display.	Operable.	Operate with the remote to see if rear display opens.
		Inoperative.	Replace rear display.
Inoperative with the remote.	All keys inoperative.	- Check by touching and check battery polarity. - Replace battery.	- Check with a remote from the same vehicle family. - Check infrared* of the luminescent part (LED) of the remote.
	Some keys inoperative.	- Check with a remote from the same vehicle family. - Check infrared* of the luminescent part (LED) of the remote.	The function corresponding to the remote operation is not included. (This is not a malfunction.)
Rear display screen is black.	Play a DVD.	Screen is dark.	Adjust screen for image quality. (This is not a malfunction.)
		Screen is black	Replace rear display.
Video shown on rear display screen becomes distorted or rolls up/down.	Adjust the color and image settings using the display screen menu items.		If the symptom does not change, replace rear display.
Rear display screen is blue.	—		Replace rear display.

*: To check infrared, check light of the luminescent part (LED) through the lens of digital camera when operating the remote.



AV

O

P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000011324881

NOTE:

For Navigation system operation information, refer to Navigation system Owner's Manual.

BASIC OPERATIONS

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
No image is displayed.	The brightness is at the lowest setting.	Adjust the brightness of the display.
	The systems in the video mode.	Press "DISC-AUX" to change the mode.
	The display is turned off.	Press "☀/☾" to turn on the display.
	The interior of the vehicle becomes the a little less than 80°C (176°F) or high temperature, and the protection of the display acts, and a display is turned off.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has cooled down.
Screen not clear.	Contrast setting is not appropriate.	Adjust the contrast of the display.
No voice guidance is available. Or The volume is too high or too low.	The volume is not set correctly, or it is turned off.	Adjust the volume of voice guidance.
	Voice guidance is not provided for certain streets (roads displayed in gray).	This is not a malfunction.
No map is displayed on the screen.	A screen other than map screen is displayed.	Press "MAP".
The screen is too dim. The movement is slow.	The temperature in the interior of the vehicle is low.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has warmed up.
Some pixels in the display are darker or brighter than others.	This condition is an inherent characteristic of liquid crystal displays.	This is not a malfunction.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	Some menu items become unavailable while the vehicle is driven.	Park the vehicle in a safe location, and then operate the navigation system.

NOTE:

Locations stored in the Address Book and other memory functions may be lost if the vehicle's battery is disconnected or becomes discharged. If this occurs, service the vehicle's battery as necessary and re-enter the information in the Address Book.

RELATED TO VOICE RECOGNITION

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, follow the solutions given in this guide for the appropriate error. Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number one, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Displays "COMMAND NOT RECOGNIZED" or the system fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command format is valid, refer to "Command List" in the Owner's manual.
	2. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at a level appropriate to the ambient noise level.
	3. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive, for example, windows open or defrost on. NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that voice commands will not be recognized.
	4. If optional words of the command have been omitted, then the command should be tried with these in place.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA/AAC files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag in the phone-book.	1. Ensure that the voicetag requested matches what was originally stored. Refer to "HANDSFREE PHONE SYSTEM (models with navigation system)" in Owner's manual.
	2. Replace one of the voicetags being confused with a different voicetag.

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA, AAC, M4A) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check if the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the "red book" Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check if the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA/AAC files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3 (.mp3)", ".WMA (.wma)", ".AAC (.aac)" or ".M4A (.m4a)" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format. This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
	Check if the CD is protected by copyright.
	Disks recorded in live file system format are not supported. (For Microsoft Windows® Vista, check the settings.)
Poor sound quality.	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA/AAC CD, or if it is a multisession disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
Music cuts off or skips	The writing software and hardware combination might not match, or the writing speed, writing depth, writing width might not match the specifications. Try using the slowest writing speed.
Skipping with high bit rate files	Skipping may occur with large quantities of data such as for high bit rate data.
Move immediately to the next song when playing	When a non-MP3/WMA/AAC file has been given an extension of ".MP3 (.mp3)", ".WMA (.wma)", ".AAC (.aac)" or ".M4A (.m4a)" or when play is prohibited by copyright protection, the player will skip to the next song.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station.	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO DVD

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Not working as operated	Some operations may be rejected or may not function as intended because of the manufacturer's intent, depending on DVD.	This is not a malfunction.
Operation not accepted	If a requested operation is prohibited, then a message is displayed on the screen. (Message display depends on DVD.)	This is not a malfunction.
DVD can not be played	Check that the DVD is inserted in the right place.	Upturn the DVD (facing the title upward).
	Check that there is no condensation inside the player.	Wait until the condensation evaporates (approximately one hour).
	DVD menu is displayed.	Select item to touch "ENTER".
	Insertion of a DVD with a different region code.	DVDs with a different region code can not be played. Check DVD.
	Some DVD softwares may not be played because not all DVD softwares fully comply in the standard.	This is not a malfunction.
Interruption during playback or flicker in the display	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Errors may not be corrected depending on the size of scratches.
		Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitles not shown	Subtitle setting is OFF.	Set subtitle.
	Subtitle is not included in the software.	Check DVD.
Not played in set language	If a language is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played in a recommended language.	Check DVD.
Not played with set subtitle	If a set subtitle is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played with a recommended subtitle.	Check DVD.
Angle unchangeable	Plural angles are not recorded in the software.	Check if the DVD is multi-angle capable.
Unusual screen display	Display mode to the output aspect ratio for the DVD software is inappropriate.	Switch to the appropriate display mode.
Distortion in picture	In the process of fast-forward or fast-reverse.	This is not a malfunction.
Low sound quality	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitle and language not selectable (not played with set subtitle or in set language)	The DVD is not multilanguage-capable.	The inclusion of the number of languages depends on DVD. Languages may be selectable on the Menu screen. Check DVD.
	The DVD has a priority language or setting.	If the DVD has a priority language or settings, then settings changed with this device are not reflected.
Playback time is indicated, but no sound comes out.	Playback of Mix mode Truck 1. (Mix mode: Format including Truck 1 with data other than music and Trucks from Truck 2 with music data.)	Play music data included in trucks from Truck 2.

RELATED TO VEHICLE ICON

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Names of roads differ between Plan View and Birdview®.	This is because the quantity of the displayed information is reduced so that the screen does not become too crowded. There is also a chance that names of the roads may be displayed multiple times, and the names appearing on the screen may be different because of a processing procedure.	This is not a malfunction.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The vehicle icon is not displayed in the correct position.	The vehicle was transported after the ignition switch was pressed off, for example, by a ferry or car transporter.	Drive the vehicle for a while on a road where GPS signals can be received.
	The position and direction of the vehicle icon may be incorrect depending on the driving environments and the levels of positioning accuracy of the navigation system.	This is not a malfunction. Drive the vehicle for a while to automatically correct the position and direction of the vehicle icon.
When the vehicle is traveling on a new road, the vehicle icon is located on another road nearby.	Because the new road is not stored in the map data, the system automatically places the vehicle icon on the nearest road available.	Updated road information will be included in the next version of the map data.
The screen does not switch to the night screen even after turning on the headlights.	The daytime screen was set the last time the headlights were turned on.	Set the screen to the night screen mode using <Day/Night> when you turn on the headlights.
The map does not scroll even when the vehicle is moving.	The current location map screen is not displayed.	Press "MAP".
The vehicle icon is not displayed.	The current location map screen is not displayed.	Press "MAP".
The location of the vehicle icon is misaligned from the actual position.	When using tire chains or replacing the tires, speed calculations based on the speed sensor may be incorrect.	Drive the vehicle for a while [at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) for about 30 minutes] to automatically correct the vehicle icon position. If this does not correct the vehicle icon position, contact an INFINITI dealer.
	The map data has a mistake or is incomplete (the vehicle icon position is always misaligned in the same area).	Updated road information will be included in the next version of the map data.

RELATED TO ROUTE CALCULATION AND VISUAL GUIDANCE

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Waypoints are not included in the auto reroute calculation.	Waypoints that you have already passed are not included in the auto reroute calculation.	If you want to go to that waypoint again, you need to edit the route.
Route information is not displayed.	Route calculation has not yet been performed.	Set the destination and perform route calculation.
	You are not driving on the suggested route.	Drive on the suggested route.
	Route guidance is set to off.	Turn on route guidance.
	Route information is not provided for certain types of roads (roads displayed in gray).	This is not a malfunction.
The auto reroute calculation (or detour calculation) suggests the same route as the one previously suggested.	Route calculations took priority conditions into consideration, but the same route was calculated.	This is not a malfunction.
A waypoint cannot be added.	Five waypoints are already set on the route, including ones that you have already passed.	A maximum of 5 waypoints can be set on the route. If you want to go to 6 or more waypoints, perform route calculations multiple times as necessary.
The suggested route is not displayed.	Roads near the destination cannot be calculated.	Reset the destination to a main or ordinary road, and recalculate the route.
	The starting point and destination are too close.	Set a more distant destination.
	The starting point and destination are too far away.	Divide your trip by selecting one or two intermediate destinations, and perform route calculations multiple times.
	There are time restricted roads (by the day of the week, by time) near the current vehicle location or destination.	Set [Use Time Restricted Roads] to off.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The part of the route that you have already passed is deleted.	A route is managed by sections between waypoints. If you passed the first waypoint, the section between the starting point and the waypoint is deleted. (It may not be deleted depending on the area.)	This is not a malfunction.
An indirect route is suggested.	If there are restrictions (such as one-way streets) on roads close to the starting point or destination, the system may suggest an indirect route.	Adjust the location of the starting of the starting point or destination.
	The system may suggest an indirect route because route calculation does not take into consideration some areas such as narrow streets (gray roads.)	Reset the destination to a main or ordinary road, and recalculate the route.
The landmark information does not correspond to the actual information.	This may be caused by insufficient or incorrect map data.	Updated information will be included in the next version of the data.
The suggested route does not exactly connect to the starting point, waypoints, or destination.	There is no data for route calculation closes to these locations.	Set the starting point, waypoints and destination on a main road, and perform route calculation.

RELATED TO VOICE GUIDANCE

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Voice guidance is not available	Voice guidance is only available at certain intersections marked with? In some case, voice guidance is not available even when the vehicle should make a turn.	This is not a malfunction.
	The vehicle has deviated from the suggested route.	Go back to the suggested route or request route calculation again
	Voice guide is set to off.	Turn on voice guidance.
	Route guidance is set to off.	Turn on voice guidance.
The guidance contact does not correspond to the actual condition.	The contact of voice guidance may vary, depending on the types of intersections at which turn are made.	Follow all traffic rules and regulations.

RELATED TO TRAFFIC INFORMATION

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The traffic information is not displayed	The traffic information is not set to on.	Set the traffic information to on.
	You are in an area where traffic information is not available	Scroll to an area where traffic information is available
	You have not subscribed to XM NavTraffic or, your subscription to XM NavTraffic has expired.	Check your subscription status of XM NavTraffic.
	The map scale is set at a level where the display of icons is impossible.	Check that the map scale is set at a level in which the display of icons is possible.
With the automatic detour route search ON, no detour route is set to avoid congested areas.	There is no faster route compared to the current route, based on the road network and traffic information.	The automatic detour search is not intended for avoiding traffic jams. It searches for the fastest route taking into consideration such things as traffic jams.
The route does not avoid road section with traffic information stating it is closed due to road construction.	The navigation system is designed not to avoid this event because the actual period of closure may differ from the declared roadwork period.	Observe the actual road condition and follow the instructions on road for detour when necessary. If the road closure is for certain, use detour function and set the detour distance to avoid the closed road section.
Traffic information displayed differs from information from other media (e.g. radio).	Other media may use different information sources.	Observe the actual road conditions and regulations. Always observe safe driving practices and follow all traffic regulations.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" of MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOM.
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324882

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Before replacing AV control unit, perform “Read/Write Configuration” to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-513, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure"](#).
- Remove battery terminal and AV control unit after a lapse of 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

1. Remove disk eject switch. Refer to [AV-613, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove two harness clips mounted to the bracket.
3. Remove four mounting screws and pull the AV control unit together with the brackets.
4. Disconnect connectors to remove AV control unit and bracket from the vehicle as a single unit.
5. Remove bracket screws to remove AV control unit.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform “Read/Write Configuration” when replacing AV control unit. For details, refer to [AV-514, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324883

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front display unit mounting screws.
3. Disconnect front display unit connectors to remove front display unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REAR DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324884

REMOVAL

1. Remove roof console. Refer to [INT-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect rear display unit connector, remove rear display unit mounting bolts and remove the rear display unit.

NOTE:

To prevent rear display unit from dropping, securely support the rear display unit during the removal/installation.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

BOSE AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324885

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor box. Refer to [INT-45. "LUGGAGE FLOOR BOX : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove BOSE amp. mounting screws.
3. Disconnect connectors to remove BOSE amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324886

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door woofer screws and disconnect front door woofer connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324887

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille from instrument panel. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove the front squawker.

WARNING:

Never damage wind shield glass.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SLIDE DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324888

REMOVAL

1. Remove slide door finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove slide door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SLIDE DOOR SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324889

REMOVAL

1. Remove slide door finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove slide door squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

LUGGAGE SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324890

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side lower finisher. Refer to [INT-43, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove luggage squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER SQUAWKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324891

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille from instrument panel. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and disconnect connector, and remove the center squawker.

CAUTION:

Never damage wind shield glass.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

WOOFER**Removal and Installation**

INFOID:0000000011324892

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor box. Refer to [INT-45, "LUGGAGE FLOOR BOX : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove woofer clamp and disconnect connector, and remove woofer.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324893

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove multifunction switch mounting screws.
3. Remove bracket and disconnect harness connectors connected to preset switch.
4. Unhook pawl to remove multifunction switch from cluster lid C.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the multifunction switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

PRESET SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324894

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove preset switch mounting screws and disconnect preset switch connector.
3. Unhook pawl by using a remover tool to remove preset switch from cluster lid C.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the preset switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

DISK EJECT SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324895

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower center cover. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws and unhook two pawls of AV control unit to remove disk eject switch.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the disk eject switch to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324896

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console body assembly. Refer to [IP-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove auxiliary input jacks from center console body assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

USB CONNECTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324897

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console upper finisher. Refer to [IP-29, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Unhook pawl to remove USB connector from center console upper finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324898

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp assembly. Refer to [INL-67, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Unhook pawls to remove microphone from map lamp assembly.

CAUTION:

Carefully handle the pawl fixing the microphone to prevent damage to the pawl.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After installing microphone, check that it is securely installed with no backlash.

ANTENNA AMP.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324899

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear pillar garnish RH. Refer to [INT-27, "REAR PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screw and disconnect connector, and remove antenna amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Exploded View

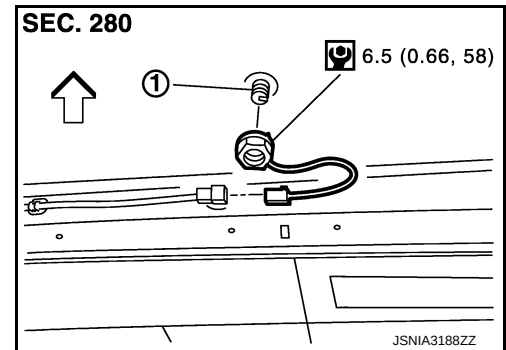
INFOID:0000000011324900

REMOVAL

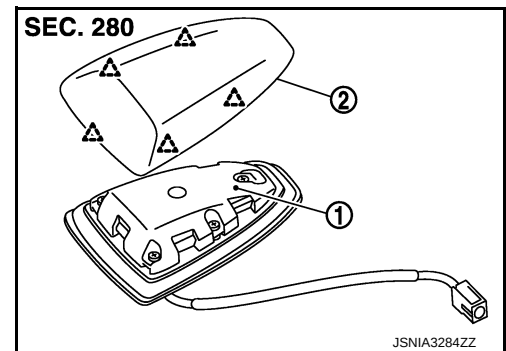
1. Satellite radio antenna

⇐ : Vehicle front

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, in·lb)



DISASSEMBLY



1. Satellite radio antenna

2. Cover

△ : Pawl

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324901

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear upper ventilator duct 2. Refer to [HA-55. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect antenna feeder connector.
3. Remove nut, and remove satellite radio antenna and the cover from the vehicle as a single unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna mounting nut is tightened looser than the specified torque, then this will lower the sensitivity of the antenna. On the other hand, if the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, then this will deform the roof panel.

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:0000000011324902

DISASSEMBLY

Insert cloth-covered driver into gaps between satellite radio antenna and the cover, and remove the cover from satellite radio antenna.

ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

GPS ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

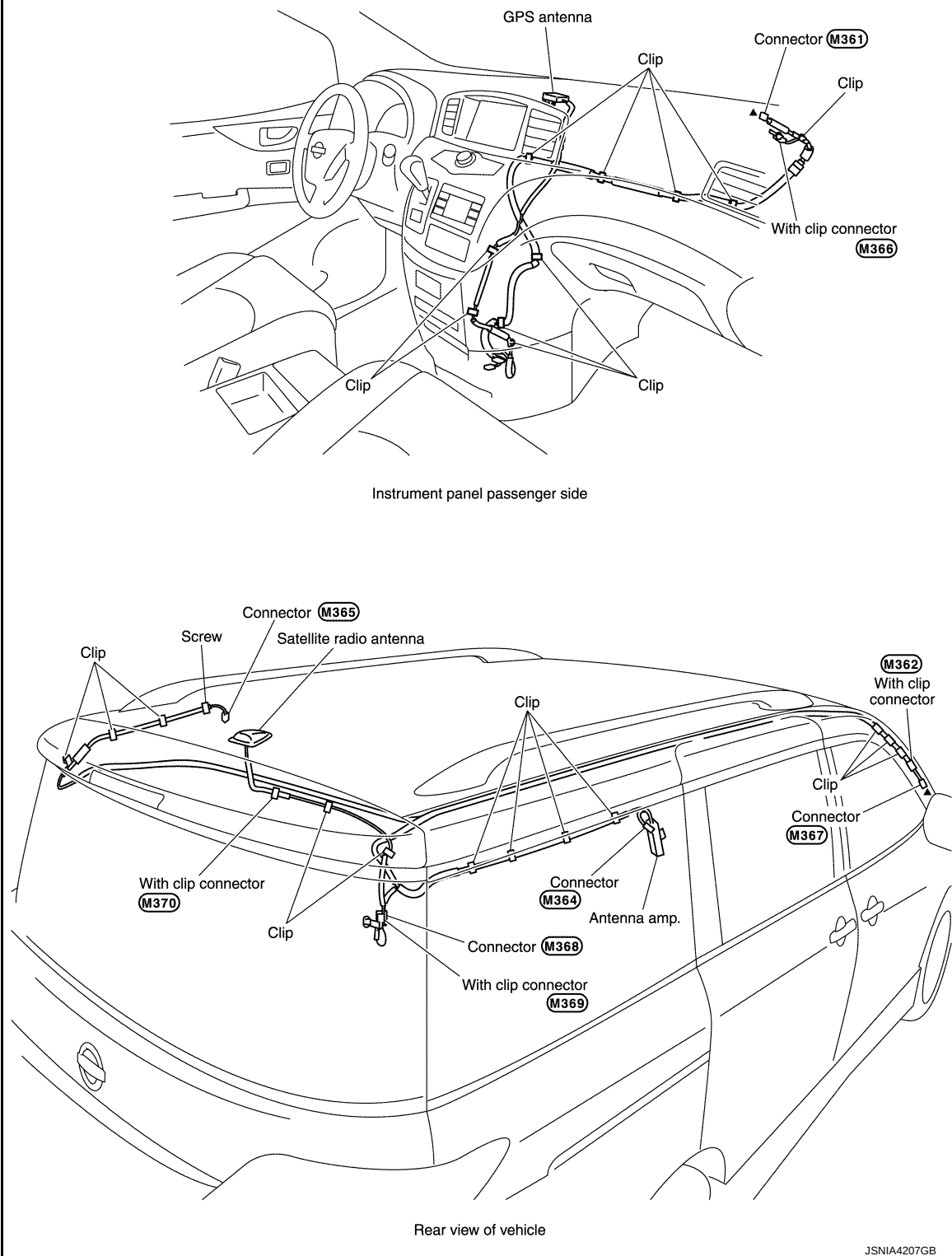
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

GPS ANTENNA

Feeder Layout

INFOID:0000000011324903

SEC. 280



▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324904

REMOVAL

GPS ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Remove AV control unit. Refer to [AV-600, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front display unit. Refer to [AV-601, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove cup holder assembly. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove GPS antenna feeder clips.
5. Remove screw to remove GPS antenna.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

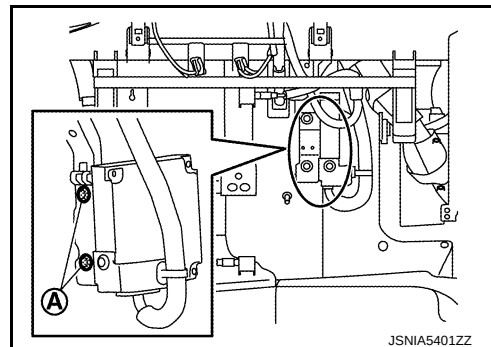
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324905

REMOVAL

1. Remove globe box assembly. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove harness clip mounted to the bracket.
3. Remove two mounting screws (A) and pull the around view monitor control unit together with the brackets.



4. Disconnect connectors to remove around view monitor control unit and brackets from the vehicle as a single unit.
5. Remove bracket screws to remove around view monitor control unit.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-516, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324906

REMOVAL

1. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front camera mounting screws to remove front camera from front grille.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-516, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

REAR CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324907

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher. Refer to [EXT-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove rear camera from back door finisher.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-516, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SIDE CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011324908

REMOVAL

1. Remove door mirror under cover from door mirror. Refer to [MIR-35, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove side camera from door mirror under cover.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-516, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

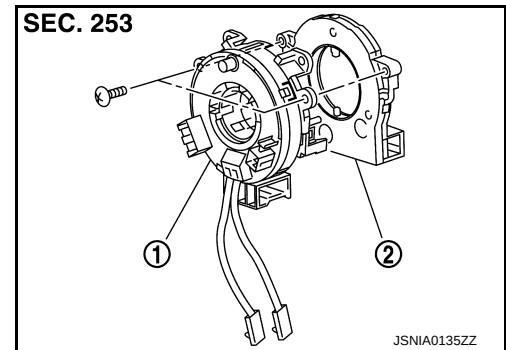
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000011324909

DISASSEMBLY



1. Spiral cable
2. Steering angle sensor

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011324910

REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable. Refer to [SR-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove steering angle sensor from spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment. Refer to [BRC-49. "Work Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER

Feeder Layout

INFOID:0000000011324911

SEC. 280

